

PALMPILOT GETS MAC (FINALLY!), P. 80 • KILLER GRAPHICS CARDS, P. 86

AUGUST 1998

# Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE  
www.macworld.com

**Special Report** THE FUTURE OF THE

# Mac OS

# REVEALED

MACWORLD'S IN-DEPTH LOOK AT MAC OS X AND 8.5, PAGE 68

\$5.99/\$6.99







SPEED.

Spend more time playing with your ideas, less time waiting for them. Get La Cie RAID™ accelerated Wide Drives™. They



have a throughput of 80 MBs/sec, so you'll be able to access, render and save all of your ideas quickly.

**LACIE**

Made for ideas.

# Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

## Features

### MAC OS SPECIAL REPORT

#### Cover Story

68

#### The X Factor

BY JEFF PITTELKAU With its revolutionary new OS X, Apple is looking to the future and signaling the end of the Mac dark ages. Find out why X could be the ultimate operating system for the new millennium.



74

#### A First Look at Mac OS 8.5

BY JEFF PITTELKAU It's not as sexy as the far-off X, but OS 8.5 promises solid power and speed improvements now.

80

#### Mac's Best Friend

BY DAVID POGUE The PalmPilot is no longer a Mac poseur—3Com has finally delivered a Mac-savvy sidekick that seeks to soothe Newton orphans.

#### LAB TEST

86

#### Quick on the Draw

BY STEPHEN BEALE A 2-D/3-D graphics accelerator might make your life easier—but which should you buy? Macworld Lab puts an army of graphics cards and TV tuners to the test.



Whip pudgy Web video into shape, page 113.

## Create

### EXPERT HANDBOOK

#### Web: Graphics

103

#### Compress Web Graphics

BY DAVID BLATNER Master the techniques for trimming fat from unwieldy Web graphics.

#### Web: Sound

109

#### Slim Down Sound for the Web

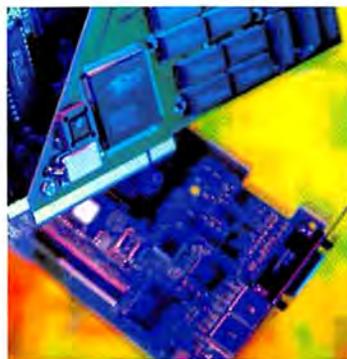
BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Learn the secret art of balancing file size and sound quality for online audio with QuickTime 3.

#### Web: Video

113

#### Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3

BY JIM HEID Triumph over the challenge of making gorgeous Web video that's lean and mean.



Which graphics card will feed your need for speed? page 86.



Motorola's red-hot new multimedia chip, page 23.

## News

- 23 Motorola CPU Boosts Multimedia Performance**  
AltiVec, Motorola's answer to Intel's MMX chip, promises dramatic speed improvements for graphics applications.
- 24 Java Steams Forward**  
Thanks to recent deals with Microsoft and Symantec, Apple promises a faster and more reliable Java implementation this summer.
- 24 Apple's Hardware Future**  
Faster memory buses, USB, and FireWire will help tomorrow's Macs blaze new trails.
- 25 Apple Shifts Imaging Strategy**  
Apple passes the baton to Hewlett-Packard and others to offer inexpensive printers for the Mac.
- 25 Printing in 3-D**  
A new "printer" spits out real 3-D models.



## Opinion

- 13 Letters**
- 17 The Vision Thing**  
BY ANDREW GORE X marks a brighter future for Mac users.
- 188 The Desktop Critic**  
BY DAVID POGUE Goofus and Gallant get into the software business.
- 10 How to Contact Macworld**



Connect to the world faster, page 64.

## Secrets

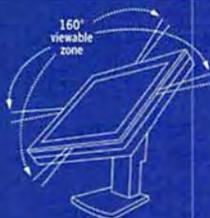
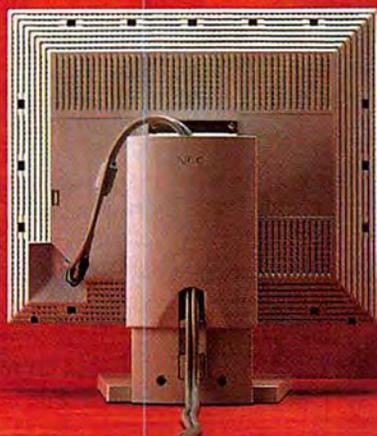
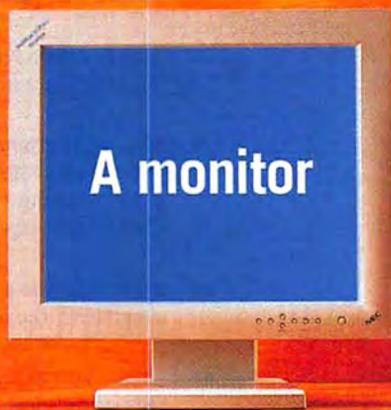
- 93 Office 98 Grab Bag**  
BY JOSEPH SCHORR Helpful hints for turning Microsoft Office 98 into your faithful productivity buddy.
- 95 Quick Tips**  
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Turn Office 98 into your efficiency ally, page 93.

## Reviews

- 36** ★★★★★ Adobe Photoshop 5.0  
Image-editing software
- 38** ★★½ Agfa ePhoto 1280;  
★★★½ Fuji DX-9;  
★★★★ Olympus D-500L  
Optical-zoom digital cameras
- 40** ★★★★★ RagTime 4.2  
Integrated office suite
- 41** ★★½ Saphir  
High-end scanner
- 42** ★★★★★½ Digital Performer 2.4;  
★★★★ Studio Vision Pro 4.0  
MIDI/digital-audio editing software
- 44** ★★★★★½ Lasso 2.5;  
★★★★ Tango 3.1 for FileMaker;  
★★★★ WebFM 4.0  
FileMaker/Web connectivity tools
- 46** ★★½ DeBabelizer 3.01  
Automated graphics processor
- 48** ★★½ Band-in-a-Box 7.0;  
★★★★ In Concert 1.0  
MIDI accompaniment software
- 50** ★★½ Apple Studio Display  
Flat-panel monitor
- 53** ★★½ Iomega Jaz 2GB  
Removable-media drive
- 55** ★★★ Grammarian  
Grammar-checking utility
- 57** ★★½ Inspire 3D 1.0  
3-D authoring software
- 58** ★★★★★ GyroPoint Pro II  
Wireless mouse
- 60** ★★★★★ Olympus P-300  
Snapshot printer
- 62** ★★★★★½ CodeWarrior Professional 3  
Programming environment
- 62** ★★★ StyleScript 3.8  
PostScript interpreter for ink-jet printers
- 64** ★★★★★½ SPIGA 2.0  
ISDN terminal adapter
- 64** ★★★★★½ Diablo  
Sword-and-sorcery adventure game

MultiSync is a registered trademark and LCD2010, LCD1510, LCD1510V, IntelliView, OptiShield, GSM, "Expect more. Experience more." and the NEC Technologies icon are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. MicroTouch is a trademark of MicroTouch Systems, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1998 NEC Technologies, Inc.



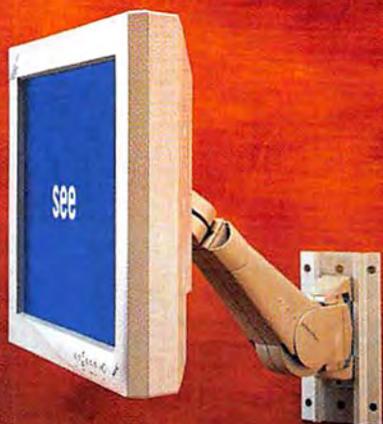
**THE MULTISYNC LCD SERIES WITH XTRAVIEW™ TECHNOLOGY.**

MultiSync LCD2010 and LCD1510 monitors feature XtraView technology for a wide 160° viewing angle – 80° up, down, left and right.

	Viewable Size	Max Res	Weight	Active Matrix LCD	XtraView technology	OSM™ on-screen controls
MultiSync LCD2010™	20.1"	1280x1024	27.6 lbs./18.9 lbs w/o stand	yes	yes	yes
MultiSync LCD1510™	15"	1024x768	15.4 lbs./9 lbs w/o stand	yes	yes	yes
MultiSync LCD1510V™	15"	1024x768	14.8 lbs./8.3 lbs w/o stand	yes	no	yes

All models are compatible with PC, Mac®, workstation or any VESA compliant analog RGB signal, no special card required.  
\*OptiShield protective glass and MicroTouch touch screens available 3rd Quarter, 1998.

For more information on these new LCD monitors or our current 14" models, call 1-800-NEC-INFO or visit us at [www.nec.com](http://www.nec.com) or [www.xtraview.com](http://www.xtraview.com).



The flexibility of portrait or landscape displays. A separate power supply for universal mounting on a wall, stand or arm. Optional MicroTouch™ touch screen capability and OptiShield™ protective glass.\*

Less space, weight and energy consumption.



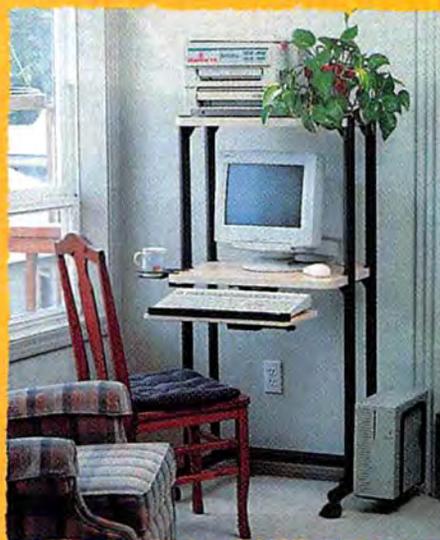
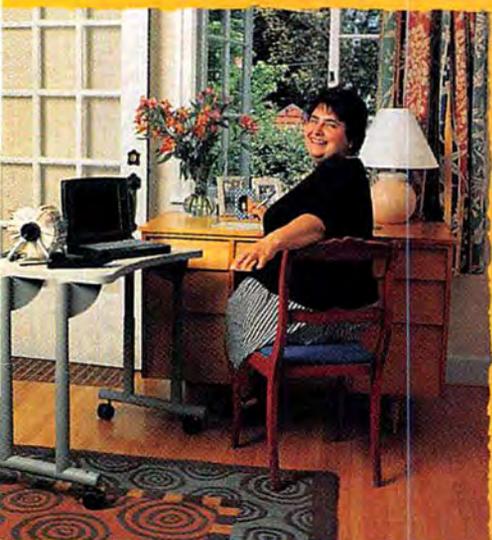
And at 20," the MultiSync® LCD2010 even boasts the largest viewing area of any LCD monitor. Hmmm. Maybe less really is more.



Choose 16 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# AnthroCarts!®

Configure them the way you want!



Lifetime Warranty • Dozens of Shapes and Sizes  
Over 75 Accessories • Tough as Nails • Order Direct!



Call for a free Catalog:

**800-325-3841**

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



Anthro Corporation®  
Technology Furniture®  
Tualatin, OR 97062  
Fax: 800-325-0045  
Japan: 03 (Tokyo)-3947-2735  
www.anthro.com



Since 1984. Prices from \$299. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

# Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF

Andrew Gore

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

Patricia Carberry-Harris

## EDITORIAL

SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS

Stephen Beale

SENIOR EDITOR/REVIEWS

Anita Epler

SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS

Nancy Peterson

SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES

Jason Snell

SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Cathy E. Abes,

Linda Comer,

Scholle Sawyer,

Katherine L. Ulrich

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Brooke C. Wheeler

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

David Biedny, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Joseph Schorr, Franklin N. Tessler

## LAB

LAB DIRECTOR

Jeff S. Pittelkau

ASSISTANT LAB DIRECTOR

Susan Silvious

SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS

Jeffy K. Milstead,

Kevin Mitchell

ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST

Gil Loyola

## COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR

Claire H. Breen

COPY CHIEF

Paul-Michael King

SENIOR COPY EDITORS

Elissa Rabellino,

Jon Zobenica

## ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR

Eleanor Leishman

ART DIRECTOR

Sylvia Chevrier

ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS

Martha Katt,

Michael Rattary

DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Jackie Goodman,

Jonathan Woolson

## ONLINE

PUBLISHER

Jeff Julian

DIRECTOR OF CONTENT

Matthew Rothenberg

SENIOR EDITOR ONLINE

Philip W. Dyer

CONTENT ENGINEER

Jeff Cheney

ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER

Jessica Graves

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER

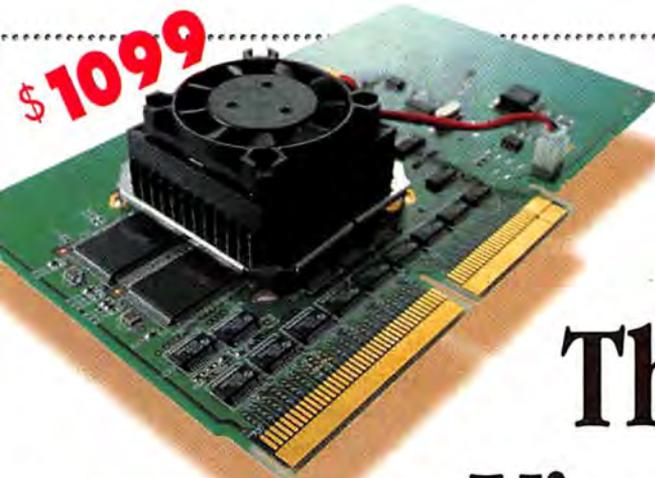
Nicholas Harvey

ONLINE ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE

Nicole Pruess

MEDIA COORDINATOR

Jamila Johnson



### Vpower G3/300

- Every Vpower™ comes with the latest G3, screaming fast backside cache and Optimal Bus Transfer Speed Technology.
- No DIP switch adjustments required.
- Vpower G3 cards support the latest Mac OS (requires 7.5.2 or later version of the Mac OS).
- A price to performance ratio That is unheard of.
- A complete hardware & software compatibility insures a seamless transition to your new Vpower™ configuration.

# Power! Speed! The Best deal!

## Direct From Vimage®.



Vpower PB1400 G3/233

- Make your PowerBook 1400 scream with Vpower PB 1400 G3 featuring groundbreaking backside cache technology.
- Vpower G3 PB 1400 brings you 4x to 5x the CPU performance and up to 2x floating point and video performance.
- Vpower PB1400 G3/233 makes your PowerBook the same speed as your Power Mac G3 233.
- Vpower PB 1400 cards support the latest Mac OS (requires 7.5.2 or later version of the Mac OS).



### Vpower G3 300

G3/300MHz/1MB Cache

**KICK OFF PRICE!! \$1099**



### Vpower G3 233

G3/233MHz/512KB Cache

**KICK OFF PRICE!! \$499**



### Vpower PB 1400G3/266

G3/266MHz/1MB Cache

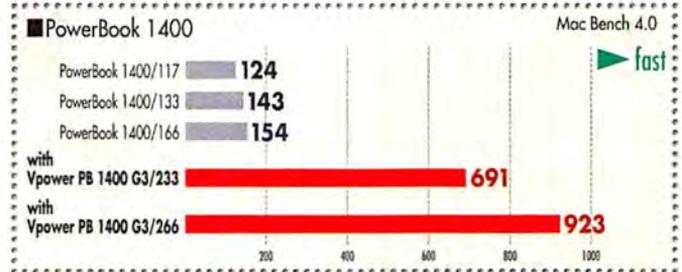
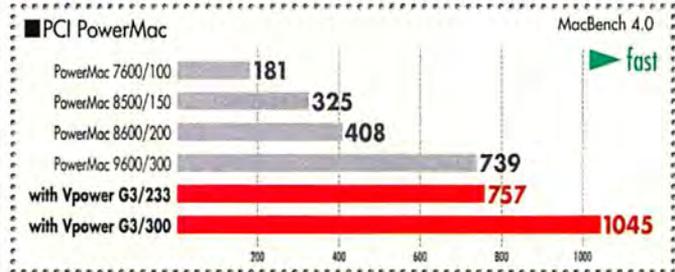
**KICK OFF PRICE!! \$1099**



### Vpower PB 1400G3/233

G3/233MHz/512KB Cache

**KICK OFF PRICE!! \$699**



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
VPower G3/300	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650,UMAX S900,S910	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$1,099
VPower G3/266	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,UMAX S900,S910	G3/266MHz	1MB/133MHz	\$799
VPower G3/233	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,UMAX S900,S910	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$499
VPower PB 1400 G3/266	Power Book 1400	G3/266MHz	1MB/133MHz	\$1,099
VPower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$699

# Vimage™

To Order Call Toll Free:  
**1-877-4VIMAGE**  
Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM(PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989  
[www.vimagestore.com](http://www.vimagestore.com)

Visit us at  
MacWorld  
EXPO/NY  
Booth #756  
July 8-10,  
1998

Visa, MasterCard accepted no surcharge. Government, corporate and educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by two years limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation.

Choose 44 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# LIFE ON THE ROAD JUST GOT EASIER.

G3 Hard Drives  
2GB, 3GB, 4GB



G3 Charger



G3 Zip\* 100 Drive



**Get out**  
of the office this summer.  
There really is no reason why you  
have to work cooped up inside.  
And to make it **easier**, we're  
**giving away** Zip100  
drives at MacWorld NY.



Stop by  
**booth 346**  
for your  
chance to win.

Visit us at [www.vsttech.com](http://www.vsttech.com) for our  
complete line of quality portable essentials.

VST, Zip, and Zip100 are trademarks of the Zip Company. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Some items shown only upon application pending in the US and other countries. Mac, Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 73 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE CEO	Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR	Ronda Bittner
VICE PRESIDENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
HUMAN RESOURCES COORDINATOR	Ada Yim

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C.

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
SALES ASSISTANT	Karla Kyrias (415/278-8542)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/243-3576)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Liz Pabón (415/243-3584)
REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER	Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Jesse Wadhams (415/243-3577)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (970/327-4499)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)

## RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Phillip Hibbert
-------------------------	-----------------

## MARKETING

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	Vickie Welch
MARKETING MANAGER	Francesca Koe
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR	Nancy Galanty

## PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Cynthia Neustadt
MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	Clayton Haberman
DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR	Brian Mullin
AD SALES COORDINATOR	Rick Sandoval

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1998 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

# By the time other graphics accelerators have finished showing you her...



**iXMICRO™ has introduced you to her 6'5", 265 lb. boyfriend.**

When you have one of the fastest graphics accelerators you can get for the Mac, you can save yourself a lot of trouble. **ix3D™**. These 128-bit boards are from the makers of TwinTurbo®, the world's #1 choice in acceleration. And unlike her, ix3D is available. At your favorite retailers. **Now.**



**Ultimate Rez** — for graphic experts, with 19+ inch monitors and extreme color needs

**Pro Rez** — for demanding professionals, with 17 - to 19-inch monitors

**Mac Rocket** — for home and small office users, with 14 - to 17-inch monitors

1.888.467.8282  
Choose 53 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



**iXMICRO™**  
WWW.IXMICRO.COM

©1998 iXMICRO. TwinTurbo is a registered trademark of iXMICRO. All rights reserved. All other product and company names are property of their respective owners.

# STEP UP TO HARDWARE

## Windows® Compatibility

Virtual PC,™ SoftWindows®,  
or Apple®/Reply Card  
Upgrade to OrangePC:

**\$399\***

OrangePC 620 Complete:

**\$499\***

### OrangePC

Windows® Compatibility Card

Our new OrangePC 620 is the best priced Macintosh Windows® 95/98 compatibility card in history. Virtual PC™ and SoftWindows® users can upgrade to OrangePC for only \$399, experiencing a giant step up in performance. In fact, the OrangePC benchmarks\*\* four to twenty times faster than sleepy software emulators.

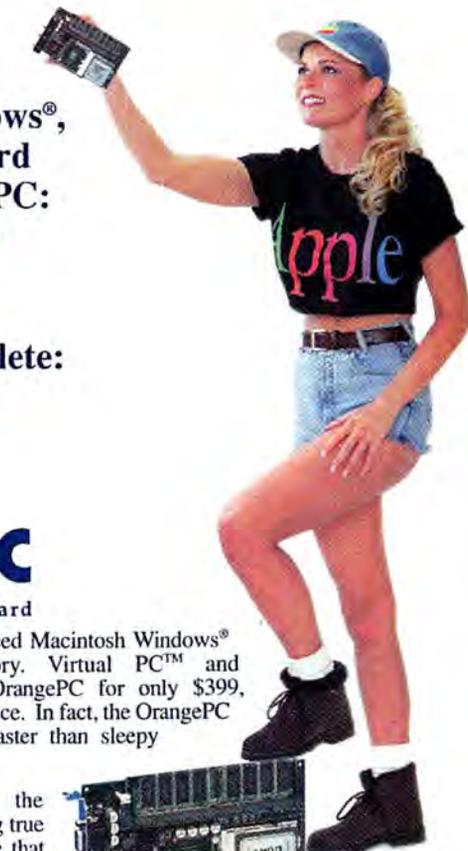
The OrangePC 620 answers the "price/performance" question by offering true hardware speed at a breakthrough price that every Mac user can afford! It actually has a Pentium® compatible 200MHz processor (user upgradeable to 300MHz) with 16MB of real RAM (user upgradeable to 128MB) on board. This means you can run any PC application on your Mac as fast as a real PC with the ultimate in compatibility.

And the OrangePC's Version 3 software has significant improvements as well. It sports 32-bit drivers facilitating CD-ROM long file names and NDIS3 networking. Our exclusive SnapShot™ feature allows a Windows screen to show the Mac environment inside a Win 95 window and conversely, the Mac screen to display the Windows environment. It's like a "picture in picture" on your TV!

So take a step in the right direction - upgrade your software emulator to real hardware for only \$399, or buy the OrangePC outright for \$499. \*Introductory offer expires 7/31/98

\*\*Benchmark data: Business Winstone 98; Power Mac G3 with 64MB; Virtual PC™ 2.0 vs OrangePC 620, 6X86MXP200, 32MB; Virtual PC™, OrangePC, and Windows® 95 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation, Orange Micro, Inc., and Microsoft. © Orange Micro, Inc. 1998

Choose 33 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



◆◆◆◆ MacWEEK  
MacWeek Magazine May 1998

Now Available From:

MacPowerhaus MICRO CENTER  
"The Cross-Platform Connection"  
(800) 615-3183

Orange Micro inc.

"18 Years of Innovation and Excellence"  
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772 [www.orangemicro.com](http://www.orangemicro.com)  
See us at Macworld Expo, Booth #1438

# Macworld

#### HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

##### Subscription Services

Phone 303/665-8930, U.S. only  
303/604-7445, outside the U.S.  
U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services  
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529  
World Wide Web [www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service](http://www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service)

##### Subscription Rates

The one-year (12 issue) subscription rate is \$39.97 in the U.S. and \$59.97 in Canada and Mexico; for all other countries, send either \$59.97 for surface mail or \$109.97 for air mail. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

##### Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the U.S.); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

##### Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call 800/825-4237.

##### Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

##### Macworld in Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

##### Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail [quicktips@macworld.com](mailto:quicktips@macworld.com). Please include your name, address, and telephone number.





This EPS image was printed on an inkjet **without** StyleScript



The same EPS image printed on an inkjet **with** StyleScript

## It even sharpens pencils

**StyleScript sharpens your  
EPS images by turning your  
inkjet into a genuine  
Adobe PostScript printer**



Adobe PostScript

If you've been using your inkjet to print EPS clip art and graphics, you've probably seen the "jaggies". StyleScript is a software solution that eliminates jaggies by turning your printer into a genuine Adobe PostScript printer.

**For only \$99, you can print:**

- ◆ crisp clean EPS images
- ◆ sharp PostScript fonts at any size
- ◆ improved screen/dither patterns
- ◆ more accurate color

StyleScript supports inkjets from Apple, Canon, Epson, and HP, including the HP DeskJet 1120C.

Call now: 888-842-5313  
or visit: [www.infowave.com](http://www.infowave.com)



# StyleScript<sup>®</sup>

4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7 PHONE: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699 e-mail: [info@infowave.com](mailto:info@infowave.com)  
© 1998 Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. Infowave, InfowaveEdge, StyleScript, & StyleScript logo are trademarks of Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.



Choose 32 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Any limit to what our figures can do?



They walk, talk, smile coyly with a wink, perform the vaulting twists of a gymnast or the fluid leaps of a dancer, even ride an animated horse into the sunset.

**Bring 3D figures to life fast.** Animating detailed human and animal models is easy. Powerful new features include character animation with facial expressions and phonemes, sound import, a custom walk designer and motion capture import.

**The master of sound and motion.** Blend a walk from basic components, apply them to a figure and it walks instantly! Import BVH motion capture for kinetic lifelike actions. New tools make synching up facial controls to a sound file waveform easy.

**Export content for video, 2D and 3D projects.** Use Raydream Studio 5 to import Poser files with keyframes. Populate your Bryce worlds with Poser figures. With our new tools, anyone can add new figures in Poser 3.

Bringing unlimited power to the art of figure design and animation, Poser 3 combines amazing 3D performance with remarkable figure control.

# POSER<sup>TM</sup> 3

*The Remarkable Figure Design and Animation Tool*



**MetaCreations**

The Visual Computing Software Company

[www.metacreations.com](http://www.metacreations.com)

To order, call: 800.846.0111 Dept. 181

©1998 MetaCreations Corp. All rights reserved. Poser and MetaCreations are trademarks of MetaCreations Corp.

Choose 5 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Letters

## Unpleasant Surprise in QuickTime 3.0

AS A MULTIMEDIA DEVELOPER, I love the adaptability and portability of Apple's QuickTime technology, and am amazed at the great features in QuickTime 3.0 Pro. But after downloading a QuickTime movie from the Web with the new QuickTime plug-in, I was shocked. Unless I pay \$30 and upgrade to the Pro version, I no longer have the option to "Save as QuickTime Movie"—which was a standard feature of the previous QuickTime plug-ins.

I am now expected to pay for something that I got free in the older versions of the plug-in? This sounds more like a Microsoft tactic than something my favorite tech company would do.

While \$30 is not an unreasonable sum of money to pay for QuickTime 3.0 Pro's great features, taking previous features away from us and making us pay to get them back is not acceptable.

CHAD KERYCHUK  
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

*As consolation, check out this month's Quick Tips to learn how to get many of QuickTime 3.0's advanced functions in MoviePlayer without spending a dime.—Ed.*

## David versus Goliath's Market Share

STEPHEN BEALE ASSERTS IN "PRETENDERS to the Throne" that market dominance of a software package should be the presiding reason for choosing that software (*News*, May 1998). If his reasoning were correct, I'm afraid that the Mac OS would now be extinct.

The article is blatantly unfair to Soft-Logik's PageStream, as well as to the other "pretenders" to the QuarkXPress



throne. After giving minimal lip service to these programs in the beginning of the article, he extols the virtues of QuarkXPress—the biggest of which seems to be its standardized use by service bureaus.

I've used both XPress and PageStream; PageStream's superb interface and ease of use beat QuarkXPress hands down. I hope this slight to an excellent program is rectified and that a full review of PageStream is forthcoming in the near future.

CHARLES CAVANAUGH  
Westford, Vermont

*We reviewed PageStream in our June 1998 issue, and through extensive testing found numerous flaws that make the software unsuitable for professional publishing.*

*Also, a major point of the news article is that with page-layout software, market share is more critical than with other kinds of software because it determines the likelihood that your service bureau will be familiar with the program and its common output problems.*—Stephen Beale

## Web Tool-Kit Extras

AN IMPORTANT AND WIDELY AVAILABLE Web publishing application was not covered in "The Web Publisher's Essential Tool Kit" (May 1998): Netscape Communicator's Composer, an often-overlooked component of Netscape Communicator version 4 and later.

Composer is comparable to Symantec's Visual Page in terms of page creation and editing. I created my first Web page using Composer, and found it to be quite easy and intuitive. It lacks some of the advanced features found in Visual Page (it has no forms or frames), but it does allow visual editing, FTP, and HTML editing, and it has a spelling checker. For quick page layout, it's very good—and best of all, if you already have Communicator, it's free.

GARY JENSEN  
Alameda, California

I ENJOYED "THE WEB PUBLISHER'S Essential Tool Kit" but was disappointed to see no mention at all of CGI scripting languages. Both Perl and Python are available for the Macintosh as freely redistributable software. Either language can be used to perform CGI-based form processing, database and network access, system-administration tasks, and other useful functions.

I recognize the value of the GUI-based approach, but there are some tasks that cry out for text-based tools such as Perl. One instance might be the need to do content-based editing or copy a large number of files. The Finder is not well suited to long sequences of repetitive actions; the ability to automate tasks with scripts can save effort and reduce error.

MacPerl (Perl 5 for the Macintosh) continues

## CORRECTIONS

- In our review of MYOB Accounting Plus 7.5 (June 1998) we incorrectly noted the demise of competing products Big Business and Peachtree Accounting. In fact, both products are alive and well. Business Inc. sells Big Business for \$395; Peachtree Accounting is now Aatrix Accounting, and sells its product for \$128.
- The price for Alsoft's PlusMaker utility in "The HFS+ Survival Guide" (Secrets, April 1998) is \$29.95.
- The illustration "Prevent Collisions" ("10 Menacing Font Fobles," Create, May 1998) is labeled incorrectly: "With Ligatures" and "Without Ligatures" should be reversed.
- You can install up to 192MB of SDRAM in the PowerBook G3 ("Desktop Invaders," June 1998).
- Arnold Tiosejo took the July 1998 cover photograph.

has a very active user community; for more information, visit MacPerl Pages ([www.ptf.com/macperl/](http://www.ptf.com/macperl/)).

RICH MORIN  
Pacifica, California

JASON SNELL DID A GREAT JOB IN the "9 Great Web Authoring Utilities" sidebar ("The Web Publisher's Essential Tool Kit"), telling us about all the neat tools out there, but he didn't mention what I consider a very important feature of Yves Piguet's GifBuilder: it imports QuickTime movies to create animated GIFs. If you have a camcorder and a Mac with NTSC video-in, you can really whip out some cool GIFs, and GifBuilder's frame editor makes it easy to cut down the number of frames. It's a great way to get video of the kids to the grandparents.

DAN BULLARD  
Portland, Oregon

## 20th-Anniversary Romance

ALLYSON BATES'S BLURB ON THE Twentieth Anniversary Mac is outdated and misses the point (News, May 1998). First, she says the Anniversary

Mac's price is \$3,999, although its price dropped to \$1,999 a few months ago.

Second, with regard to her statement on the relative value it offers—granted, the 250MHz 603e processor is not nearly as fast as a G3. But this Mac is not about raw speed. To see one, to hear one, and to use one is to love one. It's undoubtedly the most elegant and stylish computer ever made. And let's not forget the Bose audio system, TV/video input, remote control for the vertically mounted CD player, and three-year warranty. I believe that most people who were lucky enough to buy one of these masterpieces for \$1,999 feel like they successfully robbed a bank.

Lastly, if it's good enough for Batman, it's good enough for me.

GENE AUSTIN  
Broux, New York

*Prices sometimes drop after we go to press, which was the case with the Twentieth Anniversary Mac. So, if your main concern isn't speed, by all means go for it.—Ed.*

## Maintaining Balance

IN "THE BLACK ART OF BLUE-screening," what Jim Heid describes as "manual white balance" is in fact automatic white balance (Create, May 1998). Manual white balance is a feature only found in industrial and broadcast cameras, either with a CCU, or by removing access plates and using maintenance controls. And what Heid describes as "automatic white balance" is in fact not white balance at all, but merely a continuously updated rough estimate of proper white balance. Also, with regard to high-end formats, 1/4-inch SP is also satisfactory (though not as good as Betacam SP), but Mr. Heid is ambiguous on the subject of Betacam SP: those not familiar with broadcast-video formats might assume he is referring to the old Betamax format.

J. LAMPERT  
via Macworld Online

*Well, you say "tomayto" and I say "tomabto." The manuals for many consumer-oriented cameras, even high-end ones such as Sony's VX-1000, refer to the technique I described as manual white balance. My usage was consistent with this. As for my discussions of formats, I think Macworld readers are savvy enough to know that my recommending "Beta SP" doesn't mean they should search out an old Betamax camera.—Jim Heid*

## More about MovieWorks

WE HAVE SEVERAL COMMENTS regarding the MovieWorks Interactive 4.0 review that appeared in the February 1998 issue. First, I understand that MovieWorks was tested on a Macintosh 7200/90 with virtual memory turned on. This information was omitted from the review, and it is important to point out that the performance of all QuickTime-based products will be adversely affected with virtual memory on. Second, MovieWorks was reviewed only as a presentation program. It is true that MovieWorks may be used to create interactive multimedia presentations, but its greatest strength lies in its ability to easily create QuickTime movies, including text, pictures, graphics, music, narration, video, animation, and 3-D objects. These movies may be played on both Macs and PCs, uploaded to a Web site, attached to an e-mail message, imported into other applications, or exported to video.

BILL LACOMMARE  
President, Interactive Solutions  
Pleasanton, California

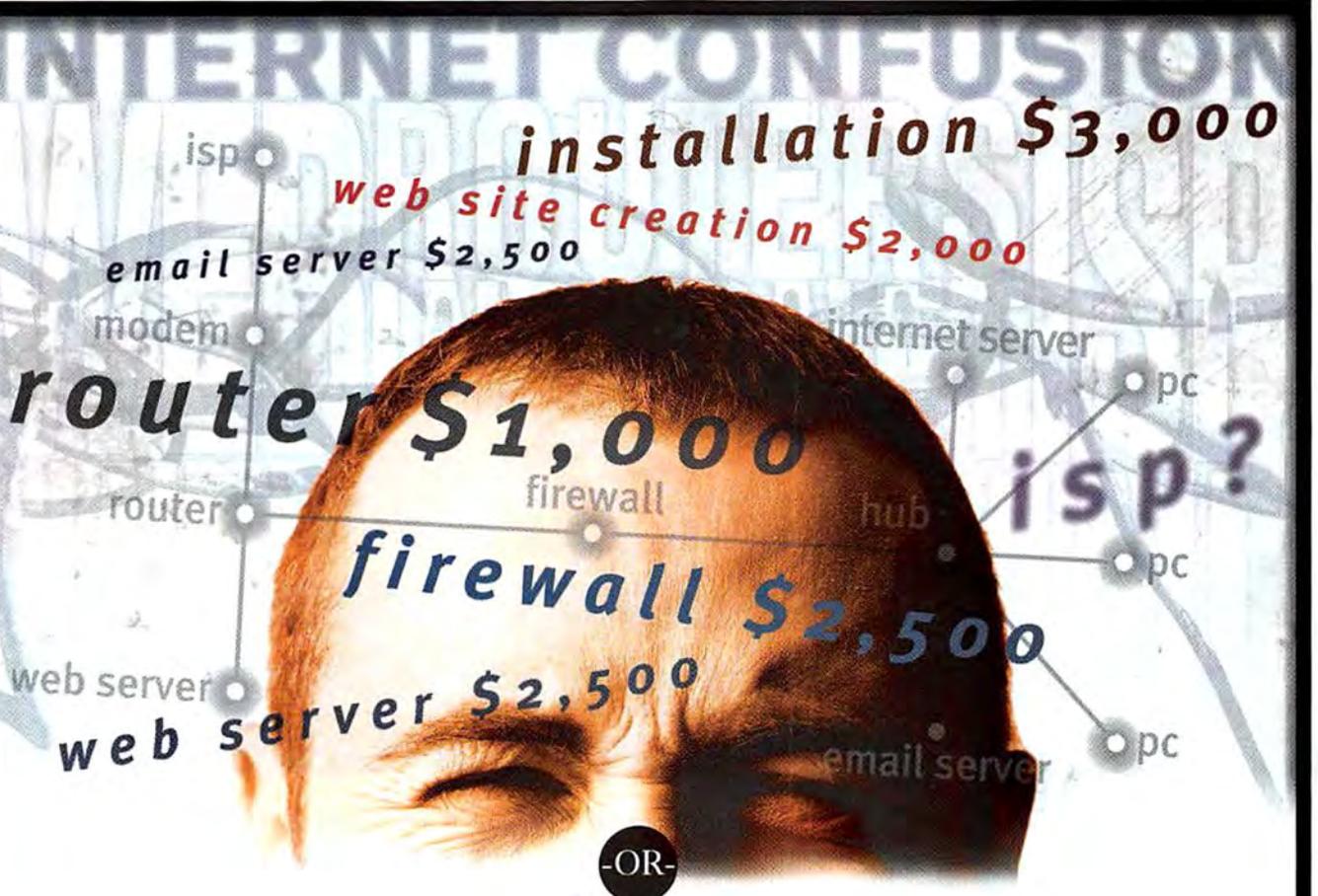
## Aliens from the Planet Quark

THE QUARK ALIEN MENTIONED IN David Pogue's 1998 Eggy Awards (The Desktop Critic, May 1998) appeared unexpectedly this week on one of the Macs at our newspaper, naturally at 5 a.m. after an all-night deadline struggle. It thoroughly freaked out the poor user who inadvertently hit  $\text{⌘}$ -option-shift-delete.

I explained this Easter egg the next day, and to my surprise, the fifth time I demonstrated the alien, another sequence was triggered, involving a different large green alien monster. This special sequence apparently runs only every fifth time in version 4.0 of XPress.

WAYNE DAVIS  
Winterset, Iowa

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or the Internet ([letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com)). Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld. **m**



# INTERJET

THE ALL-IN-ONE  
INTERNET SOLUTION.



Router • Email Server • Firewall • Web Server •

Intranet • Web Publishing • Easy Administration

The Internet fog has finally lifted. The InterJet™ from Whistle Communications™ is a revolutionary hardware and software solution created for small offices. Capable of handling speeds of 33.6 through T1, it's everything you need to give email and Internet access to the people who need it. Whether it's 5, 10, 50, even 100 employees. And it starts for as little as \$1,995. Find out why the InterJet keeps racking up awards, including the prestigious PC Computing 1997 Networking Product of the Year.

Call 1-888-4WHISTLE. Or visit [www.whistle.com/98e](http://www.whistle.com/98e).



[www.whistle.com/98e](http://www.whistle.com/98e)

Call 1-888-4WHISTLE

©1998 Whistle Communications. All rights reserved. Whistle, InterJet, Whistle Communications and the Whistle logo are trademarks of Whistle Communications Corp. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 84 at [www.macworld.com/Getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/Getinfo)



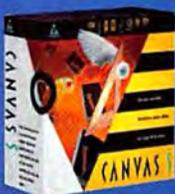
## If you think it takes several graphics programs to create an ad like this, all we can say is, "Sorry."

"By being easier to use than similar products and importing many file formats, Canvas is a good adjunct to tools you may already own – or a wise initial investment." **Infoworld**

"One look at Deneba Canvas' long list of features, and you'll see the great value stuffed in this single box. Canvas... has raised the bar of excellence for all graphic applications." **Desktop Publishers Journal**

"[Canvas] gives you integrated photo editing, desktop publishing and illustrating. Most software offers you any one of these capabilities, but not all three. Having this kind of versatility in a single application makes it easy to seamlessly assemble and design an entire project from beginning to end." **PC Photo**

### 800.6CANVAS



Estimated Street Price  
\$399.95

Competitive Upgrade  
\$149.95

Available at:  
**COMPU\$A**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

Why are we sorry? Well, if you're a graphics pro, you're probably already figuring out how that photo effect would be easy in PhotoShop™, the drawing would be cake in Freehand™, and the whole layout plus matching color separations would be simple in Quark XPress®. You might be right, but we're sorry you think it's so complicated – and expensive. We did it all using nothing but Canvas. Quickly and easily. • And if you're not a graphics genius, you're probably thinking, "Wait a minute, shouldn't every \$500-plus graphics program let me do all that?" You're absolutely correct – they *should*, but they *don't*.

• Canvas 5 is the only program – at any price – that offers the convenience and power of pixel-level photo editing, precision drawing, and page layout in one document, at one time. You can even take Canvas to the web with Colada™, a free Java™-based tool for Canvas. You get all the features you need to create everything from a cool logo to an eye-catching ad. Want proof? You're looking at it. • So before you even *think* about spending thousands of dollars on all those other programs and investing countless hours learning each of them, get Canvas 5. • You won't be sorry.

# CANVAS 5

ILLUSTRATION • IMAGING • PUBLICATION • INTERNET

Call 800.6CANVAS or visit [www.deneba.com/macworld/](http://www.deneba.com/macworld/) for your Canvas 5 Evaluation Kit. Try it out for **30 days, FREE!**



© Copyright 1998 Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Limited time offer valid only in North America.

Choose 46 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

## Miracle Happens Here

WITH MAC OS X, APPLE'S FUTURE IS NO LONGER CLOUDED IN DOUBT

LOOKING BACK OVER the last couple of months, it's easy to become giddy with excitement over how fast things have gotten better for the Mac. But no single event holds more portent for the future of the Mac, and therefore deserves closer examination, than Apple's recent announcement of Mac OS X (see "The X Factor," elsewhere in this issue).

Everything that Apple has done lately has been primarily focused on the company's short-term success—a return to profitability, the new PowerBook G3, Mac OS 8.5, even the highly touted iMac. Those are all tactical achievements that will start to build a healthy foundation for the future, but they should not be confused with the future itself. In 18 months, when Apple expects to ship Mac OS X to end users, all these products and events will be fading in the rear-view mirror.

Products like the PowerBook G3's and the iMac will do the job of revitalizing Apple's installed-base sales and regaining customers who have not bought a Mac in years. Getting fence-sitters to replace their old Macs could drive Macintosh market share up to 6 or 7 percent in the next year.

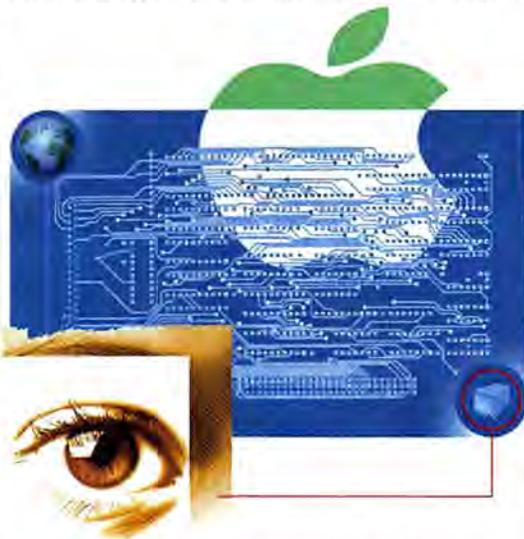
But here's the important point: that's as far as it will go. To get back up into double digits, Apple must find a way to lure a large number of new users to the Macintosh. Mac OS X is the only strategy Apple has articulated to date that speaks to the Macintosh's growth beyond the installed base.

### Devil in the Details

If you were to take any one of Apple's previous strategies to build a modern OS—Copland, Gershwin, even Rhapsody—and lay out its development plan as a schematic, somewhere in the middle of the precise lines and glyphs you'd see a large cloud containing the words *Miracle Happens Here*.

Copland attempted to serve too many masters and managed to fail them all; Gershwin was a mirage on the horizon, never more than a code name; Rhapsody, while far closer to reality than its predecessors, made the mistake of forcing developers to rewrite their apps.

With Mac OS X, Apple at last seems to have figured out how to get to a modern OS without leaving the Macintosh behind. It delivers a truly modern OS: the Mach kernel on which Mac OS X is based is a time-tested foundation. Thanks to Carbon, the modernized version of the Mac Toolbox, current Mac applications can be made to run and take advantage of Mac OS X features with minimal effort.



Perhaps more important, Mac OS X will still seamlessly run Mac apps that haven't been Carbonized—they won't be slowed down by emulation or quarantined in a separate window. These are both points lost on Rhapsody.

While this is all well and good, knowing where Shangri-la is and hiking to it through the most inhospitable terrain in the world are two entirely different things. Apple is the company that cried modern OS; we've all been here before so many times it's easy to lose count. Con-

sidering Apple's track record, guarded optimism seems to be what's called for.

### Missionary Mac

Assuming that when we arrive, Mac OS X is all we've been promised, *then* what?

Mac OS X looks to be a robust, stable, and fast operating system that will really show off the capabilities of the G3, and by then G4, processor. However, Windows NT is already a fast and (relatively) stable OS. So how will Mac OS X attract new users?

The answer is ease of use. With the technological playing field between Windows and the Mac leveled again, it'll be back to the old game of ease-of-use one-upmanship, a game Apple is simply better at than Microsoft.

And the OS that Microsoft will be pitting against Mac OS X won't be Windows 95 or 98—it'll be Windows NT. And while NT is a powerful operating system, *ease of use* is not a term one could easily apply to it.

Of course, Microsoft will try to mash NT into something consumers will be able to hold their noses and use. And given the company's track record, at this it will no doubt succeed. Which means that for Mac OS X to win in this battle of the modern operating systems for the rest of us, Apple

will need to make good on all its promises and aggressively and insightfully market its products.

A year ago, being left hoping that Apple could outmarket Microsoft would have put me in a suicidal depression. Today, based on the considerable track record that Steve Jobs' spin doctors have compiled, I think there's real hope that Apple can hold its own in the coming battle. **m**

*Staunch users of Copland, Gershwin, Rhapsody, and Pink can share their past-life OS experiences at [visionthing@macworld.com](mailto:visionthing@macworld.com).*



Model	ViewSonic PT771	Sony 200ES	Sony 200GS	Sony 200PS
CRT size/viewable	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"
Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25AG	0.25AG	0.25AG	0.25AG
Maximum Resolution	1,600 x 1,280	1,280 x 1,024	1,600 x 1,200	1,600 x 1,280
Horizontal scanning freq.	30-92 kHz	30-70 kHz	30-85 kHz	30-92 kHz
Vertical scanning freq.	50-160 Hz	50-120 Hz	50-120 Hz	48-160 Hz
Warranty	3 year CRT parts & labor	1 year CRT parts & labor	3 year CRT parts & labor	3 year CRT parts & labor
Low radiation	TCO '95	MPRII	MPRII	TCO '92



GS771  
March 1998



G810  
January 1997



PT813  
January 1998

(800) 869-7976 Fax: (809) 869-7958 • Internet: www.viewsonic.com • Specifications subject to change without notice • Copyright © 1998, ViewSonic Corporation • All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Our quality and craftsmanship

haven't won a single award.

They've won 375.

**Take Home The Professional's Choice: The ViewSonic PT771.**

ViewSonic® proudly presents the latest member of our award-winning family, the PT771 Professional Series SonicTron® monitor. This 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor is tailor-made for professionals who require the excellent quality, high resolutions and superb performance that ViewSonic delivers.

**Quality and Craftsmanship.**

ViewSonic is acclaimed for its quality, and the PT771 is a fine example. It has an ultra-fine, 0.25mm aperture grille pitch, sophisticated SonicTron technology that delivers clear, crisp images, and a SuperContrast™ feature for brilliant, bold colors.

The PT771 also offers a super fast 86Hz refresh rate at a 1,280 x 1,024 resolution, OnView® controls for fast, push-button screen adjustments and Plug & Play which supports easy installation under Windows® 95 and 98.

Ask for the better monitor at the better price. ViewSonic, the leader in quality and craftsmanship. And that's not just one opinion. It's 375.

***For the dealer nearest you, call ViewSonic at (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 81321, or visit our website at: [www.viewsonic.com](http://www.viewsonic.com).***

*Choose 59 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)*

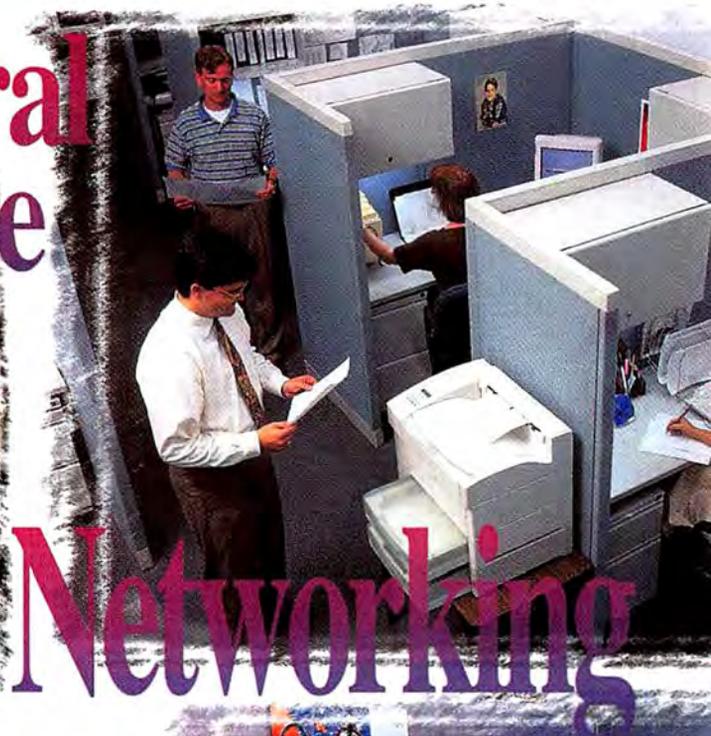
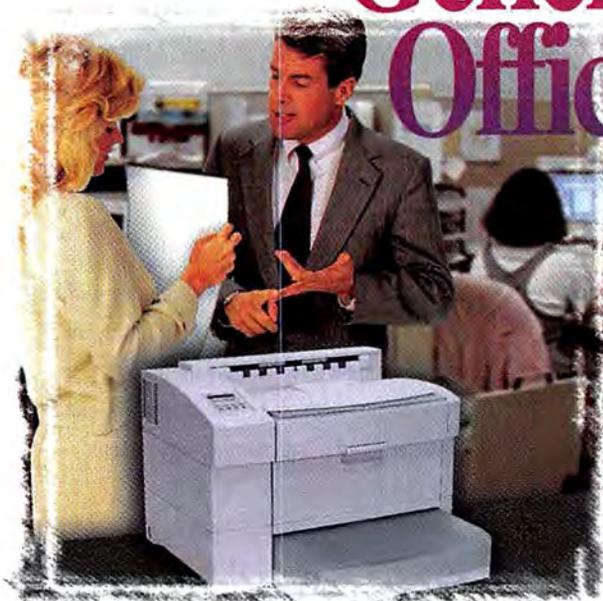


**ViewSonic®**  
*See The Difference!®*

# Introducing the *New*

*For Every Work Environment*

## General Office



## Networking

***In Addition To The New Accel-a-Writer 3<sup>®</sup>, Designed For General Office Environments, XANTÉ<sup>®</sup> Also Offers...***

### ***Accel-a-Writer 3N - Networking***

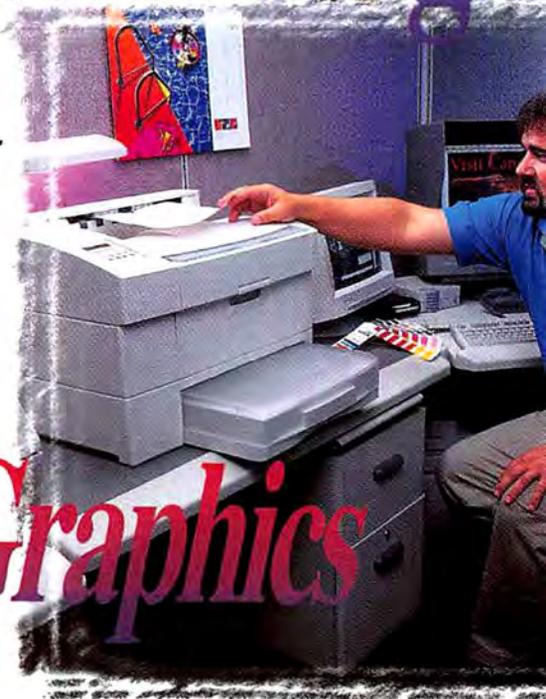
Cater to your workgroup printing needs with all the quality features of the Accel-a-Writer 3, plus...

- Receive functionality across **multiple network environments** with standard Ethernet<sup>®</sup> (EtherTalk<sup>®</sup>, Novell<sup>®</sup> NetWare<sup>®</sup>, TCP/IP), as well as LocalTalk<sup>®</sup>, serial, and parallel.
- **Maximize your paper handling** for multi-user environments with an additional paper feeder and 500 sheet cassette, bringing standard input capacity to 1,150 sheets with capabilities of up to 3,150 sheets, saving you valuable time and energy.
- **Print large volumes** on this reliable, high-performance printer designed to handle the heaviest of work loads.

### ***Accel-a-Writer 3G - Graphics & Prepress Professionals***

Get your graphics noticed! All the quality features of the Accel-a-Writer 3, plus...

- Experience greater halftone quality with **up to 2400 x 2400 dpi and 150 lpi**.
- Gain flexibility with **high-end graphics features** including densitometer support, X-ACT<sup>™</sup>, Halftone Calibration Technology and much more!
- Output oversized pages **up to 13" x 35.5"** for quality posters, full bleed documents, and more.
- Receive functionality across **multiple network environments** with standard Ethernet<sup>®</sup> (EtherTalk<sup>®</sup>, Novell<sup>®</sup> NetWare<sup>®</sup>, TCP/IP), as well as LocalTalk<sup>®</sup>, serial, and parallel.



## Graphics

# Industry Standard

## *the* ~~Accel-a-Writer~~ 3

- *Up to 13" x 18.5" Output*
- *1200 x 1200 dpi – Upgradeable to 2400 x 2400 dpi*
- *High Volume/20 Pages Per Minute*
- *Adobe® PostScript® 3™*
- *For \$2395*



Adobe® PostScript® 3™



For More Information Call:

**800-926-8839**

Ext. 2148

Dealers Call: Ext. 2149

[www.xante.com](http://www.xante.com)

©1998 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, and X-ACT, are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 334-342-4840, Fax: 334-342-3345.

 **XANTÉ**  
*Innovations in Printing Technology*

Choose 112 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Some people think that Norton Utilities for Macintosh is the most advanced troubleshooting utility in the world.



Not quite.

TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

However, just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

**TechTool Pro 2: Because you've got better things to do with your time than waste it on a broken computer.**

MicroMat Inc.  
800-829-6227  
707-837-8012  
FAX: 707-837-0209  
info@micromat.com  
www.micromat.com



Fix different.™

## systems

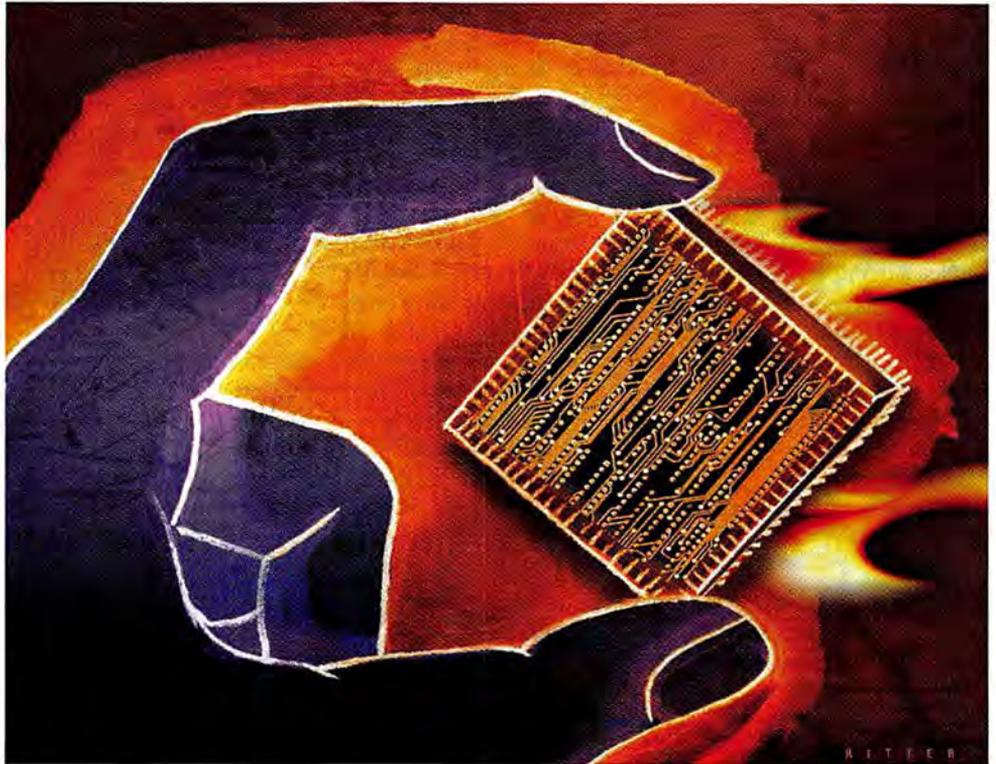
# Motorola CPU to Boost Multimedia Performance

ALTIVEC EXTENSION  
GIVES SUBSTANTIAL  
SPEED INCREASE

by Henry Bortman

**R**esponding to Intel's MMX technology, Motorola has announced an ultrafast PowerPC extension that is expected to speed up a wide range of tasks, from such basic functions as screen redraws to more specialized operations such as MPEG-2 decoding, Adobe Photoshop filters, color-space transformations, digital-audio- and -video-signal processing, and 3-D rendering. PowerPC CPUs with the new AltiVec technology could outperform Pentium II processors with MMX by as much as 30:1 on some operations, Apple and Motorola say. (The companies based these numbers on a computer simulation of the chip's design, not on actual samples.)

Developed jointly by Motorola, IBM, and Apple, AltiVec will be incorporated into Motorola's forthcoming G4 PowerPC processors. Motorola expects to make available the first G4 samples later this year; Apple expects to begin shipping G4-based systems in the first half of 1999.



IBM, which is focusing on developing high-speed copper-wired PowerPC CPUs, has no current plans to implement AltiVec technology.

**Demand for Speed** Much of the gain in processor performance over the last few years has come from higher clock speeds and improved caching methods. But even these advances have barely kept up with the increased

demands of media professionals. For today's professional user, performing RGB-to-CMYK conversions or filter operations on multi-megabyte files is a commonplace activity. And those who work in multimedia—encoding, manipulating, transmitting, and decoding digital audio and video; or rendering 3-D animations—often process data by the gigabyte.

In addition to the integer and floating-point units in today's G3 CPUs, G4 processors with AltiVec will include a 128-bit *vector-execution unit*—capable of both integer and floating-point operations—that can process up to 16 data elements at a time. In geek-speak, this is known as SIMD (single instruction, multiple data) parallel processing. G3

*continues*

processors can handle only one data element at a time.

**AltiVec versus MMX** MMX also uses the SIMD approach. However, Motorola claims—big surprise—that AltiVec has a distinct edge. AltiVec can handle 128 bits of data at a time, compared with MMX's 64 bits. Furthermore, AltiVec provides 32 data registers (holding areas), compared with MMX's 8 registers. Thus, AltiVec can process eight times as much data per instruction as MMX. In addition, AltiVec's registers are dedicated, whereas in a Pentium II processor, MMX operations and floating-point operations share the same set of registers. This causes performance to lag as the Windows program switches from floating-point to MMX instructions and vice versa.

AltiVec is also designed to perform a wider range of operations than MMX. For example, AltiVec implements a *permute* function (a reordering of the data held in a register); MMX doesn't. So what? This is exactly what must be done to every block of MPEG-2 data read off a DVD, to cite just one example.

**Gotchas** So how much

*continues on page 26*

## systems

## Mac Java Gets Boost from Symantec Deal

NEW VIRTUAL MACHINE

DUE THIS SUMMER

by Stephen Beale

**S**un Microsystems' Java language is supposed to be the technology that levels all computer platforms and renders OS distinctions meaningless. But for Mac loyalists, Java has fallen far short of its promise. Java applets that blaze on a PC slow to a crawl on the Mac—if they run at all. And Mac users must contend with up to three Java virtual machines—the software that lets your Mac run Java—each of which handles the language a little differently.

**A New Brew** This is all about to change, thanks to recent announcements from Apple and others. In March, Apple and Microsoft said that they would merge their Java virtual machines into a single Mac OS Runtime for Java

(MRJ). A month later, Apple announced that it would develop a plug-in that allows Netscape Navigator to run Java applets through MRJ; Navigator currently uses its own built-in Java interpreter.

As a result, Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer will use the same underlying software to run Java applets, whether the applets are written using Sun's 100% Pure Java or Microsoft's Java extensions.

**Fast MRJ** The other piece of the puzzle fell into place at Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference in May, when the company announced that it had licensed Symantec's



just-in-time Java compiler for integration into MRJ.

Apple says that early test versions of MRJ with the Symantec software showed a 300 percent speed boost. PCs can still run applets a bit

faster, but Apple hopes to close the gap when MRJ ships this summer.

**Power Struggle** Ironically, Apple is making these strides at a time when a power struggle among developers is threatening Java's promise as a platform-agnostic software environment.

Sun and Microsoft are engaged in a nasty legal battle over the latter's modifications to the language; a judge recently ruled that Microsoft cannot use the Java name with its implementation of Java.

Hewlett-Packard, citing Sun's licensing terms, has developed its own version of the Java language for use with handheld computers; HP promptly licensed its Java clone to Microsoft.

Meanwhile, Sun is catching heat for the slow pace of Java improvements—and for the company's approach to establishing the language as an industry standard.

Sun has submitted Java for consideration by the ISO, but wants to control Java development itself rather than giving that responsibility to an independent body, as is usually the case with official industry standards.

## Apple's Hardware Future

AS MOTOROLA PROMISES FASTER PowerPC performance, Apple plans to turbocharge other Mac system components. During a session at Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference in May, company officials discussed the Mac architecture of the future, which they said will be simpler yet much faster than what's currently available.

A hint of that future lies in Apple's recently introduced iMac. Like the new consumer model, tomorrow's Macintoshes will include 100BaseT Ethernet and Infrared Data Association (IrDA)

ports as standard equipment. Serial ports and the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) will give way to the faster Universal Serial Bus. Floppy drives will disappear, although some models will feature high-capacity removable media.

Instead of SCSI, future Macs will use Ultra2 SCSI or Ultra ATA for connecting hard drives, and FireWire for connecting video cameras and other external peripherals. DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM will replace CD-ROM.

A new Comms Module slot will let you add modems, wireless Ethernet

cards, Asynchronous Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL) modules, and other communications devices.

Memory bus speeds, Apple says, will move from the current 66MHz and 83MHz to 100MHz by the end of the year and higher by next May. PCI throughput, which has doubled over the last year to about 60 MBps, should reach 240 MBps next year, Apple says.

For users who require even more speed, the company says it may be able to offer multiprocessing systems by May 1999.—MACWORLD STAFF

printing

# Apple Shifts Imaging Strategy

FEWER APPLE PRODUCTS, MORE VENDOR SUPPORT

by Stephen Beale

**D**uring the past several months, Apple has quietly transformed what was once its most profitable business: selling imaging peripherals such as printers and digital cameras. No longer will Apple offer a complete line of company-branded peripherals. Instead, Apple says it will help other companies develop mass-market peripherals for the Mac while reserving its brand for higher-end products, such as the LaserWriter 8500 laser printer and the Apple Studio Display, Apple's first LCD monitor (see *Reviews*, in this issue).

**HP Deal** The most dramatic sign of this new strategy came in April, when Apple announced a deal with Hewlett-Packard to help the latter develop ink-jet printers for the Mac. HP manufactured the Apple-branded Color StyleWriter 4500 and 6500, which first appeared about a year ago. Under the new deal, Apple's former supplier will sell printers under the HP brand.

Once Apple sells its inventory of Color StyleWriters, the company will leave it to HP, Epson, and others to sell ink-jet printers for the Mac. HP already offers two ink-jet Mac printers, the DeskWriter 694C and DeskJet 890CM, but only to the education market.

Helping HP in its Mac

efforts is Infowave Wireless Messaging, which offers software for connecting Macs to PC printers. Apple has given Infowave access to the software that drives the StyleWriter; Infowave will use the code to develop Mac drivers for HP's output devices, and will also be able to assist other manufacturers who want to offer printers for the Mac.

**Printers Wanted** There is little doubt that such assistance is needed. With Apple's well-publicized difficulties, printer manufacturers have been reluctant to spend resources on the Mac. For example, the latest ink-jet printers from Canon—once Apple's main supplier for printer engines—don't work with the Mac. As Apple's fortunes improve, this situation is likely to change, but for now your ink-jet choices are limited to older models from Apple or the latest Stylus printers from Epson.

entertainment

# Mac Games Gain Steam at E3 Show

VENDORS RETURN TO MAC WITH NEW TITLES

by Andrew Gore

**A** game developer at the recent Electronic Entertainment Expo (E3) in Atlanta said it best: "The Mac's the best game platform around; too bad there aren't any Mac games."

Mac users like to play games, but Apple's limited efforts to encourage game development—and the company's financial problems—have kept vendors away.

# 3-D Printer Turns Models into Objects

PRINTING IMAGES FROM Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand is easy. But how do you "print" models from a 3-D CAD program? Try the Z402 Three Dimensional Printer from Z Corporation (617/628-2781, [www.zcorp.com](http://www.zcorp.com)), a rapid prototyping system that produces physical objects from 3-D models created on a computer. The printer builds the objects by spreading layers of cellulose powder that are bound with an adhesive resin. The objects, which can measure up to 10 by 8 by 8 inches, can be sanded, painted, or drilled.

Rapid prototyping is nothing new, but the Z402 is much faster than other 3-D production systems and sells for a relatively modest \$59,000. It runs on Windows workstations and uses the STL CAD format. STL is not well supported on the

Mac, but many CAD service bureaus have software that can convert files from the popular IGES format to STL. Z operates its own rapid prototyping service bureau and says it can accept Mac files.

Add a 3-D scanner to the system and you get the 1990s



KEVIN CANOLAND

This piece was created on Z's 3-D printer.

equivalent of the replicators on the *Starship Enterprise*: scanned objects—even someone's head—can be quickly turned into a 3-D prototype.—STEPHEN BEALE

However, with the new iMac, a brightening fiscal outlook, and a concerted effort to evangelize game developers, Apple is beginning to win them back.

**Games Aplenty** For those with access to the backrooms of E3, evidence of this change was everywhere.

Sources told *Macworld* that Aspyre Media, an Austin, Texas, company, plans to release a Mac version of the popular *Tomb Raider II* this holiday season. The company also plans to release the original *Tomb Raider* sometime after that.

MacSoft, the company that last year led the vanguard of game vendors recommitting to the Macintosh has projected an even more ambitious wave of new titles for 1998. Capitalizing on the

runaway success of its *Civilization II* for the Mac, MacSoft announced that it will ship *Civilization Gold Edition* in July. The Gold Edition combines *Civilization II* with *Civilization Multiplayer*, which allows simultaneous play over a network.

For those who would like nothing better than to pop Bambi right between the eyes, MacSoft also announced that it will ship *Deer Hunter* for the Macintosh by Macworld Expo in July. *Deer Hunter* was the surprise hit of the last quarter in the PC market, selling more than a million copies.

Also expected from MacSoft in winter 1998 will be *Total Annihilation*, a *Command & Conquer*-type real-time strategy game, and *Falcon 4* of the *Fighting Falcon* *continues*

flight-simulator fame.

The long-anticipated Unreal, due in late July, is a first-person shooter in the Quake vein that promises breakthrough graphics. Rounding out MacSoft's bill is the recently shipped Real Pool, a photo-realistic billiards simulator.

**Myth Sequel** Bungie Software, which trounced Doom with the cult classic Marathon, gave E3 attendees a sneak peek at Myth II: Soulblighter, the sequel to the company's best-selling Myth fantasy combat game. Expected to ship this winter for both Mac and PC, Myth II features greater realism, new special effects, and new scenarios.

Blizzard Entertainment, after finally shipping the Mac version of Diablo (which, by all indications, will be one of the hottest Mac games of the year), is now readying StarCraft. The long-awaited sci-fi takeoff on the best-selling Warcraft series should ship later this summer.

## multimedia

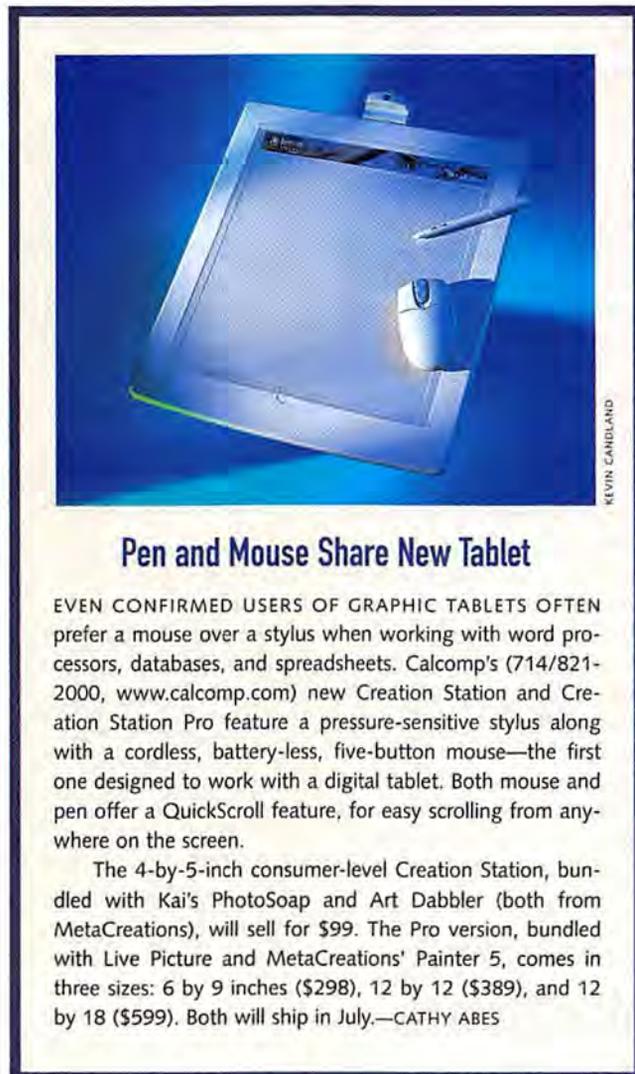
# Apple Modifies QuickTime License Terms

QUICKTIME PRO DEMO  
INSTALLED JUST ONCE

by Stephen Beale

**A**pple Computer, responding to complaints from multimedia producers and software vendors, has modified the terms under which they can distribute QuickTime 3.0 (see "Apple Mines QuickTime in License Deal," *News*, July 1998).

Under the original licensing scheme, producers could choose between paying Apple



## Pen and Mouse Share New Tablet

EVEN CONFIRMED USERS OF GRAPHIC TABLETS OFTEN prefer a mouse over a stylus when working with word processors, databases, and spreadsheets. Calcomp's (714/821-2000, [www.calcomp.com](http://www.calcomp.com)) new Creation Station and Creation Station Pro feature a pressure-sensitive stylus along with a cordless, battery-less, five-button mouse—the first one designed to work with a digital tablet. Both mouse and pen offer a QuickScroll feature, for easy scrolling from anywhere on the screen.

The 4-by-5-inch consumer-level Creation Station, bundled with Kai's PhotoSoap and Art Dabber (both from MetaCreations), will sell for \$99. The Pro version, bundled with Live Picture and MetaCreations' Painter 5, comes in three sizes: 6 by 9 inches (\$298), 12 by 12 (\$389), and 12 by 18 (\$599). Both will ship in July.—CATHY ABES

\$1 per QuickTime-enabled title or running a promotional movie that encourages users to upgrade to QuickTime Pro. If you deleted the movie, it would be installed again the next time you launched the multimedia title. Under the new terms, the movie is placed on your desktop only when you install the multimedia title; if you delete the movie, it won't be re-copied to your Mac.

**Windows Respite** In another change of direction, Apple will allow developers to continue using QuickTime for Windows 3.1 in their Windows-based multimedia titles. Originally, Apple eliminated all licenses for previous

versions of QuickTime, placing Windows developers in a bind because many had built their titles around the older software.

**Going Live** Apple has also announced that it will add live Internet broadcasting features to a QuickTime update scheduled for release this fall.

The software appears to be catching on, even in the PC world. On May 11, Apple announced that 1 million copies had been downloaded—two-thirds of them to Windows users. Market researcher Media Matrix estimates that QuickTime—including earlier versions—is installed on nearly 24 million Windows PCs.

## "MOTOROLA CPU TO BOOST MULTIMEDIA PERFORMANCE"

continued from page 24

faster will your programs run with AltiVec processing on-board? The real question should be, When will your Macintosh programs run faster with AltiVec?

To take advantage of AltiVec, software will have to be modified. Apple says it will optimize portions of the core Mac OS, as well as QuickDraw and the QuickTime Media Layer, for AltiVec but has not indicated the OS version(s) in which these changes will first be incorporated. Likewise, software developers will have to rewrite their applications to capitalize on AltiVec. No delivery dates from them yet, either.

That's on the software side. On the hardware side, it's great to have a screaming-fast CPU, but if the rest of the system hardware can't feed the processor quickly enough, AltiVec's greatest accomplishment may be to shift the Mac's hardware bottleneck to the system bus or another component.

Apple has not said specifically how it will address these nagging details. However, at the recent Worldwide Developers Conference, Apple representatives said that future Mac systems will incorporate faster buses and other components (see "Apple's Hardware Future," in this section).

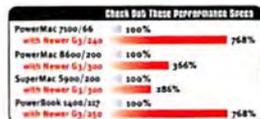
The designation G4 itself appears to suffer from a bit of quantum uncertainty. To Motorola, G4 is the processor described in this article, which includes AltiVec. However, to IBM, G4 is a 450MHz chip based on that company's copper-based chip-fabrication process—and does not include AltiVec.

# "You just got a new Mac two years ago, you'll have to wait at least another year."

## Sometimes Newer Is Smarter Than New.

It's hard keeping an office geared up with the latest technology. And, in a PC-friendly corporate world, it can be even harder trying to justify buying new Macs. So, when you finally get your Macs configured exactly right, the last thing you want to hear is that Apple is about to release even newer machines that are twice as fast.

Not to worry. Newer Technology has the answer. The Newer Technology MAXpower G3 processor upgrade card can make your current PowerMacs among the fastest desktop computers available, comparing extremely favorably with Apple's new G3 machines. Newer



has cards for almost every PowerMac, including UMAX and Power Computing systems. There are also cards for several models of PowerBooks. MAXpower G3 processor upgrade cards are easy to install, and can potentially save you thousands of dollars compared to buying whole new systems. So, fret not. Install some Newer Technology MAXpower G3 processor upgrade cards, and breathe new life into your older Macs.



To find out how to make your old Mac newer visit [www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com) or call 1-316-943-0222  
Choose 55 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

 Think different.™

# Apple® and MacConnection® Two Originals. One Mission.



### The Apple® Macintosh

- 68000 8MHz processor
- 8" monochrome screen
- 128K RAM
- 400K single-sided floppy storage
- A mouse

## MacConnection®

*The Original Macintosh  
Mail-Order Source!*



Need it  
tomorrow?



Order as late as  
**2:45 a.m. ET**  
(that's in the morning)  
and still get  
delivery next day!

Need it  
installed?



We'll do it FREE!  
When you purchase a new  
Macintosh from us, we will  
configure it for you at no  
additional charge.

Need a  
Great Price?  
Just call us!

# 1984

Apple introduces  
Macintosh®.

MacConnection® makes  
its debut.

The innovative Macintosh turns the computer industry on its ear by delivering what the customers want – ease of use, unsurpassed graphics capabilities and sheer fun.

MacConnection turns the direct marketing industry on its ear by delivering what the customers want – ground-breaking service, unparalleled technical support, great low prices and innovative practices that are now standard throughout the mail-order industry. Oh yeah, we sold some pretty great Mac products, too.

A truly customer-centric partnership was born.

# "A computer for the res"

# 1998

## iMac



Today Apple continues to make history with six new lightning-fast PowerBook G3 models, an award-winning new ad campaign, and coming soon, the cutting-edge iMac!

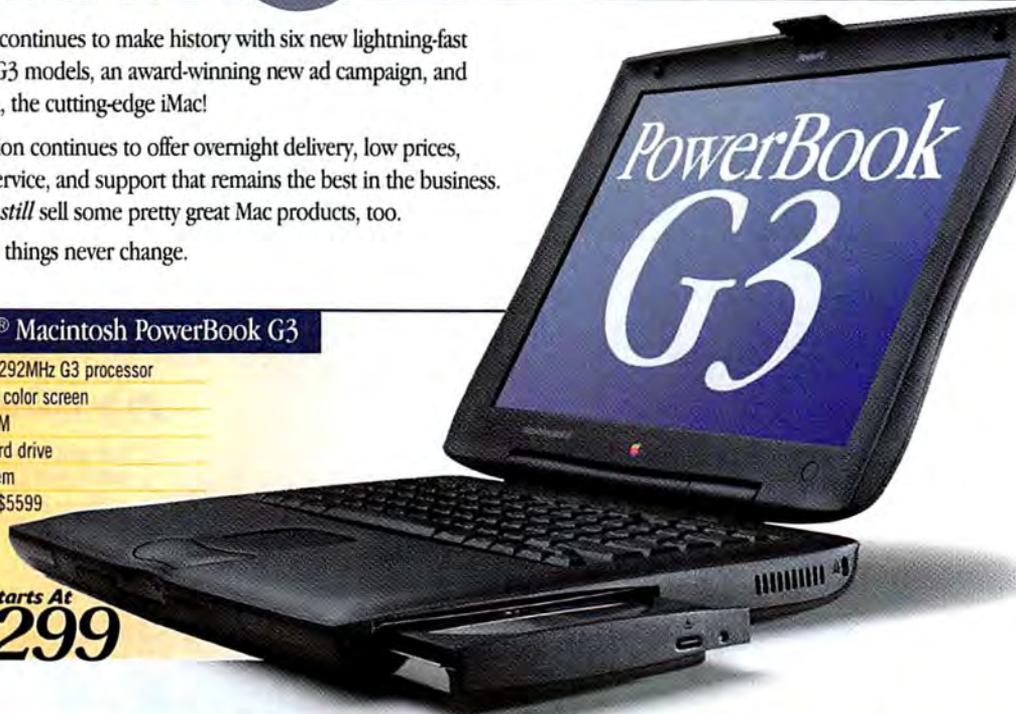
MacConnection continues to offer overnight delivery, low prices, unequalled service, and support that remains the best in the business. Oh yeah, we *still* sell some pretty great Mac products, too.

I guess some things never change.

### Apple® Macintosh PowerBook G3

- PowerPC 292MHz G3 processor
- 14.1" TFT color screen
- 64MB RAM
- 8.0GB hard drive
- 56k modem
- 56128 \$5599

Starts At  
**\$2299**



## 20,000 HOT PRODUCTS 24 HRS A DAY

# 800-800-6927

Secure Online Shopping  
[www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com)



Think different.™

### Apple® Power Macintosh® G3

- PowerPC 300MHz G3 processor
- 128MB RAM
- (2) 4.0GB Ultra Wide SCSI hard drives
- 6MB SGRAM + 8MB VRAM
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 54074 \$4599

Starts At  
**\$1699**



# The G3 Power Mac The Power to Do More.

of us."



## Choose Your Weapon.

The G3 Power Mac is available in desktop, minitower and all-new PowerBook models—the fastest notebooks on the planet. Each model incorporates numerous features designed for a variety of needs and uses, but they all deliver unparalleled power, performance and flexibility. Most importantly, they're ideal for running the latest, most powerful software programs, like Microsoft Office 98, Adobe Photoshop 5 or Premier 5, Connectix Virtual PC, and Macromedia Dreamweaver or FreeHand 8.



G3. The third generation of the PowerPC processor.

## Pentium® II Toasting Speeds.



It all starts with scorching speeds up to twice as fast as the Pentium II\*, made possible by an innovative Level 2 Backside Cache design that dramatically boosts performance. Plus, the G3 Power Macs are specially optimized for the Mac OS, resulting in increased efficiency. Add to that a revolutionary system architecture, high-quality communication and multimedia support, outstanding flexibility and expandability, and you have a machine that delivers the power you need not just for today, but into the next millennium.

\* According to BYTEmark integer tests

## What It Means To You.

Just this—if you've got an older Mac and you've been waiting to upgrade to a newer model, wait no longer. The Mac you've always wanted is here, and if you call today, it can be yours tomorrow. Best of all, prices start at just \$1699. Experience the G3 Power Mac for yourself, and discover the power to do more than you've ever imagined!



# MacConnection®

The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source—Since 1984!



# and Hang on for the Ride!



Think different.™

## 12.1" 13.3" or 14.1" Display

- 233, 250 or 292MHz G3
- Up to 64MB SDRAM
- Up to 8GB IDE HD
- 2MB Video SGRAM
- 20X CD-ROM
- K56flex modem (optional)



Solid-state Apple trackpad provides precise cursor control; sensing of movement and acceleration is easily adjustable through a control panel.

The PowerBook uses a premium scissors technology keyboard that delivers a soft, quiet touch. Also, the PowerBook has full 105-key capability. A new function key lets you access an alternative set of functions for many of the keys.



- |                     |                            |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Stereo sound in  | 4. ADB                     | 8. S-Video-out (available on 13.3" & 14.1" display models) |
| 2. Stereo sound out | 5. Serial (LocalTalk)      |  |
| 3. AC power         | 6. 10BaseT Ethernet        | 9. VGA video out   |
|                     | 7. SCSI (HDI-30 connector) | 10. IrDA (4Mbps infrared)                                  |

## G3 PowerBooks Start At \$2299

56115	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/12.1" DSTN	\$2299*
56126	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/56K/12.1" DSTN	2579
56117	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/13.3" TFT	2999
56127	PowerBook G3 250/32/4.0/20X/56K/13.3" TFT	3899
56119	PowerBook G3 233/32/2.0/20X/14.1" TFT	3499
56128	PowerBook G3 292/64/8.0/20X/56K/14.1" TFT	5599

\*Floppy drive not included

Order Weekends, Get It Monday!



Order anytime on Saturday up until noon on Sunday, for Monday delivery.

### Customize Your Mac!



Free Service to configure your Mac the way you want it.

All PowerBook G3 models come with a lithium-ion battery good for up to 3.5 hours of normal use. And by adding an optional second battery, you get up to 7 hours of power.

All PowerBook G3 models have built-in Ethernet for easy networking. Add other high-speed network adapters by using the two CardBus compliant PC Card slots.

A 56Kbps modem is available as an option.

The built-in graphics controller is based on the ATI 3D RAGE LT chip.

PowerBooks with the 250MHz and 292MHz processors have system bus speeds of 83MHz—the fastest available on any Mac.

<b>Cameras</b>	
191 D-320L Digital Camera	\$499
<b>Cameras</b>	
199 PDC2000/40 Camera	1499
105 PDC2000/60 Camera	1899
<b>Cameras</b>	
155 Mavica FD7 Digital Camera	699
<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>	
<b>Mouse</b>	
196 Mouse in a Box	39.95
136 Kensington Orbit	69.95
197 Turbo Mouse 5.0	84.95
10 Kensington Deluxe Computer Carrying Case	54.95
60 MicroSaver Security Cable System	39.95

<b>MEMORY</b>	
<b>Memory Upgrades</b>	
57248 PowerBook G3 32MB (Wallstreet)	\$99.95
57249 PowerBook G3 64MB (Wallstreet)	189.95
57250 PowerBook G3 128MB (Wallstreet)	369.95
38741 PowerBook G3 16MB	79.95
38743 PowerBook G3 32MB	139.95
49272 PowerBook G3 64MB	229.95
49167 PowerBook G3 128MB	399.95
43583 PowerBook 2400 Series 32MB	129.95
43584 PowerBook 2400 Series 64MB	199.95
38741 PowerBook 3400 Series 16MB	79.95
38742 PowerBook 3400 Series 24MB	99.95
38743 PowerBook 3400 Series 32MB	139.95
38744 PowerBook 3400 Series 64MB	249.95

38746 PowerBook 3400 Series 128MB	\$399.95
24151 PowerBook 5300 Series 16MB	99.95
24152 PowerBook 5300 Series 32MB	159.95
27819 PowerBook 5300 Series 48MB	229.95
27820 PowerBook 5300 Series 56MB	299.95
49124 Power Mac G3 16MB	39.95
49125 Power Mac G3 32MB	69.95
49127 Power Mac G3 64MB	149.95
49130 Power Mac G3 128MB	299.95
22999 Power Mac 7200,7300,7500,7600 16MB	39.95
23000 Power Mac 7200,7300,7500,7600 32MB	69.95
23001 Power Mac 7200,7300,7500,7600 64MB	149.95
22999 Power Mac 8500,8600,9500,9600 16MB	39.95
23000 Power Mac 8500,8600,9500,9600 32MB	69.95
23001 Power Mac 8500,8600,9500,9600 64MB	149.95

<b>MODEMS</b>	
<b>Best Data</b>	
56498 56K External Modem	\$69.95*
56473 56K PCMCIA Card Modem	139.95
*After \$20 mfr.'s mail-in rebate	
<b>Diamond Multimedia</b>	
30984 Supra Express 33.6 External Faxmodem	59.95
<b>Global Village</b>	
46454 56K TelePort 56 PLUS Mac OS8 (K56flex)	139.95
46453 56K TelePort 56 PLUS Mac OS8 (x2)	139.95
57905 56K TelePort Ext. V.90 PLUS Mac OS8	174.95
<b>Zoom</b>	
30842 33.6 External Faxmodem V34X Plus	79.95*
53670 56K Dualmode External Faxmodem	119.95*
*After \$20 mail-in rebate	



# MacConnection®

The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source—Since 1984!

898MW

 Think different.™

**Pentium-Scorching G3**

We carry more than **20,000** Products!



Don't see something? Just give us a call!

Start Saving Now!

ask about... **LEASING OPTIONS** for BUSINESS  
CALL 800-800-0014

Raw power, blazing speed and industrial-strength graphics capabilities are just some of the reasons why the Power Mac G3 is the fastest-selling computer in Apple history. It's up to twice as fast as the Pentium II machines, according to recent tests by BYTE magazine. And now you can have all that scorching power at new low prices! So if you've been waiting to upgrade your older Mac to a powerful new G3, wait no longer. Call today and start scorching your PC friends.

## 300MHz G3 Models Now Available!

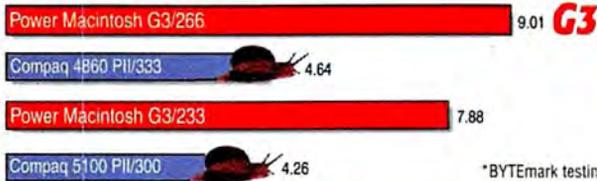
Includes:

- 128MB RAM
- Two 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI Hard Drives
- 8MB VRAM plus 6MB SDRAM (for second display support)
- Built-in 10/100BaseT Ethernet



# Think Faster.

### System Performance



The G3 scorches the Pentium II as effectively on the desktop as it does in the lab. BYTEmark tests prove that the Power Macintosh G3 266 and Power Macintosh G3/233 were almost twice as fast as the Compaq 4860 PII 333 and Compaq 5100 PII 300, respectively. Plus, a fully-loaded G3 desktop is a better value than a similarly configured PC!

**G3 MiniTowers Start As Low As**

# \$1999

### MONITORS

<b>Hitachi</b>	
43310 MC6315 RasterOps 17" Monitor.....	\$509
43348 MC7515 RasterOps 19" Monitor.....	829
33148 MC801HR RasterOps 21" Monitor.....	1399
<b>Mitsubishi</b>	
51575 Diamond Plus 70 17" Monitor.....	469
36276 Diamond Pro 91TXM 21" Monitor.....	1149
44789 Diamond Pro 1000 21" Monitor.....	1499
<b>NEC</b>	
43813 A700 17" Monitor.....	439
45917 M700 17" Multimedia Monitor.....	589
34338 P1150 Trinitron 21" Monitor.....	1249
<b>Sony</b>	
48756 CPD-200G5 17" Monitor.....	629
48749 GDM-400PS 19" Monitor.....	969

48750 GDM-500PS 21" Monitor.....\$1399

### Viewsonic

39386 Optiquest Q53 15" Monitor.....	199
39387 Optiquest Q71 17" Monitor.....	319
31254 G810 21" Monitor.....	999
54160 Optiquest V115T 21" Monitor.....	1099
<b>Asanté</b>	
2772 Asanté 10BaseT Hub 12 Port.....	149.95
18906 Asanté 10BaseT Hub 24 Port.....	199.95
21488 Asanté 100BaseTX PCI Ethernet Adapter.....	129.95
57993 Asanté Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter.....	49.95
57994 Asanté Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter 5 pack.....	239.95
43566 FriendlyNet 100BaseTX 8-Port Hub.....	289.95
43569 FriendlyNet 100BaseTX 16-Port Hub.....	599.95
38296 FriendlyNet 10BaseT Hub w/5 RJ45 Ports.....	49.95

### NETWORKING

38297 FriendlyNet 10BaseT Hub w/8 RJ45 Ports.....	\$54.95
49859 FriendlyNet 8+2 Switch for Small Networks.....	289.95
2583 FriendlyNet 10BaseT Ethernet Adapter.....	29.95
2580 FriendlyNet 10Base 2 Ethernet Adapter.....	39.95
6677 MacCon Nubus 10BaseT/5 Ethernet Adapter.....	89.95
56712 MacCon 10BaseT LC Ethernet Card.....	79.95
17702 MicroPrint 10BaseT/5 to LocalTalk Converter.....	229.95
56905 NetDoubler 1.5.1.....	69.95
<b>Farallon</b>	
4923 EtherMac 10BaseT LC Ethernet Adapter.....	84.95
33812 EtherMac 10BaseT PCI Ethernet Adapter.....	49.95
29875 EtherMac 10BaseT CommSlot Adapter.....	69.95
55868 EtherMac PowerBook PC Card.....	99.95
1504 EtherMac AAUI Transceiver.....	29.95
11499 EtherWave AAUI Transceiver.....	99.95
2203 PhoneNET DIN-8 Connector.....	24.95

1723 PhoneNET DIN-8 Connector 3 pack.....	\$49.95
17355 PhoneNET Starter Kit.....	19.95
50859 Streamline Starlet 10BaseT 5-Port Hub.....	54.95
46285 Streamline Starlet 10BaseT 8-Port Hub.....	84.95
46283 Streamline Starlet 10BaseT 16-Port Hub.....	184.95
45420 Timbuktu Pro 4.0.....	139.95
45421 Timbuktu Pro 4.0 2 pack.....	179.95
<b>Newer Technology</b>	
45119 BookEndz 1400 PowerBook Dock.....	189.95
45121 BookEndz Monitor Stand.....	89.95
46015 BookEndz 3400.....	189.95
<b>Sonic</b>	
33045 Ether TWP PCI 10BaseT.....	49.95
16853 MicroPrint/2 for 2 Devices.....	199.95
53438 Fast Starlet 100BaseTX 5-Port Hub.....	199.95
49472 Interpol 110V w/ 1 Yr. WebBlock Subscript.....	149.95

# 800-800-6927

Secure Online Shopping! [www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com)

**Power at New Low Prices!**  **Think different.™**



Monitor sold separately

# Power House Publishing!

**Power Mac G3  
Minitower  
300MHz**

[www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com)

With features like 128MB of SDRAM, two 4GB 7200RPM Ultra/Wide SCSI drives and a 128-bit 2D/3D graphics PCI card with 8MB of EDO VRAM, these new G3s can do everything in record time! You can even run two monitors at once! This latest addition to the G3 line also includes a 10/100BaseT Fast Ethernet card to keep your network humming along as fast as your Mac.

For multimedia professionals who want more than just the basics but don't need a high-end publishing system, Apple offers three other minitower models with plenty of multimedia muscle at great low prices!

We're just a Click Away!



For the most up-to-date low prices, product info, manufacturer's links and interactive tech support.

**Dedicated Account Managers.**



**Easy Account Setup**

Quick bid turnaround, volume licensing, commercial licensing and more. Give us a call!

MC Item#	Power Mac® G3 Model	Processor/Speed	RAM Std/Max	Hard Drive	HD Type	VRAM Std/Max	Backside Cache/MHz	Expansion Slots	Int. Zip	Includes OS8, 24X CD, Stereo Sound, PLUS	Price
51630	G3/233 MiniTower	G3/233MHz	32/384	4.0GB	IDE	2MB/6MB	512K/117	3PCI/1 bay		56K Int. Modem	\$1999
48160	G3/266 MiniTower	G3/266MHz	32/384	6.0GB	IDE	2MB/6MB	512K/133	3PCI/1 bay		24bit Video In/Out	2499
51394	G3/266 MiniTower	G3/266MHz	128/384	4.0GB	U/W SCSI	8MB/8MB	512K/133	3PCI/1 bay*		Dual Monitor Support	3499
54812	G3/300 MiniTower	G3/300MHz	64/384	4.0GB	U/W SCSI	6MB/6MB	1MB/150	3PCI/1 bay			3359
54074	G3/300 MiniTower	G3/300MHz	128/384	(2)4.0GB	U/W SCSI	8MB/8MB	1MB/150	3PCI/1 bay*		Dual Monitor Support	4599

**\$300 Price Drop!**  
**\$300 Price Drop!**

**PRINTERS**

56634 Elite XL 20/800 Laser Printer .....\$1999

**Hewlett Packard**

58581 DeskJet 890/PowerPrint Bundle ..... 459  
 55092 DeskJet 1120cse/StyleScript 3.8 Bundle ..... 599  
 55601 LaserJet 6Lse/PowerPrint ..... 459  
 33612 LaserJet 6MP ..... 899  
 47066 LaserJet 4000N ..... 1449  
 55090 LaserJet 8000 ..... 2449  
 28648 ColorLaser Jet 5M ..... 4999

**Minolta**

47692 Color PageWorks Color Laser Printer ..... 2895  
 53073 Color PageWorks PS Color Laser Printer ..... 3295

**Tektronix**

52129 Phaser 360 Color Laser Printer ..... 3699  
 43324 Phaser 560 Color Laser w/Extended Features ..... 4995

**SCANNERS**

41545 Arcus II Solo Scanner ..... \$1299  
 50143 DuoScan Solo Scanner ..... 2499  
 36501 DuoScan Color Scanner ..... 2799  
 45138 SnapScan 600 Scanner ..... 399  
 45140 SnapScan 600 Artline Scanner ..... 449  
 31213 StudioStar Scanner ..... 749  
 31211 StudioStar Scanner w/Photoshop ..... 899

**Linocolor**

48448 Jade 2 Scanner ..... 389.99  
 51953 Jade 2 w/ Photoshop LE ..... 429.99  
 52647 Saphir Linocolor Elite Scanner ..... 899\*  
 53538 Saphir Ultra w/Linocolor Elite ..... 2699.99

**Microtek**

48712 ScanMaker V600 ..... 179.95

50427 ScanMaker 6400xl ..... \$999  
 51750 ScanMaker 9600xl ..... 1499  
 51713 ScanMaker 5 ..... 2499

**Polaroid**

30757 SprintScan 35LE ..... 699  
 27909 SprintScan 35ES ..... 1099  
 31233 SprintScan 35Plus ..... 1399

**UMAX**

48248 Astra 610S (SCSI) ..... 99  
 54475 Astra 1220s w/Full Photoshop (36-bit) ..... 199  
 40083 Astra 1200S w/PhotoDeluxe and PageManager ..... 249  
 51167 PowerLook II Duo with Photoshop LE ..... 1295  
 52284 Mirage II se with Photoshop LE ..... 2995

**Visioneer**

36475 PaperPortVX w/SCSI Adapter ..... 99.95



**MacConnection®**  
 The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source—Since 1984!

898MW

Apple Think different.™

# G3 Power For Your Workgroup!

Now you can use G3 power to manage your Mac and PC network

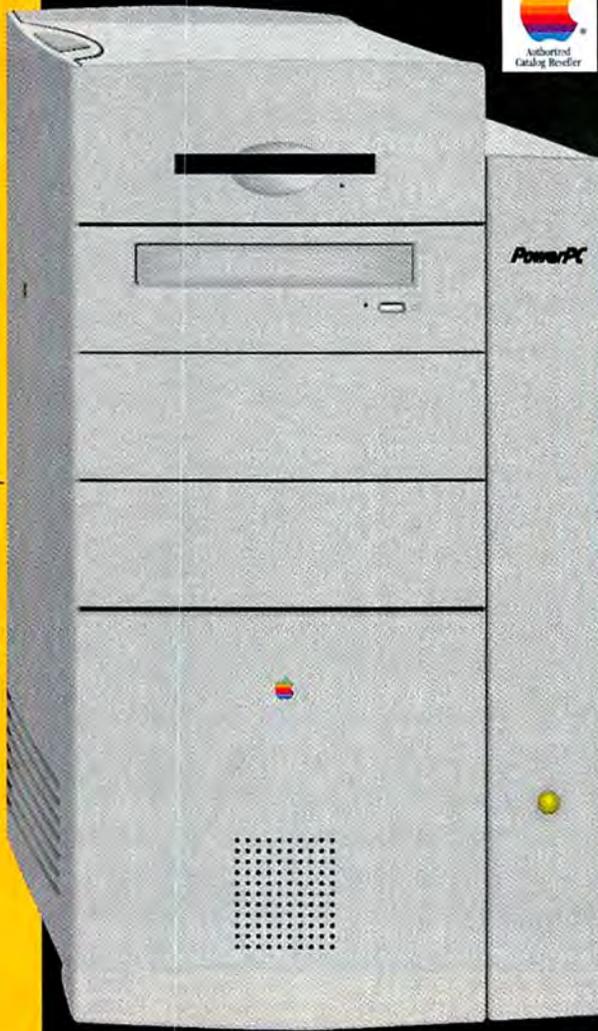
Relax,  
You're  
Covered!



Get peace of mind from the Extended Service Plan we offer. This Plan supplements the manufacturer's warranty and lasts for a full 4 years from the date of purchase.

14 Years  
in Business!

Gives MacConnection and you the edge when it comes to selection, service, pricing and advice.



Designed to enhance workgroup efficiency, the Power Macintosh Server G3 delivers speeds up to 300MHz, SDRAM memory up to 128MB, and huge storage capacities with up to two 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI hard drives. Plus, get built-in 10/100BaseT Ethernet, TCP/IP and LocalTalk support, software including AppleShare IP 5.0 and Apple Network Administrator Toolkit. With its low overall cost of ownership, the Apple Macintosh Server G3 is the ideal tool to help small to medium-size media publishing companies and other businesses get the most from their information technology!

## Advanced Features Include:

- PowerPC G3 processor Up to 300MHz
- Up to two 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drives
- Memory options up to 128MB SDRAM
- 24X CD-ROM and floppy drive
- 2MB SGRAM built-in
- Scalable design with 3 standard PCI slots

G3 Servers As Low As

# \$3299

50376	G3/233MHz/64MB/4GB HD/24X CD/100BaseT	\$3299
53083	G3/266MHz/128MB/2x4GB HD/24X CD/100BaseT	4399
55156	G3/300MHz/128MB/2x4GB HD/24X CD/100BaseT	4799

## SOFTWARE

<b>Apple</b>	<b>Connectix</b>	52114 Design in Motion Suite Upgrade	\$294.95	<b>NetObjects</b>	52628 NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade	\$94.95
51370 Mac OS 8.1 w/FREE Alley 19 Bowling	58594 Ram Doubler 8	52111 Design in Motion Suite	494.95	57929 NetObjects Fusion 3.0	194.95	
51369 Mac OS 8.1 10-user	46532 Speed Doubler 8	56089 Flash 3 Upgrade	94.95	<b>Pantone</b>	29334 Survival Kit w/ Formula & Solid Process Guides	149.95
52636 Mac OS 8.1 and Disk Drive Tuneup Bundle	52508 Virtual PC w/Windows 98	56091 Flash 3	294.95	<b>Qualcomm</b>	51944 Eudora Pro 4.0	399.95
43931 Apple Remote Access 3.0 Personal Server	50772 Surf Express	55837 Dreamweaver 1.2	294.95	<b>Quark</b>	47735 QuarkXPress 4.1	679.95
40300 Appleshare IP 5.0 Upgrade 4.x to 5.0	<b>Dr. Solomon's</b>	56999 Director 6.5 Upgrade	394.95	<b>Red Orb</b>	45697 Riven - The Sequel to Myst	499.95
*Price after \$30 mfr.'s mail-in rebate for customers upgrading from 7.6. Proof of ownership required.	51658 Virex 5.8	<b>MetaCreations</b>		<b>Symantec</b>	55153 Norton AntiVirus v5.0	299.95
<b>Adobe</b>	<b>Extensis</b>	40267 MetaCreations Painter 5	279.95	40682 Norton Utilities 3.5	99.95	
54673 Adobe Photoshop 5	51891 PowerSuite Quark	56932 MetaCreations Poser 3	189.95	3955 Suitcase	699.95	
57850 Adobe ImageReady 1.0	51959 PowerSuite Photoshop	<b>Microsoft</b>				
40277 Adobe Illustrator 7	<b>FileMaker</b>	50177 Office 98 Upgrade-CD	258.95			
43825 Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1	54973 FileMaker Pro 4.0 Upgrade	50183 Office 98 Gold Upgrade-CD	359.95			
<b>Casady &amp; Greene</b>	54968 Home Page 3.0 Upgrade	50182 Office 98 Gold Macintosh Edition	539.95			
37633 Conflict Catcher	<b>Macromedia</b>	50185 Word 98 Upgrade-CD	129.95			
	51112 FreeHand 8 Upgrade	50193 PowerPoint 98 Upgrade-CD	129.95			
	51111 FreeHand 8	50189 Excel 98 Upgrade-CD	129.95			

www.macconnection.com  
Secure Online Shopping!

# 800-800-6927

OUR POLICY • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and NOVUS cards. No surcharge. • Most products are covered by manufacturer's warranty against defects for at least 30 days from the invoice date. • All returns require prior authorization, please call for an RMA. We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Pricing and promotions are subject to change without notice. Continental U.S.: Shipping Charges: \$5.99 per order up to 3 pounds. On orders over 3 pounds, shipping is \$5.95 plus an additional \$1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. Please call for weight/shipping charge information. Items of excessive size and/or weight may require additional days to deliver via a freight carrier. Please check with your sales rep for more details. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders placed in weekdays by 2:45 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 803-446-4444 or FAX: 803-446-7751 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET. ©1997 PC Connection, Inc., Milford, NH. MacConnection & the raccoon characters are registered trademarks of PC Connection, Inc. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.



## Apple 15" TFT Studio Display

- Up to 1024 x 768 res.
- 15.1" viewable
- Mac / PC compatible

**NEW!**

ONLY \$**1999**

56286



Multiple Scan 720

Save \$150!

ONLY \$**499**

47644

ColorSync 17"



ONLY \$**799**

52746

ColorSync 20"



ONLY \$**1799**

52747

831	ACTI 2.8	\$189.95
303	*After \$40 rebate for previous owners. Otherwise \$69.95	
1314	Total Xaos Bundle	169.95
<b>UPGRADES</b>		
<b>Newer Technology</b>		
335	NUpower 1400 G3 216MHz/512K	699
339	NUpower 2400 G3 240MHz/512K	849
340	NUpower 1400 G3 250MHz/1MB	999
512	MAXpower G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K	649
169	MAXpower G3 Series 250MHz/125/512K	749
894	MAXpower G3 Series 266MHz/266/1MB	999
555	MAXpower G3 Series 300MHz/150/512K	1299
457	MAXpower G3 Series 275MHz/138/512K	999
566	MAXpower G3 Series 300MHz/300/1MB	1999
096	MAXpower G3 210MHz/512K	499

51097	MAXpower G3 240MHz/1MB	\$699
	Power Mac 7100, 8100	
51098	MAXpower G3 210MHz/512K	599
51099	MAXpower G3 240MHz/1MB	799
	Power Computing PowerBase	
52517	MAXpower G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K	699
	UMAX C500, C600	
52515	MAXpower G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K	699
<b>Orange Micro</b>		
54065	Orange PC 550 P200 MMX/32MB	1299
54073	Orange PC 550 P233 MMX/64MB	1549
58061	Orange PC 626 PR200 MMX/16MB	499
<b>UPS</b>		
<b>American Power Conversion</b>		
56170	Back-UPS Pro 650 PNP (410-watt)	279.95
21929	Back-UPS Pro 1000	389.95

56166	Back-UPS Pro 280	\$139.95
9685	SurgeArrest Pro 7	29.95
<b>Belkin</b>		
53628	ReSource UPS	89.95
52147	SurgeMaster II Premiere	29.95
52151	SurgeMaster w/Tel	19.95
52148	SurgeMaster II Premiere w/Tel	34.95
52145	SurgeMaster II Gold	39.95
<b>TrippLite</b>		
20858	BC Pro 675	229.95
<b>VIDEO CARDS</b>		
<b>ATI Technology</b>		
44886	Nexus GA - 8MB, PCI	489
49733	XCLAIM VR, 4MB w/ Director 5.0	239.95
36615	XCLAIM TV Tuner	89.95

<b>IX Micro</b>		
47782	Ultimate Rez - 8MB, PCI, VRAM	\$529
52334	Pro Rez - 8MB, PCI, SGRAM	279
52336	Mac Rocket - 4MB, PCI, SGRAM	219
<b>Matrox</b>		
52389	Millennium II - 4MB, PCI	179
53416	Millennium II - 8MB, PCI	239.95
<b>Newer Technology</b>		
35229	Cardcam-Video IN Capture Type 2	259.95
40464	RenderPix 500-A	1299
43522	RenderPix 500-A 4/8	1379
43523	RenderPix 500-A 8/16	1479
40465	RenderPix 502-A	2799
39483	VIEWpower 16-bit for PowerBook 1400	239.95

PLUS many more great Mac products!

**F**or over 14 years, MacConnection has been delivering the products you need at the lowest prices possible. And we back it all up with the best personalized service in the business! Plus, you can order as late as 2:45 a.m. ET and still get everything overnight!

### We Make Personal Computers Personal.

Need extra RAM, a superfast Zip drive, a modem or other special gear installed on your new system? We'll configure your new Macintosh at no additional installation charge and still ship overnight when you call by midnight! We'll even load your software and configure your peripherals! Just give us a call!

### We Work Weekends, Too!

Did you know we'll deliver on Saturday if you order on Friday? Plus, to most areas, you can order all day Saturday and into Sunday - as late as noon - for Monday delivery! Remember, you can always place an order - 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

### We're Here to Help!

If you're buying for your business, give our dedicated business account managers a call! You'll be pleased with our personalized service, quick bid turnaround, easy account setup, volume licensing programs and commercial leasing options.

### We're Online!

Visit our website at [www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com) and check out our powerful product search engine and interactive technical support. Plus, we update products and prices daily, so you'll always get the best deal!

Apple Macintosh® and MacConnection®  
Non-Stop Innovation  
Since 1984...And Counting.

We're Here To Help.



Our free technical support is the Best in the Business!

Millions of Satisfied Customers!

Since 1984 MacConnection has been providing award-winning service and support for Macintosh users.



Over on the PC side, PC Connection has done the same for PC users. Named the Best Mail-Order Company

an unprecedented seven times by PC World Magazine, and honored as one of the 100 most influential companies by PC Magazine. So, whichever platform you're using you can be sure to find a Connection you can trust.



# MacConnection®

The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source - Since 1984!

898MW

# Reviews

## Photoshop 5.0

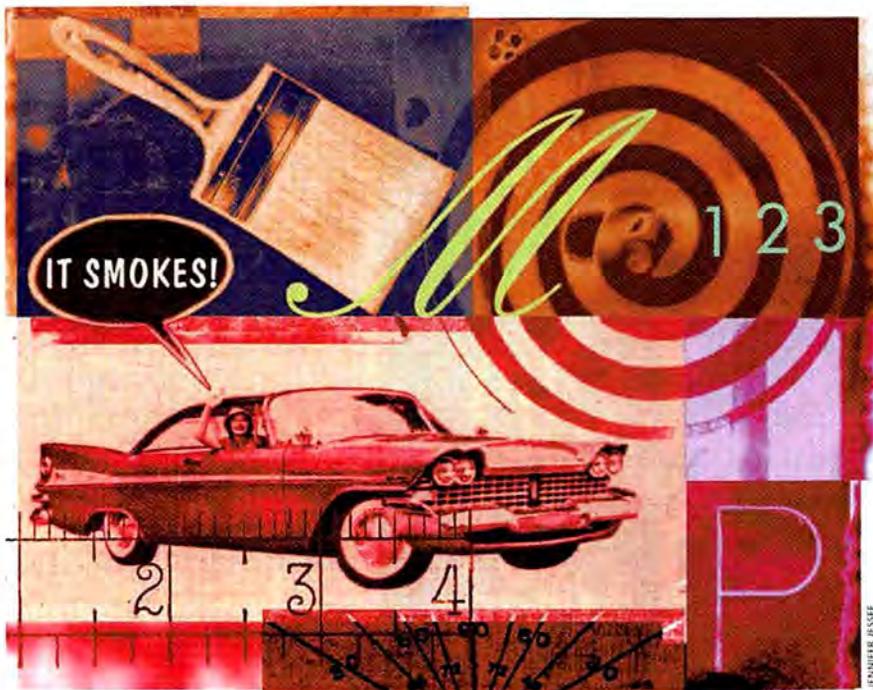
KEY FEATURES MAKE THIS PHOTOSHOP UPGRADE THE STRONGEST EVER

**A**DOBE PHOTOSHOP'S DESIGN approach has always been, in a word, conservative. Popular though it is, Photoshop has never been the kind of program to lead the charge in a feature war; it was neither the first imaging application for the Mac nor the first image editor to implement virtual memory, pressure sensitivity, CMYK separations, masks, layers, macros, worry-free color corrections, or any of the other features for which it's praised. In fact, the only feature I recall seeing first in Photoshop was duotones. But when Adobe gets around to adding a feature to Photoshop, its implementation is usually logical, efficient, and stable.

Longtime Macintosh artists have seen most of version 5.0's new features in other programs. But simply saying these features are finally here doesn't do them justice. All the features are well executed, a few are implemented better than I've seen in any other program, and one or two will change the way you work. Photoshop 5 isn't just good, it's indispensable.

### Beyond Multiple Undos

For years, Photoshop users have been clamoring for the ability to undo beyond the last operation. Photoshop 5 tracks as many as 99 operations (20 by default) in the new History palette. And while the



program does an admirable job of minimizing the overhead needed to track each undo—by subdividing an image into tiles and buffering only modified portions—the History palette consumes RAM with an appetite matched only by layers: the program's minimum RAM requirement has doubled, from 16MB to 32MB. (Artists who grumble about Photoshop's RAM requirements can always lower the number of undos to one.)

On the other hand, assuming you have at least 64MB of RAM, the History palette delivers a degree of flexibility

unmatched by any other graphics program for the Mac or PC. The palette records each operation as an independent *state*, which represents the state of the image at a specific point in time. You can backtrack one operation at a time, or revert directly to a state several operations old, merely by clicking on the name of the state in the palette. And the speed is amazing: in tests on a Umax S900Base equipped with a Maxpowr Pro+ G3 CPU board and 288MB of RAM, I reverted a sequence of 20 complex operations applied to a 50MB image

REAL PRODUCTS  
REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

OUTSTANDING: ★★★★★

VERY GOOD: ★★★★

GOOD: ★★★

FLAWED: ★★

UNACCEPTABLE: ★

in a fraction of a second. If you have enough RAM to hold the entire undo buffer, the History palette reacts as quickly as you offer instructions.

Because the History palette tracks the specified number of states separately for every open image, you can switch back and forth among images without losing the ability to undo. The undo buffer is extremely sensitive, tracking adjustments made to selection outlines and letting you undo operations even after you save or print an image. And the History palette doubles as an excellent production tool: with its history brush, you can paint back to any state.

### Trusting in Consistent Color

Prior to version 5, Photoshop supported two device-independent color spaces—CMYK and Lab. You could expect a CMYK or Lab image to look roughly the same on any screen, but an RGB image could shift wildly depending on the limitations of each monitor and platform.

Photoshop 5 makes two important advances in color management. First, because the program fully complies with ColorSync 2.1 on the Mac and with ICM 2.0 under Windows 95 and NT, it can maintain consistent colors with programs that depend on ColorSync and ICM for their color-management functions (including Adobe Illustrator 7 on the Mac and CorelDraw 8 for Windows). For the first time, you can trade CMYK and RGB artwork between Photoshop and Illustrator without the colors shifting on screen.

Second, you can use one of Photoshop 5's predefined RGB settings, ranging from the Microsoft-blessed sRGB Windows standard to the high-definition-television standard SMPTE-240M, or you can define your own. Web designers can use the sRGB standard to predict how images will look on consumer PCs; prepress professionals can use SMPTE-240M to ensure more-accurate color calculations and maintain consistency with other Photoshop 5 users.

This feature's biggest drawback is that it isn't altogether backward-compatible with Photoshop 4—at least not by default. If Photoshop 5 encounters an RGB image created in a previous version of the program, it will convert the colors to its new default color space, sRGB. Although this is unlikely to damage most images, you'll almost certainly notice a shift in the appearance of your images.

Fortunately, Photoshop lets you disable the color conversions and select a more satisfactory color space, such as SMPTE-240M. You not only have full control over the way the feature works but can also even give colleagues your preference file to make sure the screen image they see matches the one you see.

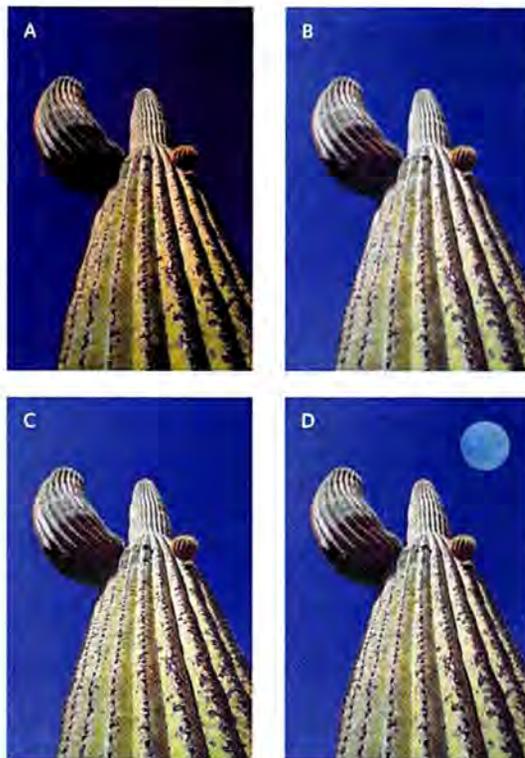
Photoshop's default settings are sufficiently strange, and this feature sufficiently complex, that many experienced designers will raise their voices in protest. But for those who want consistent color and are willing to take the time to learn how to get it, Photoshop 5 offers better color-management capabilities than any other graphics program for the Mac.

### More to Love

The History palette and color-settings commands alone justify my unqualified endorsement of Photoshop 5, but there's much more to this upgrade. For example, you can now edit type from one session to the next. The type remains bitmapped, and you still have to work inside a dialog box, but you can fix spelling errors and change formatting attributes in a flash. And you can finally apply multiple formatting attributes inside a single text block and manually kern characters.

If you like to create macros, the improved Actions palette can record virtually any operation, including the drawing of selection outlines; the only operation you can't record is a brush stroke. Other enhancements include the ability to add spot colors to CMYK images, automatic drop shadows and bevels, edge-detecting selection tools, and a tool for measuring and correcting crooked photographs, all of which are documented at length in last month's *Macworld* ("Photoshop Pumps Up," July 1998).

Photoshop 5 makes new demands in return for its considerable features. Adobe has not only raised the list price from \$895 to \$995 but is also charging \$199 for upgrades before July 31 and \$249 thereafter—an increase of \$50 over previous upgrades. Furthermore, Photo-



**The Price of History** Multiple undos in an image editor necessarily consume lots of RAM, but Photoshop manages the process as efficiently as you could hope for. I applied a series of operations to a 50MB image (A). Applying Levels (B) and Unsharp Mask (C) to the entire image adds another 50MB each to the buffer, because every pixel is affected, but pasting the moon (D) adds only 30MB—and that's mostly to accommodate the new layer.

shop 5 runs exclusively on Power Macs, which means it can't run on, say, an aging PowerBook 540c. However, neither the price nor the system requirement is out of line with that of other graphics applications—everything from MetaCreations' Painter to CorelDraw stopped supporting 680X0 machines years ago.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

The plain fact of the matter is this: Photoshop has long been the best image editor for the Macintosh, and version 5.0 is the best upgrade to Photoshop by a mile. At long last, it deserves *Macworld's* highest rating.—DEKE McCLELLAND

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Unsurpassed control over undo and redo; improved cross-application color management; editable text layer with manual pair kerning; support for spot-color plates. **CONS:** None significant. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (650/961-4400, www.adobe.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$995.

# Optical-Zoom Digital Cameras

OLYMPUS PROVIDES THE FIRST DIGITAL SLR UNDER \$1,000

**F**OR DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY, there's nothing like an optical zoom for defining the composition of a photograph. It lets you not only close in on faraway subjects but also frame an image without having to stumble back and forth while peering through a viewfinder. Until recently, optical zooms have been rare; most so-called zoom cameras merely enlarge a cropped area of pixels to simulate a telephoto lens. Out of the nearly 30 cameras I've reviewed, only five came equipped with optical zoom lenses, and two of those zoomed to 200 percent or less.

But suddenly, three new offerings suggest that something of a trend is at work. Although the Agfa ePhoto 1280, the Fuji DX-9, and the Olympus D-500L are about as different as three digital cameras can be, they all let you magnify your subject by as much as 300 percent.

## The Mechanics of Magnification

The D-500L, DX-9, and ePhoto 1280 are the first non-Kodak digital cameras under \$1,000 to offer motorized zoom mechanisms. Instead of relying on a manual lever to slide the lens in and out—as the Minolta Dimage V (see *Reviews*, October 1997) and the Ricoh RDC-2 (see “Digital Cameras: Picture It Now,” March 1997) do—these zoomers automatically glide their lenses at the push of a button, making it easier to zoom by small increments and get the framing just right. On the downside, this innovation means that the camera draws more energy, but in my experience none of the new batch of cameras went through its batteries any more quickly than the Minolta or Ricoh models.

My favorite zoom feature of the bunch is on the Olympus D-500L, which has the zoom lever mounted up front so that you can operate it easily with your index finger; pull the lever toward you to bring the image in, push it away to zoom out. And because the D-500L is a true SLR (single-lens reflex) device, you look through the very same zoom lens that the camera uses.

The zooms in the Agfa ePhoto 1280 and Fuji DX-9 rely on vertically mounted thumb buttons. The DX-9 setup is

especially odd, requiring you to push up and down on a tiny, reluctant lever. Because of the angle of your thumb, you end up tilting the camera along with the lever, making it nearly impossible to keep the camera still when lining up a shot.

## Flash and Focus

All three cameras offer built-in flash with red-eye compensation. Both the DX-9 and D-500L claim to automatically fill-flash foreground images in strong back-light situations, but in my testing the D-500L was the only camera to demonstrate this capability. The D-500L is also the only camera of the three with a raised flash that's aimed in alignment with the lens. The flash on the two other cameras is flush-mounted to the side of the lens, which often results in off-center lighting when shooting close-ups.

Most midrange digital cameras offer a fixed-focus lens, capturing, say, anything from a distance of two feet to infinity with the same degree of sharpness. But all three of these cameras provide a more desirable

autofocus feature that lets you better convey depth in an image by shooting a crisp foreground against a soft background.

The DX-9 goes a step further by letting you adjust the focus manually, a first for a camera under \$1,000. You have to turn on the LCD preview to gauge the focus properly, but this feature's quite handy when you can't get a good lock on your foreground subject. The ePhoto 1280 and D-500L each offer incremental manual-focus levels, but they fall short of Fuji's continuous manual focus.

## Storage and Image Quality

One final similarity among the three cameras is that all are bereft of on-board memory and instead rely entirely on wafer-thin SmartMedia cards. The Fuji and Olympus models ship with a 2MB card; the Agfa unit includes a 4MB card. If you already own a SmartMedia card or two and you want to be able to swap them out in the field, the Fuji is the most versatile, accepting both 5-volt and 3.3-volt cards. The Agfa and Olympus models

## Digital Cameras Zoom In to Action

Company	Agfa	Fuji	Olympus
Product	ePhoto 1280	DX-9	D-500L
Mouse rating	☺☺½	☺☺☺½	☺☺☺☺
Estimated street price	\$899	\$599	\$899
Phone number	978/658-5600	914/789-8100	516/844-5000
Web address	www.agfahome.com	www.fujifilm.com	www.olympus.com
Dimensions (W x H x D, in inches)	6.1 x 2.0 x 3.8	5.2 x 2.7 x 2.0	4.5 x 3.3 x 5.1
Weight (with batteries, in ounces)	17	12	21
Maximum resolution (in pixels)	1,280 x 960	640 x 480	1,024 x 768
Default memory	4MB	2MB	2MB
Expandable media format	SmartMedia 3.3V	SmartMedia 3.3V or 5V	SmartMedia 3.3V
Storage capacity (in images) at maximum resolution	6	22-30	3-10
Focus mechanism	auto	auto or manual	auto
Closest focal distance (in inches)	4	8	12
Built-in flash/red-eye setting	yes/yes	yes/yes	yes/yes
LCD preview/playback	yes/yes	yes/yes	no/yes
Optical viewfinder	none	rangefinder	SLR
Photoshop acquire module	yes	yes	yes
Rechargeable batteries with charger	yes	yes	no
Macintosh connectivity	yes	yes	yes

accept the newer low-power 3.3-volt cards only.

But although the cameras' storage medium is fundamentally the same, the images stored on that medium are quite different. The Fuji DX-9 sports a 1/4-inch CCD and captures 640-by-480-pixel images. The 1/2-inch CCD built into the Olympus D-500L captures 850,000 pixels and masks them down to 1,024 by 768. Both cameras provide two levels of compression at the maximum image size.

The Agfa ePhoto provides a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 960 pixels—four times that of an image from the DX-9—but its CCD actually captures slightly fewer pixels than that of the D-500L. Agfa achieves its higher resolution using an ingenious interpolation scheme dubbed PhotoGenie. When you shoot a photo at maximum resolution, the camera saves 1,024 by 768 pixels with no compression. During download, the software automatically runs the PhotoGenie routine, which intelligently adds pixels while maintaining the integrity and sharpness of edge details.

In every test I conducted, PhotoGenie provided much better interpolation than Adobe Photoshop. In fact, I can honestly say that I wouldn't have been able to tell—just by looking at them—that the images had been interpolated.

### Software Broke the Camera's Back

The only problem with Agfa's software is getting it to work. When downloading to my PowerBook 540c, it took four to five hours to transfer a camera-full of images, and PhotoGenie turned all of my 1,280-by-960-pixel images blue. When I switched to my G3 desktop machine—a Umax Super-Mac S900Base—I couldn't even get the software to run. The solution was to manually remove all the Microsoft OLE libraries from my Extensions folder so that the Agfa installer could reinstall them.

But the clincher came when I tried out the Photoshop plug-in module, which is incapable of running PhotoGenie and relies on Photoshop to resample high-resolution images—a fact that the documen-



**Take Me In** To snap this interesting rock formation with the Agfa ePhoto 1280 (A), Olympus D-500L (B), and Fuji DX-9 (C), I needed a telephoto lens. Using a camera that lacks a telephoto option, such as the Olympus D-320L (D), I was too far away to get a decent shot without trespassing onto private property.

tation neglects to mention. More distressing, when importing an image shot at the standard 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution, the plug-in retains only the upper-left 640 by 480 pixels and crops away the other 479,232 pixels, again without warning. (Agfa claims that a fix for this final problem is in the works.)

The Olympus D-500L and Fuji DX-9 download utilities worked without incident. Like the Fuji-developed Apple QuickTake 200 (see *Reviews*, July 1997), the DX-9 includes Apple's Camera Access utility and QuickTime IC. Downloading images is as easy as opening an album from the camera and dragging and dropping the thumbnails into a folder.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Of the three cameras, Agfa's ePhoto 1280 took the best pictures with the most-accurate colors and the largest supply of pixels. The Olympus D-500L came in a close second, although its images were prone to oversaturation and excessive brightness (see "Take Me In"). Fuji's DX-9 ranked last in picture quality, producing soft shots with a stingy supply of pixels.

But if you're looking for a camera you'll have fun using, the DX-9 comes out

on top. Like the QuickTake 200, the DX-9 operates extremely intuitively with well-designed controls—the zoom lever being the one exception—and a lithium-ion battery that charges inside the camera. The Olympus offers an SLR design and a first-rate zoom trigger, but it lacks a rechargeable battery or an AC adapter. The Agfa comes in a distant last due to both its flaky software and the fact that the camera takes 15 seconds to write an image to memory (compared with 4 to 6 seconds for the others). And although the DX-9 and D-500L come with small-format manuals that you can toss in your camera bag, the ePhoto 1280 comes with a hyper-text PDF file only.

If a zoom lens is an important criterion, pick the camera that best balances performance and usability: the Olympus D-500L. Although its colors are a tad bright, its detail is smooth and even, with sharper focus than images shot with the closest equivalent zoom camera, Kodak's DC210 (see *Reviews*, April 1998). Better yet, the D-500L looks and works like a 35mm autofocus SLR. If you're looking for a familiar entrance into digital photography, the D-500L is your best shot.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

# RagTime 4.2

AMBITIOUS OFFICE SUITE DOES IT ALL . . . ALMOST

**A**PPLÉ'S RECENT PROFITABILITY comes at the expense of some promising technologies; one of the most intriguing was OpenDoc, a now-abandoned format that allowed several applications to work with different kinds of data within a single document. Although OpenDoc is gone, its roots remain in RagTime 4.2, ComGrafix's integrated document-processing application.

## Officier Suisse

RagTime's distributor describes the program as the "Swiss Army Knife of office applications" with good reason. RagTime incorporates features typically found in page-layout, word-processing, spreadsheet, and illustration applications. This idea may sound familiar to users of ClarisWorks (now known as AppleWorks) and Microsoft Office, but there's a difference: RagTime's integrated components share data without launching other applications or making you cut and paste elements between documents. Instead, you create *containers* on the page, using a technique familiar to QuarkXPress users—you draw a frame and then designate the kind of data it will hold, such as text, spreadsheets, pictures, drawings, graphs, movies, or sounds.

Clicking within a container changes RagTime's tool bar to reflect the kinds of operations you can perform; click within a text container, for instance, and RagTime's tool bar sports buttons for changing alignment and line spacing, a style-sheet pull-down menu, and tab controls. To work with grittier elements—such as kerning, word spacing, and drop caps—you press the tool bar's Information button to access the controls within a window, which also changes depending on the kind of container you're working in.

Thankfully, you needn't resort to the Information window for every small change. The Format menu allows you to modify font typefaces, sizes, and styles, as well as alter how numbers are formatted—select from decimal, date, and dollar, for example. You can't create additional tool-bar buttons—a feature Microsoft Word users will miss—but you

can tear off menus to leave them visible at all times. Ripping menus away is rarely necessary, though, since RagTime includes palettes for controlling typographic settings, object coordinates, and spreadsheet and drawing commands.



**Office Sweet** RagTime 4.2 pages easily accommodate flowing text, dynamic spreadsheet containers, rotated text, and photographs.

graphic settings, object coordinates, and spreadsheet and drawing commands.

## A True Jack-of-All-Trades

The Swiss Army Knife analogy usually implies that a program offers a wide-ranging list of features but ignores the finer points. This is less true of RagTime than of programs such as AppleWorks. Although the mini-applications that operate within RagTime's containers may not be as powerful as the combined efforts of Microsoft Excel, Word, QuarkXPress, and Adobe Illustrator, they're hardly bare-bones. The spreadsheet component supports more than 200 functions and a wealth of chart types. Although RagTime doesn't offer the advanced flowing-text options of QuarkXPress, text does flow around containers that are in its path—and automatically reflows as you move elements. You can also scan directly into a container, using RagTime's TWAIN Acquire module, and then make scale, position, contrast, and color adjustments within a Picture Information window. Virtually every part of RagTime is scriptable. And as with Microsoft Office 98, you can save your files as HTML documents.

Although you can import and export common file types—EPS, TIFF, PICT,

RTF, QuickTime, SYLK, and Microsoft documents (Office 98 converters will be available in an upcoming update)—there's a catch. You can export individual elements to applications that can read them—spreadsheet containers to Excel, for example—but you can export an entire RagTime document only as a PICT file.

## Linkin' Ways

RagTime would be just another office suite—albeit a well-integrated one—if it weren't for the program's dynamic-linking feature. This free exchange of data among dynamically linked containers sets RagTime apart. You can implant a number field into a text container that's linked to a cell in a spreadsheet container. When you change the number in that cell, the number in the text container changes automatically—a helpful trick for dynamically updating invoices, cover letters, and other correspondence.

Likewise, with the optional \$295 FileTime 4 extension, you can create a container that's linked to a FileMaker Pro database. When you make changes to the database, they're automatically entered into linked RagTime documents—mail-merge aficionados, take note.

Unfortunately, all this power has a price: a steep learning curve. Although the 223-page tutorial provides a decent overview, it skips many of the program's most powerful features. Armed with a few sample files, the terse reference manual, and the online help system, you'll eventually get your work done, but advanced users would appreciate a broader tutorial.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

RagTime 4.2 is not for everyone. If you want to type a letter or create a simple spreadsheet, there are easier ways to go. If your work requires all the capabilities of a high-end dedicated application, you should use just that. But if your projects fall somewhere in between—newsletters, small publications, business forms and correspondence—RagTime 4.2 may be just the tool for you.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Powerful integration of document-processing tools; strong AppleScript support. **CONS:** Can't customize tool bars; hard to master; can't read Microsoft Office 98 files yet. **COMPANY:** ComGrafix (813/443-6807, www.comgrafx.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$495.

# Saphir

CAPABLE SCANNER, COMPLEX SOFTWARE

**F**LATBED SCANNERS HAVE undergone an astonishing evolution in the past few years. They now offer higher resolutions and wider dynamic ranges at ever lower prices, but in many cases, the software that lets you control the scanners has failed to keep pace. LinoColor Elite 5.1, which accompanies the Saphir flatbed scanner, from Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions (formerly known as Linotype), is an exception to this rule. The scanner hardware is solid though unremarkable—it's a Umax PowerLook II (see "Scanners That Get the Details," December 1997) with a



ARNOLD THOLEN

different logo on the lid—but the unit's recently revamped software provides capabilities unmatched by that of other scanners in this price range.

The Saphir sports an integrated transparency attachment and captures 12 bits per color internally at an optical resolution of 600 by 1,200 dpi. It can scale images to 3,600 by 3,600 dpi, but these interpolated resolutions really prove useful only for line-art scans, where the software smooths jaggies but doesn't pick up any finer detail than you'd get from a 600-dpi scan. Its relatively low optical resolution puts the Saphir out of the running for tasks much beyond position-only scans from 35mm film, but its capabilities are sufficient to reproduce a 5-inch-square 120mm-format film image for medium-quality printing.

Heidelberg rates the Saphir's dynamic range at 3.0 OD, but our testing indicates that this is a conservative figure. Macworld Lab measured the scanner's useful dynamic range as closer to 3.2 OD—enough to handle any reflective original and all but the densest trans-

parencies. Within the limits of the scanner's dynamic range and resolution, LinoColor Elite provides a degree of control and flexibility almost unheard-of in a relatively inexpensive flatbed scanner.

So what's the catch? LinoColor Elite is essentially the same software (minus a few hardware-specific productivity features) that drives high-end drum scanners with six-figure price tags. Although the Saphir can't match the quality of those beasts, it can come surprisingly close, but only after you've traversed a fairly steep learning curve. It's well worth investing the time to do so, but even experienced scanner operators will find that LinoColor Elite marches to the beat of a different drummer, and some may hate it on sight.

Heidelberg is partly to blame for some of the negative reaction. The company's "Color Is Child's Play" campaign is likely to raise the hackles of skilled scanner operators (who may dispute the notion that their job can be done properly by toddlers). Adding fuel to the fire, the claim that the Saphir scans in CIE-Lab color space introduces unnecessary confusion. Like all other scanners, this one scans in RGB, although the software does allow you to save your image directly to a CIE-Lab file without manually changing modes. In fact, thanks to LinoColor Elite's strong ColorSync support, you can create not only CIE-Lab files but also images in any CMYK or RGB color space for which you have a ColorSync profile.

All scanner controls are presented through an LCH (luminance/chroma/hue) interface. If you know absolutely nothing about color correction, you may actually find working in LCH quite intuitive, but if you're used to manipulating RGB or CMYK curves, it'll lead to some head-scratching at first. If you persevere, though, you'll find that LinoColor Elite offers very fine control over adjusting contrast, setting endpoints, controlling saturation, and even performing selective

correction on individual color ranges—a feature most scanner software lacks.

To help you master the software's complexities (and to save effort once you've done so), a ColorAssist wizard lets you choose from a list of preset image types and performs image corrections automatically, letting you tweak the results if necessary. The software didn't do a stel-



**Manual Dexterity** LinoColor Elite's ColorAssist feature does a good job on most images, but on particularly challenging material, you can obtain significantly better results with a judicious manual override. In the ColorAssist image (left), the red table came out too light and slightly orange, the white shirt is slightly pink, and the shadows on the white table have a magenta cast. Using LinoColor's manual controls allowed us to fix all these problems as well as oversaturation in the entire image (right).

lar job on our challenging test image, but it performed well on less difficult images. LinoColor Elite makes all image corrections during the final scan, so they're applied to the 36-bit data the scanner captures. You wind up with a 24-bit file that's likely to need virtually no further editing—a real productivity advantage.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

The Saphir is an extraordinarily capable product for those serious enough about getting good color to learn the ins and outs of its LinoColor Elite software. The scanner's only real limitations are its resolution and dynamic range, both of which compare well with that of other scanners in this price range. If you can live with the limitations and you're prepared for some learning, you'll find the Saphir an excellent buy.—BRUCE FRASER

**RATING:** **PROS:** Strong ColorSync support; unparalleled control over tone and color. **CONS:** Scanning application entails significant learning for effective use. **COMPANY:** Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions (516/434-3012; www.linocolor.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$1,099.

# Digital-Audio/MIDI Sequencers

TWO MIDI PROGRAMS PACK A PUNCH

**T**HE GREAT MIDI SEQUENCER Slugfest enters another round, with the release of Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer 2.4 and Opcode Systems' Studio Vision Pro 4.0. These MIDI-software rivals have been going head-to-head for years, trying not only to match each other's feature set but also to muster the knockout punch that would land the title Sequencing Champion of the World. It's a close contest this round, as each product delivers its fair share of blows.

## Weighing In

Digital-audio/MIDI sequencing programs are well past their adolescence. The basics were wrapped up long ago: list, piano-roll, and notation editing; MIDI-track overview; SMPTE synchronization; and synthesizer patch management. Even the ability to record, play back, and edit digital-audio files along with MIDI data is old news. Digital Performer and Studio Vision Pro are now mature applications whose newest revisions refine their existing capabilities and provide the latest and greatest features.

With these upgrades, both programs now support digital-audio fade and cross-fade transitions. Both can now use Adobe Premiere-compatible effects plug-ins, and both support ProTools III/24—Digidesign's 24-bit, hardware-based digital-audio recording system. Unfortunately, both programs also share the same copy-protection headache: a key/floppy-disk scheme that will leave future floppy drive-less iMac owners in the lurch.

## Head-to-Head

Studio Vision Pro and Digital Performer each have their own particular strengths and weaknesses. Your choice depends on the equipment you have in your studio, and your approach to sequencing.

If you're looking for the most complete MIDI/digital-audio solution right out of the box—and you don't already own external hardware effects boxes or lots of Adobe Premiere plug-ins—consider Digital Performer. It's bundled with effects plug-ins such as reverb, a tube pre-amp simulator, and a module that can



Quite a Performer Digital Performer's effects include eVerb, a useful reverb plug-in.

add flanging and tremolo. Alas, Opcode bundles only the demo versions of its Fusion:Vinyl and Fusion:Vocode plug-ins (see *Reviews*, July 1998) with Studio Vision Pro, and doesn't include common effects at all.

Musicians with samplers will be interested in Digital Performer's new Samplers feature, a window that allows easy transfer of samples between a sampler and a Mac via Macintosh drag and drop. You can also drag samples to any Digital Performer window that supports audio.

## It's a Groove Thang

Digital Performer has audio improvements, but Studio Vision Pro 4.0 has MIDI enhancements not found in Digital Performer. A notable addition is the Pulse Edit feature—a window specifically designed for creating and editing drum grooves. Just loop a measure or two, paint rhythms into the window's grid with the magic-drumstick tool, and you've built a massive groove. If you want to create rap or hip-hop tracks, this feature alone may steer you toward Studio Vision Pro.

Although both programs have made interface improvements, Digital Performer has the edge. For example, Digital Performer's QuickScribe window

packs all notation features in a single window, whereas Studio Vision Pro forces you to switch between two notation views in order to prepare a score. Digital Performer's Mixing Boards window allows direct access to MIDI and digital-audio effects via pull-down menus, while in Studio Vision Pro you apply effects in a separate window.

However, when it comes to editing controller data (velocity, volume, and pitch-bend information) Studio Vision Pro's approach is superior, as its data is easier to see and edit. Digital Performer's data types are represented by teeny characters that are tough to select.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Digital Performer 2.4 and Studio Vision Pro 4.0 provide impressive new features and interface improvements, but these advances are unlikely to woo users away from their current professional digital-audio/MIDI sequencer packages. First-time buyers, however, face a tough decision—both products are mature, solid sequencers, and either is a good choice. Studio Vision Pro's new Pulse Edit feature is a groove-meister's dream, but Digital Performer's bundled effects plug-ins and interface tweaks are hard to resist. Although neither program packs the power to send the other down for the count, this round goes to Digital Performer.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

## Digital Performer 2.4

**RATING:** ◆◆◆◆ 1/2 **PROS:** Solid sequencer; bundled effects; improved interface. **CONS:** Clunky controller-data editing; copy protection. **COMPANY:** Mark of the Unicorn (617/576-2760, www.motu.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$795.

## Studio Vision Pro 4.0

**RATING:** ◆◆◆◆ **PROS:** Solid sequencer; groovier grooves with Pulse Edit window. **CONS:** Few bundled effects; copy protection. **COMPANY:** Opcode Systems (650/494-1112, www.opcode.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$995.

We move the information that moves your world.™ **Adaptec**®

You were born  
**CREATIVE,**  
*not patient.*

© 1998 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo and tagline, PowerDomain, DirectCD, and Remus software are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license.



**Upgrade to Adaptec  
PowerDomain Ultra2  
SCSI and RAID.**

How many creative thoughts have you lost waiting for your Mac? Patience is no virtue when your creativity is at work. Adaptec® PowerDomain® Ultra2 SCSI cards and Remus® RAID software can boost disk performance to a staggering 80MB/sec. This means you can manipulate files in a fraction of the time it takes with the SCSI built into your Mac. And to store and distribute your work, burn it to CD with Adaptec Toast or DirectCD™ software. It's easy and anyone can read CDs. So spend less time waiting and more time creating with Adaptec. Call 1-800-804-8886 x9977 or visit: [www.adaptec.com/mac](http://www.adaptec.com/mac)



# Web Tools for FileMaker

LISSO, TANGO, AND WEBFM PUT YOUR DATA ON THE WEB

**Y**OUR CAREFULLY DESIGNED order-entry forms and lavishly illustrated product catalog reside neatly in FileMaker Pro databases, but your potential customers are out there on the Web. How do you bring the two worlds together? You could use the Web tools built into FileMaker Pro 4.0, or FileMaker's Claris Dynamic Markup Language (CDML), which offers better control over searching and Web-page data exchange (see "Make FileMaker Work the Web," June 1998).

The next step up from CDML is a third-party product designed specifically to turn FileMaker Pro databases into interactive Web sites. Three such tools are Blue World Communications' Lasso 2.5, EveryWare Development's Tango 3.1 for FileMaker, and Web Broadcasting's WebFM 4.0. Although Lasso, Tango, and WebFM approach the same task in diverse ways and call for various levels of programming expertise, all three take a high-level approach to FileMaker-to-Web connectivity. If you're not a FileMaker developer or consultant, these products may be out of your league.

## Tuning In to WebFM

WebFM uses FileMaker Pro calculation fields to hold HTML strings. Because it's a plug-in (for StarNine WebStar or server software compatible with WebStar's API plug-in standard), WebFM requires minimal coding to make FileMaker respond to commands issued through HTML pages. This minimalist approach pays off in speed; for simple searches of a 1,000-record test database, WebFM was quicker than Lasso and Tango.

You have to write some code to make your FileMaker database accessible from a Web site, but the WebFM manual documents the steps in detail. Version 4.0 bundles TagFM, which lets you use Claris Home Page or Bare Bones Software's BEdit to build HTML pages with links to your FileMaker database; you simply select fields in a FileMaker layout and drag them onto the HTML page. The latest version also adds support for HTML template files, processor plug-ins, and e-mail transmission and archiving.



**Easy, Now** At its simplest level, Lasso asks you to make a few setup choices; the program's real power becomes apparent when you use LDML.

## Serious, Speedy Lasso

If you've been practicing your basic CDML skills with FileMaker Pro but are looking for more power and convenience, then you're ready for Lasso. Essentially a feature-rich Web programming language with tags similar to those of CDML, Lasso is best suited to serious development efforts that aim for fast performance without sacrificing presentation complexity.

Using Lasso, you generate sets of documents with the proprietary Lasso Dynamic Markup Language (LDML); Lasso interprets the tags and translates them into FileMaker commands. Lasso's "programming language" tags—for control, common math functions, and string handling—let you speed up searches by controlling logical operations at the server end of the connection rather than in FileMaker itself. That's important, because FileMaker Pro is taxed to its limits by the high-traffic Web sites that businesses attempt to host on run-of-the-mill Mac hardware.

## Tango Two-Step

Tango 3.1 for FileMaker is something of a paradox. It's easily the largest programming environment for publishing FileMaker databases to the Web, since it's designed to mediate between HTML pages and databases that understand SQL commands. Tango includes a Web server plug-in that interfaces directly with WebStar server software; another plug-in uses CGIs to manage Apple events.

For simpler Web tasks, such as assembling Tango query pages with links

to FileMaker, the program also offers a visual, drag-and-drop system. That makes Tango the easiest of the three products for setting up basic Web-to-FileMaker links. But moving beyond the basics entails a long learning curve; the full Tango for FileMaker environment now includes a rich set of metatags, support for server-side Java and both server- and client-side JavaScript, and developer tools for packaging Tango-based applications for resale. It's also an excellent introduction to Tango Enterprise, a complete set of corporate database-to-Web tools that handle problems far beyond the scope of FileMaker Pro.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're doing an in-house project and need more features and speed than FileMaker Pro's own Web tools offer, WebFM is a good place to start. If you're responsible for publishing lots of FileMaker Pro databases, it's worth learning the details of the powerful Lasso. And if FileMaker Pro is likely to be just one part of your database world, Tango for FileMaker gives you the best Mac tools for attacking cross-platform, multiple-database problems.—CHARLES SEITER

## Lasso 2.5

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Easy step up from FileMaker's Web tools; good performance. **CONS:** Requires considerable FileMaker training. **COMPANY:** Blue World Communications (425/646-0288, www.blueworld.com). **LIST PRICE:** CGI and plug-in, \$449; server version, \$599.

## Tango 3.1 for FileMaker

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Complete Web interface for FileMaker with powerful query language; visual-programming approach is effective for simple projects. **CONS:** Full environment calls for serious programming background. **COMPANY:** EveryWare Development (905/819-1173, www.everyware.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$650.

## WebFM 4.0

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Fast; conceptually simple; works entirely within FileMaker. **CONS:** Not intuitive for nonprogrammers. **COMPANY:** Web Broadcasting (650/329-9676, www.webfm.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$395.

# Imagine

impressing your audience with big screen  
multimedia presentations

effortless hi-res editing in Photoshop®  
with no waiting

the fun of playing the coolest,  
most realistic 3D games

working with fully textured 3D models in real time



# You can

with an ATI graphics accelerator.

## Improve your graphics instantly with ATI.



You'll be blown away when you see how adding a graphics accelerator dramatically upgrades the graphics on your Mac. Just plug in any one of our accelerator boards powered by ATI 3D RAGE PRO graphics, and you'll instantly see more colours, higher resolutions and faster, smoother 2D & 3D graphics than you could imagine. Choose the ATI graphics accelerator that suits you best.



**ATI XCLAIM VR** is the only **5-in-1** accelerator board that gives you 2D, 3D and video acceleration PLUS video capture, and video out for big screen presentations or arcade-style gaming.



**ATI XCLAIM 3D** provides **fast 2D and 3D** performance, hi-res true colour graphics and full screen, full motion video. Perfect for design and content creation professionals who typically use resolutions up to 1152x870.



Developed with the professional designer in mind, **ATI NEXUS GA** is a 2D & 3D graphics accelerator featuring ultra-high res true colour and workstation-class 3D performance. Get Nexus GA to supercharge your graphics performance. Ideal for working in resolutions above 1152x870 **up to 1920x1080**.



To find out more about how you can upgrade your graphics with ATI check out our website at [www.atitech.com/macwo](http://www.atitech.com/macwo).



ATI and the ATI logo are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1998 ATI Technologies Inc. All rights reserved. ATI, the ATI logo, and the ATI logo are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1998 ATI Technologies Inc. All rights reserved.

Now You See It.™  
[www.atitech.com/macwo](http://www.atitech.com/macwo)



# DeBabelizer 3.0

GRAPHICS PROCESSOR GAINS POWER BUT LACKS POLISH

**D**EBABELIZER'S ABILITY TO automate a wide variety of tedious graphics manipulations for multiple files in a single pass has made it an essential tool for graphic artists. With Equilibrium DeBabelizer 3.01, the first major upgrade since 1995, the program has acquired an updated interface, new file-format support, easier scripting, and many other welcome enhancements. Nagging flaws and an exceedingly steep learning curve, however, make for mixed success overall.

## More Than a Face-Lift

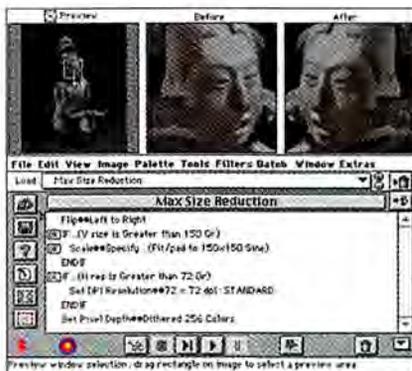
DeBabelizer's most obvious change is its redesigned interface. Replacing the old, inadequate Image Info window is a handy, window-specific pop-up list of statistics and a full-time tool bar with new rectangle, line, and text tools. An info bar displays either tool names or pixel-by-pixel position and color information, depending on the pointer's location.

DeBabelizer's menus have been reorganized—sometimes helpfully, sometimes not. The dialog boxes also have been redesigned; several now offer useful preview images (see "Screen Test"), although many are still overcrowded and confusing. There's now no limit to the number of open images, and DeBabelizer's drag and drop is remarkably versatile.

Version 3 also contains several new built-in filters, is compatible with a wider variety of third-party Adobe Photoshop 4 plug-ins, supports CMYK images, and has added new graphics file formats (including progressive JPEG, animated GIF, 16- and 32-bit Windows BMP, and QuickTime 3.0). A major drawback with animation and QuickTime files, however, is that they usually can be viewed only one frame at a time.

Many new functions have been added and old ones improved. You can now rename hundreds of files with a single command and save processed files with new names using variables such as date or image resolution. DeBabelizer can automatically run a designated process on an image dropped into a user-defined "hot" folder; the new Batch Automation dialog box semiautomates the most commonly

performed tasks. You can create multi-image, optimized SuperPalettes based on any existing palette. And you can now store different scripts, palettes, and BatchLists in different preference files; if



**Screen Test** DeBabelizer's Script window lets you select part of the active image and see what happens when you apply the current script to it.

you specify a drag-and-drop script for each preference file, dropping an image onto the appropriate file processes it automatically with the specified script.

## DeBab Does Windows

A new Script window makes DeBabelizer scripts far easier to write, revise, and preview. New commands insert scripts within scripts, run key-triggered macros, and set IF-THEN-ELSE conditions for designated commands. Run, Pause, and Single Step buttons make it easy to test scripts, view the results of each operation on a test image, see which line is executing, and start a test at any point.

Similarly, a new BatchList window makes it easier to maintain lists of images to process. In addition to files stored in folders, DeBabelizer can now import and process images from Web pages, scanners, and digital cameras. Pointing to any image in a BatchList opens a thumbnail view and a summary of vital statistics, and BatchList window buttons initiate popular batch automations for the current list. A new batch-progress window indicates the current job status and estimated time remaining and lets you cancel a batch process, reset options, and skip files.

Annoyingly, the BatchList and Script

windows can't be enlarged to accommodate longer file names or lengthy lists of files or commands. And both are always the topmost windows, covering all other windows—including the Error Log.

## Pity the Poor Beginner

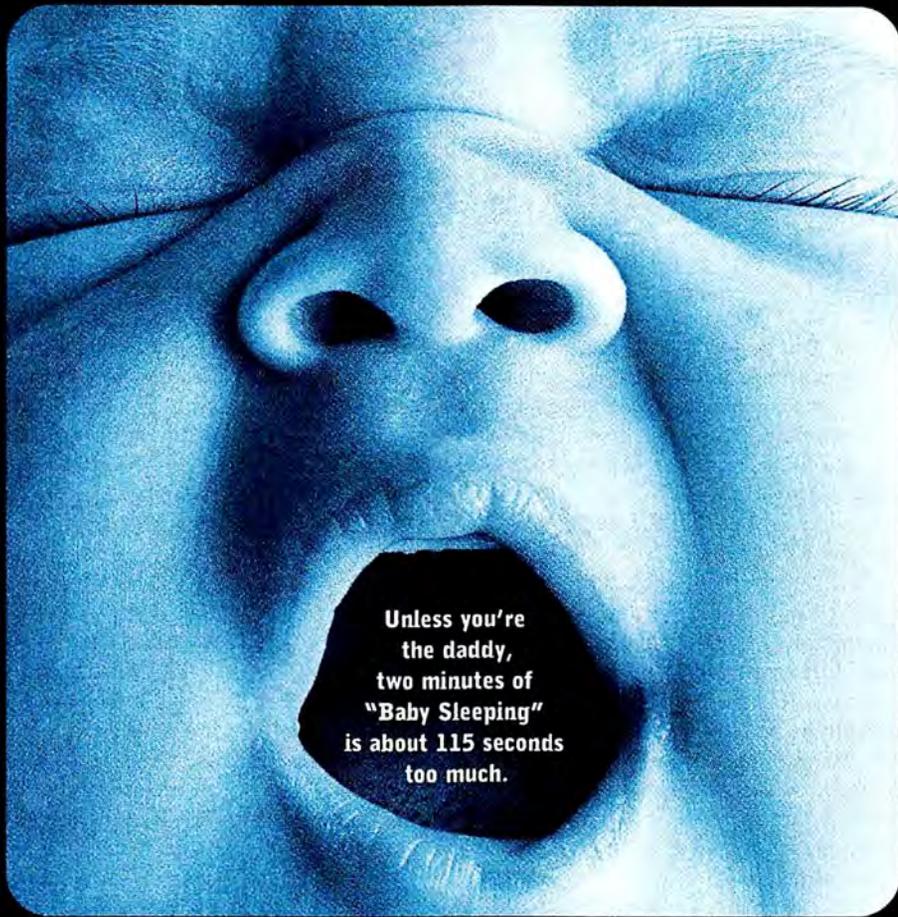
Unfortunately, several of DeBabelizer 3.01's functions don't work correctly. One is Change String, part of the Rename Files In Folder command: it loops back and changes file names it has already changed, making a mess if the search string appears in the change string (imagine the results of changing *D* to *Dresden*). Another problem is that unsuccessful PC-to-Mac TIFF conversions sometimes aren't reported in the Error Log, forcing you to check them one by one. And DeBabelizer crashes if you open an image larger than it can handle.

If you're not familiar with DeBabelizer, there's more bad news. The program doesn't suffer inexperienced scriptwriters gladly, and the results of its poor error-trapping range from infinite loops to a frozen machine. Although trial and error is often necessary to perfect a Batch Automation process, DeBabelizer doesn't save your settings if you cancel one in progress. Turning on the Script Preview option or failing to save your BatchList changes can have thoroughly puzzling consequences. And DeBabelizer still has a remarkably steep learning curve that's not alleviated by the lengthy manual, which ploddingly explains the program option by option rather than task by task.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

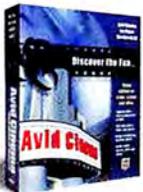
For automating image processing of all kinds, DeBabelizer remains the only game in town. Once mastered, it can forever relieve you of tedious repetition. It remains expensive and hard to learn, however, and is marred by a number of flaws. DeBabelizer is a good program and a strong graphics workhorse; it deserves to be better.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

**RATING:** **PROS:** Improved interface; expanded repertoire of graphics manipulations; additional graphics-format support. **CONS:** Awkward animation and QuickTime handling; poor error trapping; design and performance flaws; steep learning curve; pricey. **COMPANY:** Equilibrium (415/332-4343, www.equilibrium.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$599 (upgrade \$149).



Unless you're  
the daddy,  
two minutes of  
"Baby Sleeping"  
is about 115 seconds  
too much.

## How to create home movies people don't hate.



Meet Avid Cinema™ a fully featured home editing system that lets you discover the fun of making movies. ★ It's from the same Avid® that makes professional video editing systems – like the one used to edit this year's Best Picture Oscar® winner. ★ But this one's designed for Best Home Movie.

It's easier to use than a word processor, and it's a lot more fun. First-timers find themselves cranking out flicks within an hour – and saying things like "Wow!" ★ Start with our sample storyboards – templates to help you script your home movie, school project or business presentation. Grab your camcorder, old tapes, or images from the Web and transfer your favorite scenes to the computer. Next, edit them together with cuts, dissolves, wipes and other special effects. ★ Then, add music and voice-overs, titles and credits. Finally, save your finished video on tape or CD, or publish it on the Web. ★ To see a demo visit us at [www.avidcinema.com](http://www.avidcinema.com) ★ The End.



"I'M AMAZED EVERY TIME I SEE IT"  
"ALMOST RIVETING"



"BEAUTIFUL SOUND TRACK"  
"WHAT A GREAT BABY"

PC AND MAC VERSIONS AVAILABLE

# MIDI Accompaniment Software

YOUR OWN PERSONAL BACKUP BAND

**A**T SOME POINT EVERY MUSICIAN thinks, "Wouldn't it be great if I could hire a round-the-clock backup band that didn't complain every time I hit a clinker?" Alas, retaining a group of uncritical musicians is beyond the means of most mortals. However, PG Music's Band-in-a-Box 7.0 and Cakewalk's In Concert 1.0 provide the next best thing.

Band-in-a-Box and In Concert are MIDI-based auto-accompaniment applications. They supply the band, and you deliver the melodies and solos. The main differences between them are in their ability to interact with the user and to generate accompaniments in a variety of styles. Band-in-a-Box cranks out accompaniments in various styles as you play melody on any type of instrument, while In Concert "listens" to you and changes the tempo of its accompaniment to match what you play on your MIDI instrument.

## Attentive Musical Sidekick

In Concert keeps tabs on your playing by using a *follow track*—a track, incorporated into the MIDI file, that's a duplicate of the melody you play. It compares this track with your playing, and when it senses that you've sped up or slowed down, it adjusts the accompaniment tempo to match. If the notes you play differ from what the program expects—if you skip a repeat, for example—In Concert reassesses where you are in the piece and shifts its accompaniment to that spot.

Consequently, for In Concert to work correctly you must play the notes it expects to hear, and refer to sheet music that duplicates the follow track. The software is bundled with 40 scores and their accompanying MIDI files, all intended for keyboard players (other MIDI instrumentalists will have to seek out their own appropriate scores and files).

You can specify how closely In Concert pays attention to your tempo changes with its sensitivity control. The lower the sensitivity setting, the more inclined In Concert is to lead rather than follow—a benefit for those seeking a musical metronome. At the highest sensitivity level, In Concert capably followed my

playing and handled extreme changes well.

You can increase In Concert's repertoire by purchasing additional MIDI file-and-songbook packages. Or you can create your own arrangements in a MIDI sequencer such as Opcode's Music Shop,



**You're Being Followed** In Concert's straightforward interface lets you easily tweak how intently the program follows your keyboard playing.

Steinberg's Cubasis, or Mark of the Unicorn's FreeStyle. After you create your arrangement, print out the melody to refer to while playing. Then open the MIDI sequence within In Concert and designate the melody as the follow track.

## Just Jammin'

If you simply want to pick up any instrument and jam along with a band, Band-in-a-Box is the better option. Band-in-a-Box can't follow what you play, but that relieves it from being dependent on a MIDI controller. Although the software still requires a MIDI output device (a synthesizer or QuickTime Musical Instruments) to play the backing tracks, you can play along with it on any instrument—even your sax or xylophone.

Band-in-a-Box's strength is its ability to create countless variations of accompaniment in a wealth of styles—jazz, country, rock, Latin, bluegrass, and polka, to name a few. The basic version of the program comes with more than 100 different styles, all of which include bass, drum, and piano; some styles throw in strings and guitar as well. (The \$249 Mega-Pak version has 300 music styles.)

Band-in-a-Box ships with several demo songs, but the real fun is in creating your own arrangements. Click on the first measure of the Band-in-a-Box worksheet, type in a chord such as F#7, and

press the right-arrow key to enter the next chord. When you've finished entering chords, choose a music style such as bluegrass, and wait for Band-in-a-Box to create a down-home bluegrass arrangement.

Although Band-in-a-Box's arrangements aren't note-perfect, they're convincing enough that you'll have a swell time jamming along with them. What isn't so hot is the new Soloist feature; this "intelligent" solo generator creates melodies based on a particular musical style—Miles Davis's muted trumpet, for example. Regrettably, many of the solos just don't cut it.

Band-in-a-Box also has one of the messiest interfaces known to Mac, marred by too many dialog boxes, initials instead of words in the menu bar, and primitive controls for creating new styles. Yet this program is like the tarnished old saxophones carried around by serious jazz cats—unattractive on the outside but with some sweet music hidden within.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

In Concert and Band-in-a-Box are useful, entertaining tools for MIDI musicians dreaming of accompanists on call. Keyboard players who prefer to work from sheet music and want a program that follows their lead will sing the praises of In Concert. Players who desire a casual backup band with bossa nova, bluegrass, and bop flavors will find Band-in-a-Box a kick.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

## Band-in-a-Box 7.0

**RATING:** ★★★½ **PROS:** Decent musical arrangements in a large variety of styles. **CONS:** Cluttered interface; built-in "soloists" need more practice. **COMPANY:** PG Music (250/475-2874, www.pgmusic.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$88.

## In Concert 1.0

**RATING:** ★★★ **PROS:** Easy to use; responsive automatic tempo adjustment. **CONS:** Includes only 40 tunes. **COMPANY:** Cakewalk (617/441-7870, www.cakewalk.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.

# FREE Guide to Power Protection

- YES!** I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send me my FREE Solutions guide.
- NO,** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of UPS used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

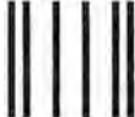
# of Macs on Site? \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of Servers used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE Solutions Guide. Better yet, order it today at the web address below!



<http://promo.apcc.com> KEY CODE  
D751Z  
(888) 289-APCC 18321 • FAX: (401) 788-2797



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

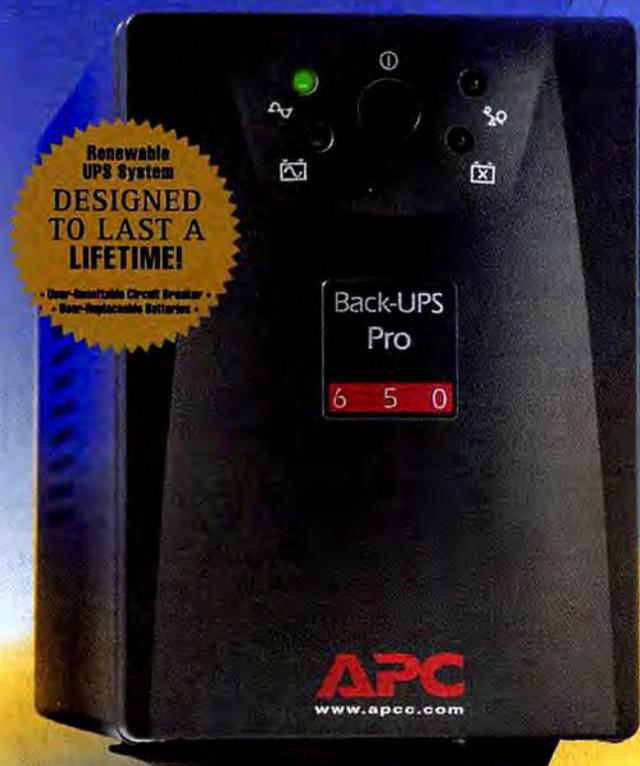
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**APC**<sup>®</sup>  
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

KEY CODE: D751Z  
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD  
PO BOX 278  
WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920



# Nothing Lasts Longer



Renewable  
UPS System  
**DESIGNED  
TO LAST A  
LIFETIME!**  
• User-Replaceable Circuit Breaker  
• User-Replaceable Batteries

**APC Back-UPS Pro\* Power User and Must-Have Safety Features**  
**Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR)** let you work through the deepest prolonged brownouts without wasting battery power.

**CellGuard™ intelligent battery management**, extends battery life, and speeds recharging and automatically tests battery status.

APC's innovative **multipath protection** guards against damaging surges carried on both AC power lines and network/telephone/modem lines.

**The QuickSwap™ user-replaceable battery system** lets you renew the UPS system and avoid factory service delays. (Batteries typically last 3 - 6 years)

A **push-button circuit breaker** means quick recovery from overloads caused by surges.

The **Site Wiring Fault Indicator** lets you know when APC UPS units automatically identify building wiring problems.



*'Best Uninterruptible Power Supply' "With its wealth of features..., APC Back-UPS Pro makes it easy to protect your equipment and data against electrical surges, brownouts, and blackouts."*



*'Long Lasting'  
"Back-UPS Pro was our favorite unit..., [it] won top honors in our battery life tests"*

## APC protects your data and guarantees the longest runtime

**Protect ME!** You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of avoiding the sting of bad power. How often you save files is a good indicator of how valuable your data is. Unfortunately, you can't make a complete backup copy of your entire hard drive every two minutes. Worse, you know a power related computer crash could turn your hard work, applications and even your operating system into electronic garbage. But why worry? APC Back-UPS Pro\* easily stops bad power from ruining your day.



APC Back-UPS, Back-UPS Office, Back-UPS Pro, will provide runtime which meets or exceeds that of any same VA UPS for desktop PC applications or your money back. For policy information, visit [www.apcc.com](http://www.apcc.com)

Regulation. Of course, if the sags turns into a complete outage, you're still covered. Back-UPS Pro gives you instantaneous battery backup and enough time to save your files and shut down safely. So why redo a hard day's work when you can prevent the problem with APC?

**Multipath: one unit protects everything**  
APC protects everything: CPU, monitor, external modem, laser printer, fax machine, zip drive, you name it. And since phone and network lines carry dangerous surges, your CPU and modem benefit from APC Back-UPS Pro telephone/network surge suppression.

It's no wonder APC is the world's best-selling desktop power protection.

**The leading cause of data loss: Sags**  
Power sags are the single largest reason power users end up pulling out their hair over lost data. These undervoltages are easily corrected through APC Back-UPS Pro's Automatic Voltage



**FREE! Guide to Power Protection**  
Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your **FREE Solutions Guide**.  
Better yet, order it today at:  
<http://promo.apcc.com> KEY CODE D495Z



**YES!** I'd like more information. Please send my FREE catalog.  
 **NO,** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_  
State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Country: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Brand of UPS used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_  
# of Macs on site? \_\_\_\_\_  
Brand of Servers used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_



(888) 289-APCC x8398 • FAX: (401) 788-2787

Available at: **MacMall** 1-800-328-2790 **MacWarehouse** 1-800-255-6227

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP2B8EF-US • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax • E-mail: [apcinfo@apcc.com](mailto:apcinfo@apcc.com) • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.



Choose 72 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Studio Display

LIMITATIONS MAR STYLISH MONITOR

**A**PPLÉ'S EYE-CATCHING LCD-panel display may set new standards of grace and style, but with a price close to \$2,000, it's really more of a costly status symbol than a truly innovative monitor alternative. Although the Studio Display provides an exceptional example of how far LCD technology has come, it also demonstrates that even high-quality thin-film-transistor (TFT) flat-panel technology can't provide the image clarity and color accuracy of a traditional monitor.

But limitations are far from the first things that leap to mind when you see the trim, 6-pound, 15.1-inch Studio Display. Its design language speaks of a future when desktop computers have broken free of the putty-gray monotony that has trapped them for well over a decade. Unfortunately, that day hasn't yet arrived, and the Studio Display's translucent blue shell clashes mightily with traditional keyboards and mice.

In fact, the Studio Display looks positively silly when propped atop a desktop

Mac—it's clearly meant to command its own desk space, and Apple provides two ways of setting it up. The versatile, 4.6-pound Desktop Stand offers a wide tilt-and-swivel range and the ability to raise and lower the display so that the top is between 15 and 20 inches above the desktop. When mounted on the Desktop Stand, the Studio Display is a mere 10 inches deep—a clear benefit of LCD technology. A small, feather-light Flip-Out Stand, perfect for travel, is also included; it easily attaches, easel-like, to the back of the Studio Display.

It's a snap to set up the Studio Display. Power, graphics-card, and ADB cables are built in, and Apple includes an ADB-cable extension for use with the Desktop Stand. Full S- and C-Video support is included (compatible with NTSC, PAL, and SECAM formats), along with RCA audio-in and miniheadphone audio-out ports.

Software installation is equally straightforward: a Flat Panel window added to the familiar Apple Displays Software feature makes it easy to perform all screen adjustments—it's a simple matter to fine-tune the Studio Display and tweak its ColorSync profile.

But after setup is complete, your love



ARNOLD TIORELO

affair with this sleek monitor may begin to cool. It's a TFT LCD panel, after all—its image quality simply can't match that of a top-notch CRT. For example, at its maximum resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels (24-bit color), image clarity is quite good, but as you lower the resolution from 832 by 624 through 800 by 600 to 640 by 480, sharpness deteriorates because lower resolutions are antialiased across a fixed, 1,024-by-768-pixel grid.

More disturbing, however, is that TFT LCD displays are designed to be viewed head-on and that their color accuracy visibly changes if you vary your viewing angle even slightly. The Studio Display (which overcomes these limitations as well as or better than any TFT LCD display to date) is no exception: both hue and saturation dramatically shift if you merely slump in your seat.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Don't let its name mislead you: the Studio Display may have come *from* a design studio, but it's not suited for use *in* a design studio. Despite its excellent software, the Apple Studio Display remains constrained by the limitations of LCD technology, especially in the area of color accuracy.—RIK MYSLIEWSKI

**RATING:**  **PROS:** Compact, eye-catching industrial design; easy-to-use software; excellent brightness and contrast; good sharpness at maximum resolution. **CONS:** LCD technology's color variability limits design and publishing use; poor sharpness at low resolutions. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$1,999.

**NEW!** **Songworks II**  
*polyphonic*

**Music Composition & Exploration!**



**W**rite any kind of music, from leadsheets to symphonies • MIDI not required • Let Songworks suggest tune and chord ideas! • Can notate what you play, via either MIDI or the letter keys • *Active Listening™* is ideal for learning a part in a chorus (tap one of the parts and hear the others play along!) • *Take a Picture* makes it easy to make music examples

- Something to do with all that power in your PowerMac • Imports/Exports MIDI files, too • Sophisticated notation with simple tools. \$125.

*also from Ars Nova:*

PRACTICA MUSICA "The best music education program for the Mac" (MacUser). With textbook. Solo edition \$99

KIDMUSIC Helps kids learn to read real music notation!  
Includes Minikeys overlay, 75 songs and exercises. \$75

[www.ars-nova.com](http://www.ars-nova.com) 800-445-4866

Choose 115 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# We Haven't Lowered Our Standards Just Our Prices!

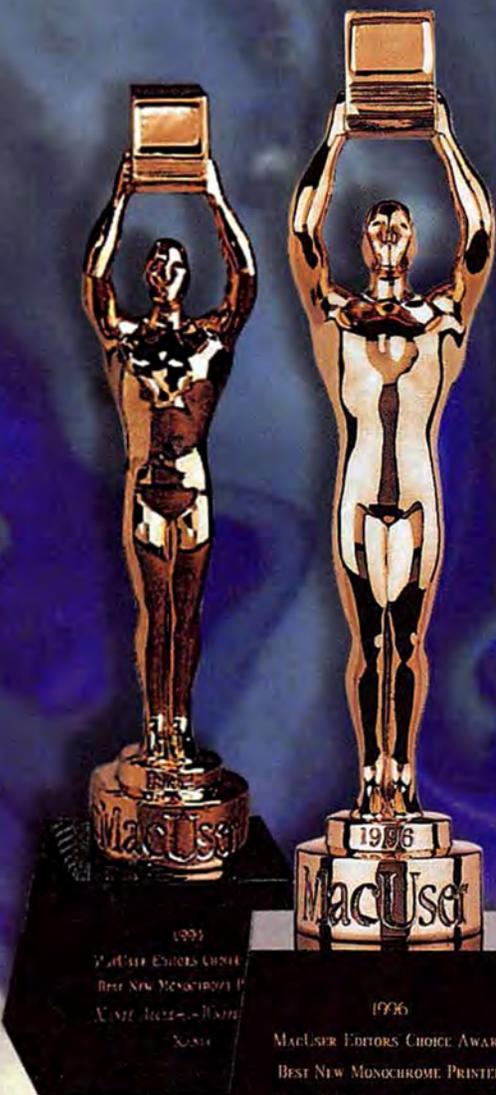
## Acce!-a-Writer 8300

- 600 x 600 dpi (Upgradeable to 1200 x 1200)
- Oversized Printing Up to 12" x 25"
- Adobe® PostScript® 3™
- 8 Pages Per Minute
- 16 MB RAM (Upgradeable to 128 MB)
- Optional Ethernet® (\$395 value) **FREE!**
- Other features include: X-ACT, Halftone Calibration Technology, Densitometer Support & Enhanced Screening



## Acce!-a-Writer 8200

- 600 x 600 dpi (Upgradeable to 1200 x 1200)
- Oversized Printing Up to 11.7" x 25"
- Adobe® PostScript® 3™
- 16 Pages Per Minute
- 16 MB RAM (Upgradeable to 64 MB)
- Optional Ethernet® (\$395 value) **FREE!**
- Other features include: X-ACT, Halftone Calibration Technology, Densitometer Support and Enhanced Screening



Ask About  
Our Optional  
FilmMaking  
Capabilities!

For more information call:  
**800-926-8839**  
Ext. 2152 • Dealers Call Ext. 2153

  
Adobe PostScript® 3

 **XANTÉ**  
Innovations in Printing Technology

Tel: 334-342-4840 • Fax: 334-342-3345 • [www.xante.com](http://www.xante.com)

©1998 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Acce!-a-Writer, and X-ACT, are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA. Tel. 334-342-4840. Fax: 334-342-3345.

Choose 112 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

The Biggest  
Difference  
In The  
SpectraView  
Display System  
Is There Is  
No Difference.

Consistency. It's what every graphics professional wants, but seldom achieves. Until now. The SpectraView 1000 color calibrated display system from Mitsubishi Electronics provides monitor-to-monitor color matching throughout the entire prepress process. Unsurpassed color accuracy results in less time and materials needed to complete a job, which improves

**SPECTRAVIEW™**  
COLOR CALIBRATED DISPLAY SYSTEM

your productivity and adds more profit to your bottom line. The SpectraView 1000 combines Mitsubishi's award-winning 21" (19.7" diagonal viewable image) DIAMONDTRON™ CRT display with a precise, high-speed SpectraSensor™ colorimeter and custom software to achieve accurate, reliable, repeatable and consistent color performance. Plus, it's available for either PC or Mac, providing a complete cross-platform display-matching solution. To find out how the SpectraView 1000 can make a major difference in your color-critical applications, contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.



USA: 1-800-843-2515 • Canada: 1-800-387-9630 • Qwikfax: 1-800-937-2094  
World Wide Web: [www.mitsubishi-display.com](http://www.mitsubishi-display.com)



**MITSUBISHI**  
DISPLAY PRODUCTS  
*Innovation On Display<sup>sm</sup>*



©1997 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. SpectraView and SpectraSensor are trademarks of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Choose 261 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Jaz 2GB

SPEED DOESN'T MATCH HIGH PRICE

**T**HE LATIN WORD *SOPHOMORE* roughly translates as "wise fool," and it's a term that aptly characterizes the second incarnation of Iomega's Jaz drive. Iomega has carefully refined its winning high-capacity removable-storage formula, but effectively nullified its good work with a number of design missteps and an outrageously inflated price.

As the name implies, Jaz 2GB cartridges hold up to 2 gigabytes of data; the drive can also read and write to older 1GB cartridges, preserving your media investment. In addition to the drive's increased capacity, Iomega equipped the drive with a faster Ultra SCSI interface, which can boost performance by around 30 percent.

But while these improvements sound great, details bring the Jaz 2GB back down to earth. You can take advantage of the Ultra SCSI interface only if you install

also includes handy utilities, among them Dantz's DiskFit Direct backup software and Iomega's Guest software, which lets you use your Jaz drive on another machine without performing a full install.

The Jaz 2GB's flaws aren't significant until you consider its price tag. At \$649, the device is more than twice as expensive as the \$299 Jaz 1GB.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

The Jaz 2GB will likely appeal to highly paid multimedia producers with unlim-

ited hardware budgets, especially those whose Macs already sport a chain of Ultra SCSI devices. But mainstream users will find it tough to reconcile the Jaz 2GB's hefty cost with its marginally improved performance.—CAMERON CROTTY

**RATING:** **PROS:** Snazzy design; increased capacity. **CONS:** Twice as expensive as 1GB model but no faster. **COMPANY:** Iomega (801/778-1000, www.iomega.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$649.



## Jaz 2GB: Not Appreciably Faster

Best result in test. All times are in seconds. Shorter bars and lower numbers are better. Products listed in order of overall performance. ▶ New product.

	Copy to Drive	Open Photoshop File	Save Photoshop File	FileMaker Search/Sort
▶ Iomega Jaz 2GB	8.6	26.2	27.5	36.6
Iomega Jaz 1GB	8.5	29.7	26.9	38.0
Iomega Zip Plus	17.8	57.5	65.5	91.5
Iomega Zip	19.0	58.7	59.9	135.0

### Behind Our Tests

All tests were conducted using a Power Macintosh 7300/200 with 32MB of RAM and Mac OS 8.1 installed. For detailed information on our tests, see [www.macworld.com/tests/](http://www.macworld.com/tests/).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola



an Ultra SCSI card, which costs at least another \$100. Without the card, Macworld Lab tests show, the 2GB Jaz isn't meaningfully faster than the 1GB Jaz.

And although the new Jaz reads older 1GB cartridges at normal speed, writing files to 1GB cartridges slows performance to a crawl. The new drive's larger cartridges are more expensive than their 1GB predecessors—they cost \$149 each in packs of three, versus \$89. The 2GB cartridges are actually slightly cheaper per megabyte, though, thanks to their increased capacity.

As you'd expect from Iomega, the 2GB Jaz is a sleek package. But although the redesigned case looks cool, Iomega eliminated the handy side-stand feet.

At least the drive is still a snap to install—just plug in the SCSI cable and run the installation application. Iomega

Should you stay

with your Mac

# The Scanner For Control Freaks.

Want total control over the images you scan? With Microtek's ScanMaker® 5 high-resolution, dual media color scanner, you can scan prints on the upper bed or transparencies and negatives in the scanner's internal transparency bay. This scanner captures images directly from the surface of film originals without an interfering pane of glass. Microtek calls it *E.D.I.T.*™ — *Emulsion Direct Imaging Technology.*™ You'll call it stunning! No light refraction problems, no annoying Newton rings, and amazingly, sharp images with detail once only achievable from more expensive drum scans. High-grade optics, 1000 x 2000 dpi optical resolution and powerful software for total control, all add up to scans that will impress even the most critical prepress professional.

"You owe it to yourself, your clients and your creative dreams to get this scanner for your studio."  
— Warren Patterson, architectural and landscape photographer

input and output  
**Full 36-bit color**  
input and output



## INCLUDES

### Microtek's NEW ScanWizard™ Pro scanner controller software

Direct CMYK and RGB scanning • Kodak DS color management software • Black/White Point Control Batch Scanning • Descreening • Downloadable Curves Unsharp Masking • Exposure Control and much more!



**Kodak ds**  
digital science



## ScanMaker 5

### FEATURES

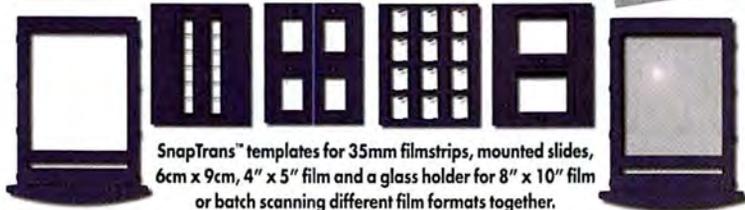
Microtek's patented Emulsion Direct Imaging Technology™ U.S. Patent No. 5,574,274 • Full 36-bit input and output • High-grade optically flat first surface mirrors yielding 95% reflective light • High-grade Kodak® 8000 element CCD Precision-machined aluminum optical carriage • Blacked-out steel chassis • Three long-life cold cathode lamps On-board microprocessor • Microtek's NEW ScanWizard™ Pro scanner controller • DCR™ color calibration software Reflective and transparency calibration targets • Kodak® DS Color Management Software • 1000 x 2000 dpi optical resolution • 8000 x 8000 dpi enhanced resolution



**ImageXpress ScanPrepPro/Microtek Exclusive Edition™**  
for automated image processing in high volume scanning environments



**Painter 5** **OP**  
LIMITED EDITION



SnapTrans™ templates for 35mm filmstrips, mounted slides, 6cm x 9cm, 4" x 5" film and a glass holder for 8" x 10" film or batch scanning different film formats together.

# MICROTEK

www.microtekusa.com • 1-800-654-4160

# Grammarian

SYNTAX CHECKER NEEDS SUPERVISION

**T**HROUGHOUT HISTORY THERE have been many epic quests—hunts for the Holy Grail, the Fountain of Youth, and the Seven Cities of Gold, for example. In modern times, only one quest matches the scope of these legendary pursuits: the search for a grammar checker that puts an end to slovenly writing. Although Casady & Greene's Grammarian fails to achieve this lofty goal, it can help correct the most egregious writing errors.

After you install Grammarian, a new menu appears in supported applications, which include common word processors, page-layout tools, and e-mail clients. (You can also add your favorite programs to Grammarian's list in its control panel.) This menu contains commands such as Check All Grammar and Check Selection Only, as well as a command for enabling Interactive Checking, a feature that lets Grammarian alert you when you complete an objectionable sentence. From this menu, you also choose Writing Rules to determine the kinds of grammatical errors you'd like Grammarian to flag. The variety of errors is impressive, ranging from common problems such as article-and-noun agreement and incorrect hyphenation to common yet inadvisable practices that include employing clichés and sexist expressions.

When Grammarian finds a problem, it places the suspect sentence in a window and offers an explanation and common example of the error. If Grammarian can fix the problem, you can press the return key and Grammarian enters the correction. More often, however, Grammarian offers alternate word choices or instructs you to rewrite the sentence. Once you've completed the grammar check, Grammarian displays statistics that rank your prose in terms of reading ease, grade level, and human interest.

How helpful you find Grammarian depends largely on how well you write. The program could be a lifesaver if you routinely violate common grammatical rules such as mixing up *it's* and *its* or neglecting to place punctuation inside quotation marks. It also spots subtler errors, such as the use of passive voice.

But in many cases, I took issue with Grammarian's judgments. For example,



**Spot the Error** In this case it seems Grammarian's error detection should have started closer to home.

it couldn't recognize that *Casady & Greene* is singular rather than plural, nor did it care for the phrase *employing clichés*, preferring instead the drab *using clichés*. In addition to these somewhat understandable lapses, the program was occasionally outright wrong, such as suggesting *you're* when the contraction was uncalled for. And Grammarian's inconsistent interactive mode dutifully appeared when I used the slang word *gonna* in an e-mail message, but refused to materialize after I used the passive voice.

Grammarian doesn't tackle minutiae such as serial commas or spaces around

dashes, most likely because these sorts of stylistic dictates vary from publication to publication. Grammarian could benefit from at least flagging inconsistencies in these cases, or taking its direction—perhaps via plug-in modules—from popular style guides like the *Chicago Manual of Style*. You can, however, disable a class of errors, such as avoiding slang or flagging unnecessary semicolons.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Compared with previous grammar checkers, Grammarian is a decided step forward. It's no replacement for a trained editor, but it goes into far more detail than most word processors' grammar tools. Its ability to deal with an exhaustive variety of grammatical infractions is admirable. However, its advice is most useful when filtered through a layer of skepticism.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** ★★★ **PROS:** Tracks grammar errors large and small. **CONS:** Suggestions can be unreliable. **COMPANY:** Casady & Greene (408/484-9228, www.casadyg.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$79.95.

Or should you go

to Windows

YOU'VE ALWAYS BEEN AN ORIGINAL THINKER.  
JUST DON'T GET TOO CREATIVE WHEN YOU'RE  
**CHOOSING MEMORY.**



**NOT CONCERNED** about your brand of memory? It's time to "think different." The fact is, the new high-performance Macs require high-performance memory such as SDRAM (synchronous DRAM). Consequently, [www.kingston.com/ad](http://www.kingston.com/ad) timing errors as small as a nanosecond can lead to data corruption. That's why Kingston® imposes stringent design controls to regulate timing, such as matching trace lengths to ensure proper synchronization of data. And since we're an authorized Apple® RAM developer, our memory will always be 100 percent compatible with your Mac®. To find out more, call your preferred reseller or Kingston at (800) 259-8965. Or visit our Web site. We promise not to tell people that you're playing it safe.

**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY

COMPUTING WITHOUT LIMITS.™



Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699. © 1997 Kingston Technology Company. All rights reserved. Computing Without Limits is a trademark of Kingston Technology Company. Apple and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 201 at [www.macworld.com/Getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/Getinfo)

# Inspire 3D

LIGHTWAVE POWER WITHOUT THE PRICE

**E**ARLY ON IN THE WORLD OF 3-D, NewTek's LightWave established itself as an industry mainstay for 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation. NewTek has repurposed LightWave, originally developed for the Amiga, into a more entry-level product called Inspire 3D. With a few exceptions, Inspire 3D 1.0 offers most of LightWave's power and functionality—and learning curve—for about one-fourth the price. It's a good choice if you're looking for the maximum bang for your buck, particularly if you plan to migrate to LightWave.

Inspire 3D's fully integrated modeling, rendering, and animation features are divided into two modules. You do all geometry creation in Modeler, while handling lights, camera, animation, and rendering in Layout. This division might be a bit confusing for 3-D novices, but Inspire makes it easy to switch between the modules.

Inspire 3D contains a subset of LightWave's tools, including advanced functions such as NURBS modeling, motion blur for animation, and excellent C-curve-editing control over animation keyframes. Inspire also allows morphing between 3-D shapes, though the beginning and final shapes must have the same number of polygons; that limits this feature's usefulness to specific animation tasks, such as lip-sync deformations.

Most of LightWave's advanced ray-tracing features made it into Inspire 3D. The main difference between the two applications is the maximum render resolution for animation files. Inspire 3D is limited to 640 by 480 pixels—a definite problem if you want to create PAL-compatible animation, which has a resolution of 720 by 486 pixels. However, you can generate high-resolution still images.

Inspire 3D also lacks LightWave's distributed-network rendering, along with some critical LightWave features geared toward character-animation tasks, such as inverse kinematics and metaballs. Inspire 3D does include a fairly full implementation of bone-based deformations; a variety of sample scenes and objects; decent print documentation, although it's not always pertinent to the Macintosh; and an entire CD-ROM containing a slickly produced, interactive tutorial.

The problem with Inspire 3D lies in its interface: the program looks and feels distinctly un-Mac-like and will frustrate the average Mac artist. Advanced 3-D artisans might argue that the streamlined interface is designed for maximum productivity. While that argument has some merit, the interface is still annoying; for example, the antialiasing options are tucked away in the Camera Control dialog box rather than in the Render dialog box, where you'd expect to find them.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

The feature-laden, full-powered Inspire 3D aims for the middle of the 3-D market but sports capabilities usually reserved for more-expensive packages. Although its decidedly non-Mac-like interface betrays the program's heritage, Inspire 3D is great for aspiring LightWave artists looking to learn the interface before investing in the more expensive package. If you don't fall into this category, consider MetaCreations' Infini-D or Ray



**Getting Inspired** Inspire 3D's Lights Panel presents a spotlight's parameters in numeric form, although a visual display of spotlight shape and falloff might be more useful.

Dream Studio. If you do want to make the transition to the world of LightWave, however, Inspire 3D is the easiest way to get . . . well, inspired.—DAVID BIEDNY

**RATING:** **PROS:** Extremely robust modeling tools; professional rendering options; good interactive tutorial. **CONS:** Nonstandard interface; difficult to learn. **COMPANY:** NewTek (210/370-8000, www.newtek.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$495.

## Whatever.



Stay.



Go.

Whether you decide to stay with your Mac or go to Windows, DataViz makes it easy.

If you're staying on your Mac, MacLinkPlus keeps you compatible with the rest of the world. It lets you open and use Windows® files right on your Mac.

If you're moving to Windows, we make your move easy with Conversions Plus. It lets you use Mac disks and files right on your PC.

Whether you stay or go, is your business; helping you stay compatible is ours.

Call to learn more: 1-800-270-0030 ext. 146.  
Or visit our website: [www.dataviz.com/whatever](http://www.dataviz.com/whatever)

Available at fine retailers including:



© 1998 DataViz, Inc.

All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**DATAVIZ**  
Compatibility. Instantly.

Choose 151 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## GyroPoint Pro II

CORDLESS MOUSE LETS YOU POINT AND CLICK WHILE ON YOUR FEET

**G**IVING A PRESENTATION ON your Mac can be a frustrating experience if you like to wander around the room while speaking to your audience. Even if your pointing device has a long enough cord, a suitable work surface usually is nowhere to be found. iXMicro's GyroPoint Pro II solves this common problem by untethering your mouse from your computer.

Unlike cordless pointing devices that use infrared light to communicate, the GyroPoint Pro II sends radio waves to a compact receiver that connects to the Mac's ADB port. (A separate cord for PCs also comes in the box.) You can position the receiver anywhere near the computer, as long as it's not on top of a monitor or projector. Switches inside the GyroPoint Pro II's battery compartment and on the receiver let you specify one of 16 unique frequency settings, ensuring that signals from two GyroPoint devices won't conflict with each other.

The jet-black GyroPoint Pro II is shaped like an elongated jumbo egg, and it



MICHAEL FALCONRIE

fits comfortably into the palm of either hand. Dual buttons on the top of the unit take the place of the button on a standard mouse. (Alas, there's no software to let you program the buttons to perform different functions.) A recessed switch between the buttons turns the GyroPoint Pro on, lighting a small green LED. iXMicro claims that most users should expect about 60 hours of use from two AA alkaline batteries.

Like its predecessors (see *Reviews*, July 1996), the GyroPoint Pro II operates by sensing the motion of your hand using a small internal gyroscope. To move the cursor, you press a button on the bottom of the mouse with your index finger and point your hand in the direction you want the cursor to go. The instant you release the button, the cursor stops moving; you can keep

the cursor alive by double-clicking the bottom button. Even with small screens, it helps to reset the Mouse control panel's tracking speed to the highest level.

Learning to use the GyroPoint Pro II is a breeze. I had no difficulty using it with my PowerBook in a medium-size auditorium, even while sitting in a control room more than 50 feet from the computer. Because the GyroPoint Pro uses radio waves instead of infrared light, you don't have to maintain direct line-of-sight contact with the receiver. The GyroPoint Pro also worked well with my desktop Mac, although it's clearly not the best choice for cursor-intensive work like word processing or drawing.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Although you could use the GyroPoint Pro II to surf the Web from your armchair, it really shines as a pointing device for stand-up presentations. If you have to use your Mac while you're on your feet, the GyroPoint Pro II is an excellent choice.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

**RATING:** ★★★ **PROS:** Doesn't require line-of-sight contact; works with both Macs and PCs. **CONS:** Lacks button-customizing software. **COMPANY:** iXMicro (408/369-8282, www.ixmicro.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$119.

Mac users appreciate easy. And no one makes having a website easier than InterLand®. From as little as \$19.95 a month, you can start a business, promote an existing business or even share your hobby with the world. And we'll be with you every step of the way with toll-free, 24 hour support. We can even help you with professional website design. Whether you're a beginner or a computer veteran, InterLand can help bring you the world.



Best Reseller Prices

- Website Hosting
- 30 Day Guarantee
- Reseller Programs

**Pricing From \$19.95 per Month**

- www.anynameyouwant.com
- 80 megabyte storage
- unlimited e-mail forwarding
- unlimited e-mail aliases
- unlimited e-mail autoresponders
- free domain registration\*
- front page '97 & '98 support
- real time credit card servers
- unix and nt servers
- anonymous FTP
- real time statistics
- secure server
- RealPlayer
- RealAudio
- Cold Fusion and more

**1-800-599-0547**  
**(404) 586-9999**

\*EXCLUDES INTERNIC'S \$35 ANNUAL DOMAIN FEE. SAME DAY SET UP ON ALL ORDERS. \$40 ONE TIME SET UP FEE ON NEW WEBSITES.

**HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?**

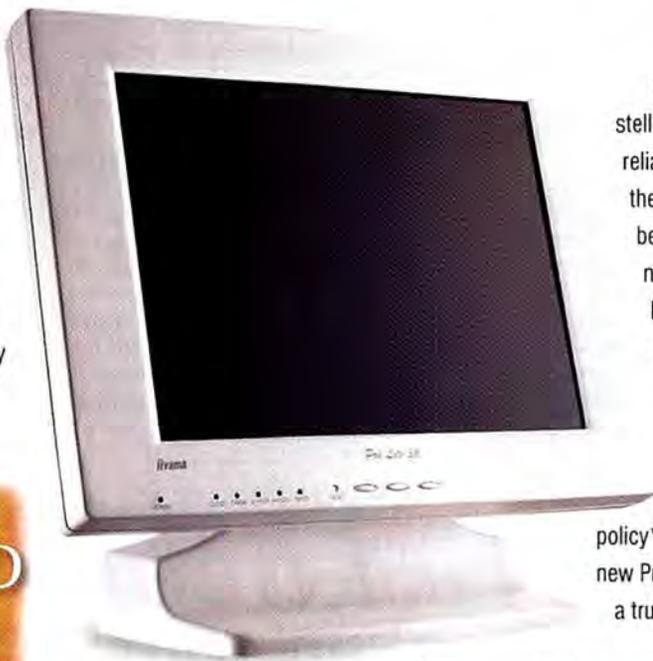
*The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.*

Choose 10 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# \$998\*

**Getting the highest quality TFT LCD monitor at an affordable price just became possible.**

We've listened to our customers to combine the features you want at an unthinkable price. Our 14.1" active matrix TFT display produces brilliant, rock-steady



So what is more important: stellar performance, outstanding reliability, exceptional value, the latest technology, or the best warranty in the business? With Iiyama's new ProLite 36 LCD, you make no tradeoffs.

Unbeatable price. Award-winning quality. Our exclusive *No Worries™* 3-year limited warranty policy\*\*—it's easy to see why the new ProLite 36 from Iiyama is a true champion.

**TFT  
14.1" LCD**



**1024 x 768 true resolution**

1024 x 768 images at 75Hz. The sleek ProLite 36 panel is only 2.5" wide and its base conveniently includes a built-in power supply.

Pro Lite 36 Specifications	
LCD Panel	36cm (14.1" Viewable) TFT Color Liquid Crystal Display; flat panel Pixel Pitch: 0.279mm V, response time: 80ms nominal
Display Colors	Full Color
Sync Frequency	Horizontal: 23.0 – 62.5 kHz, Vertical: 50 – 200 Hz
Maximum Resolution	1024 x 768
Dot Clock	79MHz maximum
Power Consumption	27 W maximum Power Management: 6W (max)
Dimensions/Net Weight	15.4" x 14.2" x 7.8" (W x H x D) / 2.3 lbs.
Tilt-Swivel Angle	Upward: 30 degrees
Approvals	CE, TÜV GS / MPRII / ISO 9241-3 / ISO 9241-8, FCC B, TCO 95, UL/CUL, VCCI-B
Warranty	3-year limited warranty—LCD/Parts/Labor 1 year backlight; Vision Care, 48-hour exchange available



**Iiyama**

For the name of your local dealer call: (800) 594-7480 • [www.iiyama.com](http://www.iiyama.com)

\* Actual price as of 04/29/98. Please call (800) 594-7480 or visit [www.iiyama.com](http://www.iiyama.com) for current pricing.

© 1998 Iiyama North America, Inc. All rights reserved. Iiyama, the Iiyama logo, No Worries, and the RSVP logo are trademarks of Iiyama North America, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

\*\*Three year parts and labor, 1 year backlight. Estimated Street Price is shown, actual price may vary. Prices do not include shipping, handling and any applicable taxes. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

As an Energy Star™ Partner, Iiyama has determined that this product meets the Energy Star™ Guidelines for energy efficiency. For more information, please write us at 575 Anton Blvd., Suite 590, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. 800/594-7480, 714/437-5111; Fax: 714/437-5982



ISO 9001



January 6, 1998  
VisionMaster Pro 17



Perfect Five-Star Rating  
January 1998  
VisionMaster 450  
VisionMaster Pro 500



Perfect Five-Star Rating  
November 1997  
VisionMaster Pro 17



Performance & Technical Excellence  
March 1997  
VisionMaster Pro 21



Six Time Winner  
Jan 1997, Feb 1997, March 1997,  
April 1997, May 1997, June 1997  
VisionMaster Pro 21



October 7, 1997  
VisionMaster Pro 17



March 1997  
VisionMaster Pro 21



Seven Time Winner  
July 1996, Jan 1997, March 1997,  
July 1997, Sept 1997, Jan 1998, May 1998  
VisionMaster Pro 17  
April 1998  
VisionMaster 450

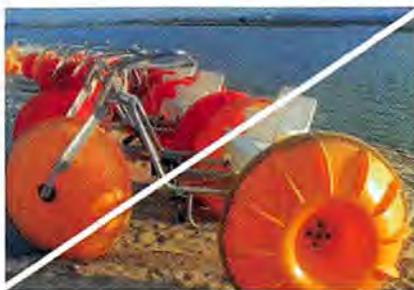
Choose 39 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Olympus P-300

SNAPSHOT PRINTER DONE RIGHT

**E**VERY INNOVATION INTERRUPTS the established routine, and digital photography is no exception. In the traditional snapshot scenario, you shoot a few pictures with a 35mm film camera, take the exposed film to a lab, and receive a packet of prints in return. But when you go digital, the prints become your responsibility. You can send your images to a color ink-jet printer, but by and large, they won't look as good as the glossy film prints you're accustomed to getting from a photo finisher. If you want the best of both worlds—digital control and film-quality output—then you need a dedicated snapshot printer. The best one I've seen is the \$399 Olympus P-300.

Dye-sublimation devices such as the P-300 produce continuous-tone images that have none of the dot patterns associated with ink-jet and laser output. And provided that your digital image contains enough data—ideally, 1,280 by 960 pixels or more—the printer's 306-dpi resolution all but eliminates stairstepping and jagged edges. But the biggest surprise about this little printer is its color quality. In tests with Adobe



**Fun with Photos** The Olympus P-300 print (top) is a dead ringer for the original 1,280-by-960-pixel screen image, but the Fargo FotoFun print (bottom) suffers from a distinct green cast and softer focus.

Photoshop 5.0, the P-300 printed truer colors than any comparable device, including our hitherto favorite snapshot printer, the \$499 Fargo FotoFun (see *Reviews*, November 1997).

Color isn't the P-300's only advantage over the FotoFun. Its driver software provides more output controls, permitting you to sharpen a snapshot and preview your settings before you print. And where the FotoFun requires you to hand-feed each sheet into the printer, the P-300 includes a paper tray that holds up to 30 pages. A single fingerprint can keep dye-sub ink from sticking to a page, so it's a good idea to touch as few sheets as possible.

The P-300's downsides are the same as those for the FotoFun and its ilk. The maximum paper size is 4 by 5 inches, which is great for snapshots but nothing larger. The cost of consumables is high: a paper-and-ink kit costs \$35 for 60 sheets, or 58 cents a page—about equal to what you would pay for traditional film and development. And that's not even counting the fact that your local photo hut does not require you to buy a \$400 piece of hardware.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** For those who can reconcile the expense, this compact printer delivers first-rate snapshots in record time. If you own an Olympus digital camera (any model from the D-200L to the D-600L), you can avoid the Mac middleman and print directly from your camera to the P-300 in about three minutes—roughly 20 times faster than the fastest quick-photo lab. For those on the prowl for immediate satisfaction, it doesn't get much better than this.—DEKE McCLELLAND

**RATING:** ★★★★★ **PROS:** Easy setup; great pictures; cheaper than competing snapshot printers. **CONS:** Expensive supplies; prints photos only. **COMPANY:** Olympus (516/844-5000, [www.olympus.com](http://www.olympus.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$399.

## Take the Fast Track to HFS Plus

### Effortlessly Convert Your Mac Disks

PlusMaker quickly converts the disks of your choice to HFS Plus so you can immediately enjoy the maximum space saving benefits of the new disk format. "I used PlusMaker on all three of my disks, and it worked flawlessly. Best of all, none of the disks took longer than 15 minutes to process. Compare that to the time it would take you to back up, reformat and restore each of your hard disks and I'm sure you'll agree, PlusMaker is way cool." Bob LeVitus "Dr. Mac", Houston Chronicle, 2/14/98

Alsoft PlusMaker

PlusMaker Manual Conversion

Effortlessly makes current Mac disks into HFS Plus disks without erasing and restoring from backups	YES	NO
Existing aliases and backup storage sets continue to work	YES	NO
Maximizes space savings with smallest possible allocation block size	YES	NO
Optimizes directory performance	YES	NO

Requires Mac OS 8.1 or later. Alsoft & PlusMaker are registered trademarks of Alsoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. ©1993-1998 Alsoft, Inc. All rights reserved.

THE UTILITY COMPANY

ALSOFT

[www.alsoftinc.com](http://www.alsoftinc.com)  
800-ALSOFT1

Macworld  
BEST OF SHOW

17  
10

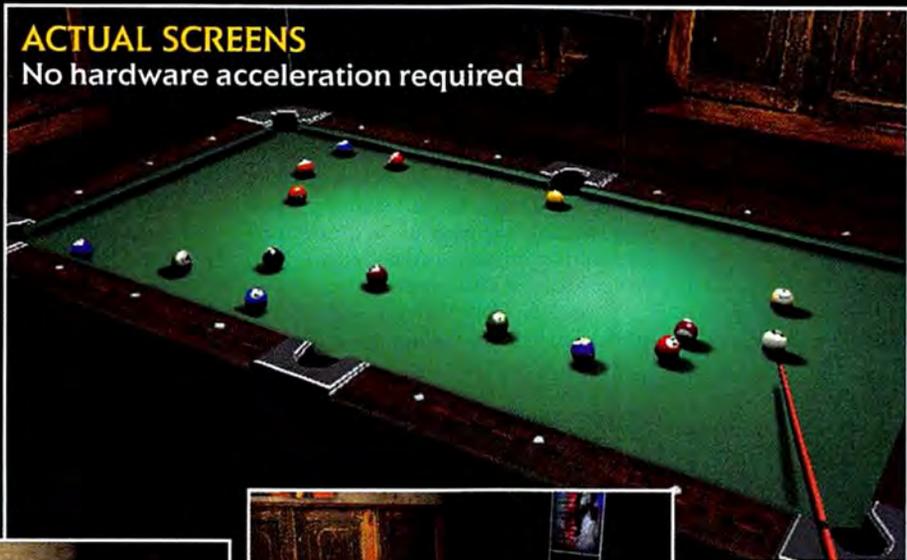
Choose 140 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# REAL POOL™

## 3D PHOTO-REALISTIC POOL

**ACTUAL SCREENS**

No hardware acceleration required



Realistic physics



Bumper pool



Carom billiards

## THERE'S NOTHING VIRTUAL ABOUT IT.

BUMPER POOL • 8-BALL • 9-BALL • ROTATION • STRAIGHT • CAROM BILLIARDS

Play against the computer, or challenge your friends over the Internet

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)



©1998 Digital Fusion, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**MacSoft®**

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55441

Choose 29 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

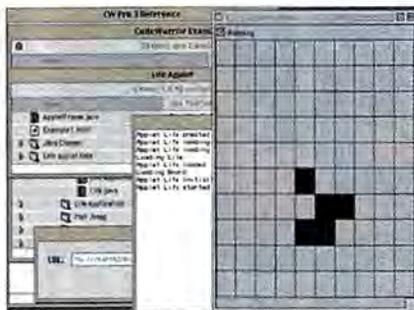
# CodeWarrior Professional 3

HIGH-END CODE TOOLS PLAY UP JAVA

**A**S SUN MICROSYSTEMS AND Microsoft battle over language details, Mac programmers are watching Java's original promise—"write once, run anywhere"—degenerate into "write once, run screaming in frustration." Metrowerks' CodeWarrior Professional 3 eases cross-platform development in Java and C/C++ on the Mac, and includes Pascal tools for updating and recompiling Mac legacy code as well.

The biggest improvement to CodeWarrior Pro's integrated development environment (IDE) is that the debugger is no longer a separate module. With the debugging functions integrated into the development environment, you can set debug breakpoints and single-step through code directly in the editor. A more modest—and long-overdue—improvement is a folder-comparison utility similar to that in Bare Bones Software's BBEedit.

Programmers who use CodeWarrior to port Mac applications to Windows will appreciate the new features for games and graphics programs in the 80x86 tools: in-line assembly for the Intel MMX and AMD-3D



**It's Alive** This small Game of Life applet is part of CodeWarrior Professional 3's Java tutorial.

instruction sets, and code optimization for the MMX, AMD-K6, and K6-3D instruction sets. Metrowerks has certainly tried to cover all the bases—this package even supports Microsoft's Visual SourceSafe 5.0 for version control. It also offers updated Java libraries and tools, the latest Swing interface-building components, and early versions of Java-to-native compilers for both Power Mac and Intel systems.

Although CodeWarrior still doesn't offer visual-programming tools for the

rapid development of smaller projects, the integrated debugger—along with improvements in the Constructor and its associated libraries—cuts development time on large, frequently revised projects.

Of course, a product this size (it ships on three CD-ROMs) is bound to have a few rough spots; for example, looking at the release notes in the IDE editor converts the IDE menus to French. Fortunately, one of Metrowerks' strengths is the company's technical support and fast response to reports of beta bugs. The promise of little, if any, downtime due to compiler or library bugs helps explain CodeWarrior's following among the Mac code-writing faithful.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** CodeWarrior Professional 3 lets you work with everything from the oldest Mac code in Pascal to C++ apps for Windows to prerelease features in next year's version of Java. It's currently the best tool kit for Mac programmers doing serious development.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING:** **PROS:** Incorporates latest Java developments; best write-on-Mac, run-on-Windows tool set; great online support. **CONS:** No visual-programming tools. **COMPANY:** Metrowerks (512/873-4700, www.metrowerks.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$449.

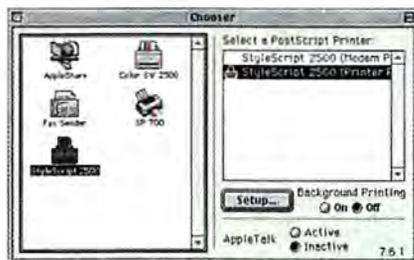
# StyleScript 3.8

POSTSCRIPT INTERPRETER ADDS SUPPORT FOR NEW PRINTERS

**T**HE LATEST INK-JET PRINTERS from Apple, Canon, Epson, and Hewlett-Packard do a great job of printing text and images, but they don't support Adobe's PostScript page-description language, the standard for professional graphics. Infowave's StyleScript bridges the gap, adding PostScript Level 2 capabilities to a select list of printers.

The latest update, StyleScript 3.8, includes support for HP's DeskJet 1120C; version 3.7 fixed minor bugs and added drivers for the Epson Stylus Color 600, 800, and 1520 printers. The software also works with Epson's Stylus Color 500; Canon's BJC 4550; HP's DeskWriter 550C, 600C, 660C, and 680C; HP's DeskJet 850C, 855C, and 870; and Apple's complete StyleWriter and Color StyleWriter lines.

All of these printers use Apple's QuickDraw software to build a printable image of your document. However, without PostScript—or an interpreter such as StyleScript—they can't accurately produce EPS files that you've imported into other programs. Printing to a PostScript-enabled



**Printing in Style** StyleScript 3.8 installs a Chooser extension specific to your printer model.

printer is also useful for previewing output if you work frequently with service bureaus, where the equipment is PostScript-based.

To test StyleScript's capabilities, I printed a variety of QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker documents with imported EPS files. For comparison purposes, I printed the same EPS files directly from Macromedia FreeHand with the printer's native QuickDraw driver.

On a Performa 6400 with 72MB of RAM, each page printed in less than 5 minutes—not much longer than it took in QuickDraw mode. StyleScript uses the Mac's system memory to build the page, so the faster your Mac and the more RAM you have, the faster your output.

There are a few caveats, some pertaining to specific ink-jet models. StyleScript

doesn't support the Photographic Quality Ink option on the StyleWriter 4500 and 6500, nor Apple's software printer-sharing features. It can print over Ethernet and LocalTalk networks, but it's not network-compatible with Epson and Canon printers and doesn't support EtherTalk-based printing to HP ink-jets. Because it includes its own color-balancing routines, StyleScript doesn't work well with ColorSync.

StyleScript 3.8 runs on 680X0 systems—those with a 68020 processor or better—and Power Macs; the newest Epson and HP drivers require a PowerPC.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** StyleScript 3.8 works as advertised. If you want to print EPS files from a supported printer—or want the comfort of knowing that your output more closely corresponds to your service bureau's results—StyleScript is well worth the \$100 price. For an extra \$20, you can get a package that also includes a serial-to-parallel cable for connecting an HP DeskJet 1120C to your Mac.—STEPHEN BEALE

**RATING:** **PROS:** Produces smooth-looking EPS files on inexpensive ink-jet printers. **CONS:** Doesn't support all printer features. **COMPANY:** Infowave (604/473-3600, www.infowave.net). **LIST PRICE:** \$100.

# UNREAL™

Beyond Definition  
Beyond Comprehension  
Beyond Imagination



(actual gameplay screen)

Completely original engine, ruthless AI, hyper-realistic environmental effects, portals, and an endless multiplayer universe of user-created, hot-linked levels...welcome to the Bermuda Triangle of the galaxy

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)



westlake  
INTERACTIVE  
[www.westlakeinteractive.com](http://www.westlakeinteractive.com)

Coming  
Really  
Soon...

MacSoft®

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software

Unreal™ ©1997 Epic Megagames, Inc. All rights reserved. Created by Epic Megagames, Inc. Published and distributed by MacSoft® an affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Choose 30 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## SPIGA 2.0

FAST ISDN CONNECTIVITY FOR OFFICES

USING A TERMINAL ADAPTER IS the cheapest way to get ISDN connectivity on a single computer, and Sagem's Planet ISDN GeoPort Adapter (SPIGA) has always been one of the fastest ISDN terminal adapters for the Macintosh. Because it connects to the Mac with synchronous—rather than asynchronous—signaling, the SPIGA is 25 percent faster than other serial-port ISDN devices, such as the 3Com Impact and Motorola's BitSurf Pro.

One breakthrough feature in SPIGA 2.0 is the upgraded Sagem PPP driver; PPP 2.0 offers Internet-connection sharing, a feature normally found only in ISDN routers or IP-gateway products costing twice as much. If you need to connect an entire LAN to the Internet on the cheap, SPIGA's Internet-connection sharing is a good way to go.

The SPIGA has always been simple to set up: just connect its brick-size pod to your Mac's nine-pin GeoPort socket, and install the easy-to-configure software. It now includes a special converter for Macs that aren't GeoPort-equipped. The new



MICHAEL FALCONE

version also comes with a CD that contains Apple's ISDN Telecom 3.1 suite, which includes a hands-free speakerphone, voice mail, and modem/fax software. Although the SPIGA lacks analog ports, the Telecom software gives you most of the features of an analog phone, fax, and modem, with such sophisticated features as an integrated address book, multiple voice-mail boxes, and voice/data-line sharing.

The bundled Internet-connection software supports Multilink PPP, which joins the two 64-Kbps ISDN channels to form a single 128-Kbps connection and dynamically adds bandwidth when data traffic demands it. The new Internet-connection-sharing feature acts as a router for your LAN, letting other users (on Macs as well

as PCs) access the Internet via your Mac's ISDN link. And the router feature supports Network Address Translation, so you can share a single-user ISDN Internet account with any number of users. That feature normally requires either a full-fledged ISDN router or separate gateway software.

Thanks to its synchronous Mac serial-port signaling, the SPIGA's performance surpasses that of any other ISDN terminal adapter. File transfers that max out at 12K per second on competing products zip through the SPIGA at 15.5K. Internet-connection-sharing performance depends on the speed and workload of the routing Mac; in our tests, a Performa 6400/200 had no problem serving a half-dozen users at full speed.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** This upgrade to Sagem's Planet ISDN GeoPort Adapter adds some valuable features; the only clinker is the lack of analog ports. For SOHO users, this is one of the few products that actually deliver on much of the promise of ISDN.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** **PROS:** Internet-connection sharing; synchronous ISDN speeds; easy to set up; speakerphone and fax; low price. **CONS:** No analog ports. **COMPANY:** Sagem (408/446-8690, www.satusa.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$395.

## Diablo

A FRESH TAKE ON AN OLD TALE

SOME STORIES ARE SO WELL known that they're practically clichés. The sword-and-sorcery adventure has been around since *Beowulf*, for instance. But as Blizzard Entertainment proves with *Diablo*, it ain't the tale, it's how you tell it.

*Diablo's* settings are almost painfully stereotypical. You select an alter ego—warrior, sorcerer, or rogue—and then venture out to explore dungeons and slay monsters. Your base is a small village equipped with all the conveniences a hero could ask for: the blacksmith sells weapons and armor, a witch provides magical artifacts and rejuvenating potions, the healer cares for your wounds, and the town elder will—for a small fee—identify your wondrous plunder.

What's not typical is the attention to detail that Blizzard has lavished on *Diablo*. You watch the action in a three-quarter view similar to that of Bungie Software's *Myth: The Fallen Lords* (see "Great Games," January 1998), and although the graphics are slightly cartoonish, they're also breathtakingly lifelike. Skeletons lunge with sharp swords, demons breathe gout of fire, and



**Devil's Advocate** They'd probably be completely lost in court, but these high-level minions are happy to bury you with fireballs and other nasty spells.

your own character changes appearance as you gain new weapons and armor.

*Diablo's* visuals are matched by a deliciously creepy soundtrack and sharp, realistic sound effects that provide usable cues. Even if you usually consider sound a frippery, it's worth plugging in a good set of earphones.

*Diablo* owes a huge debt to role-playing games like *Dungeons and Dragons*. Your character's numerical scores for strength, dexterity, vitality, and magic—and the equipment you carry—determine your abilities and immunities.

Despite its depth, *Diablo's* game play proves blessedly simple: just point and click. Although some key commands are worth

memorizing, it's possible to operate the entire game successfully without ever touching the keyboard. Your information window updates dynamically as you adjust your inventory, so it's easy to experiment with different equipment setups.

Adventuring in the world of *Diablo* needn't be a lonely affair—you can hook up with your friends for cooperative or competitive play via modem or a LAN. But unlike some recent action games, *Diablo* is thoroughly enjoyable even when it's just you and your Mac. My only complaint is that I was able to finish *Diablo* too quickly. Almost before I knew it, I was planting my axe in the chest of the Lord of Darkness. On the other hand, *Diablo* generates a new labyrinth every time you start a new game, so it does offer replay potential.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** It's been a long time since I've been obsessed enough to actually finish a game, and although *Diablo's* tale isn't particularly original, it's a story that's perfectly crafted.—CAMERON CROTTY

**RATING:** **PROS:** Gorgeous graphics; lush sound; an exciting retelling of an old favorite story. **CONS:** Ends too soon. **COMPANY:** Blizzard Entertainment (714/955-0283, www.blizzard.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95.

"HOW THEY FIT LAWSUITS,  
RECALLS, DEFECTS AND  
DEATH BY DROWNING IN A  
4 INCH SQUARE."



D Y N A M O 640 SE

Just buy a DynaMO 640 SE or

DynaMO 640 SZ1 before September 30,

1998 and get a 1.92 gigabyte 3-pack of media

*free.*

{ Call, or visit our website for details. }



Of the countless problems with Jaz, losing your irreplaceable data to something as trivial as spilled coffee is the most senseless. Fortunately, DynaMO® 640 SE removable storage from Fujitsu resists such tragedies. Our media is so durable, it withstands moisture, x-rays, magnets — and can be rewritten an unlimited number of times. It wins on price, too. A 640MB cartridge costs \$19.95\* which is 3¢ a megabyte compared to Jaz's 10¢. DynaMO 640 SE is backward compatible, unlike Jaz, so you can save your work on different media capacities. And with our No Excuses™ limited warranty, you'll get a replacement drive in two business days in the event of a defect. DynaMO 640 SE. It's a serious solution. Not a serious problem. For more details, call, or visit our website.

**FUJITSU**

(800) 831-8094 ext.300 [www.fcpa.com/drowning](http://www.fcpa.com/drowning)

©1998 Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All rights reserved. Certain restrictions apply to the No Excuses warranty. Valid in the U.S. and for U.S. residents only. Call (800) 831-8094 for full details. Fujitsu Computer Products of America reserves the right to modify at any time without prior notice any of its procedures for obtaining warranty or post-warranty service, including the addition and deletion of specific products covered under this program. DynaMO is a registered trademark and No Excuses and the No Excuses logo are trademarks of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. Fujitsu and the Fujitsu logo are registered trademarks of Fujitsu Ltd. All other trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners. \*MSRP.

Choose 202 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# AT THESE PRICES, OUR FASTER. DIRECT



Elite XL 20/600



Elite 12/600

## Elite 12/600 and Elite 1212

Fast 12 page per minute laser printers



LETTER  
8.5 X 11



LEGAL  
8.5 X 14



ENVELOPE

Optional 2nd feeder  
allows you to keep  
letterhead on hand at  
all times.

Our 12 pages per minute business laser printers will give years of trouble-free performance. Exceptionally dense black output will complement all professional business communications. Printing envelopes is a snap. For applications requiring superior half-tone output, we strongly recommend the 1200 dpi Elite 1212. Call for more details on these two truly impressive business printers.

Elite 12/600

**\$999** 600 dpi  
8 MB RAM

Business Lease: \$35 Month/36 months

Elite 1212

**\$1299** 1200 dpi  
16 MB RAM

Business Lease: \$45 Month/36 months

2nd paper feeder (includes 500 sheet Universal tray) Add \$299

## Elite XL 608 LC

Size versatility, great value



LETTER  
8.5 X 11



TABLOID  
11 X 17

A few of the  
output sizes  
supported  
by the Elite  
XL 608 LC.

Our entry level, professional, large format laser printer for business, engineering and graphic arts applications. Call for more specification and accessory information.

Elite XL 608 LC

**\$1599** 600 dpi  
8 MB RAM

Business Lease: \$56 Month/36 months

2nd paper feeder Add \$319  
(includes 250 sheet Universal tray)

# PRINTERS WILL GO EVEN FROM GCC.

## Elite XL 20/600 and Elite XL 20/800

Very fast 20 page per minute workgroup laser printers



LETTER  
8.5 X 11

TABLOID  
11 X 17

POSTER  
13 X 35

A few of the many output sizes supported by the Elite XL 20/600 and 20/800 laser printers.

Our finest departmental workhorse laser printers feature excellent text, line art and half-tone output quality. Suitable for all business communications, most graphic art applications and many educational environments. Call for details on the numerous features and benefits of these amazing new printers.

Elite XL 20/600

**\$1799**

600 dpi  
16 MB RAM

Elite XL 20/800

**\$1999**

800 dpi  
24 MB RAM

Business Lease: \$63 Month/36 months

Business Lease: \$70 Month/36 months

2nd or 3rd paper feeder (includes 500 sheet Universal tray) Add \$299

## Elite XL 1208 and Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker

Our finest 1200 dpi graphic arts laser printers



LETTER  
8.5 X 11

TABLOID  
11 X 17

OVERSIZE POLYESTER PLATES  
12 X 21\*

Our graphic arts printers produce the ultimate print quality for all your graphic needs. Both of these 1200 dpi printers produce amazing half-tones. For advanced computer-to-plate technology, look to the PlateMaker which virtually eliminates the need for film processing. Call for information on how to best use these printers in demanding graphic arts applications.

\* On the 1208 PlateMaker model only

Elite XL 1208

**\$2599**

1200 dpi  
24 MB RAM

Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker

**\$5999**

1200 dpi  
32 MB RAM

Business Lease: \$91 Month/36 months

Business Lease: \$210 Month/36 months

2nd paper feeder (includes 250 sheet Universal tray) Add \$319

Service. Satisfaction. Guaranteed.

### ▶ Platinum Exchange™

Every GCC printer purchased direct is backed by our exclusive Platinum Exchange Program. If anytime during the warranty period a printer problem can't be resolved through GCC Technical Support, we'll send you a replacement printer by the next business day. No downtime while waiting for repairs. Extended Platinum Exchange warranty plans are available. Call GCC for details.

### ▶ 30-day money back guarantee.

### ▶ One full-year warranty.

### ▶ FREE unlimited technical support throughout the warranty period.

### ▶ Order on the Web

Visit the new GCC Web Store for the most up-to-date pricing and specifications of GCC products. Now you can order GCC printers and toner 24 hours a day - making shopping convenient for even our busiest customers. Our secure, on-site web server allows us to rapidly respond to customer orders and inquiries. Visit our Tech Support area for comprehensive, on-line technical assistance and answers to an extensive list of frequently asked questions.

 **GCC  
TECHNOLOGIES**

To Order

**1-800-422-7777**

Mon-Fri 9 AM to 8 PM (Eastern Time)  
Sat 10 AM to 4 PM (Eastern Time)

**www.gccotech.com**

24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Keycode 60MMWF

Choose 43 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite XL 1208, Elite XL 1208 PlateMaker, Elite XL 608 LC, Elite XL 20/600, and Elite XL 20/800 are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc.

All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

## APPLE'S OS STRATEGY

A Mac OS Timeline 70

The Mac's Midlife Crisis 71

What's Wrong with Today's OS? 72

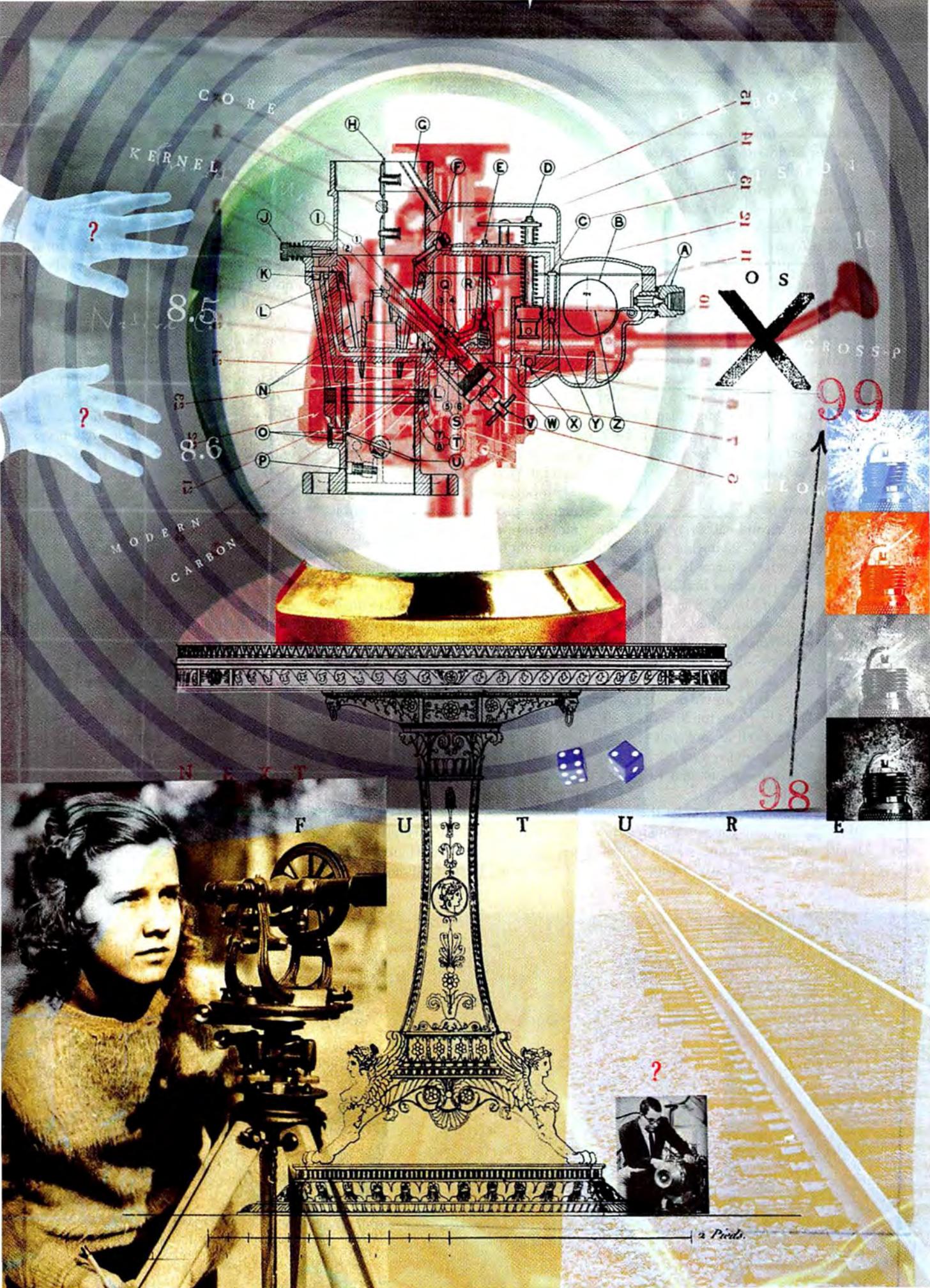
A First Look at Mac OS 8.5 74

# The X Factor

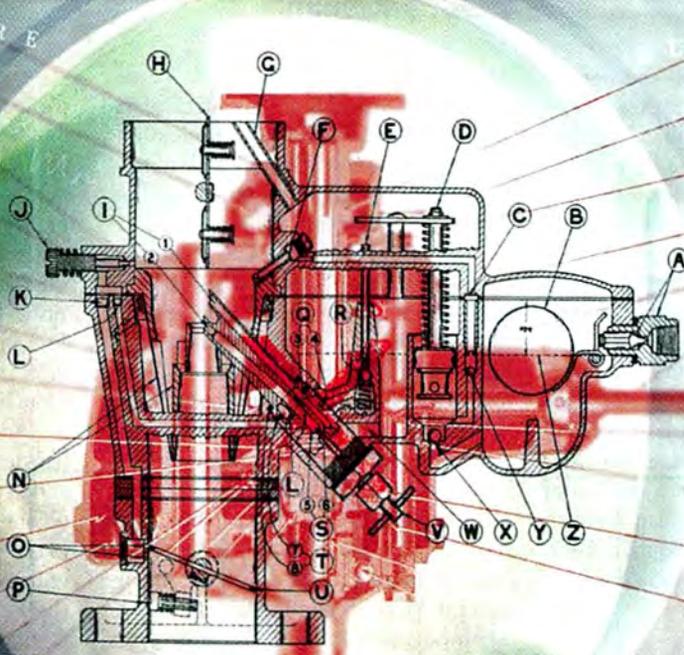
by Jeff Pittelkau

Apple Leads  
the Mac OS  
out of the  
Darkness

IT'S BEEN A DARK AGE FOR THE MAC. OVER THE PAST FEW YEARS, WHILE the Mac OS mostly remained the same, the forces of Microsoft moved forward with Windows 95, NT, and now 98. Mac users aren't satisfied with just keeping pace; we want to be out ahead. But instead we've been left waiting for a sign from Apple that it will remake the Mac for the twenty-first century. While we've waited for solid plans to move the Mac forward, Apple has cast about, desperately searching for some way to make dramatic speed and stability improvements to the Mac OS



CORE  
KERNEL

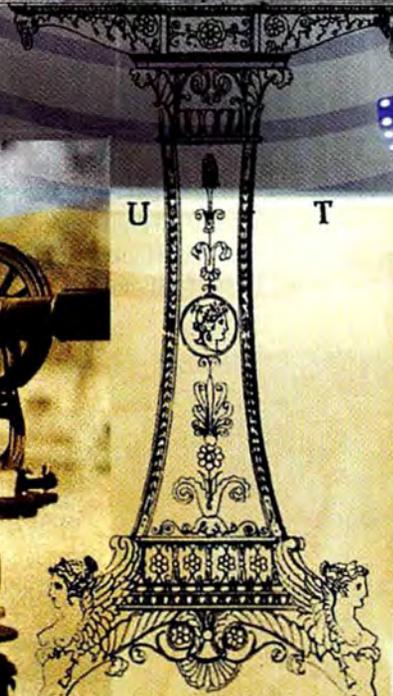
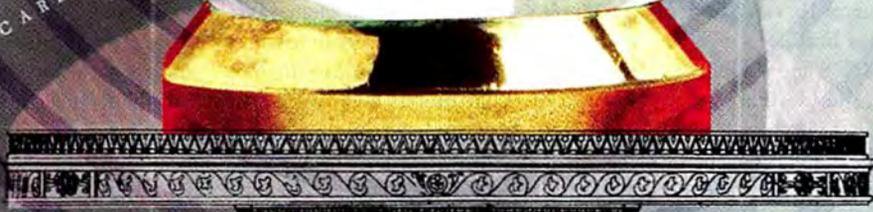


12  
14  
13  
15  
11  
10  
1  
2

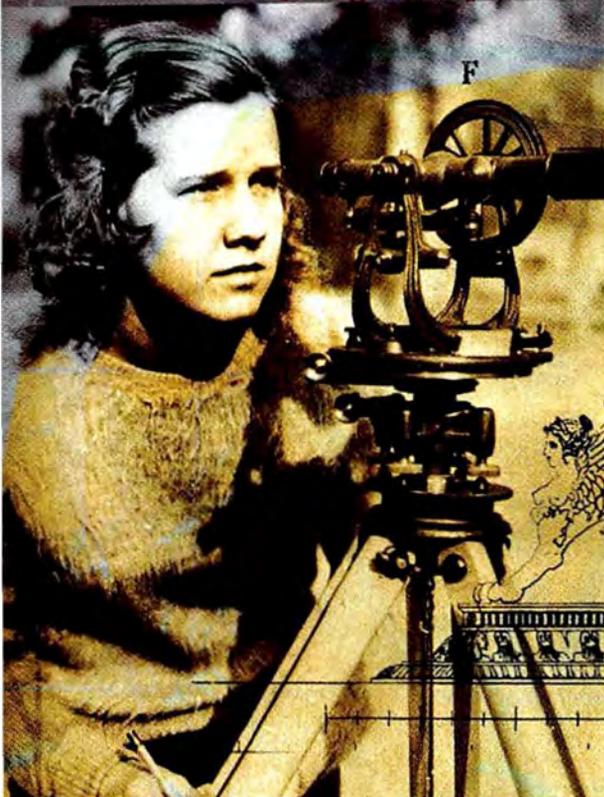


99

MODERN  
CARBON



98



F U T U R E



a Pict.



without leaving behind all the people who use and write Mac software. Apple declared that first the Copland project and then Rhapsody was the light at the end of the tunnel, but each succumbed to failure (see the sidebar “The Mac’s Midlife Crisis”).

After all these years in the dark, searching for something to *replace* the Mac OS, Apple has finally created a clear strategy to bring the Mac OS itself back into the light. With this summer’s release of Mac OS 8.5, Macintosh users will begin a journey that will lead to what they’ve been searching for: a version of the Mac OS that’s a huge leap forward yet still runs all their favorite applications. With Mac OS X, the Mac OS’s dark age is about to come to an end.

**The Power of X**

Due in the second half of 1999 (see the sidebar “A Mac OS Timeline”), Mac OS X—think roman numeral 10, not Mulder and Scully—is perhaps best described as the offspring of Mac OS 8 and Rhapsody.

From Rhapsody, the OS that Apple began to develop after it purchased Next (see “The Mac’s Midlife Crisis”), Mac OS X will get stability and speed improvements that simply aren’t possible with today’s Mac OS. From the Mac OS itself, OS X will get both its look-and-feel and a level of compatibility with current and future Mac applications that Rhapsody doesn’t offer.

**A New Mac OS** Don’t let the name Mac OS X mislead you into thinking this is just another operating-system update. Mac OS X isn’t like any version of the

Mac OS that’s come before. It’s a *new* OS—but it provides a Mac interface and compatibility with Mac applications. Even calling it new is a little misleading—at its core, it’s essentially Rhapsody with native Mac OS compatibility.

Like Rhapsody, Mac OS X will offer lots of “modern” OS features that can provide enormous speed and stability improvements—and that simply aren’t possible in the current Mac OS. Those features include preemptive multitasking, protected memory, and a high-performance kernel (see the sidebar “What’s Wrong with Today’s OS?”).

Although Rhapsody was billed as the future of the Mac OS after Apple bought Next, it has one major drawback: making current Mac OS applications run under Rhapsody would require a lot of rewriting. Most software companies are reluctant to rewrite their software, if not downright hostile to the idea.

Apple’s solution to that problem was to combine Rhapsody’s powerful features with an OS that has a strong tie to the Mac OS of old. That tie has been forged by something Apple calls Carbon—a collection of technologies for creating native applications for Mac OS X that will require only minor tune-ups, not the rewriting that Rhapsody would require.

**The Ultracompatible OS**

Carbon gets its name from the element upon which all life is based. All Mac OS X applications will be based on the Carbon specification, a cleaned up version of the Macintosh Toolbox that programmers use to create Mac applications.

**Out with the Old** The Mac OS we use today is a collection of more than 8,000 Toolbox functions—usually called application programming interfaces, or APIs—that developers use in their programs to do things such as open a file or create a window. These functions form the foundation on which all Mac applications, including the Finder, are based. Everything you do on your Mac is the direct result of program code that uses the Mac Toolbox.

As the Mac has evolved over time, so has the Mac Toolbox, with new functions added to the Toolbox for every new Apple technology. A lot of those functions, originally written in 680X0 code, were never updated when the Mac platform moved to the PowerPC processor, creating a performance bottleneck caused by slow, emulated instructions. Still other functions in the Toolbox were never designed to be used on a modern operating system like Mac OS X.

After Apple engineers identified all the parts of the Mac OS that were holding them back, they targeted those functions for demolition. The parts of the old Mac Toolbox left standing are the basis for the new, streamlined set of functions called Carbon.

**In with the New** According to Apple, most Mac programs will only need to be tweaked—not rewritten—in order to conform to Carbon and take advantage of all of Mac OS X’s new stability and speed improvements.

Apple created a tool called the Carbon Dater, which developers can use to analyze which parts of their applications

**A Mac OS Timeline**

**Mac OS**

**Rhapsody/OS X**

**1997**

Winter

**Mac OS 7.6.1**  
Added stability improvements to Mac OS 7.6.

Spring

**Rhapsody Preview Release**  
Ported NextStep to the PowerPC; no feature enhancements.

Summer

**Mac OS 8**  
Featured integrated Internet support, enhanced user experience, greater stability.

Fall

**Rhapsody DR1**  
Offered a more Mac-like interface on top of NextStep.

**1998**

Winter

**Mac OS 8.1**  
Added HFS+ and improved Java support.

# The Mac's Midlife Crisis

APPLE KNEW IT HAD TO DO SOMETHING. THE COMPANY KNEW THAT the Mac OS, built layer by layer atop the foundation laid with the

release of the original Mac back in 1984, was running out of room to

grow. Part of the problem was the large amount of emulated 680X0 code still in the Mac OS, which acts as a bottleneck to performance. Another problem was simply that the early-eighties Mac OS foundation couldn't provide modern features, such as preemptive multitasking and memory protection, that users were starting to demand (and that Microsoft was threatening to provide).

## Copland

So in the early nineties Apple set out on a quest to find a new operating system to replace the Mac OS. First came Copland, the operating system that was supposed to drastically alter both the look and the underpinnings of the Mac OS—and would cause a lot of compatibility problems. Copland was also supposed to pave the way for a revolutionary (and far-off) update called Gershwin, which would offer all the conveniences of a modern operating system.

The Copland project was continually plagued by delays, and Apple eventually killed it, operating under the assumption that Cop-

land could never be finished. Some of the features of Copland, including an updated version of the Finder and a revamped Mac OS interface, have been rolled into both Mac OS 8 and 8.5.

## The Next Step

After that problem-plagued project expired, Apple briefly considered Be's ([www.be.com](http://www.be.com)) BeOS, a still-under-development modern operating system. Instead, Apple bought Steve Jobs's company, Next, and its NextStep operating system.

Not only did buying Next bring Jobs back to Apple, but it also allowed Apple to create Rhapsody—a powerful OS based on NextStep. In Rhapsody, old Mac applications run in the Blue Box—basically an emulation of the old Mac OS. To take advantage of all the new OS's features, developers would have to rebuild their applications essentially from the ground up in the Yellow Box, the Next development environment.

And that's where Rhapsody stalled: key developers like Adobe Systems and Macromedia didn't want to spend several years developing applications for an untested operating system that almost nobody was using.

Instead, Mac developers wanted their current Macintosh applications to run in a modern OS environment without being wholly rewritten. That's just what Mac OS X is supposed to deliver.

aren't Carbon compliant or PowerPC native (all code in native Mac OS X apps must be PowerPC code). According to Apple, early results from this tool show that today's popular Mac applications are roughly 90 percent compliant with the Carbon specification.

At its Worldwide Developers Conference in May, Apple demonstrated prototypes of several popular applications that were "tuned up" for Carbon and were running on an extremely early version of Mac OS X: Adobe Photoshop, Apple's SimpleText, and the rebranded Apple-

Works (formerly ClarisWorks). The Carbon-based version of Photoshop demonstrated at the conference was assembled in a couple of weeks, according to Apple and Adobe—which may indicate that the transition to Carbon may be surprisingly easy.

Other developers critical to the Macintosh platform, such as Microsoft and Macromedia, also went on record endorsing Carbon and Apple's new operating-system strategy—something that never really happened when Rhapsody was announced.

Just because many of our favorite Mac

applications will probably be updated for OS X doesn't mean OS 8 will be left behind. Apple has said that Carbon-based apps *will* run on Mac OS 8, most likely with the help of a system extension that'll be installed when you install a Carbon-based application. (Although, obviously, Carbon-based apps running on Mac OS 8 won't offer the speed and stability benefits they will under Mac OS X.)

**Old Favorites** Rounding out Apple's new OS strategy is an attention not only to the future but to the past. Apple assures us that if you can run an application—say,

## 1999

Spring

Summer

Fall

Winter

Spring

Summer

Fall

### Mac OS 8.5

See the accompanying article, "A First Look at Mac OS 8.5."

### Mac OS 8.6

Planned minor update to Mac OS 8.5.

### Sonata

Planned major update to Mac OS 8.6.

### Rhapsody DR2

Blue Box virtual machine emulates most of Mac OS 8 environment.

### Rhapsody 1.0

Complete Blue Box emulation environment for Mac OS 8 is a first step toward Mac OS X.

### Mac OS X Beta

Preview release for development and compatibility testing.

### Mac OS X

Release of modern Mac OS will run older Mac apps, new Carbon-based apps.



Microsoft Word 5.1—in Mac OS 8, you'll still be able to run it in OS X. These non-Carbon-compliant programs won't be able to take advantage of Mac OS X's new features—but they *will* work.

You can run old Mac apps in Rhapsody, but you have to toggle between a screen showing the Rhapsody desktop and all its applications and one featuring old Mac applications—not exactly an elegant solution.

In contrast, Mac OS X promises to have one consistent user interface for all applications, so users won't have to think about what kind of program they're using. All the applications will simply run in Mac OS X.

There will be one big limitation to running older apps in this new OS, however. When an old Mac OS application running in OS X crashes, it'll take all the other currently running old Mac OS applications with it. Still, you won't have to restart your Mac or any Mac OS X-based programs.

**New Possibilities** Since Rhapsody was announced in early 1997, Apple has made a big deal about something called the Yellow Box—the standard method of

developing applications for Rhapsody and, before that, Next's OpenStep.

The Yellow Box lets developers create applications much faster than they could using conventional means, and Yellow Box applications can run in Windows just as easily as in Rhapsody or Mac OS X. (Apps written for the Yellow Box won't work on Mac OS 8, however.)

Developers of tried-and-true Mac applications were hesitant to rewrite their applications for Rhapsody and the Yellow Box, but the advent of Mac OS X may make the Yellow Box a compelling place for developers to create brand-new applications.

While Carbon and Mac OS 8 compatibility will probably be the keys to Mac OS X's success, we wouldn't be surprised if the *next* generation of groundbreaking Mac applications spring from the Yellow Box.

**X Marks the Spot**

Even though Mac OS X is based on Rhapsody, don't think that all the things that make you love the Mac will soon be things of the past. Mac OS X will include just about every cool technology current-



**Tear Down This Wall** In Rhapsody, the Mac OS and its applications are segregated from the rest of the operating system, appearing on a separate screen. In Mac OS X they'll behave like normal apps.

ly in the Mac OS, including the Finder, QuickTime, QuickDraw 3D, ColorSync, all the new additions that will be appearing in Mac OS 8.5 (see the accompanying article, "A First Look at Mac OS 8.5"), and many other technologies.

But it's possible that you may not be able to run Mac OS X on the Mac you use today. When Apple announced Mac OS X,

## What's Wrong with Today's OS?

**C**OPLAND. BE. RHAPSODY. WITH MAC OS X, APPLE'S YEARS-LONG search for a "modern" successor to the Mac OS finally appears to be over. But the roots of this quest may not make sense to most Mac users—after all, what's so bad about the Mac OS we know and love? Why has Apple spent years and millions of dollars trying to replace it?

Modern operating systems provide a computing experience that Mac users simply can't get: Systems almost never crash. User interfaces are always responsive, even when you've got several programs working in the background. Applications launch in a heartbeat. And most important, users can see and do several things at once.

**Protected Memory**

Perhaps the most overdue modern operating-system feature to come to the Mac in OS X is protected memory. In an operating system with protected memory, each application accesses only its own space in memory and doesn't touch the memory being used by other running applications or the OS itself.

Picture your Macintosh today. You're working in Photoshop, when all of a sudden everything grinds to a halt because your Web browser has crashed while trying to download a large file in the background. Even though Photoshop is not at fault, you are forced

to reboot your Mac and pray that you saved your file recently. In a system with protected memory, such as OS X, things are different. When an application crashes, it leaves all other applications up and running. In the early version of Mac OS X we saw in May, the dialog box to report a crashed application simply said, "The application has quit. You do not need to restart."

**Preemptive Multitasking**

With Mac OS X, Mac users will finally be able to take advantage of preemptive multitasking. While you've been able to run more than one application on your Mac since the days of the Switcher and MultiFinder, that's only been possible via a mechanism called *cooperative* multitasking.

Put simply, right now your applications cooperate with each other to share the power of your Mac's CPU. Each open application can use the CPU for as long as it wants, and all other applications wait patiently in limbo in the meantime. If you want to use QuickMail to download a large file from your mail server, all the other applications on your system have to wait in line while QuickMail does its business.

With preemptive multitasking, the operating system acts as supervisor, doling out access to the CPU. Every app gets a turn, but none get to pig out and take over the CPU completely. And some applications are more equal than others: the OS determines which goes first based on a complex system of priorities.

it described it as “targeted” at today’s G3 Macs and all the future Macs. This doesn’t necessarily mean that Power Macs based on the PowerPC 604 or 603 chips—or even older Power Macs upgraded with a G3 processor card—will be left behind during the transition to OS X, but Apple OS chief Avie Tevanian told *Macworld* that it’s still an open question.

However, since all of Mac OS X will be written in the same high-level language used to write Rhapsody, it’s just as portable as Rhapsody. While Apple says that it has no current plans to create a version of Mac OS X for Intel CPUs, it’s technically possible. If Apple did decide to make the move to Intel in the future, Carbon could come along with it—meaning that it would require relatively little work for the developers of Carbon-based apps to make their programs work on Intel CPUs.



**Getting There . . .** Although the latest release of Rhapsody, DR2, doesn’t quite look like the Mac OS, it’s getting close. By the time Mac OS X arrives, the new operating system should be almost identical in appearance to the current Mac OS.

In the meantime, Apple still intends to ship Rhapsody 1.0 sometime this fall for both PowerPC and Intel processors—but it appears that version 1.0 may very well be the end of the line for that OS. Apple hasn’t said whether it will continue developing a version of Rhapsody for Intel, although it has said that it will continue to develop the Yellow Box for Windows.

## The Last Word

We’ve heard this story before: Apple comes up with a revolutionary new OS strategy that will make current Mac users happy, improve the OS without sacrificing compatibility, and put Windows in its place. As the old saying goes, fool me once, shame on you—fool me twice, shame on me.

But this time, Apple’s story has the ring of truth—or at least plausibility—about it. With Mac OS X, Apple can balance modernizing the Mac OS with protecting developers’ investments in current Mac applications. It’s a strategy that worked for Apple once, during the transition from the 680X0 processor to the PowerPC, and it has the potential to be just as successful now.

All the elements are in place. The only question remaining is if Apple can deliver what it has promised for Mac OS X. If it can, the future of Apple—and the Macintosh—looks especially bright. **m**

JEFF PITTELKAU is *Macworld*’s lab director and operating-system aficionado. He’s been waiting for an operating system like OS X for more than a year (see [www.macuser.com/onlinecol/pittelkau.html](http://www.macuser.com/onlinecol/pittelkau.html)).

The benefit to you is that you’ll no longer have to stare at your screen while an application running in the background takes your computer’s processing power away from you. It also means that you’ll be able to do things like play QuickTime movies without dropping frames while you’re reading your e-mail, editing an image in Photoshop, or even serving Web pages.

### Virtual Memory

While the current Mac OS offers virtual memory, it’s nothing like the modern virtual-memory system built into Mac OS X. If you’ve ever had a Mac application quit on you because it doesn’t have enough RAM allocated to it, you know the joys of selecting an app in the Finder, choosing Get Info, and increasing its allocation.

With Mac OS X, that sort of trick is a thing of the past. You’ll be able to launch your applications as you normally would, and Mac OS X will intelligently allocate as much virtual memory as those apps need to run. You won’t even need to preconfigure how much hard-disk space to allocate for virtual memory—the operating system will do that itself, dynamically.

### Multithreading and Multiprocessing

When a program is multithreaded, essentially that means it can walk and chew gum at the same time. For example, a fully threaded version of Photoshop could (theoretically) simultaneously operate a

scanner to create a new image file and run filter calculations on one or several open images.

In Mac OS X, the Finder will be more fully threaded and will be preemptible, so you’ll be able to do things like move a window containing a QuickTime movie while the movie continues to play. You’ll also be able to pull down menus and move icons while other applications continue to update their windows.

This new OS will also support multiprocessing, or distributing a computing task across several CPUs. Right now the Mac OS supports multiprocessing only to a limited extent—applications like Photoshop must be written specifically to take advantage of extra processors.

But Mac OS X will be able to support multiprocessing at a system level. Different applications, individual threads within applications, and all threads pertaining to the OS itself could be sent off to different processors.

### Mach Kernel

Like Rhapsody, Mac OS X uses the high-performance Mach kernel. The lowest-level component of a modern operating system, the kernel controls access to memory and hardware devices and performs all task scheduling.

Among the Mach kernel’s features are very high-performance file input/output and networking. Mac OS X will inherit this high-performance foundation, one that’s currently a part of Rhapsody.

# A First Look at

# Mac OS 8.5

It's Not OS X,  
but This Fall's Update to the Mac OS  
Is Nothing to Sneeze At

by Jeff Pittelkau

IT MAY NOT OFFER ALL THE BELLS AND WHISTLES OF MAC OS X, but Mac OS 8.5—Apple's next update to the current Mac OS, due to ship this fall—offers more than enough new features and improvements to keep Mac users busy until OS X arrives.

Apple can't promise that all of the features we mention will appear in the final version of OS 8.5 (if some of them aren't ready by the time OS 8.5 is due, they'll be saved for later), but it's a good bet that many of them will be on your Mac's desktop before the year's out.

## The Look

A major release of the Mac OS wouldn't be complete without a bit of an interface makeover, and Mac OS 8.5 is no different. This update makes several changes to the Macintosh interface, fixing long-standing problems and setting the stage for the changes to come with Mac OS X (see the accompanying article, "The X Factor").

**Grand Opening** OS 8.5 will provide a new interface for navigating disks and networks from within applications, giving you much more power when you choose Open or Save from the File menu (see the sidebar "The New Face of Open and Save"). However, this new look will appear only when your applications have been updated to take advantage of it.

**Appearances** With OS 8.5, Apple will finally build into the system itself the ability to make overarching changes to the look of your Mac. This new feature was promised for Copland, and users of the shareware control panel Kaleidoscope ([www.kaleidoscope.net](http://www.kaleidoscope.net)) have also toyed with it for some time. It puts everything you've come to know and love up for grabs, including the menu bar's type, size, and color; and the look of windows, scroll bars, and icons. Even sounds and animations can be added to the interface.

**Icons Grow Up** You may not give them much thought, but icons are an essential part of your daily Mac experience. With



OS 8.5, Apple is making the first steps toward taking Mac icons to a new level of visual sophistication. A new icon scheme will allow icon artists to be able to paint with a palette containing *millions* of colors (32-bit color) instead of the current 256. These new icons can also be antialiased, making icon edges less jagged and even partially transparent. And while current Mac icons are 32 pixels square, these new icons will be 48 pixels square, giving icon designers a bigger canvas in addition to the much-expanded palette.

At first these icons will be limited: they'll be able to appear in dialog boxes and as custom icons in the Finder, but not as standard application or document icons. Those file types will have to wait for future OS releases before they'll be able to get an icon upgrade of their own.

**Super Scrolling** The act of scrolling in the Mac OS is also about to see major changes. Apple will build "live scrolling" into the OS. With live scrolling enabled, your document will automatically scroll as you drag a window's scroll box up and down its scroll bar. (Some applications, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer and Bare Bones Software's BBEdit, do this already; in OS 8.5 all applications should have access to this feature.)

That scroll box will also change in OS 8.5. If you choose, you can have the scroll box (or "thumb") grow or shrink in proportion to the length of the document you're scrolling through, so that you can tell just what portion of the document you're seeing at any given time. This is an interface item that's been in Windows for a while and has been available for the Mac via shareware additions, but with OS 8.5 Apple has added it to the core OS.

Another user-selectable preference that was formerly a shareware-only proposition is the addition of double scrolling arrows on both sides of the scroll bar. When this option is selected, all your windows will have up and down arrows at both the top and

bottom. This can cut down on how much you have to move your mouse to navigate in a document.

**Antialiased Text** If you're tired of the jagged look of regular text, one new feature of OS 8.5 will knock your socks off: antialiased text. If you turn on this option, OS 8.5 will automatically smooth all the text on your screen using antialiasing similar to that found in Adobe's ([www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)) Type Manager Deluxe 4.0. The result will likely be text that's easier to read, systemwide.

### A New Organization

From consolidating control panels to improving the Find command, the improvements in Mac OS 8.5 should reduce the amount of time you have to spend spelunking in the depths of your computer or on the Net.

**Control-Panel Consolidation** Apple plans to unify control panels into logical new groups. For example, the Easy Open and PC Exchange control panels will blend into one, as will the Desktop Pictures and Appearance control panels. A new Internet control panel will provide a front end for all your Mac's Internet preferences via the Internet Config shared-preferences standard.

**Application Expansion** If you've ever double-clicked on an application that's already open (but with no currently open windows), you've noticed one of the Mac OS interface's shortcom-

ings: sometimes it's hard to tell when you've switched into a different application. Two new features in Mac OS 8.5 should ease matters: First, you can optionally make the name of the application you're currently using appear next to its icon in the right-hand corner of the menu bar. Second, Apple plans to add a small floating application window to the Finder, à la shareware utilities such as DragThing ([www.dragthing.com](http://www.dragthing.com)). This window will be able to display small or large icons (and optionally the name) of every currently running application. Clicking on an application's name or icon will automatically bring that app to the foreground.

**Quite a Find** Once touted as a feature of Copland, a vastly improved Find command has finally made it into the Mac OS with version 8.5. The new Find has a three-tabbed interface: in addition to a tab for the current Find File feature, there are tabs for Find By Content and Search Internet.

When you choose Find By Content, you can search for text found inside documents—unlike now, when you can search only for external characteristics of a document, such as a file's name or size. Results will be ranked in terms of relevancy, with the document most likely to be what you're looking for sorted to the top.

Choosing the Search Internet tab lets you search for documents on the Internet, without using a Web browser.

## Mac OS 8.5 at a Glance

### Find Times Three

With the updated Find command, you can search for a file based on its attributes or on the text it contains. You can also perform an Internet search (on several search engines simultaneously) from the Search Internet tab.

### Alias Feedback

The names of aliases have always been italicized, but with OS 8.5, Apple has also overlaid a small icon on top of the alias's standard icon. It's a practice already used by Windows.

### Application Feedback

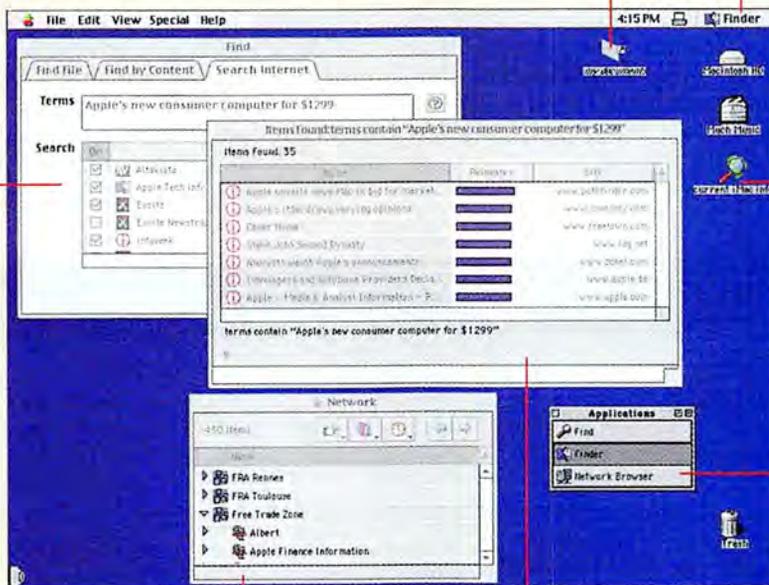
Now your menu bar can optionally show the name of the application you're currently using, in addition to its icon. (The name automatically disappears if your menu bar fills up and needs that extra space.)

### Saved Finds

If you find yourself performing the same searches repeatedly, you can save yourself some work: the latest version of Apple's Find utility lets you save your search queries and reuse them by double-clicking on the icon.

### Application Dock

Here's a quick way to switch between applications: this optional floating window lists all currently running applications. Just clicking on an app brings it to the front.



### Network Browser

Chooser begone! If you're just looking for a file server to mount, you can do it via the new Network Browser, which lets you scan your network and log in to remote servers from the desktop.

### Net Search Results

Results of an Internet search come up in a search-results window. Double-clicking on a found item will open that page in your default Web browser.



# Dig that cool sound!

A PL+ multimedia monitor is one cool kitty. Great looks. Nice price. And the sweetest sound around.

Naturally, the 15" (13.8" V.A.) and 17" (15.7" V.A.) screens provide bright, beautiful images. But check the audio, daddy-o. That's where they really cook.

There's a built-in microphone and headphone jack. Plus two powerful, 3W Stereo Dome™ speakers that make sound-based applications jump up and jive.

The low price/jazzy features combo is what made CTX famous over 12 years ago. You'll find it in every product line. Along with excellent quality. Superb reliability. And service that's hard to beat.

So get on the horn and call 800-888-2120 for more information. CTX—because paying more than you have to is like crazy, man, crazy.



Integrated  
Speakers

[www.ctxintl.com](http://www.ctxintl.com)

©1998 CTX International. All rights reserved. Stereo Dome is a trademark of CTX.

**CTX**

COMMITTED TO XCELLENCE™

Choose 102 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**WIN BIG!**  
Enter the  
Ultimate Upgrade  
Giveaway!

**Introducing...**

# Macworld



## NEW YORK

hosted by  
Rik Myslewski  
Founder and Managing Partner, SmartPeople

**We've Got the Best of  
the Show Covered!**

Brought to you by



blueworld

CANVAS 5  
DenebaCAD 1.5

Connectix



EPSON

HireKnowledge  
Specialized Staffing Solutions



Macworld  
MacWEEK

MITSUBISHI  
DISPLAY PRODUCTS  
Innovation On Display.

NETobjects



www.vimagestore.com  
Vimage  
CORPORATION

# Check it all out at Macworld Expo/New York, July 8-10, 1998 Jacob K. Javits Center, Booth 1220 or at [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com)

**M**acworld Live is a radio-show themed Webcast by the editors of *Macworld* and *MacWEEK* during Macworld Expo/New York. *Macworld* and *MacWEEK* editors will report "live" from the show floor with continuous coverage over the three days of the show at the Mac Publishing booth and on the *Macworld* Web site. Special features include...

## NEWS AND ANALYSIS

- Commentary on the keynote from expert analysts
- Rumors and commentary from Mac the Knife
- Macworld "Best of Show" winners
- Special iMac Track
- Mac OS X
- And much, much more!

## GUEST INTERVIEWS

Hear the inside scoop from top executives of Apple, Microsoft, MetaCreations and many, many more! Learn software secrets and hardware tips from Macworld Labs and award-winning developers. Stump our panel of experts and win a prize! Ask questions from the studio live audience or from the Web!



**DISCOVER INSIDER SECRETS WITH IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE'S EXPERT AUTHORS!** Talks by David Pogue, Bob LeVitus, Dave Taylor and more! Meet the authors and get signed copies of their latest bestsellers at special show prices.

## ENTER TO WIN FREE PRIZES!

This is your chance to win exciting Macintosh products. Fill out a card available at the Macworld Live booth and return at designated times during the day for the drawing! You can win valuable prizes from these companies:

ACTIVE CONCEPTS

AEC SOFTWARE

ARS NOVA

ASANTE TECHNOLOGIES

BLUEWORLD

CONNECTIX

CORBIS

DANTZ

DENEBA

EPSON

INFOWAVE

INTEREX

iXMICRO

MACROMEDIA

MICROMAT

MITSUBISHI

NETOBJECTS

NRG SOFTWARE

VIEWSONIC

VIMAGE



Plus—enter the **Ultimate Upgrade Giveaway** at Booth #638 to win fabulous upgrade products from the companies below! Winners will be announced daily at the Macworld Live booth! There has never been an Upgrade give-away like this before. Thousands of dollars of high-performance hardware and software will find a home with 22 lucky winners.

But what about you folks who aren't going to Macworld Expo? We haven't forgotten you! During the three days of the show you can log onto [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) or any of the participating vendors' web sites and register to win one of twelve complete sets of the high-performance hardware and software listed below. You can only register during the three days of the show. Good luck!



Illustrator 7.0  
[www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)



UltraSlate 4x5  
Graphic Tablet  
[www.calcomp.com](http://www.calcomp.com)



PowerPC 750  
Microprocessors  
High-Speed Cache RAM  
[www.ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com)



iX MICRO  
ix3D Ultimate Rez  
TurboTV card  
[www.ixmicro.com](http://www.ixmicro.com)



newer  
MAXpower G3  
Processor Upgrade  
[www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com)



64MB of RAM  
[www.newerram.com](http://www.newerram.com)



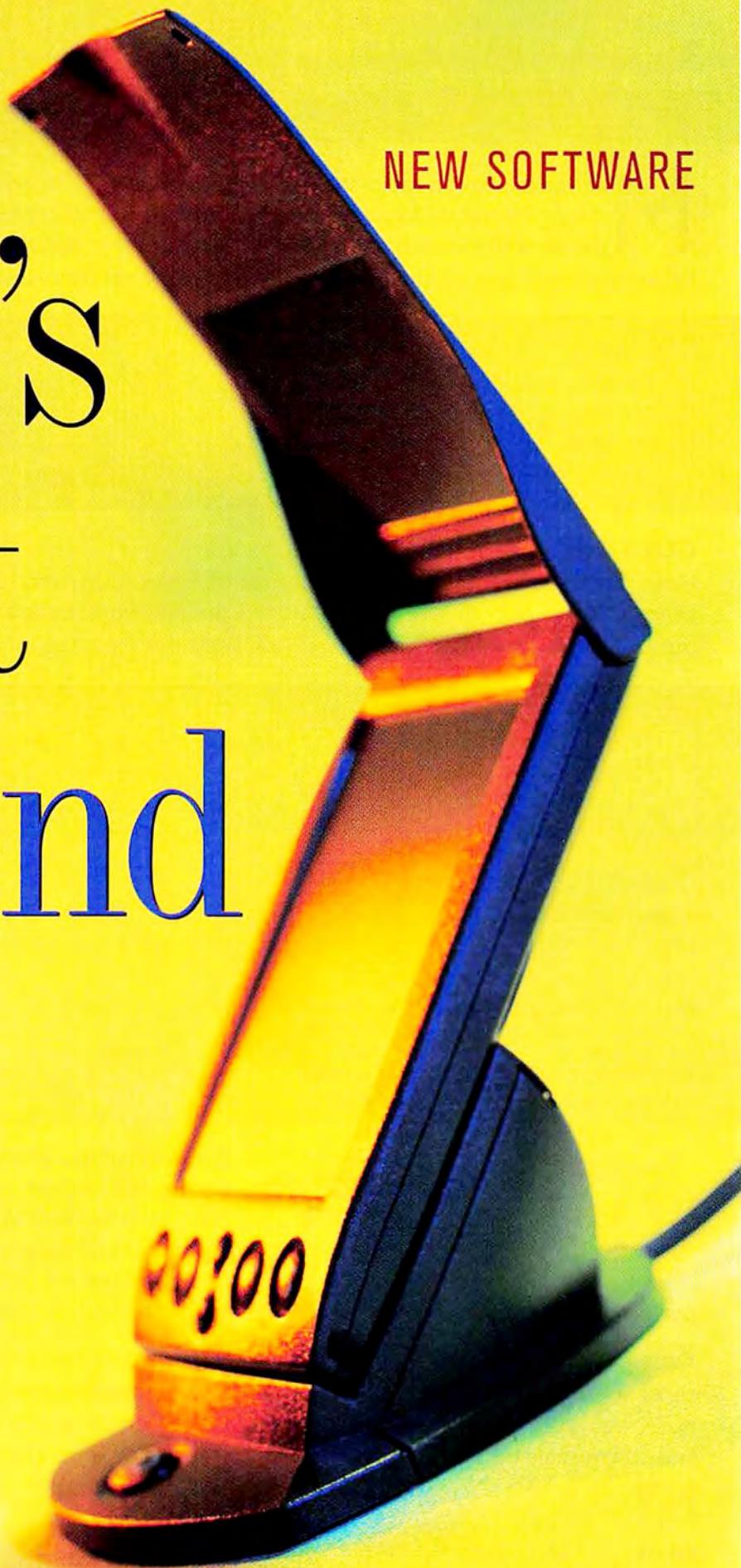
StrataStudioPro  
[www.strata.com](http://www.strata.com)



Astra 610S Scanner  
[www.umax.com](http://www.umax.com)

NEW SOFTWARE

# Mac's Best Friend



# MAKES THE PALMPILOT YOUR MAC'S IDEAL COMPANION

**I**t's easy to understand why 3Com's PalmPilot blasted past Apple's Newton to lock up 70 percent of the handheld-computer market in the PalmPilot's first two years: it's tiny, inexpensive, fast, and stingy with batteries, and it offers accurate handwriting recognition. Most of all, the PalmPilot succeeded because it didn't try to be a stand-alone PC. It was designed from square one to be an *extension* of your real computer, not a replacement for it. ❖ From the beginning, the PalmPilot came with a cradle that plugged into a serial port. With the push of a single button, the PalmPilot's connectivity software intelligently updated—in both directions—every kind of important data on both machines: your calendar, phone book, to-do list, Quicken data, e-mail, and so on. Who could ask for more? ❖ There was just one catch: to get the most out of this clever, elegant, and extremely Mac-like device, you had to use Windows. Mac users could use it, but just barely; most of the good stuff was available for the Wintel crowd alone. ❖ That situation's about to be turned on its head. Coming late this summer is some impressive new software that will make the Macintosh, now a second-class citizen, what it should have been all along: the premier platform for the PalmPilot. ❖ In case you're not yet a card-carrying member of the PalmPilot fan club, here's a brief overview: Made by 3Com's Palm Computing division ([www.palm.com](http://www.palm.com)), the PalmPilot family is a series of small handheld computers, each measuring 4.7 inches tall, 3.1 inches wide, and 0.6 inches thick. Including the two AAA batteries that power it, a PalmPilot weighs less than six ounces—a far cry from the big, heavy (and now extinct) Newton MessagePad. ❖ As with the Newton, however, you control the PalmPilot by tapping and writing on its small LCD screen with a handheld stylus. On the PalmPilot, you write characters in Graffiti, a simplified alphabet designed for handheld devices. Once you get the hang of Graffiti, you can write on the PalmPilot with almost no errors.

BY DAVID POGUE

**Meet the PalmPilots**

There are currently two models in the PalmPilot family. The newest is the \$395 Palm III, which was released this spring (see the sidebar "PalmPilot: The Next Generation"). The older member of the family—offering less memory and lacking some of the Palm III's features—is the \$295 PalmPilot Professional Edition.

The PalmPilot family's elegance, simplicity, engineering, and loyal following have always practically screamed "Welcome to Macintosh." Both machines run on Motorola processors. The PalmPilot's menus, buttons, and dialog boxes are clearly designed to look just like a Mac's. The PalmPilot's own software was written on Macs (using Metrowerks' CodeWarrior development tools). And yet since the first day of its existence, the PalmPilot and the Mac haven't really gotten along.

**Lame Software** First, Mac users had

to pay an extra \$15 just to get Mac-compatible software and cables, while the Windows connectivity kit was included for free. The Mac front-end software, Pilot Desktop 1.0, was Lame City: though it mimicked the PalmPilot's own calendar, phone-book, and to-do-list functions, its attempts were crude and limited. You couldn't make banners (to show weeklong trips on your calendar), dial numbers in the phone-book program, or even print out your calendar *as* a calendar (you could print appointments only as a text list).

And that was it—the Mac software was never updated again. In the meantime, 3Com constantly improved the Windows version of Pilot Desktop; it's now called Palm Desktop 3.0. The program offers numerous features unavailable on the Mac. Furthermore, the software you use to establish connections between your main computer and your PalmPilot,

called HotSync, is much more reliable on Windows; as any Power Mac G3 owner can tell you, synchronizing requires a five-step workaround.

**No Extensibility** The crudeness of the Mac version of Pilot Desktop wouldn't be so bad if hungry third-party developers had been able to trump 3Com by providing powerful Mac-to-PalmPilot connections. But that never happened, because 3Com never provided a Mac *conduit*—PalmPilot-speak for a plug-in translator that connects Pilot data with data back on the host computer. On the other hand, dozens of Windows programs can take advantage of conduits to send data to and from the PalmPilot.

Without a standard conduit kit, only two Mac programs could talk to the PalmPilot: Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact, recently purchased by Qualcomm ([www.eudora.com](http://www.eudora.com)). The pro-



The Palm III is a lightweight compared to Apple's Newton: it's 4.7 inches tall and 3.1 inches wide and weighs 5.7 ounces.

## PalmPilot: The Next Generation

**B**REAKING DOWN THE WALL that separated the Mac from the PalmPilot wasn't the only item on 3Com's agenda this year. Earlier this spring, the company released an impressive upgrade to the PalmPilot hardware itself: the Palm III.

If you're confused that there's now a PalmPilot that isn't called a *Pilot*, you're not alone. Thanks to pressure from the lawyers of the Pilot Pen company, the word *Pilot* is no longer a part of the handheld's name. (So, what are we supposed to call these gadgets? 3Com cheerfully proposes calling them "3Com connected organizers" or "Palm Computing platform devices." Yeah, right.)

Like its predecessors, the \$395 Palm III is tiny and lightweight (5.7 ounces) and has a 160-pixel-square black-and-white touch-sensitive screen. But the case has been tapered to look and feel sleeker and smaller. A removable flip cover now protects the screen, and the 2MB of memory is enough to hold 20,000 names, calendar appointments, and other assorted information.

The Palm III also offers an infrared beaming feature that lets you transmit information to any other Palm III. Since the Palm

III's infrared port is compliant with the IrDA standard, it probably won't be long before some enterprising programmer finds a way to let the Palm III exchange data through the air with infrared-savvy Macs.

But those major improvements should not eclipse all of 3Com's minor enhancements to the Palm III: The screen is clearer and has higher contrast than that of any previous PalmPilot model. The stylus now has a metal shaft to replace the flimsy plastic model. The Palm III's "Finder"—its Applications launcher—can now be viewed either by icon or as a list, and the programs can be put into different "folders" (categories).

Finally, all but one of the Palm III's built-in programs let you choose from among three typefaces. More important, the Palm OS can accommodate new fonts that you install yourself.

Perhaps best of all is 3Com's upgrade philosophy: you can upgrade any previous PalmPilot model to the Palm III for \$130. The new memory card and memory-card door (which contains the infrared port) give you every feature of the Palm III except its sleeker shape and (for users of the original Pilot) the backlighting.

# Get the Most from Your PalmPilot

**S**O THE PALMPILOT HAS FINALLY TAKEN ITS PLACE AS THE ULTIMATE HANDHELD COMPUTER for Mac users. But what's it good for? Sure, it's got a few built-in applications.

Much more remarkable, however, is the world of add-ons that turns this marvel into a cult favorite. (You can find most of the software described here at [www.palmpilotfiles.com](http://www.palmpilotfiles.com).)

## Pocket E-Mail

The Graffiti alphabet isn't ideal for composing long e-mails, but the PalmPilot is ideal for reading e-mail and for writing short responses. Thanks to the PalmPilot, downtime in planes, trains, and boring meetings can be productive.

There are two ways to retrieve e-mail: directly from the Net, or indirectly from your desktop computer. The direct method requires a modem, such as 3Com's \$129 snap-on model. (With the \$15 PalmPilot modem cable, you can also use any Hayes-compatible modem.)

For software, use SmartCode Software's \$40 HandStamp, Actual Software's \$30 MultiMail, or Ian Goldberg and Steve Gribble's free Top Gun Postman. Each can dial up your Internet account to send and receive mail.

You can also use the e-mail method long enjoyed by Windows users: just grab e-mail from the e-mail program running on your main computer. Upcoming software from Landware and Actual Software, for example, will synchronize your PalmPilot with Claris Emailer or Microsoft Outlook Express.

## Web Piloting

Most people are stunned to learn that the PalmPilot can browse the Web, complete with graphics, bookmarks, and tappable hot links. (The PalmPilot's manual, advertising, and Web site don't say a word about this capability.) All you need is a PalmPilot Professional or Palm III (the original Pilots and the PalmPilot

Personal can't handle the Web), a PalmPilot modem, and an Internet account.

By far the best PalmPilot browser is ProxiWeb's free ProxiWeb (formerly Top Gun Wingman). Since the PalmPilot's screen is monochrome (black-and-white), you might be surprised when ProxiWeb shows you Web pages in four-tone gray scale! It turns out that the PalmPilot's screen is gray-scale—the Palm OS simply doesn't take advantage of that feature.

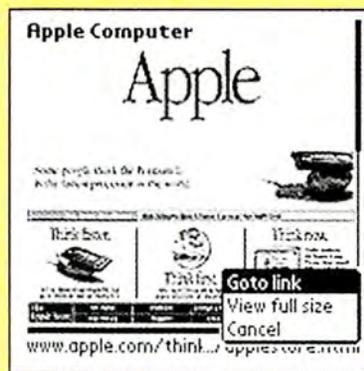
## Palm Sketchpad

There are plenty of graphics programs for the PalmPilot—but soon one of them will talk to the Mac. DaggerWare's \$5 DinkyPad, the granddaddy of PalmPilot sketching programs, turns your PalmPilot into the world's most expensive sketch pad. It offers pen, circle, line, rectangle, and eraser tools in five different line thicknesses. DinkyPad is the first program to let graphics migrate to and from the Mac, making the program perfect for sketches, maps, and even handwriting when there's no time for Graffiti.

## Palm Paperbacks

With the proper add-on, the PalmPilot can impersonate a pager, a flashlight, a universal remote control, or a phone dialer. But one of its most popular impressions has nothing to do with gadgetry: the PalmPilot can serve deftly as a book.

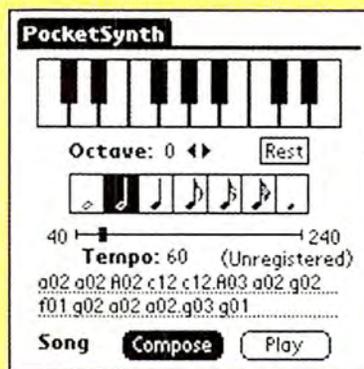
Thanks to tiny document-readers (there are lots of them, with names like Doc, AportisDoc, and TealDoc), you can load up your palmtop with



**Webbed Palms** The World Wide Web? On a black-and-white palmtop? Right, thanks to the secret gray-scale feature of ProxiWeb. Tap on a graphic to view it at full size.



**Pocket Packets** The PalmPilot's built-in mail program has been worthless to Mac users—but new conduits will sync it up to Claris Emailer and Microsoft Outlook Express.



**Portable Keyboard** PocketSynth can actually record and play back single-line melodies.

text for reading en route (or en hotel room). The PalmPilot world is Doc-crazy. Web sites are filled with novels and poetry in Doc format (such as [www.macduff.net](http://www.macduff.net), [www.memoware.com](http://www.memoware.com), and [www.pilotlibrary.org](http://www.pilotlibrary.org)). Other sites generate downloadable news and region-specific weather reports ([www.vu.union.edu/~cohenr/pilotnews](http://www.vu.union.edu/~cohenr/pilotnews), for example). One site, <http://pilot.wiw.org>, converts other Web sites into Doc format, so you can read, say, the latest MacWeek news on your train to work.

Using the free Mac program MakeDoc, you can turn any text file into a Doc document. You might especially consider doing so if you need to give a talk or demo: the auto-scrolling Prompter mode of Aportis's \$30 AportisDoc makes the PalmPilot's four plastic buttons serve as Stop, Start, Faster, and Slower controls.

## The Tiny Music Box

It's true that the PalmPilot's tiny speaker can play only one note at a time—Bach would have had to put four PalmPilots in a row to compose a fugue—but that doesn't mean the PalmPilot can't be musical.

For example, Eric Cheng's \$10 PocketSynth is a terrific songwriter's tool that lets you record and play back single-line melodies. You specify the pitch by tapping on-screen piano keys and the rhythm by choosing from a row of note values. There's even a Tempo slider to control the playback speed.

As a bonus, the Metro-nome feature turns your PalmPilot into an outstanding visual and sonic electronic timekeeper. Add Tony Leung's free Tuning Fork, an electronic tuner for your instrument, and you've got a complete musician's tool kit in your shirt pocket.

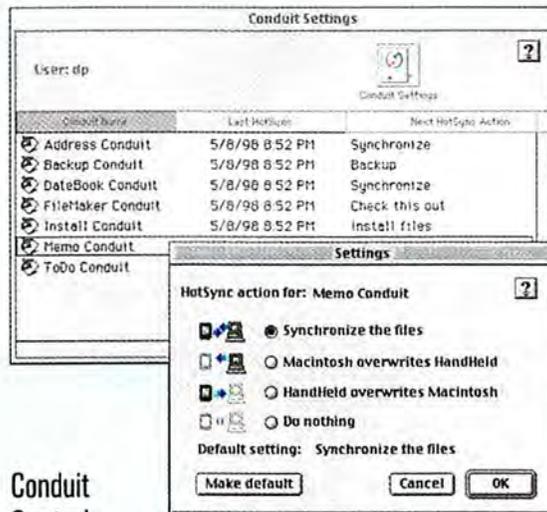
grammers of that calendar/address-book combo had to hack 3Com's Mac software to work with their software. The result was a slow, RAM-hungry program called Now Synchronize, which is so buggy that it's been known to *delete* Date Book appointments in the process of synchronization.

**Détente Begins**

But enough bellyaching about the past: thanks to 3Com's renewed commitment to the Mac, the cold war between the PalmPilot and the Macintosh has finally ended. And considering the void left after Apple killed the Newton, the timing couldn't be better.

**Organizer Returns** 3Com's first smart move was to put Pilot Desktop out of its misery forever. To take its place, 3Com pulled off one of the most ingenious win-win deals in recent software history: the company bought Claris Organizer, the fast, feature-rich address-book/date-book program that was orphaned when Apple folded Claris earlier this year. After a small makeover and the addition of PalmPilot connectivity, the new Palm Organizer will be the standard front-end software for Mac PalmPilot users.

The new software wasn't available at press time, but it's no secret that Claris Organizer is so polished, it makes Pilot Desktop (and even Palm Desktop for Windows) look like rough drafts. For



**Conduit Control**

The new HotSync software lets you use conduits to other Mac software (such as FileMaker, in the list) in addition to standard PalmPilot software.

once, it appears that *Windows* users will be looking longingly over the fence to see just how much greener the grass is. Organizer, for example, automatically formats phone numbers as you enter them; auto-completes repetitive information such as city names after you've typed a few letters; lets you drag and drop the names of people onto calendar appointments, and vice versa; and has hooks to Claris Emailer and ClarisWorks (now called AppleWorks), so you'll be able to generate let-

ters and reports based on your PalmPilot data just as Windows users can.

Just the act of replacing Pilot Desktop with Palm Organizer would have been a coup for 3Com and a huge boon to Mac users. But when it came to integrating the PalmPilot with the Mac, 3Com didn't stop there.

**Full Diplomatic Relations**

The former Claris Organizer is so good, you might

not care whether you can use rival information-management programs instead. But 3Com's second big surprise is that now you'll really have Pilot-to-Mac software choices.

**HotSync Reborn** That's because this summer, 3Com will also release a brand-new, polished Mac version of HotSync as part of the \$15 MacPac connection kit. (3Com says that current MacPac owners can upgrade to the new, much improved MacPac for free.) The new Mac HotSync

**Making the PalmPilot Connection**

3COM'S NEW MAC HOTSYSN SOFTWARE LETS SOFTWARE COMPANIES HOOK PalmPilot applications to Macintosh apps without a lot of hassle. Some of the early adopters whose products will become Mac-compatible this year are listed below.

Developer	Contact Information	This PalmPilot Program Will Connect . . .	. . . with This Mac Program	Comments
Actual Software	978/475-2690	MultiMail	Claris Emailer, Microsoft Outlook Express	MultiMail's Mac conduit is still in the planning stages.
Aportis	503/736-3240	BrainForest	BrainForest Pro	This popular outline finally comes to the Mac.
Steve Dakin	www.wco.com/~sdakin/	QMate	Quicken	Widely used QMate finance program lets you track daily expenses and import directly into Quicken.
DataViz	203/268-0030	The built-in Memo Pad	Microsoft Word	The company is considering several products: one that would convert Word and Excel documents, and another that would HotSync e-mail.
Landware	201/261-7944	MicroMoney	Quicken	MicroMoney records your financial transactions. By late summer, the company will also sell an \$80 portable keyboard for the Palm III.
		PalmPilot Mail	Claris Emailer	This product is still under discussion.
Shana	403/433-3690	Informed Filler	Informed Designer	Informed Filler collects form data on the PalmPilot; Informed Designer customizes and creates forms.
Stevens Creek Software	408/725-0424	Athlete's Diary	Athlete's Diary	This product is a tool for athletes in training.
Rob Tsuk	http://u1.netgate.net/~rtsuk/fmc/	Jfile	FileMaker Pro	Jfile gets FileMaker data onto your PalmPilot and back again.
WalletWare	949/262-9380	The built-in Expense program	Microsoft Excel, FileMaker, or Informed Manager	This Mac-only converter will be free or very cheap. It will also work with the company's upcoming Expense Plus for PalmPilot.

# Palm III at a Glance

is a gorgeous, fully featured program that brings the Mac up to par with Windows, letting you install new PalmPilot programs via drag and drop, giving you complete control over your synchronization and backup options, and more.

What you'll see on your Mac is a program that looks like a cleaned-up version of the HotSync control panel that came before it. To install a new Mac-to-PalmPilot translator, all you'll need to do is drop the translator file into the Conduits folder. At least a dozen software companies have already said they're working on Mac-PalmPilot conduits (see the table, "Making the PalmPilot Connection").

**Software Choices** The program with the most connection potential is probably Eudora Planner, Qualcomm's integrated and redesigned follow-up to Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date. It's been designed for PalmPilot syncing from the very beginning—this time using the new 3Com conduit instead of the disastrous Now Synchronize. That's good news, because as good as Claris Organizer is, it isn't networkable or cross-platform and can't synchronize between a PowerBook and a desktop Mac—all of which Planner can accomplish.

And that's not the only connectivity activity going on. Actual Software ([www.actuallsoft.com](http://www.actuallsoft.com)) and DataViz ([www.dataviz.com](http://www.dataviz.com)) are both developing programs to transfer your PalmPilot e-mail to and from Claris E-mailer or Microsoft's Outlook Express. Landware ([www.landware.com](http://www.landware.com)) and developer Steve Dakin ([www.wco.com/~sdakin/](http://www.wco.com/~sdakin/)) each make outstanding personal-finance programs for the PalmPilot—the \$25 MicroMoney and \$40 QMate, respectively—and will soon release conduit modules that will send this data straight to Quicken on your Mac, so you can scribble ATM transactions into the palmtop as you go about your day.

Got a FileMaker database you'd like to consult on your PalmPilot? No problem: get Rob Tsuk's (<http://u1.netgate.net/~rtsuk/fmc/>) free conduit for John J. Leht's ([www.land-j.com/pilprogs.html](http://www.land-j.com/pilprogs.html)) \$20 Jfile, the leading PalmPilot database program. And again, thanks to the new HotSync conduit kit, Mac users who turn in expense reports to their bosses after a trip no longer need to stoically ignore the PalmPilot's built-in Expense program. Both Shana ([www.shana.com](http://www.shana.com)) and WalletWare ([www.walletware.com](http://www.walletware.com)) have Mac conduits in the works that will send the PalmPilot's

Infrared port  
(not shown).

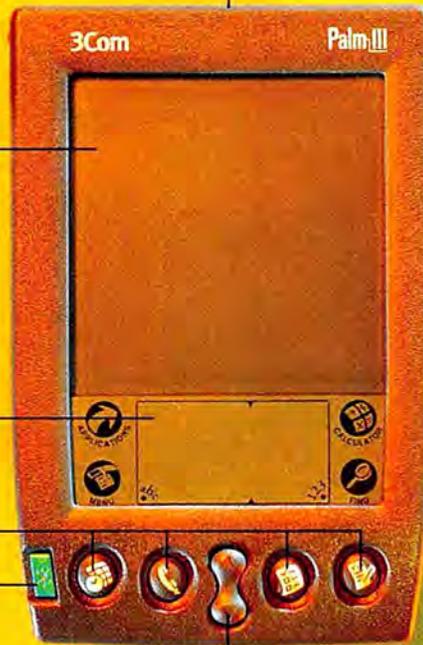
160-x-160-pixel  
black-and-white  
touch screen.

Handwriting area.  
Write letters on the  
left side, numbers  
on the right.  
Tapping in the  
bottom corners will  
bring up an on-  
screen keyboard.

Four configurable  
buttons to auto-  
launch applications.

Power switch.  
Push it for two  
seconds to turn  
on backlighting.

Up/down button for scrolling.



Expense data to ready-to-print Informed Designer, Microsoft Excel, or FileMaker templates.

**New Frontiers** But the popular Mac standbys (Excel, FileMaker, Quicken, and so on) aren't the only programs whose data you'll be able to sock in your pocket. The HotSync conduit makes possible new programs you haven't seen before on the Mac, such as the \$40 BrainForest Pro. More will come—you can count on it, thanks to the thousands of "road coders" (independent PalmPilot programmers) who have helped create the 3,000 programs available for the device (see the sidebar "Get the Most from Your PalmPilot").

In short, the two software announcements by 3Com—about a Claris Organizer-based front end for the Mac and a HotSync conduit kit—will make the PalmPilot/Mac combination a more powerful, flexible, natural combination than any palmtop/PC combination on earth, and this will be a 180-degree turnaround from the previous sad state of affairs in PalmPilot-Mac relations.

## The Last Word

At long last, the floodgates of Mac-to-PalmPilot connectivity have opened. In the coming months, software modules will appear that can transfer a wide variety of

data to and from the PalmPilot.

After two years of frustration, Mac users who took the PalmPilot plunge will make the move from some of the worst Mac software around to some of the best. Instead of carrying a palmtop in our pockets whose potential was only half recognized, we're finally learning what 3Com had in its back pocket—and it's all good news. **m**

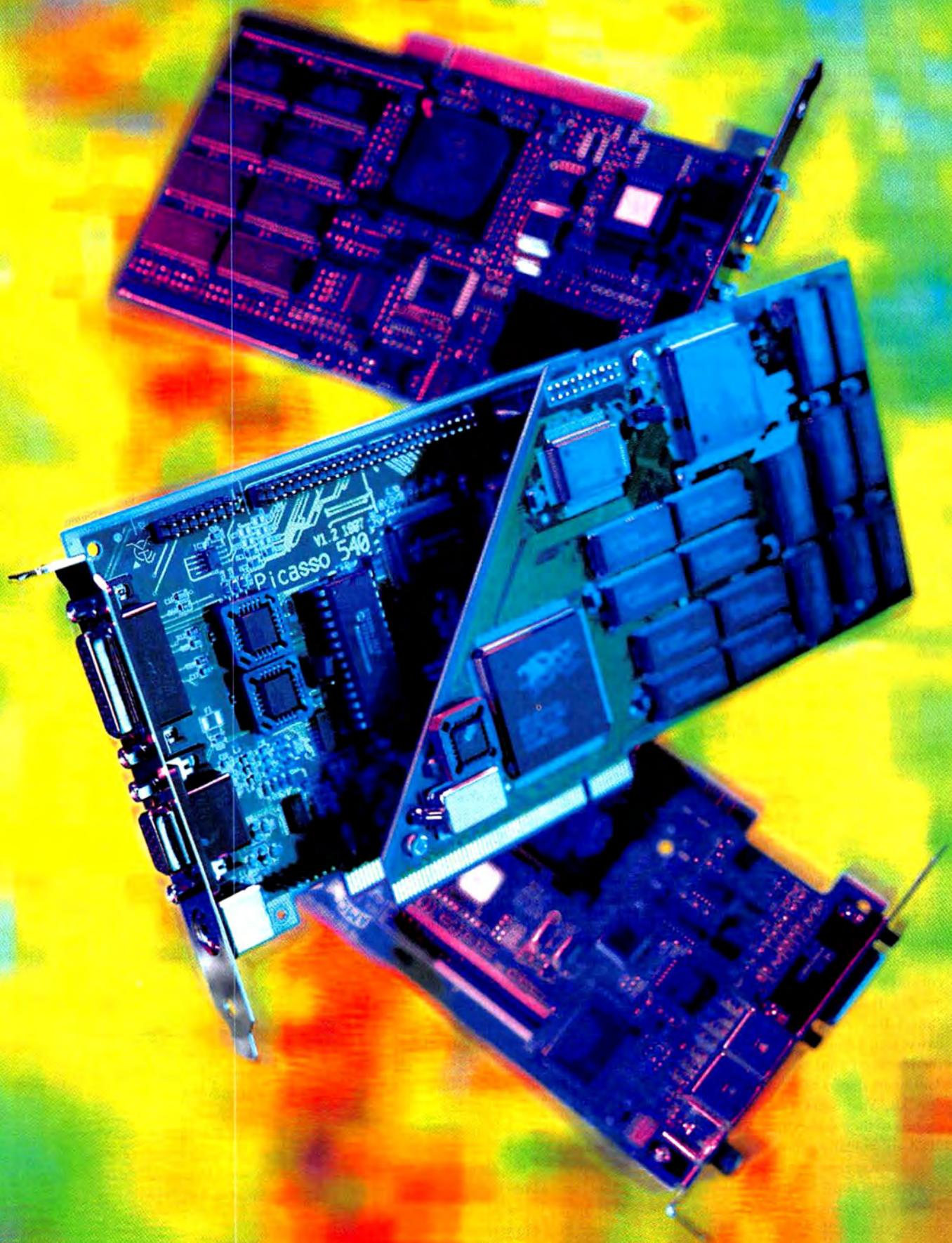
Contributing Editor DAVID POGUE is the author of *PalmPilot: The Ultimate Guide* (O'Reilly & Associates, 1998).

## Bookmarks

**PilotGear HQ** One of the first and largest Pilot-only shopping sites, featuring commercial software and shareware  
[www.pilotgear.com](http://www.pilotgear.com)

**Ray's PalmPilot Software Archive**  
Solid library, including continuously updated lists of recently released software  
[www.palmpilotfiles.com](http://www.palmpilotfiles.com)

**The Pilot Mailing List** E-mail about every conceivable aspect of Piloting  
[www.ultraviolet.org/mail-archives/pilot-mail.html](http://www.ultraviolet.org/mail-archives/pilot-mail.html)



# Quick on the Draw

by Stephen Beale

SCROLLING A BIG PHOTOSHOP IMAGE, manipulating 3-D models, navigating virtual worlds in your favorite computer game: all place a heavy burden on a Mac's CPU. Fortunately, your Mac doesn't have to bear this load by itself. Add a suitably powerful graphics accelerator, and bandwidth-chewing models and images become putty in your hands.

A graphics accelerator is a PCI card that replaces the on-board video or video card in your Mac. Most perform multiple functions: they speed up screen redraws, increase the resolution and number of colors your monitor can display, and often accelerate QuickTime movies and 3-D graphics operations. The cards work with almost any multisynchronous monitor, although their high-resolution display capabilities are best suited to larger monitors.

Macworld Lab evaluated six PCI-based graphics accelerators for the Mac: the \$280 Xclaim 3D, \$400 Xclaim VR, and \$600 Nexus GA, from ATI Technologies ([www.atitech.com](http://www.atitech.com)); the \$700 ix3D Ultimate Rez,

## KEEP THE PIXELS FLOWING WITH THESE 2-D AND 3-D GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS

from iXMicro ([www.ixmicro.com](http://www.ixmicro.com)); the \$895 Vision 3D Pro II 250, from Mactell ([www.mactell.com](http://www.mactell.com)); and the \$550 Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive, from VillageTronic ([www.villagetronic.com](http://www.villagetronic.com)). (Matrox declined to submit its graphics accelerator for testing.)

We tested each card on two systems: a 266MHz Power Macintosh G3 and a 200MHz Power Macintosh 7300. (We also used the cards with a 180MHz Umax C500; however, the ix3D Ultimate Rez was too big to fit in the C500's PCI slot, and the 3-D module of the Mac Picasso 540 barely fit.) To

## Graphics Accelerators Compared

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Phone	Max. 24-Bit Resolution (in pixels)	Max. 24-Bit 3-D Window (in pixels)
ATI Technologies	Nexus GA	★★★★½	\$600	905/882-2600	1,920 × 1,080	1,024 × 768
	<b>EDITORS' CHOICE</b> Xclaim 3D	★★★★	\$280	905/882-2600	1,600 × 1,200	1,024 × 768
	<b>EDITORS' CHOICE</b> Xclaim VR	★★★★	\$400	905/882-2600	1,600 × 1,200	1,024 × 768
iXMicro	ix3D Ultimate Rez	★★★★½	\$700	408/369-8282	1,920 × 1,080	1,152 × 870
Mactell	Vision 3D Pro II 250	★★★★½	\$895	512/323-6000	1,920 × 1,080	1,152 × 870
VillageTronic	Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive	★★★★	\$550	610/586-5701	1,152 × 870	1,152 × 870

## Playing Games: Glide versus RAVE

MACWORLD GAMES GURU CAMERON CROTTY TESTED ALL SIX graphics accelerators with two quite different games: MacSoft's first-person shooter, Quake, and Bungie Software's third-person battle-field simulator, Myth: The Fallen Lords. Both games include extensive 3-D imagery that must be rendered on the fly. Without acceleration, action becomes jerky and textures are rendered at a low quality.

Each game offers two options for 3-D acceleration: Apple's QuickDraw 3D Rendering Acceleration Virtual Engine (RAVE) technology and 3Dfx's Glide. The latter technology, popular in the PC market, is designed specifically to boost game performance. Thus it offers a better gaming experience—faster, smoother movement and higher-quality textures—than RAVE. Because Glide is based on the 3Dfx Voodoo chip set, it works only with boards that include the 3Dfx chip.

Mac users can choose from two boards with 3Dfx chips: VillageTronic's \$550 Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive and TechWorks' (512/794-8533, [www.techworks.com](http://www.techworks.com)) \$250 Power3D. The Power3D isn't in our roundup because it won't accelerate graphics apps; you'd still need a separate video card, or the Mac's built-in video, to drive a monitor. But when running games in Glide mode, it offered better performance and image quality than any of the six graphics accelerators in RAVE mode.

When running either game in Glide mode, the Mac Picasso 540 +

3D Overdrive offered crisp acceleration and great-looking textures. However, when running Myth in Glide mode, the card displayed a thin line of artifacts at the bottom of the screen. Distortions were more evident when we ran Quake in RAVE mode: walls warped, objects shifted, and textures bled together. The performance of ATI's Xclaim VR, running in RAVE mode, approached that of the Power3D in Glide mode. Textures were muted, however, and the lack of antialiasing caused noticeable jagged edges. The Nexus GA also performed well, but when running Quake, it produced some inappropriate fogging: close-up textures were blurry, while distant surfaces were clear.

Mactell's Vision 3D Pro II 250 card produced mixed results, outperforming its competitors in one timing test but falling to the back of the pack in another. iXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez card produced no appreciable 3-D acceleration in our tests.

The bottom line? Among RAVE accelerators, the ATI cards offer the best performance, but the Mac Picasso card benefits from its use of the 3Dfx Voodoo chip and Glide API in addition to RAVE. Both cards also give you the other advantages of graphics accelerators, such as faster 2-D display in all Mac applications and smoother 3-D modeling in programs that support RAVE. If your 3-D interests are limited to game-playing, save yourself some money and get the TechWorks card.



**Before . . .** Without 3Dfx hardware acceleration, this scene from Myth: The Fallen Lords lacks fluidity of movement. Because visual detail is decreased, the water texture looks rougher; the stone texture, blockier; and the terrain, patchier. Without hardware-based transparency, the shadows have hard edges.



**. . . and After** With 3Dfx hardware acceleration, texture filtering results in subtler, less banded shades of blue in the water's surface; hardware-based transparency lends softer, more realistic shadows. The terrain and the stone-textured walls of the bridge are almost too smooth, however.

get a feel for how the cards handle interactive rendering tasks, we timed common 2-D and 3-D graphics operations and performed side-by-side comparisons. We also played the latest 3-D computer games, using each of the tested cards; the results are detailed in the sidebar "Playing Games: Glide versus RAVE."

### Under the Hood

Graphics accelerators get their muscle from specialized chips designed to accelerate 2-D and/or 3-D operations. ATI's Xclaim 3D, Xclaim VR, and Nexus GA all use the company's Rage Pro, a single 64-bit chip that offers both 2-D and 3-D acceleration.

The Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive is actually two PCI cards bolted together. The 3D Overdrive module, which connects directly to the Mac Picasso 540 and requires an adjacent PCI slot, boosts 3-D graphics performance with a 3Dfx Voodoo chip set; these chips are popular in PC-based graphics accelerators but are found in only one other Mac board, TechWorks' Power3D (see the sidebar "Playing Games: Glide versus RAVE").

Mactell's Vision 3D Pro II 250, actually manufactured by Formac, features a 128-bit Imagine III graphics processor from Number Nine. The ix3D board uses iX-Micro's 128-bit TwinTurbo graphics chip.

Along with specialized chips, all the boards include video memory, generally 4MB or 8MB. (We tested each card with 8MB.) The amount of memory determines the card's maximum resolution and *color depth*, the number of colors that can be displayed on the screen—either thousands (16-bit color depth) or millions (24-bit).

Some of the boards offer extra goodies. ATI's Xclaim VR, for example, includes a video-in port that lets you capture video frames from a VCR, and a video-out port that lets you record to a VCR or output to a TV set. ATI's \$100 Xclaim TV adds a TV tuner to the Xclaim VR (see the sidebar "The Mac Times In: TV on Your Desktop").

### 2-D Acceleration

Driving a high-resolution display means pumping millions of pixels to your screen each second. Without some form of 2-D acceleration, the pixels can slow to a crawl, resulting in sluggish screen redraws.

To evaluate each card's 2-D acceleration, Macworld Lab timed four tasks: scrolling in Microsoft Word 98, Adobe Photoshop 4.0.1, and QuarkXPress 4.0.1 and playing back video in Puffin Designs'

Commotion 1.1 (see the benchmarks, "Faster than a Speeding Pixel?"). We also ran the MacBench Hi-Res Publishing Graphics test, which evaluates the performance of common graphics tasks.

The clear winner was Mactell's Vision3D Pro II 250. iXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez offered the second-fastest acceleration but exhibited some unfortunate quirks: text sometimes appeared squashed in Finder windows, and the background pattern shifted when we changed bit depths. The ATI and VillageTronic boards, while not quite up to the speed of their competitors, both did a respectable job of accelerating 2-D display. ATI's Nexus GA, however, is the only card in the roundup that doesn't offer QuickTime acceleration.

### 3-D Acceleration

All six cards in our roundup support Apple's QuickDraw 3D Rendering Acceleration Virtual Engine (RAVE). Modeling software that supports RAVE can transfer rendering operations from your Mac's CPU to the 3-D chip on the card, speeding them considerably. The best-performing cards in our roundup let you manipulate reasonably complex 3-D models, even textured models, smoothly in real time. The 3-D acceleration also comes in handy when you're playing popular RAVE-compliant computer games. (Note that these cards are designed to expedite only the interactive stage of 3-D creation; they won't accelerate final-rendering schemes, such as Phong and ray-tracing.)

To test 3-D acceleration, we manipulated models at two resolutions (1,024 by 768 pixels and 800 by 600 pixels), each at 16- and 24-bit color, in several programs that support QuickDraw 3D. We also tested the cards' respective frame rates in LightWork Design's Walker 1.1, software that renders 3-D scenes on the fly. ATI's Xclaim VR, Xclaim 3D, and Nexus GA cards were the fastest in our testing. ATI's control panel lets you compress textures to improve performance, but that can result in color banding due to lower bit depths.

Mactell's Vision3D Pro II 250 handles textures well and allows for smooth move-

ment of 3-D models. At a resolution of 1,152 by 870 pixels, however, the card offers 3-D acceleration only when showing thousands of colors. The company plans to release optional 8MB and 16MB memory modules that will allow acceleration at higher-resolution, 24-bit display.

VillageTronic's Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive—which also supports Glide, a computer-game API tied to the 3Dfx Voodoo chip—offered good 3-D acceleration. When running games that conform to the Glide API, it outperformed even the ATI cards, which support games only in the slower RAVE mode. It displayed some texture banding and minor artifacts, however, such as a subtle lagging effect when we moved models. The biggest downside is that it requires two PCI slots; another negative is its poorly written documentation.

We were least impressed by iXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez, which offers high-quality texturing at the expense of 3-D performance. The card produced no 3-D acceleration in 16-bit display mode and only mediocre acceleration in 24-bit mode. Worse, it doesn't support transparency for more-realistic rendering. Although the



**Across the Board** ATI's graphics cards include a control panel that gives you access to accelerator settings. You can choose display resolution and other settings by clicking on different parts of the circuit board.

software gives you a variety of texture-quality and buffering options, they don't compensate for weaknesses in the hardware.

### Looking Forward

These boards may boost your Mac's graphics performance, but there's always room for improvement. Many vendors see promise in OpenGL, a 3-D graphics API that Silicon Graphics developed for its Unix worksta-

# The Mac Tunes In: TV on Your Desktop

LIFE IS FULL OF TOUGH CHOICES: Surf the Net or watch *Star Trek*? Retouch a Photoshop image or check out *Monday Night Football*?

If you add a TV tuner to your Mac, you don't have to choose. For as little as \$100, you can watch your favorite TV shows and videos from the comfort of your Mac's desktop. Because the TV runs in a resizable window, you can watch the action while working in other programs. You can even capture video frames and save them as still images or QuickTime movies.

Macworld evaluated three cable-ready, 125-channel TV tuners. ATI Technologies' \$100 Xclaim TV (●●●●) is an external hardware unit that connects to the video-in port of AV-ready Apple G3's or the Xclaim graphics accelerator. iXMicro's \$120 TurboTV (●●●) is a PCI card that works with your Mac's existing video. Micro Conversions' (817/468-9922, [www.microconversions.com](http://www.microconversions.com)) Video Wizard

(●●●●)—\$250 for a 2MB version, or \$270 for 4MB—is a PCI-based 2-D graphics accelerator with an integrated TV tuner. All three require a Power Macintosh.

## Display Capabilities

By default, all three tuners display video in a 320-by-240-pixel window, but you can make the window larger or smaller. For larger windows, the tuner software generally interpolates from the default size. The interpolation appears to work well: even at 640 by 480 pixels, video quality is comparable to what you'd get from a decent TV set.

We did encounter anomalies with the Video Wizard and TurboTV boards. When we chose 640-by-480-pixel display in the Video Wizard, the video played at considerably less than 30 frames per second; rather than interpolating, the software runs the video at the full 640-by-480-pixel resolution for greater detail. However, if you choose 320-by-240-pixel resolution and then run the video full-screen, the software interpolates the display and the video pro-

ceeds at its normal frame rate.

The TurboTV card generated some serious interference when the video window was set to 640 by 480 pixels and the monitor set to millions of colors. iXMicro says it optimized the card to support video display at thousands of colors rather than millions. When we switched to thousands of colors, the distortion disappeared.

## Input and Output

All three tuners include terminals for connecting a TV antenna or cable, along with inputs for S-Video (for connecting camcorders) and composite video (for

connecting VCRs). The Xclaim TV card also features RCA jacks for stereo audio from the VCR, plus an S-Video port for connecting to the Xclaim VR card. The Video Wizard, which doubles as a graphics adapter, includes a DB-15 connector for Mac monitors.

The Video Wizard also features a video-out port that lets you display video on a TV screen or record it to a VCR. Neither the TurboTV nor the Xclaim TV includes video-out capability, but it's not needed in the latter because ATI lets you export video with Xclaim VR.

## Sound

One of the trickiest aspects of using these cards is getting sound into your Mac. The Xclaim TV uses the simplest approach—you just connect a mini stereo plug from the tuner to your Mac's microphone jack. You can still use the microphone, thanks to a pass-through connection.

TurboTV gives you two choices: plug it into the microphone jack, or use internal cables to connect the card to an audio socket on your Mac's motherboard. Plugging into the microphone jack precludes use of the microphone; the alternative requires some tinkering and won't work with a Performa 6300 or 6400 or a Power Mac 6500.

Tinkering under the hood is your only option with the Video Wizard, which lacks an audio-out jack. Instead, Micro Conversions provides cables that should work with most Power Macs.

## Software

All three tuners include software that lets you use an on-screen remote control to switch channels, adjust picture quality, and record video (see the screen shot, "Virtual Remote"). It's the extra features that separate the three, and here ATI is the hands-down winner.

ATI's Xclaim Video Player software lets you view and save closed-captioned text, essentially providing a written transcript of a TV show. You can even ask to be notified when certain "hot words" show up in the closed captions, and you can tell the software to save a transcript automatically when it encounters a hot word. Also useful is the ability to name each channel; once you've done that, you can quickly choose among TV stations and cable networks from an alphabetical list.

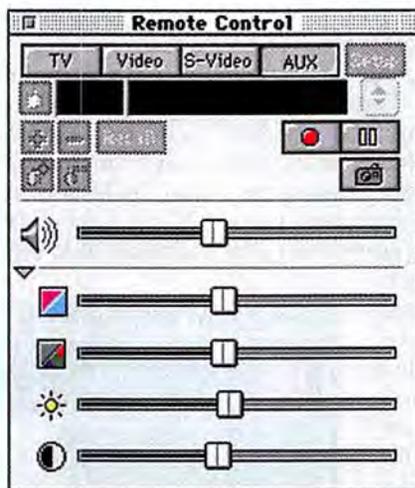
The TurboTV software offers basic channel-switching and video-capture functions but little else. A forthcoming release will add closed-captioned-text capture but will still lack ATI's hotword-notification feature. The Video Wizard software has the slickest interface of the three, but it lacks closed-captioning features and makes switching window sizes a clumsy process.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

Of the three tuners, ATI's Xclaim TV is the least expensive and easiest to set up, and it includes the best software. Its biggest drawback is that it works only with the Xclaim VR or AV-capable G3's.

Micro Conversions' Video Wizard is the costliest of the three tuners we tested, but it's the only one with an integrated graphics adapter. Although it doesn't offer much in the way of graphics acceleration, it will boost your Mac's display resolution while giving you video-input and -output capabilities.

If you don't have an Xclaim VR card (or G3) and don't need a graphics adapter, iXMicro's TurboTV is your only real choice; it costs just \$120 and isn't tied to a specific vendor's video hardware. iXMicro's software falls far short of ATI's Xclaim Video Player, but a forthcoming upgrade should help narrow the gap.

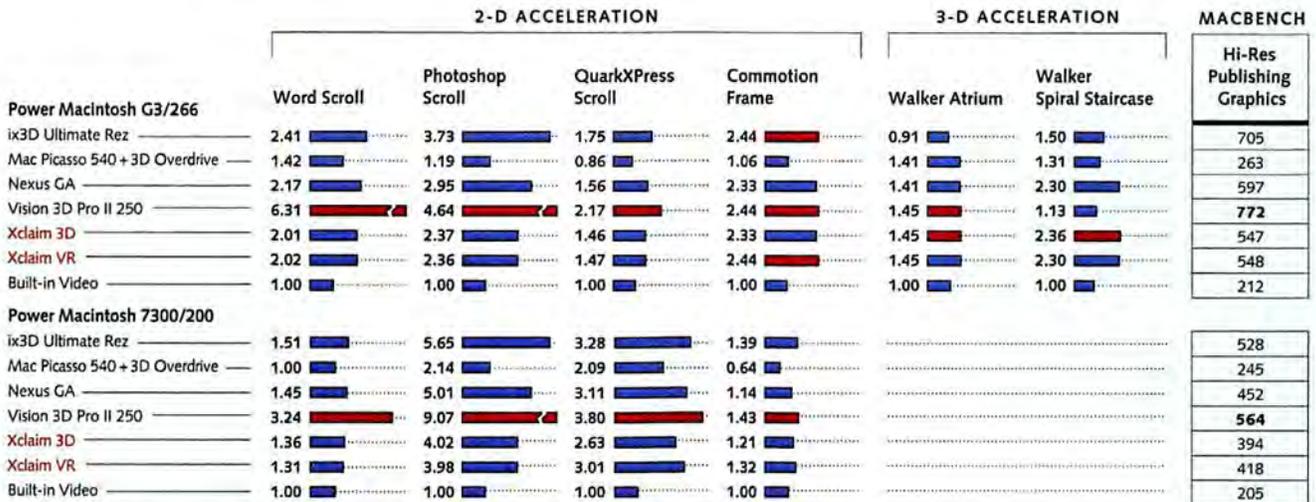


**Virtual Remote** The TV tuners we tested (ATI's is shown here) present you with an on-screen remote control for switching channels and choosing other options.

## Faster than a Speeding Pixel?

As these numbers show, all six accelerators boosted at least some aspects of graphics performance, even on a Power Macintosh G3. Mactell's Vision 3D Pro II 250 offered the best 2-D acceleration, while ATI's Xclaim 3D and Xclaim VR gave the biggest 3-D boost. However, in our QuarkXPress scrolling test, the G3 did better on its own than with VillageTronic's Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive installed. And in our Walker Atrium test, the G3's built-in video offered better 3-D acceleration than iXMicro's ix3D Ultimate Rez.

■ Best overall performance. Longer bars and higher numbers are better. **Bold** indicates best result in a subsystem test. **Editors' Choice winners' names in red.** Scores are relative to that of each reference system's built-in video, which is assigned a score of 1.00. MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to that of a Power Mac 6100/60, which is assigned a score of 100.



### Behind Our Tests

All cards were tested with the display set to 24-bit color in 1,152-by-870-pixel resolution. For the Adobe Photoshop and Puffin Designs Commotion tests, we used 256MB of RAM; for all other tests, we used 32MB. We performed a variety of scrolling tests in Microsoft Word 98, Adobe Photoshop 4.0.1, and QuarkXPress 4.0.1. Commotion 1.1 was used to measure frame-rate playback of a 48MB, 720-by-540-pixel D1-resolution digital-video file

directly from RAM. For tests using LightWork Design's Walker 1.1, we loaded two 3DMF-format scene files and recorded their rendering frame rates; we used a window size of 350 by 350 pixels in 16-bit color for the Atrium file and 1,017 by 708 pixels in 24-bit color for the Spiral Staircase file. The MacBench 4.0 Hi-Res Publishing Graphics test uses playback scripts to exercise and measure the performance of the graphics subsystem.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy Milstead

tions. Some developers say OpenGL offers faster performance than RAVE; it also benefits from cross-platform support.

Conix Enterprises (www.conix3d.com) just released software that makes it easier for developers to incorporate OpenGL into Mac applications, along with a QuickDraw 3D plug-in that lets RAVE accelerators boost the performance of graphics programs that support OpenGL. Hash and Strata already support OpenGL in their 3-D graphics software, and Autodesk says it's considering adding OpenGL support to its form-Z modeler. Don't be surprised if other 3-D developers follow suit.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

For those who can't wait for OpenGL, Mactell's Vision 3D Pro II 250 offers the best combination of 2-D and 3-D graph-

ics acceleration, along with nice extras such as an excellent hardware-enabled zoom function. However, at nearly \$900, the card will also accelerate the flow of money from your bank account. ATI's less expensive Xclaim cards offer the best 3-D graphics acceleration, although they exhibited unwanted artifacts in some of our 3-D tests. ATI's Nexus GA card costs more but offers higher resolution.

Graphics pros who like to play computer games should consider VillageTronic's Mac Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive, the only card in the roundup that includes 3DFx's Voodoo chip set. TechWorks' Power3D uses the same chip set and costs just \$250, but it won't accelerate graphics applications. **m**

Senior Editor STEPHEN BEALE covers graphics and publishing for Macworld.

### EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★ **Xclaim 3D** This entry-level graphics accelerator, by far the cheapest of the bunch, offers excellent 3-D and decent 2-D acceleration. **Company:** ATI Technologies (905/882-2600, www.atitech.com). **List price:** \$280.

★★★★ **Xclaim VR** ATI's slightly more expensive card has the same basic hardware (and performance) as the Xclaim 3D but adds video-in and -out functions. **Company:** ATI Technologies (905/882-2600, www.atitech.com). **List price:** \$400.

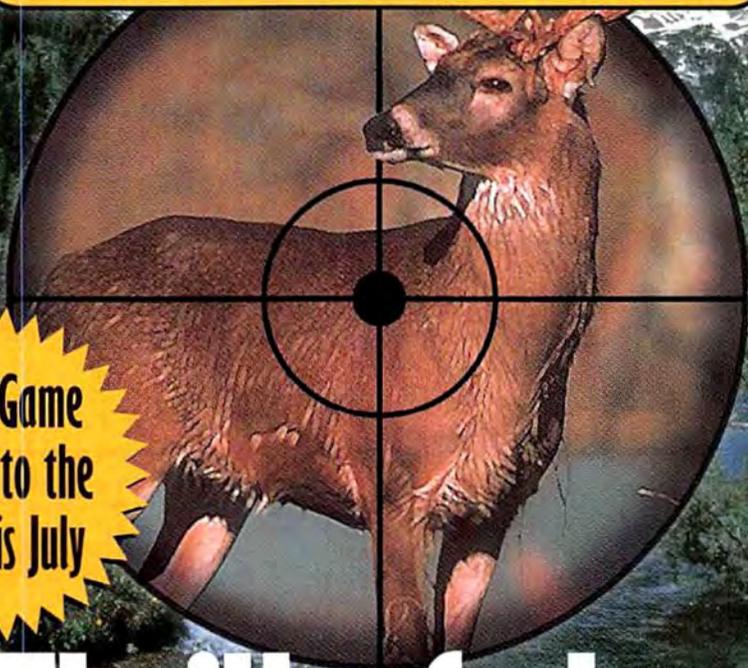
### REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

**Reviews you can trust** Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

# DEER HUNTER

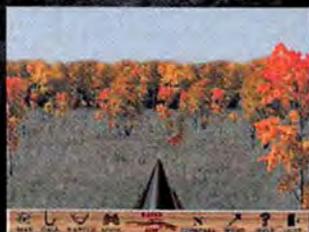
INTERACTIVE HUNTING EXPERIENCE

#1 PC Game  
Coming to the  
Mac this July



## The Thrill of the Hunt

Live video and animated sequences  
for true-to-life gameplay



Overhead map shows exact location



Choose your weapon: rifle, shotgun or bow



Use the tools of the trade  
to track a trophy-sized buck



800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)

SUNSTORM  
INTERACTIVE

© 1997, 1998 Sunstorm Interactive

MacSoft®

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55411

Choose 31 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Secrets

## Office 98 Grab Bag

KEYS TO EASIER COLLABORATING AND OTHER CONVENIENT SECRETS

by Joseph Schorr

**Y**ou're the first in your workgroup to get your hands on Microsoft's thoughtfully redesigned versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint—and you're loving it. With Office 98, you're working faster and more efficiently than ever before. To be honest, you're gloating shamelessly over the host of powerful new features that you alone have at your fingertips. And then suddenly it hits you: who else in the office is going to be able to open these files?

Actually, Microsoft has made it pretty easy to stay 100 percent compatible with users of earlier versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint—for those who take the proper precautions.

### Keep Yourself Compatible

All three applications let you set a default format for saving new documents. If you often share documents with people who are using an older version of Word, Excel, or PowerPoint, you can make that earlier version the default format for saving files.

For example, suppose you're sharing files with a group of Word 5.0 users. In Word 98, open the Preferences dialog box (under the Tools menu) and click on the Save tab. Change the Save Word Files As: pop-up menu to Word 5.0 for the Macintosh. From now on, every new file you create will automatically be saved

in Word 5.0 format. (You can always override the default by manually changing the file type in the Save or Save As dialog box.)

In Excel, you change the default format by choosing Preferences and clicking on the Transition tab. In PowerPoint, you find this option by clicking on the Save tab in the Preferences window.

Of course, you can accomplish this same task—intentionally saving documents in the format of an earlier version—by using the Save As command and changing the file type yourself. But setting the default saves you steps and

liberates you from having to think about compatibility every time you save a document.

Even if you forget to save a Word document in a backward-compatible format, your colleagues can still open your Word 98 files in Word 5 or 6 if they have Microsoft's Word 97/98 Import Converter. PowerPoint 4.0 users can open PowerPoint 98 files, too, with the PowerPoint 97/98 Import Converter (both converters are available free at [www.microsoft.com/macoffice/](http://www.microsoft.com/macoffice/)).

Alas, there's no Excel 98 converter. *continues*



n.

ALL THREE OF THE MAIN OFFICE APPLICATIONS PROVIDE A Save As HTML option that allows you to turn documents into Web pages, but Word 98 also lets you do the reverse—capture a page directly from the Web and turn it into an editable Word document.

You don't even have to use a Web browser to pull off this stunt. Just choose Open Web Page from Word's file menu, and type in a URL. Word will use your TCP/IP connection to retrieve the page, even maintaining

the graphics and layout of the original page and keeping any hyperlinked text active. If you connect to the Internet with a dial-up connection, Word will use your PPP software to access the URL.

Word isn't much of a Web browser—it gets overwhelmed by pages containing nested tables and numerous graphics—but this is a slick way to grab text off the Web and plug it in to another document without ever having to leave the comfort of your word processor.

The only way to share your Excel files with users of earlier versions of the spreadsheet program is to save your files in the appropriate file format. Fortunately, Excel 98 can save files formatted for versions 5.0, 4.0, 3.0, and 2.0.

## Outgoing Mail

Office 98 improves collaboration not only among components of the suite but with third-party applications as well. A good example is the Send To command, which provides a direct hookup to your e-mail program. In the past, the only direct connection Office provided to e-mail was through Microsoft's own mail client. Now the entire suite can connect to most of the popular e-mail programs, including Microsoft's Outlook, Eudora Pro, and Claris EMailer.

Suppose you've got a spreadsheet in Excel and you want to use EMailer to

mail it to a colleague. In the past, you would first have had to save the spreadsheet. Then you would have had to launch EMailer, create a new message, address it, attach the spreadsheet, and send the message off. Now you can configure the Office 98 programs so that they'll do most of the work for you. You can mail that spreadsheet, for example, just by choosing Mail Recipient from the Send To submenu. Excel automatically launches EMailer, creates a new message, and attaches the spreadsheet for you. All that's left for you to do is plug in an address and send off the message.

Setup is simple. The first time you use the Send To command, you have to have your e-mail program running in the background so Office can detect which one to use. After that, any Office program can launch the e-mail application by itself whenever you choose Send To.

## Just for You

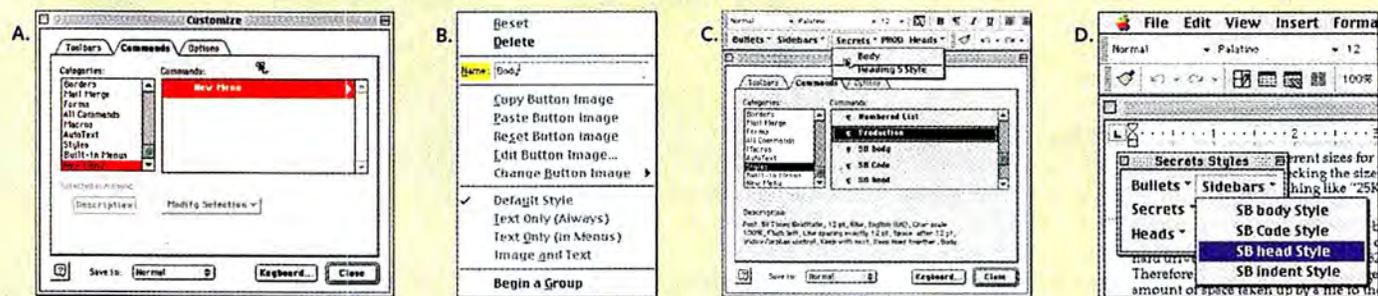
Office 98 is not only better at letting you collaborate with your colleagues but also offers many ways to simplify your own day-to-day work. As in the past, you can customize the Office applications to make them fit your working style, adding and removing commands and keyboard shortcuts. But the new versions of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint take customization a step further. For the first time, all three programs let you add and remove menus, rebuild tool bars, and create new buttons in exactly the same way. See "Reinventing the Tool Bar" for an example of how power users can redesign tool bars throughout the suite with customized pop-up menus. **m**

JOSEPH SCHORR is hard at work on the upcoming fifth edition of *Macworld Mac Secrets* (IDG Books Worldwide).

## Reinventing the Tool Bar

OFFICE 98'S REVAMPED TOOL BARS ARE NEATER, MORE COMPACT, and easier to configure than the old ones—but all those buttons can still take up a lot of valuable screen space. Fortunately, all the main appli-

cations in Office 98 allow you to create your own custom *pop-up menus* on the tool bars, so you can have easy access to a large number of commands without having to use a lot of space.



**A.** To make a new pop-up menu, choose Customize from the Tools menu. Click on the Commands tab, and then scroll the Categories list all the way to the end and click on New Menu. A new item, called New Menu, appears in the Commands field on the right. Drag New Menu onto the tool bar of your choice.

**B.** With the new menu on the tool bar still selected, click on the Modify Selection button in the Customize

dialog box. Type in a name for your new menu in the Name field that pops up, and then press return.

**C.** To add items to your menu, pick a category of commands from the Categories list and then drag whatever commands you want from the Commands list on to your new menu. You can also **⌘**-drag existing buttons on to your new menu so that they'll appear under the pop-up menu instead of on the tool bar itself.

**D.** The result is a tool bar (or floating palette) with pop-up menus containing exactly the commands you want.

Here's one great use for this feature: turn Word style sheets into submenu items to avoid scrolling through a giant list on the Formatting tool bar.

Choose Styles as the category in the Customize window, and drag the individual styles to submenus you've created.

## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

When you upgrade to Apple's free QuickTime 3.0 software, you don't have to settle for the resulting feature downgrade of MoviePlayer. QuickTime 3.0 improves movie-playback quality, but you get only basic playback controls for free ([www.apple.com/quicktime/](http://www.apple.com/quicktime/)); authoring and advanced playback controls now cost \$29.95 through Apple's QuickTime 3.0 Pro upgrade. But you actually don't need to spend a cent to get back the lost features.

Gary Jensen of Alameda, California, found that a second copy of MoviePlayer 2.5 on his hard drive was untouched by the QuickTime 3.0 upgrade, because the upgrade targets only certain folders. When he launched the older MoviePlayer, it still had all of its original features, plus some new ones added by various components of the QuickTime 3.0 upgrade package. (If you don't have MoviePlayer 2.5, you can get it by selecting only the QuickTime 2.5 component in a custom installation of Mac OS 7.6 or later.)

He could play movies at half-normal and full-screen sizes; loop a movie and play it on a darkened background; cut, copy, and paste sequences; extract, delete, enable, and disable tracks; save changed movies and make new ones; and choose numerous other playing and editing options missing from the "upgraded" MoviePlayer 3.0.

What's more, various QuickTime 3.0 components give MoviePlayer 2.5 the ability to export movies in several new formats: BMP picture, Digital Video stream, Wave sound files (.wav), and µLaw sound files (.au). MoviePlayer 2.5 used with QuickTime 3.0 can also apply a dozen special effects such as Blur, Film

Noise, and Sharpen. For more special effects such as Fire and Clouds, and transitions such as Cross Fade, Iris, and Wipe, you can download the free MakeEffect-Movie program from the Utilities page of Apple's QuickTime Web site at [www.apple.com/quicktime/developers/tools.html](http://www.apple.com/quicktime/developers/tools.html).

QuickTime 3.0 also enables MoviePlayer 2.5 to export a movie with various audio- and video-compression choices—your options include the efficient Sorenson Video codec (compressor/decompressor), and the QDesign Music and

recover the missing features in MoviePlayer 3.0—and add a few more such as drag-and-drop editing—by paying Apple \$29.95 for a serial-number key that unlocks the Pro features of QuickTime 3.0. The Pro key also upgrades the QuickTime Plug-in 2.0 that comes with the basic QuickTime 3.0 package, restoring the Save Movie As command to the contextual menu that appears when you hold down the mouse button with the pointer positioned over a movie in a Web page. This menu command is a standard feature of QuickTime Plug-in 1.1.1, which is compatible with QuickTime 3.0.

You can find detailed instructions for using MoviePlayer on the QuickTime Web site at [www.apple.com/quicktime/information/macmovieplayer/](http://www.apple.com/quicktime/information/macmovieplayer/). To see the features of MoviePlayer 2.5, 3.0 basic, and 3.0 Pro compared in detail, check out article 30503 in Apple's online Tech Info Library at <http://ti.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/artnum/n30503>.



Qualcomm PureVoice codecs. But there's a catch: the Sorenson Video and QDesign Music codecs built into QuickTime 3.0 are limited versions and can't produce the quality seen in Apple's sample movies. The \$499 full-featured Sorenson Video Developer Edition and the \$395 QDesign Music Encoder Pro are both available from Terran Interactive (408/356-7373, [www.terran.com](http://www.terran.com)); you can buy both products together for \$798.

If reinstalling MoviePlayer 2.5 is more hassle than you want, you can

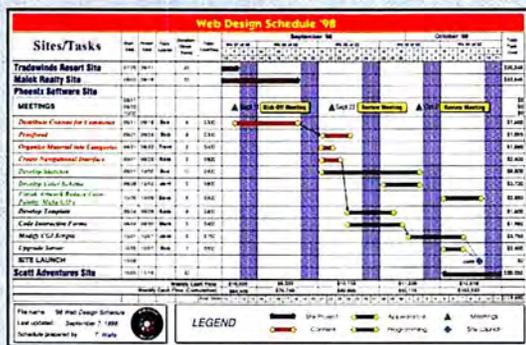
### Viewing AVI Movies

**Q** How can Macintosh users display movie files whose names end with .avi?

LARRY ST. GEORGE  
Saint Johns, Michigan

**A** Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 and 4.0 can display movies in Microsoft's AVI format without assistance from a plug-in or helper application. Netscape Navigator 3.0 and 4.0 and Communicator can also play them in the browser window after you install Apple's free QuickTime *continues*

# Schedule Today. Succeed Tomorrow.



## The Right Choice for Easy Project Scheduling.

Why waste time struggling with complicated project management or spreadsheet programs? FastTrack Schedule 5.02 is easy to use, intuitive, and extremely flexible. So whether you need to plan a day's worth of activities or a year's worth of projects, you'll stay organized and achieve project goals.

FastTrack Schedule has the tools to track and revise progress and costs as changes occur — even link activities to establish dependencies. Add your schedules to proposals, reports, or use the web publishing features to turn your schedules into HTML tables or web graphics. FastTrack Schedule is also available for Windows 3.1/95/NT\*, so everyone in your office can stay on schedule.

# FastTrack Schedule



**NEW Version 5.02**

For information or to order, call  
**(800) 450-1982**

Download a **FREE DEMO** today!  
[www.aecsoft.com](http://www.aecsoft.com)



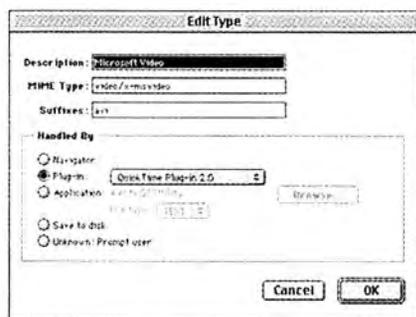
Macworld, Dec. 97 MacWEEK, Oct. 97 Macworld, UK, Dec. 97 MacUser, UK, Nov. 97

Choose 203 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## QUICK TIPS

Time 3.0 software (see above) and drag the included QuickTime Plug-in 2.0 to Navigator's Plug-ins folder. You'll need to configure the plug-in as described on the QuickTime Plug-in Web page at [www.apple.com/quicktime/information/macplugin.html](http://www.apple.com/quicktime/information/macplugin.html), and you may have to reconfigure Navigator for AVI movies as shown in "AVI Preference."

Some AVI movies, however, are compressed with the Indeo Video codec, which is not included with QuickTime for Macintosh. You can get Indeo Video 3.2 from Intel at <http://developer.intel.com/ial/indeo/video/archive.htm>. Note that version 3.2 won't work with movies compressed using Indeo Video versions 4.0 or 5.0, which are not available for Macintosh.



**AVI Preference** If Netscape Navigator doesn't display AVI movies in the browser window after you install QuickTime Plug-in 2.0, you need to reconfigure a helper application. In Navigator 3.0, choose General Preferences from the Options menu and click the Helpers tab. In Navigator 4.0, choose Preferences from the Edit menu and select the Applications category. Then scroll to find a "Microsoft Video" item that's not assigned to the QuickTime Plug-in 2.0, and edit as shown.

## Enjoying System Polygamy

**Q.** What's the extension or control panel that allows you to choose among several systems on the same drive, each in a different partition? I want to make a "fix-all" external drive that contains System 7.5 for our older Macs, as well as Mac OS 8.1 for our newer Macs that use HFS+.

JAMIE PELOQUIN  
via Macworld Online

**A.** You're thinking of System Picker, a freeware application by Kevin Aitken of Apple Computer that you can download at [ftp://ftp.apple.com/devworld/Utilities/](http://ftp.apple.com/devworld/Utilities/). For Mac OS 8.0 and

later, you'll need version 1.1a3. System Picker finds all System Folders on all mounted volumes and lets you designate which folder you want to use for start-up.

Since System Picker will still work if you have more than one System Folder on the same volume, you don't have to partition your external hard drive into multiple volumes. For example, install System 7.5 on your external hard drive and drag all its folders—System Folder, Apple Extras, and so forth—into a new folder named System 7.5. Then do a clean installation of Mac OS 8.1 on the same volume and drag its folders to a new folder named Mac OS 8.1. Now System Picker will let you choose either System Folder for start-up. Note that System Picker doesn't let you choose a system at start-up time; you have to start up, make your choice, and then restart.

Since you want to use your external drive with different Mac models, you should do a custom installation of both System 7.5 and Mac OS 8.1, and select the installation option Universal System For Any Supported Computer.

### Delete Multiple Photoshop Layers

**TIP** Do you need to delete a large number of layers in an Adobe Photoshop file? Since you can't select multiple layers at once, hide all the layers except the ones you want removed. With one of the visible layers active, choose Merge Visible from the pop-up menu in the Layers palette. Then drag this single merged layer to the palette's Trash icon.

ROB MARQUARDT  
Minneapolis, Minnesota

### Making New Folders

**TIP** When you create a new folder within a folder, the Finder annoyingly won't let you place it directly in a folder you have selected in list view. Instead, the Finder adds the new folder to the top level of the list's hierarchy, so you have to drag the new folder into the nested folder where you want it. To streamline this process, I devised a macro in BinarySoft's KeyQuencer (shown in "New Folder Here").

BRET AARDEN  
Ellenton, Florida

continues



Mac OS 8.1 uses the first new file system since 1986. HFS+ is faster, dramatically expands your hard disk space, and increases the efficiency and reliability of your entire system.

But you can't update a hard disk to HFS+ without a backup. Use our award-winning backup software, Retrospect, so you can confidently erase your hard disk, reformat it with HFS+, and restore all your files. Same as it was, but better.

To upgrade to Mac OS 8.1, follow these steps:

- 1) **Get Mac OS 8.1.**  
Go to <http://support.info.apple.com/ftp/8.1.us.html> or get the Mac OS 8.1 CD.
- 2) **Get backup software you can trust.**  
Retrospect 4.0 is the most recommended backup software available. DantzLab has verified its full compatibility with Mac OS 8.1.
- 3) **Before installing Mac OS 8.1, back up your hard disk.**  
Retrospect will back up your hard disk to whatever storage device you have—Zip, Jaz, SyQuest, CD-R, tape, even another hard disk. If you don't have a backup drive, get one, not just for Mac OS 8.1, but to protect all your files, every day, from disk crashes, viruses, fire, theft, even operator error.
- 4) **Update your hard disk drivers.**  
Use Apple's or contact the manufacturer of your hard disk driver software for the latest version.
- 5) **Install Mac OS 8.1.**
- 6) **Restore your files.**  
With Retrospect, just click "Restore" and that's it!

To order Retrospect, call:

MacConnection—1.800.800.2222  
MacWarehouse—1.800.255.6227  
MacZone—1.800.248.0800  
MacMall—1.800.222.2808



**dantz** To go forward, you must backup.®

©1998 Retrospect is a registered trademark of Dantz Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Please 353.253.3000. Internet: [www.dantz.com](http://www.dantz.com).

Choose 26 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Introducing  
a **NEW** Service to  
Readers...

Macworld **Get**  
**Info**

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Macworld's  
**NEW ONLINE**  
Reader Service

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information. That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

It's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested in a product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.

**Macworld**

**Buy what  
you want**



**When  
you  
want**

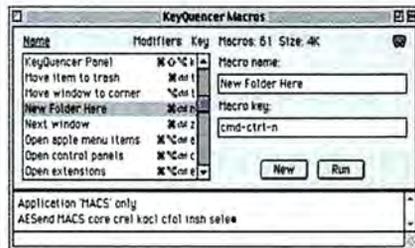
- **No standing in line**
- **No waiting on hold**
- **Secure order on the web**
- **Great Prices**

WWW.  
**WebShopper**  
.com

#### QUICK TIPS

The following AppleScript also makes a new folder in the currently selected folder or disk:  
tell application "Finder"  
make new folder in selection  
end tell

You can run this AppleScript with the RunScript command in a KeyQuencer macro (requires KeyQuencer 2.1 or later, or \$20 shareware KeyQuencer Lite 2.5 or later, both from BinarySoft; 310/449-1481, [www.binarysoft.com](http://www.binarysoft.com)); you will need to put AESend, Marco Piovanelli's freeware KeyQuencer



**New Folder Here** To make a new folder directly in any folder(s) you have selected in a hierarchical list view, use this macro in BinarySoft KeyQuencer or KeyQuencer Lite.

extension, in the KeyQuencer Extensions folder inside your System Folder. You can also run it in an AppleScript extension in a macro made with QuicKeys (CE Software; 515/221-1801, [www.cesoft.com](http://www.cesoft.com)); and the AppleScript command in OneClick (Westcode Software; 619/487-9200, [www.westcodesoft.com](http://www.westcodesoft.com)).

And don't overlook the low-tech approach suggested by Mark Sandau of Minneapolis. Create a new folder on your desktop, and option-drag this empty folder to any nested folder. Holding down the option key copies the folder, leaving the original on the desktop for the next time you need a new folder.—L.P. **m**

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library ([www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com)).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to [quicktips@macworld.com](mailto:quicktips@macworld.com) or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

You've Eliminated the English.  
Buried the Babylonians.  
Crushed the Celts.  
Who's Next?



# CIVILIZATION II

## GOLD EDITION

WITH **MULTIPLAYER**

### CIVILIZE YOUR FRIENDS

The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, modem, LAN, serial or hotseat gameplay. Because if you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.

### EXPAND YOUR CIVILIZATION

Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in Civilization™ and Fantastic Worlds™. Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad, After the Apocalypse, fantasy scenarios and much more!

**800-229-2714**

Call for a free catalog or visit our website at:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)

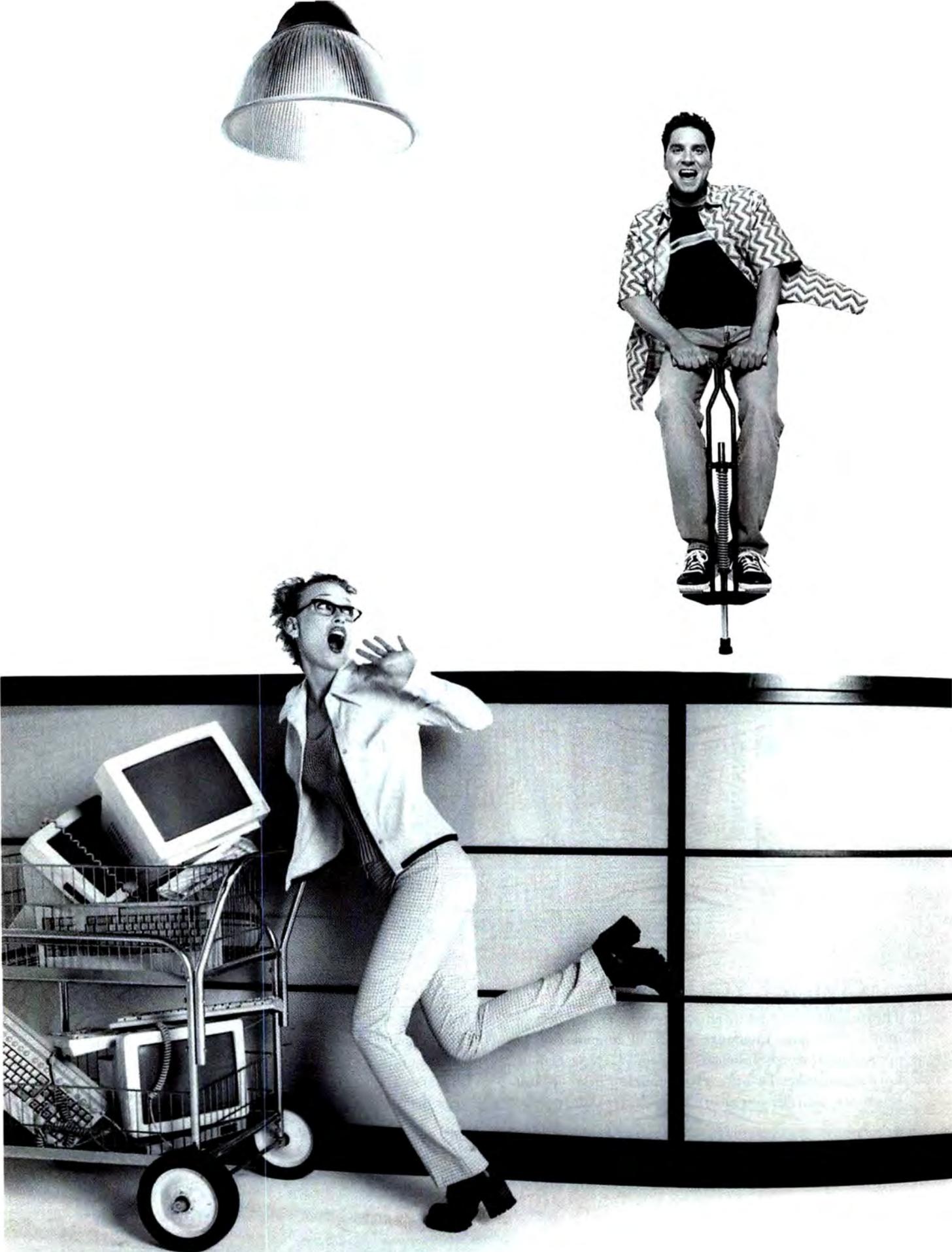
**MICROPROSE.**

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Sid Meier's Civilization and MicroProse are registered trademarks and Civilization and Civilization II are trademarks of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies.

**MacSoft®**

An Affiliate of GT Interactive Software, Plymouth, MN 55441

Choose 28 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





Fireworks



Flash 3



Dreamweaver 1.2

Defy the limits of Web production. With Macromedia.

Introducing three ways to take the Web further, faster.

Macromedia® announces a major leap in Web production: a powerful set of design tools, made for the Web, that dramatically push the boundaries of what you can do. All, while supporting the standards that make the Web the world's most perfect open forum for ideas.

Leap graphical barriers with a single tool. With Fireworks.

Creating powerful Web graphics used to require an unholy shuffling of applications, utilities, filters, and add-ons. Now, it simply means Macromedia Fireworks®. The first comprehensive graphics tool designed expressly for the Web. Create JPEG, GIF, animated GIF, and PNG files and rollovers; preview for quality and optimize for size - all in one place. Once created, your graphics remain editable all the time.

Challenge the conventions of interactive design. With Flash.

Flash™ 3 takes the possibilities for riveting Web content even further. Create compact, yet dramatic vector graphics, text, sound, animation, and morphing effects that download instantly. Even at 28.8. Preview at varying modem speeds. Reach a worldwide audience - with or without plug-ins. Cool was never so practical.

Draw it all together with pristine code. With Dreamweaver.

It all comes together in Dreamweaver™ 1.2. Compose your site visually. Use Roundtrip HTML™ to stay in control of your live source code. Drop in optimized Fireworks graphics. Add Flash animations. Add JavaScript™ behaviors without coding. And send it all to the Web, to view in old and new browsers. In a fraction of the time. For a fraction of the budget.

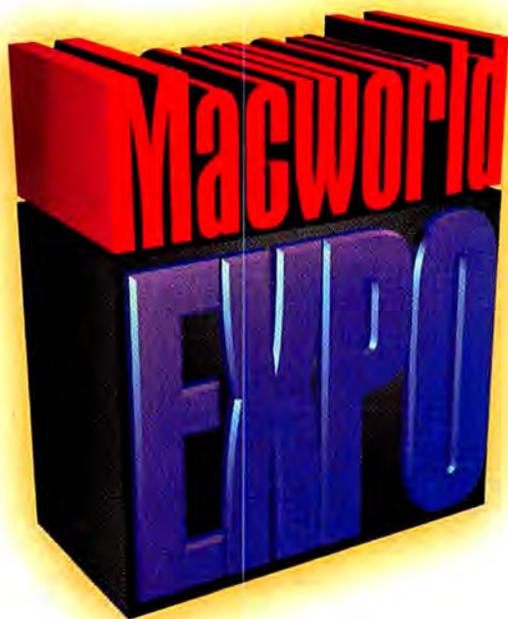
Download a FREE trial at [www.getmacromedia.com/mw](http://www.getmacromedia.com/mw)

It's your Web. Your rules. Our tools. See Macromedia Fireworks, Flash 3, and Dreamweaver 1.2 in action. Visit our site to download FREE trial versions of all three, or to order a demo CD. Or call 1888 200-5675. But whatever you do, jump to it.



Choose 37 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# THE Future



For millions of computer users, Macintosh is synonymous with increased productivity and innovative technology advances. Come to San Francisco—home to a “think different” community—for the latest technologies and trends that will change the way you work, play and learn now and in the future.

At MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, you'll demo, touch, see and feel all the hot new products—from more than 400 leading vendors. Learn time-saving productivity secrets through in-depth workshops, advanced and user-level conference programs. Hear from the brightest stars who are shaping the future of the Mac universe at the much-anticipated keynote address.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco has the latest solutions for:

- *the Internet*
- *digital content creation, management and delivery*
- *multimedia*
- *software development*
- *small business*
- *remote worker programs*
- *connectivity*
- *graphic design*
- *publishing*
- *education, research and development*

Take advantage of money-saving specials when you buy products right on the show floor.

Owned & Produced by:



Sponsored by:



Managed by:



## HERE AND NOW!

### MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

**EXHIBITS:** January 5-8, 1999

**WORKSHOPS:** January 4, 1999

**MACWORLD/PRO CONFERENCE:**  
January 5-7, 1999

**MACWORLD USERS CONFERENCE:**  
January 6-8, 1999

**QUICKWORLD<sup>SM</sup> CONFERENCE:**  
January 7-8, 1999

**Moscone Convention Center**

**San Francisco, CA**

**NEW**  
for  
'99

### INTRODUCING QUICKWORLD<sup>SM</sup>:

The QuickTime™ Developers Expo and Conference. Running concurrent with MACWORLD Expo, San Francisco's Moscone Convention Center will host the launch of QuickWorld<sup>SM</sup>: the first conference and exhibit focused exclusively on emerging QuickTime™ technology.

**Discover what the future holds at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. Register to attend today!**

**VISIT:** [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)

**CALL:** **800-645-EXPO**

**YES! PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ABOUT  
MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO! I'M INTERESTED IN:**

**Attending**

**Exhibiting**

**MCW**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

email \_\_\_\_\_

*(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)*

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway,  
P.O. Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781-440-0357

**THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.**

## create

WEB: GRAPHICS

## Compress Web Graphics

Efficiency Is King over Low-Bandwidth Networks

by David Blatner

*This month the Create section is dedicated to helping you find the perfect balance between speed and quality when it comes to creating graphics, sound, and video for your Web site.*

**T**he most common Web connection is also one of the slowest: the dial-up modem. A 28.8-Kbps modem can send about 2,000 or 3,000 bytes (or pixels or characters) per second. While that's plenty fast for text—much faster than we can read—it's pretty slow when you're transferring larger files, such as pictures. They can easily run into the hundreds of thousands of bytes.

Since you can't change your audience's bandwidth limitations, the recourse for Web designers is to use compression to get smaller file sizes. But there's no free lunch: the more you compress, the worse the image quality. And as we'll see, finding a good balance is as much art as science.

### Compression Basics

There are two ways to compress images, making them smaller so that they'll transfer faster: *lossy* and *lossless* compression. Lossy compression (which is used in the JPEG file format) is like skimming a book or summarizing it: the data in the image is averaged out, so you get the gist but not necessarily all the details. Lossless compression (which is used in the GIF file

format) is like rewriting the book so that all the details are there but are expressed in a more efficient form.

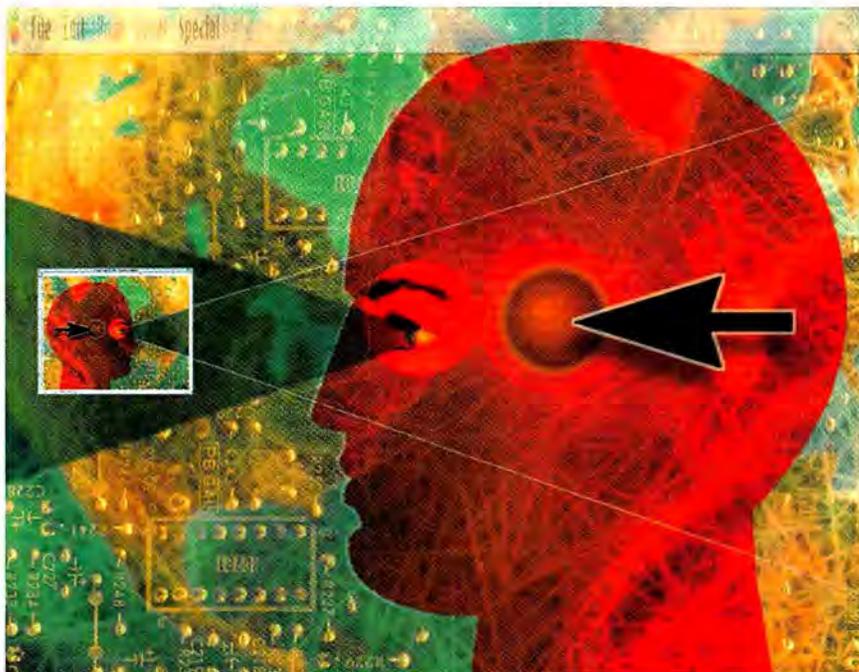
Here's the rule: The more detail in an image, the better lossy compression (JPEG) works over lossless (GIF). In practical terms, that means that scanned images—which contain a lot of detail—should be saved as JPEGs, and synthetic images (such as a line drawing, bitmapped text, or a cartoon) that contain little detail should be saved as GIFs. (I focus on just GIF and JPEG, since Web browsers don't fully support other graphic file formats on the Web, such as PNG and FlashPix.)

### JPEG Compression

When you save a file in the JPEG file format (from Adobe Photoshop or any other image-editing program that supports this format), you can choose how compressed the image should be. The more compressed, however, the worse the quality.

Unfortunately, Photoshop doesn't let you preview the final image while you save it (although Adobe ImageReady, Macromedia Fireworks, and some plug-ins do; see "Exploring the Toolbox"), so you invariably have to save two or three copies

*continues*



of the same image at various compression levels. In Photoshop 4, it's best to use the Save A Copy function, which saves each image independently of the original file.

After saving the different versions of your image to disk, compare each for quality and file size (see "The Real File Size"). Remember to view the images at Actual Pixels (100 percent) view—when you zoom in, the artifacts appear misleadingly horrible; when you zoom out, the artifacts blur away.

Note that colors can shift slightly when an image is saved in the JPEG format, so even colors that you think are *Web safe* (those that won't dither on 8-bit color screens) may not be safe after all. If your image requires Web-safe colors, transparency, or tiny details such as small text, you may need to use GIF instead.

### GIF Compression

There's no sliding scale for GIF compression; this lossless format simply does as

### GET SMALL

GIF's compression algorithms are better at compressing flat areas than noisy areas. The magnified image on the bottom is several bytes smaller than the one on the top.



Noisy



Flat

good a job as it can, rewriting the data in the image to optimize the file's size. However, the way you prepare your image before saving it can have a radical effect on the final GIF's size on disk (and therefore on how long the file takes to transmit).

Here are four techniques for ensuring small GIF files:

- **Use solid areas.** The compression algorithms built into the GIF format are extremely good at reducing areas of flat color. More precisely, the algorithms can reduce rows of same-colored pixels to almost nothing. It's like the difference between saying "one red pixel, another red pixel, another red pixel . . ." versus "thirty-five red pixels in a row." The *noisier* the image (the more variance from one pixel to the next), the less GIF can compress it. Before you save your image, zoom in and scroll around to look for noisy areas that you can flatten (see "Get Small").

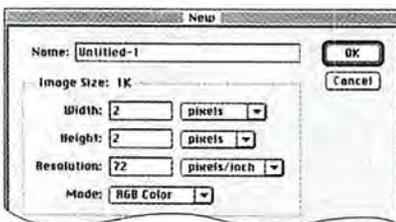
- **Turn off antialiasing.** If you're trying to save every byte, consider turning off antialiasing when painting, selecting, or filling areas of your image. Smooth, antialiased edges may look better in some cases, but they violate the "solid areas" rule, possibly causing *continues*

## Controlled Dithering

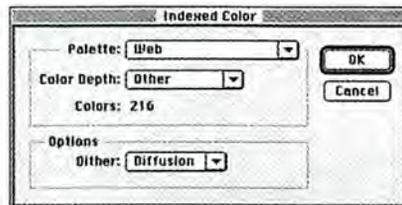
IT'S TRUE THAT GIF'S COMPRESSION IS OPTIMIZED FOR AREAS OF flat color, but those areas don't have to be made up entirely of same-colored pixels. Any pattern of repeating pixels compresses well. For instance, a row of pixels colored "red, blue, red, blue . . ." compresses almost as well as one colored "red, red, red. . ." The upshot

is that you can create hybrid colors with alternating Web-safe colors, and because both original colors are Web safe, the final hybrid will be Web safe, too. Here's how to create a hybrid color in Photoshop. You can also use such programs as BoxTop Software's ColorSafe and Auto F/X's WebVisé Totality.

- 1 Open a new document in RGB mode, setting its width and height to 2 pixels.

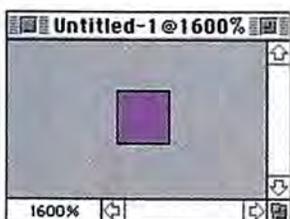


- 3 Select Indexed Color from the Mode submenu (under the Image menu), and choose Web from the Palette pop-up menu.



- 4 Select all four pixels (⌘-A) and choose Define Pattern from the Edit menu to make your hybrid color into a pattern.

- 2 Fill all four pixels with the color you want to approximate. (Zoom in to 1,600 percent so that you can see the tiny pixels.)



When you click on OK, you'll see your hybrid color. (Sometimes the hybrid color is so subtle that you won't see a checkerboard pattern.)



Detail



Full Image

THIS SEPTEMBER,  
CROSS OVER TO A NEW TYPE OF PUBLISHING EVENT.



**SEYBOLD**<sup>SEMINARS</sup>**SF**  
PUBLISHING 98

## Exploring the Toolbox

WHILE PHOTOSHOP IS THE LEADING program for building and editing Web graphics, don't forget the other tools in the toolbox. Here's a short list of other programs and plug-ins to consider if you're serious about optimizing Web graphics.

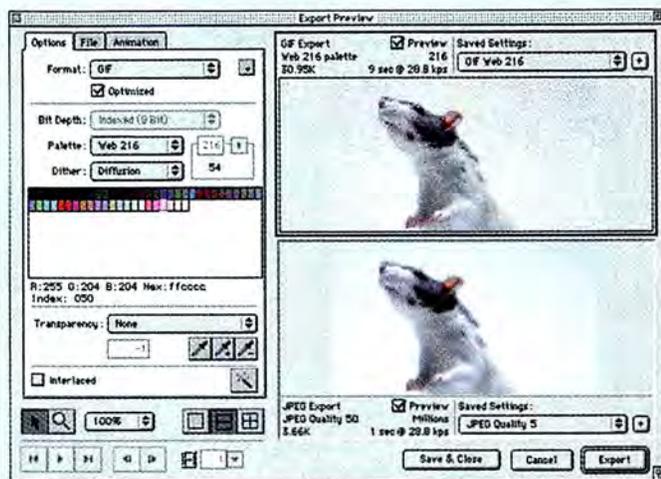
**Macromedia Fireworks** (\$299; [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)) is an incredible new tool for building Web graphics, and it has several built-in optimization features, including the ability to preview an image as a JPEG and a GIF at the same time (see the screen shot).

**Adobe ImageReady** (\$299; [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)) is an impressive program for optimizing Web graphics. It feels like Photoshop, but it's totally geared toward graphics for the Internet. It lets

you preview the final image and its size as you dynamically change export settings (file format, color palette, numbers of colors, and so on) until you get the balance you want between file size and image quality.

BoxTop Software ([www.boxtopsoft.com](http://www.boxtopsoft.com)) has a number of plug-ins that work with Photoshop and other image-editing programs. Among the shareware products are **ImageVice** (\$49.95), which can slim graphics even when you don't think they can get any smaller, and **ColorSafe** (\$49.95), which automatically builds hybrid Web-safe colors. The company also publishes **Pro-JPEG** (\$35) and **PhotoGIF** (\$70), which offer enhanced control and previews for exporting GIF and JPEG files.

Auto F/X's **WebVise Totality** (\$129; [www.autofx.com](http://www.autofx.com)) is an



Fireworks' features go far beyond optimization, offering a number of paint and text tools that you can't find anywhere else.

all-in-one plug-in that gives you more control over exporting GIFs and JPEGs than you would have with Photoshop alone. It's particularly nice to be able to switch among WebVise's various filters (including a digital watermarking control) within the same dialog

box, rather than having to switch plug-ins.

Digital Frontiers' plug-ins **HVS ColorGIF** and **HVS JPEG** (\$99 each or \$159 as a bundle; [www.digfrontiers.com](http://www.digfrontiers.com)) compress images quickly, although their interfaces aren't as elegant as some.

the file to be larger than it needs to be.

- **Opt for vertical blends.** Blends (gradients) are notoriously difficult to compress in the GIF format. Often, it's better to save blends in JPEG instead, as though they were scanned images. However, if you want to save a blend as a GIF,

you can conserve space by turning off Photoshop's Dither option and making the blend vertical rather than horizontal. Vertical blends are smaller because of the way GIF's algorithm compresses.

- **Use fewer colors.** In general, the fewer the colors in an image, the smaller the GIF will be. (However, this isn't always true. An image that has only 16 colors in it but that contains a lot of noise is significantly larger than one with 256 colors arrayed in areas of solid color.) You can reduce the number of colors in your image when you convert to Indexed Color or when you save an RGB image in the GIF file format, which automatically converts the file to Indexed Color.

Reducing the number of colors typically degrades the image, but usually not as much as you'd expect. You can almost certainly reduce the number of colors to 128 (7-bit), but you may be able to go even further—try 64 or 32 colors (6- or 5-bit), previewing the quality of each image. You can get a quick preview in Photoshop—leave the image in RGB mode, and use the Preview button in Photoshop's GIF89a export filter. Other programs, such as ImageReady, are built to let you preview these differences even more easily.

### Less Filling, Looks Great

We all love using pictures to communicate, and yet when it comes to pushing them through wires, they're significantly bulkier than text. One of the best ways to enhance the viewing pleasure of people who will be looking at your images over the Web is to spend time now optimizing your graphics, saving your audience time later. **m**

DAVID BLATNER is the author of *Real World Photoshop 4* (Peachpit Press, 1997), *The Joy of Pi* (Walker and Co., 1997), and many others. Reach him at [david@moo.com](mailto:david@moo.com).

### THE REAL FILE SIZE

The larger an image, the longer it takes to transmit through the wires. So it's important to know exactly how large your file is when you're making decisions about optimizing. Unfortunately, the Mac OS hides the true size of the file (the amount of data in the file) in the Get Info dialog box.



This is the amount of space the file takes up on disk.

This is the actual amount of data in the image—the amount transmitted over the Internet.

### Bookmarks

#### Crucial Web-Graphics Info

Web-graphics expert Lynda Weinman's site [www.lynda.com](http://www.lynda.com)

#### Optimizing Web Graphics

Essays and useful techniques [www.webreference.com/dev/graphics/](http://www.webreference.com/dev/graphics/)

#### typoGRAPHIC

A site that has great examples of optimized graphics [www.subnetwork.com/typo/](http://www.subnetwork.com/typo/)

# SPANNING WEB AND PRINT PUBLISHING TECHNOLOGIES.

## Seybold Web Publisher Conference

An entirely new conference program focused on cutting-edge Web tools and technologies.

## Seybold Publishing Systems Conference

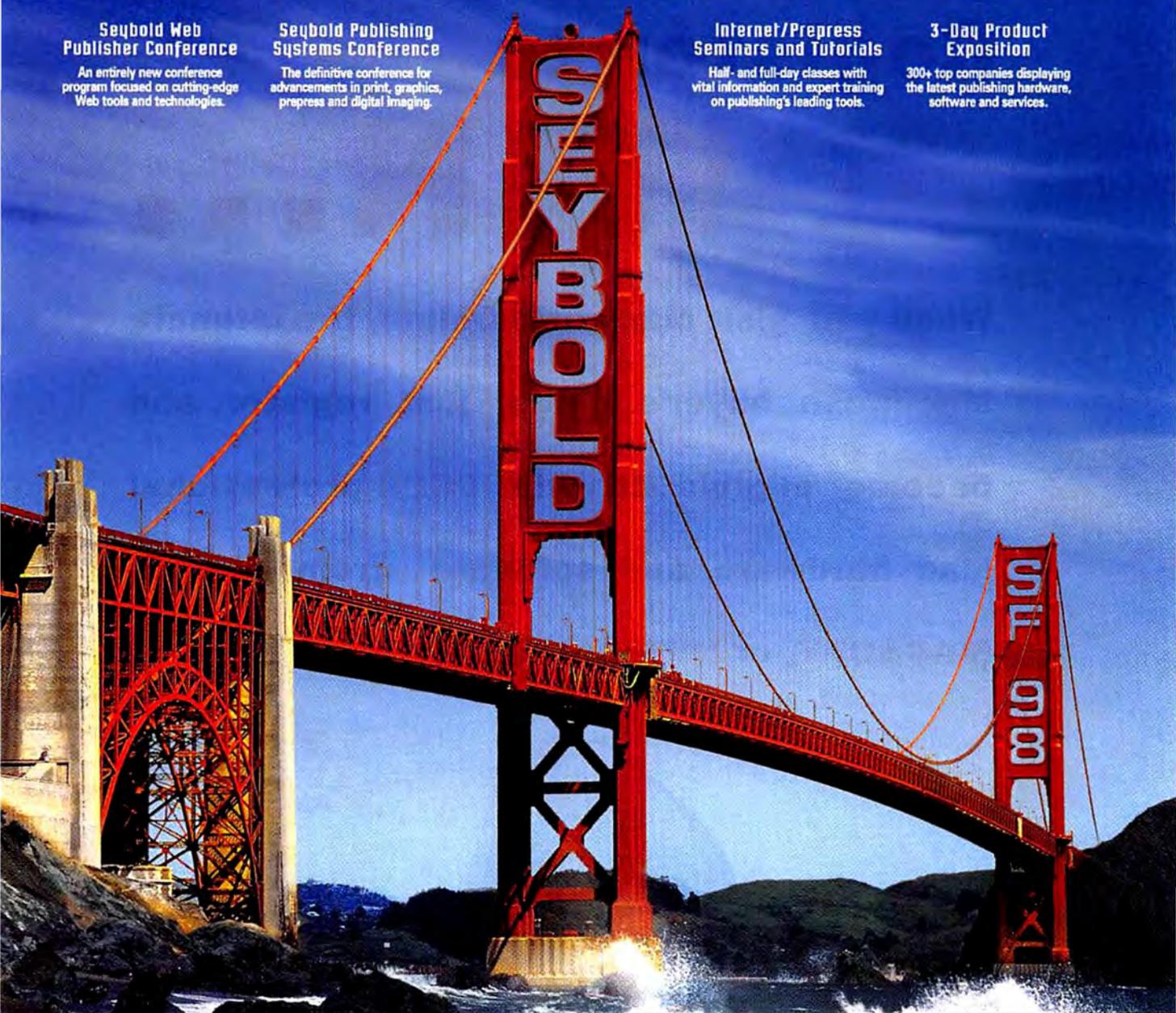
The definitive conference for advancements in print, graphics, prepress and digital imaging.

## Internet/Prepress Seminars and Tutorials

Half- and full-day classes with vital information and expert training on publishing's leading tools.

## 3-Day Product Exposition

300+ top companies displaying the latest publishing hardware, software and services.



For the first time ever on the West Coast, Seybold San Francisco offers an advanced Web publishing conference side by side with the world's foremost print publishing conference. Together, they bridge the latest generation of Internet and print publishing technologies to educate you on a powerful wave of new graphics, Web/Internet, prepress, printing, advertising and photography solutions. After five full days of cutting-edge publishing technology educational programs and the industry's largest product exposition, you'll be able to handle whatever challenges come your way. Don't wait another minute. Contact us now to get your free exposition pass and a program guide.



**SEYBOLD** SEMINARS  
PUBLISHING 98

AUG. 31—SEP. 4, 1998  
EXPOSITION: SEP 1—3  
THE MOSCONE CENTER  
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

**FREE PASS | WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM**  
**888.473.9265 | 650.372.7078**

©1998 ZD COMPLEX & FORUMS. All rights reserved. Presented by Seybold Seminars. All names are the property of their respective holders. No one shall be admitted without an exhibit.

EVS8AD1

believe in technology **ZD**

# Register to **WIN...**

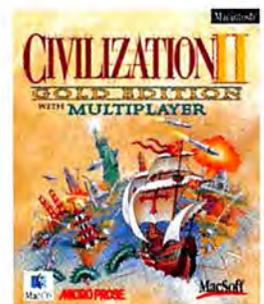
When you visit Macworld Online, the ultimate Macintosh buyer's guide, just register and become eligible to win **FREE** professional Mac hardware and software from **APPLE**, **MACSOFT**, or **NETOBJECTS!**



Apple iMac Computer

MacSoft Civilization II Gold Edition

NetObjects Fusion 3.0



## Slim Down Sound for the Web

QuickTime 3 Delivers Big Sound in Little Packages

by Christopher Breen

**A**lthough Web sites are jam-packed with ornate, whirling graphics and enough links to be the envy of the local sausage merchant, most remain remarkably mute. Granted, an aurally enhanced Web site requires more preparation and planning than one floating sweetly upon the wings of silence, but with the release of QuickTime 3 and its accompanying compression and streaming technologies, turning up the volume is easier than ever. With tools as simple as QuickTime Pro and a sound-conversion application, your Web site can warble with the best of 'em.

### Your Sound Foundation

Digital-audio files are quite large. For example, a one-minute recording of stereo, CD-quality audio (16-bit, 44.1kHz) consumes approximately 10.6MB of hard-disk space. You can easily reduce the size of a sound file by adjusting three factors: the number of channels, the bit depth, and the resolution. Of course, you'll also give up a measure of quality. Melding two discrete tracks into a mono track causes the sound to forfeit its depth. Halving bit depth from 16 bits to 8 bits creates a grainier sound. And lowering resolution—say from 44.1kHz to 22.05kHz—again halves the file's size but also strips the sound of its brightness.

Some adjustments are more desirable than others. You can safely cut resolution from 44.1kHz to 22.05kHz because most computer speakers can't reproduce high frequencies. And although stereo sounds richer than mono, it's worth sacrificing for the sake of file size. The graininess of bit-depth reduction is noticeable, however, so you should reduce bit depth only for files where quality isn't a priority.

These three kinds of adjustments

may be fine for CD-ROM and DVD-ROM projects, where bandwidth isn't a concern, but they simply can't trim enough fat to make anything but the smallest files Web-ready. Reduce our one-minute example to a mono, 8-bit, 22.05kHz file, and it still weighs in at a decidedly pudgy 1.3MB. You need auxiliary measures to reduce file size further, and in the world of Web audio, that can mean only one thing: compression.

### Optimization Is a Balancing Act

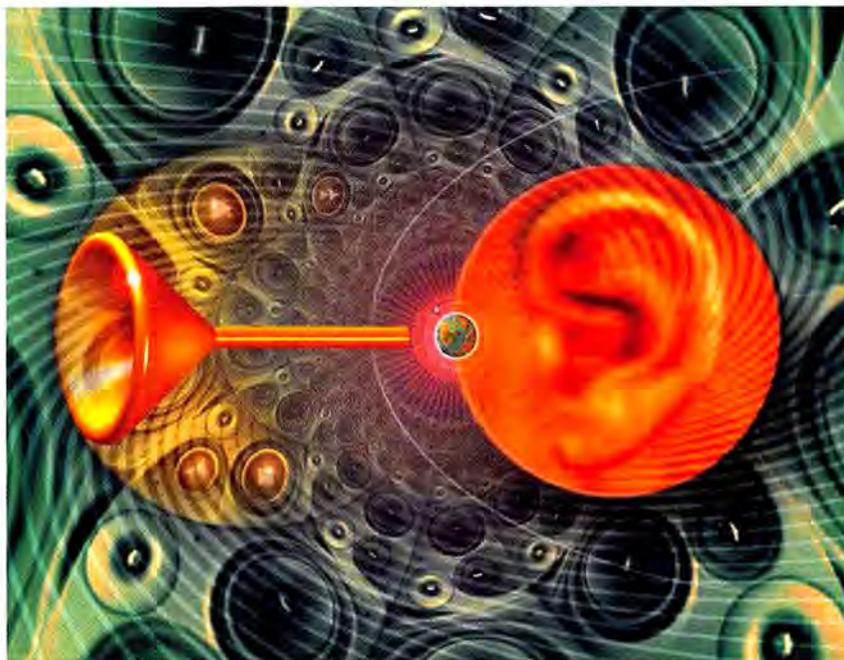
Audio compression is *lossy*; the compressor discards redundant and "less important" data. Losing this data negatively affects the quality of the sound. So the trick is to strike a balance between file size and audio quality.

Until recently, if you wanted to offer high-quality audio, you placed swollen files on your site and hoped visitors

would be patient enough to sit through the download. Or you could maintain a measure of quality by lightly compressing these files with the 16-bit-only IMA 4:1 format introduced to the Mac with Apple's Sound Manager 3.1. Or you could throw quality to the wolves and make the files smaller still with Apple's MACE compression. Streaming audio (files that play as they download) was an option, but it meant accepting the decidedly low fidelity of such broadcast technologies as RealNetworks' RealAudio.

QuickTime 3 changed everything. It not only includes new compression technologies that drastically reduce file size while maintaining a reasonable level of quality, but it has also learned to stream, although not as quickly as RealAudio. You can now deliver better-sounding files more quickly than ever before.

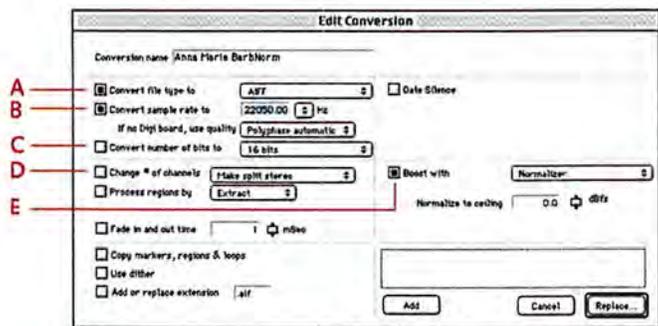
*continues*



## Get Lean, High-Quality Web Sounds with QuickTime 3 Pro

WHETHER YOU'VE MASTERED A DISC FOR YOUR OWN GARAGE band or you're using public-domain sound clips, CDs are a good source of high-quality audio for your Web site. To get CD sounds ready for the Web-page hit parade, you'll need to pungle up the \$30 for QuickTime Pro, add a professional audio-capture application if you can afford it, and follow the steps below.

**1 Capture Your Audio from CD** Although you can extract sound from an audio CD with QuickTime Pro's MoviePlayer, you're better off using a conversion utility such as MacSource's BarbaBatch. BarbaBatch's CD-capture process skirts the QuickTime Toolbox, resulting in faster and more reliable audio capture. BarbaBatch allows you to optimize the sound file during the conversion process. You can change file type (A), resolution (B), bit rate (C), and number of channels (D). You can also normalize the sound—increase its overall volume (E).



**2 Convert Your Sound File with MoviePlayer** Import your file into MoviePlayer 3.0 (not shown), and select Export from the File menu. In the Export File As pull-down menu, choose Movie To QuickTime Movie. Saving the sound file as a movie allows other QuickTime users—including those with PCs—to hear it. Click on the Options button to bring up the Sound Settings dialog box.

**3 Choose a Compressor** Click on Settings to access QuickTime's compressors (you'll also get access to MoviePlayer's controls for changing resolution, bit rate, and the number of channels). The Compressor pull-down menu reveals QuickTime's wealth of codecs. Select the QDesign Music codec (the best choice for music), and click on the Options button.



**4 Choose a Bit Rate**

In the QDesign Music Encoder window, you can adjust the bit rate—the amount of compression applied to your sound. Higher bit rates, such as 48 Kbps and 40 Kbps, apply less compression, whereas low bit rates such as 10 Kbps and 8 Kbps severely reduce your sound's file size and quality.



**5 Enable Streaming** Now save your movie and let the compressor do its job. Once the export is finished, open the file, choose Save As from MoviePlayer's File menu, and click on the Make Movie Self-Contained option so that the movie can stream. If you're creating movies that contain references to other movies, see "Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3," *Create*, in this issue.

**6 Create the HTML** The movie is now ready for placement on your site. Because it's a normal QuickTime movie—albeit one without a video track—you'll use the traditional EMBED SRC tag to place your file on the page. For example,

```
<EMBED SRC="cowgomoo.mov" WIDTH=120  
HEIGHT=16 CONTROLLER=TRUE>
```

Ah, but because this is an audio-only file, there's no need to actually see it. Use the following code to have your audio file play in the background:

```
<EMBED SRC="cowgomoo.mov" WIDTH=2 HEIGHT=2  
CONTROLLER=FALSE HIDDEN=TRUE AUTOPLAY=TRUE>
```

If you'd like the sound to endlessly loop, add this tag: LOOP=TRUE

**TIP** To let visitors stop the music if they want, make your movie visible but without a controller, and give it the same background color as your Web page; the movie now blends in like any graphic. The movie should contain your sound file plus a buttonlike graphic. Below the movie window, add instructions for visitors to click on the "button" to turn the sound on and off. Your code will look like this:



This clickable "button" gives visitors control.

```
<EMBED SRC="cowgomoowithpict.mov"  
BGCOLOR=#000000 WIDTH=70 HEIGHT=70  
CONTROLLER=FALSE AUTOPLAY=TRUE  
LOOP=TRUE>  
<FONT SIZE=-1>To stop the music, click once.  
To restart, double-click.<BR>
```

## Compression—How Much Is Enough?

### New Compression Options

The two new compression schemes included with QuickTime 3 that are likely to interest audio enthusiasts are QDesign Music Codec, from QDesign (distributed by Terran Interactive; 408/278-9065, [www.terran-int.com](http://www.terran-int.com)), and Qualcomm's PureVoice (619/587-1121, [www.qualcomm.com](http://www.qualcomm.com)).

**QDesign Music Codec** The QDesign codec (compressor/decompressor) can compress files to about 3 percent of original size while maintaining decent audio quality. As the name implies, this codec sounds best when applied to music—instrumental music in particular. With voices, the QDesign codec more clearly reveals its limitations. Files sound fluttery in the midrange, and at extreme settings, sounds seem to emanate from under water.

**PureVoice** The PureVoice codec is based on Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA), the encoding/decoding technology Qualcomm developed for use with the company's digital cellular phones. This codec is tuned to work best with speech, and encoded files can be compressed at either a 9:1 or 19:1 ratio. Files processed with PureVoice sound brighter than the original source file and exhibit the same fluttering in the midrange as QDesign-processed files.

BarbaBatch 2.3 (distributed by MacSource; 760/747-5995, [www.macsource.com](http://www.macsource.com)), a \$395 professional batch-processing, audio-conversion utility, currently supports the PureVoice codec and should support QDesign Music Codec by the time you read this.

**MPEG** The QDesign and PureVoice codecs aren't your only QuickTime-compliant compression options. Apple's QuickTime MPEG Extension allows you to play MPEG movie and audio files with MoviePlayer. Although larger than files compressed with QDesign Music Codec, MPEG files can sound remarkably good. Just how good depends on the utility used to encode them. Regrettably, MoviePlayer isn't an encoding option—it can play, but not convert, MPEG files. Although you can find a number of MPEG encoders on the Web, you'll achieve the best results with BarbaBatch. In my tests, BarbaBatch created the smallest and cleanest MPEG files of any utility I tried. Two warnings: you need a fairly powerful processor to play MPEG files—at least a PowerPC or a Pentium—and neither BarbaBatch nor

THERE'S ONE EVER-PRESENT QUESTION when optimizing for the Web: do you choose high quality or opt for a fast download? The answer depends entirely on the purpose of your site. Let's look at three ways to break it down.

### Quick and Dirty

If you simply want sound to enhance your site, you need files that will download quickly before your visitors scamper off to greener pastures. A mono, 16-bit, 11kHz (or less) file smushed with the QDesign codec is fine for such sounds.

### Hi-Fi

If you're hawking your band's latest CD, you want files to sound as good as possible. High-quality streaming-audio files—stereo, 16 bit, 44.1kHz with the QDesign codec set to a bit rate of 24 Kbps or higher—is one way to go. Also consider creating MPEG-encoded files for music fans who have a processor that can handle MPEG playback.

### In-Betweenies

For sites that fall between these extremes, create audio files that accommodate users logging on at various connection speeds. Using Apple's MakeRefMovie to create alternate tracks allows everyone who visits your site to sample your sounds (see "Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3," *Create*, in this issue).

MoviePlayer is compatible with MPEG Layer III (the latest flavor of MPEG).

### The Limits of Optimizing

Before you get wrapped up in the intricacies of bit rates, resolution, codecs, and multiple data rates, be sure that your source material is as good as you can make it. Always record source material at 16 bits, 44.1kHz, and then use a sound-conversion utility to alter it. If audio quality is paramount, use a professional sound card such as the Audiome-dia III, from Digidesign (650/842-7900, [www.digidesign.com](http://www.digidesign.com)), rather than your Mac's sound-in port to capture audio. Likewise, if you're capturing audio from a source other than a CD, consider a sound card. And finally, trim excess material from the beginning and end of your sound files.

QuickTime 3's new compression and streaming capabilities are mighty im-

**OPTIMIZE FOR T1** Go light on compression for users with high-speed T1 connections. A stereo, 16-bit, 44.1kHz file may take too long to start streaming, but a stereo, 16-bit, 22.05kHz file compressed with the QDesign codec set to 40 Kbps may work nicely.

**OPTIMIZE FOR 28.8 KBPS** Although you can create an interim track for those with ISDN or 56-Kbps connections (say, stereo, 16 bit, 22.05kHz, QDesign bit rate of 24 Kbps), your next most important track will be for those with 28.8-Kbps modems. Offer mono, 16-bit, 22.05kHz files with the QDesign codec set to 20 Kbps. If sound quality isn't a big concern, reduce resolution to 11.025kHz.

**OPTIMIZE FOR 14.4 KBPS** Modems operating at 14.4 Kbps are still common, so create a track for these users, too: mono, 16-bit, 11.025kHz files with a QDesign bit rate of 10 Kbps get the job done.

**OPTIMIZE FOR SPEECH** Fidelity isn't as big a concern for speech-based files, so make these movies small by giving them a quality level just short of annoying: mono, 16-bit, 11.025kHz (or less) files with the PureVoice codec set to either a 9:1 or 19:1 compression ratio.

**OPTIMIZE FOR QUICKTIME 2** Finally, create one audio track with IMA 4:1 compression. Not everyone has upgraded to QuickTime 3, and this compression accommodates users with older versions of QuickTime.

pressive, but no matter what, they won't enhance sloppy source material. Garbage is garbage, whether delivered in small piles or large. **m**

---

When not engaged in journalistic pursuits, CHRISTOPHER BREEN works as a musician in the San Francisco Bay Area.

### Bookmarks

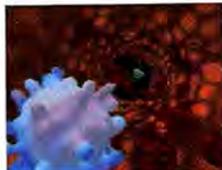
**Mouse Jam's QuickTime 3 Test Page**  
Get down with your bad self in this online QuickTime jam  
[www.mousejam.com/qt30test.html](http://www.mousejam.com/qt30test.html)

**MPEG Audio Page** Good informational source for audio compression  
[www.raum.com/mpeg/](http://www.raum.com/mpeg/)

**QuickTime Streaming** Where to go to see QuickTime 3 audio streaming in action  
[www.apple.com/quicktime/samples/stream/](http://www.apple.com/quicktime/samples/stream/)

**The World's Premier Computer Graphics Conference and Exhibition** Learn about the latest research, art, animation, and emerging technologies in computer graphics and interactive techniques. Enrich your skills with courses and panels. Meet researchers, educators, artists, and practitioners from around the world. Get up-close and hands-on with the newest hardware and software tools from over 350 companies. For complete information and online registration: [www.siggraph.org/s98/](http://www.siggraph.org/s98/)

## discover new worlds



# SIGGRAPH 98

celebrating 25 years of discovery

**Conference 19-24 July 1998** **Exhibition 21-23 July 1998** **Orlando, Florida USA** **Contact +1.312.321.6830** [siggraph98@siggraph.org](mailto:siggraph98@siggraph.org)

Titanic TD 27 ©1997 20th Century Fox/Lightstorm Entertainment / The Shape of Space ©1995 The Geometry Center, University of Minnesota / Harvest ©1997 Xaos, Inc. / Project ScienceSpace ©1997 R. Bowen Loftin, University of Houston / Time For Love ©1995 Carlos Salcanha, School of Visual Arts / Rankai ©1997 Nobuo Takahashi / Butterflies in the Rain ©1997 Mark Fontana, Kirk Bowers, and Steve May, The Ohio State University / Virtual Explorer ©1997 Senses Bureau, University of California, San Diego / Multi Mega Book in the Cave ©1997 FAB.RICATORS/Italy / Woman Getting What She Wants ©Levi Strauss & Co., Image Courtesy Pixar Animation Studios



Sponsored by ACM SIGGRAPH

# SUBSCRIBER SAVINGS CARD

# 69% OFF

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR ONE-YEAR RATE	BONUS STATUS
\$71.88	\$30.00	FREE CD-ROM

As a new subscriber you are entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld – 69% off the cover price. **BONUS:** Maximize your desktop publishing power with the *Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM* – FREE with your paid subscription.

**PLUS A FREE CD-ROM!**



**BONUS:** Clip art images, digital stock photos, fonts and more!

- 1 year (12 issues) just \$30.00. YOU SAVE 58%.
- 2 years (24 issues) just \$45.00. YOU SAVE 69%.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print) \_\_\_\_\_ 4SMY1

Company \_\_\_\_\_

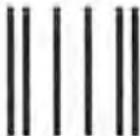
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

- Payment enclosed.
- Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price \$71.88. Mexico & Canada add US\$18 postage; Canadian GST included. All other countries add US\$70 postage.

Check us out on the Web —  
<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Macworld<sup>®</sup>**

Subscription Department  
PO Box 54506  
Boulder CO 80323-4506



## Optimize Web Video for QuickTime 3

Add Movies to Your Site without Making Visitors Wait

by Jim Heid

**W**here the Web is concerned, the phrase *video quality* is almost as oxymoronic as *political ethics*. Bandwidth limitations, more commonly known as modems, force Web video producers to compromise on image quality, on the number of frames displayed per second, and on the dimensions of those frames.

But the picture is getting brighter. Modem speeds are oozing upward, but what's really making Web video more practical is software innovation. New compression schemes crunch video files into faster-downloading packages, while streaming-playback software enables those crunched videos to begin playing even as they download.

Apple's QuickTime 3, available for Mac OS and Windows computers, has made big strides in both compression and streaming playback. For compression, QuickTime 3 includes a new video compressor/decompressor (codec), called Sorenson Video, that provides higher quality at low bandwidths than the venerable Cinepak codec.

As for playback, QuickTime 3 makes it easy for Web developers to provide multiple versions of a movie, each tailored for a specific connection speed. The new QuickTime browser plug-in, which accompanies QuickTime 3, also helps by choosing the right movie for each visitor to your site—no need to create a separate page or link for each movie. You'll need to upgrade to the \$29.99 QuickTime 3 Pro in order to get these features. (For details on the differences between QuickTime 3 and its Pro counterpart, see *Reviews*, July 1998.)

Here's a guide to optimizing Web video with QuickTime 3 and Apple's MoviePlayer 3.0, which is included with the QuickTime 3 download.

### Consider the Source

The time to think about optimizing Web video quality is *before* you shoot your original footage. You'll get the best results if you follow a few simple rules.

- Keep motion to a minimum. The more movement you have from one frame to the next, the more poorly those frames will compress. Talking heads shot with a tripod-mounted camera yield far sharper Web video than speeding race cars shot with a handheld rig. Also minimize panning and zooming.

- Shoot in a high-quality format. If possible, use a high-quality video format such as Hi-8 or digital videocassette instead of the grainy VHS. Light your scenes well—dim interior shots are prone to video noise, which compresses poorly.

- Digitize the right way. To get smooth movies, run your Mac with a

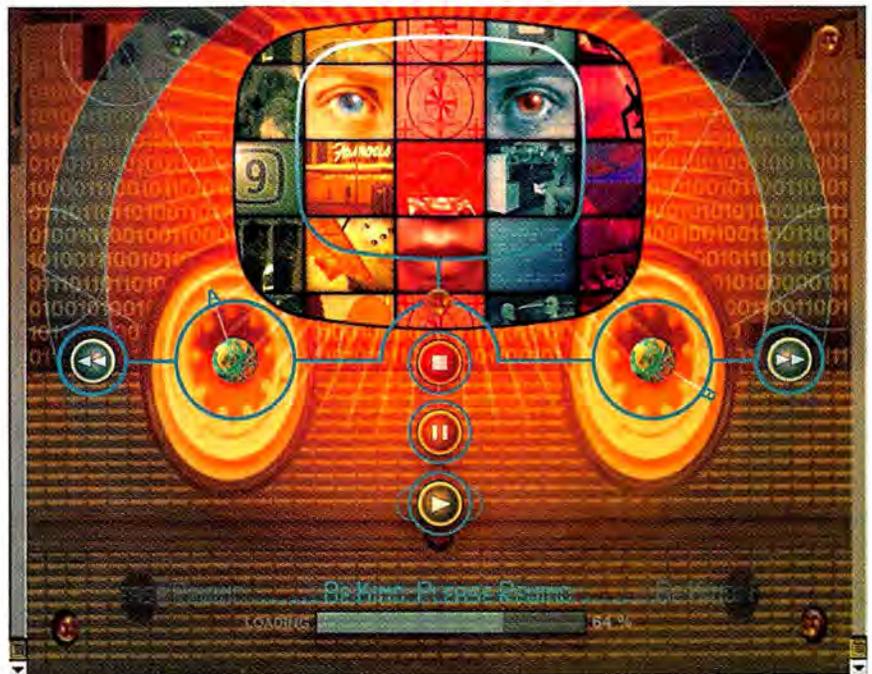
minimal number of extensions during digitizing, turn off AppleTalk, and capture to your fastest hard drive.

- Sound good. Don't forget about the audible half of your movie. See "Slim Down Sound for the Web," *Create*, in this issue, for details on QuickTime 3's new audio enhancements, and "Making Waves with Streaming Audio," *Create*, February 1998, for tips on optimizing audio quality.

### Prepare for Compression

After you've digitized and edited your video using a package such as Adobe Premiere, you're ready to render a final QuickTime movie. You'll use this master movie as the starting point for your Web compression adventures, opening it in MoviePlayer Pro and then exporting the

*continues*



## Produce QuickTime Movies for the Web

WEB-BASED QUICKTIME MOVIES ARE MORE VIABLE THAN EVER, THANKS TO THE SORENSON codec and the new QuickTime browser plug-in's support for multiple-data-rate movies. Here's how to turn a finished QuickTime movie into a set of low-bandwidth movies for the Web.

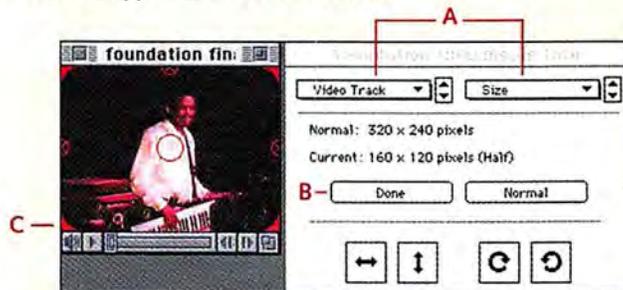
### Part I: Create Multiple Movie Versions

**1** Begin by opening your master movie in MoviePlayer Pro and resizing the movie: choose Get Info from the Movie menu and then use the Get Info window to specify the new size.

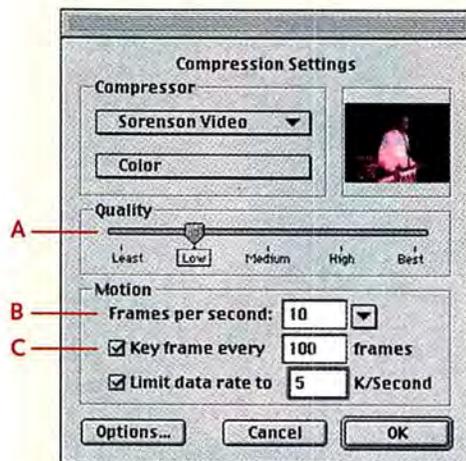
**A** Choose Video Track from the left-hand pop-up and Size from the right-hand pop-up.

**B** When the size-info window first appears, this button reads Adjust. Click on it to begin resizing, and its name changes to Done. When you've finished, click on Done.

**C** To resize using the mouse, drag any of the four red resize areas that appear at the movie's corners.



**2** Compress the movie for a specific target bandwidth: Choose Movie Player Pro's Export command (be sure the Movie To QuickTime Movie option is selected). Click on the Options button to open the Movie Settings dialog and then specify your compression settings. To change video- and audio-compression settings, click on the video or audio Settings button. You'll get a dialog box like the one below if you press the video Settings button.



**A** Experiment with the Quality slider to find the best results.

**B** See main text for frame-rate and data-rate guidelines.

**C** A good starting point for Sorenson keyframing is to specify one key frame every 100 frames.

**3** Repeat this process for each movie you want to create. For example, you may want to create three movies, one each for 28.8-Kbps, 56-Kbps, and ISDN and faster connections. Remember to end each file's name with the suffix .mov.

### Part II: Make the Reference Movie

**1** Create a new, untitled folder, for storing both the reference movie and the movies (compressed in part I) it points to.

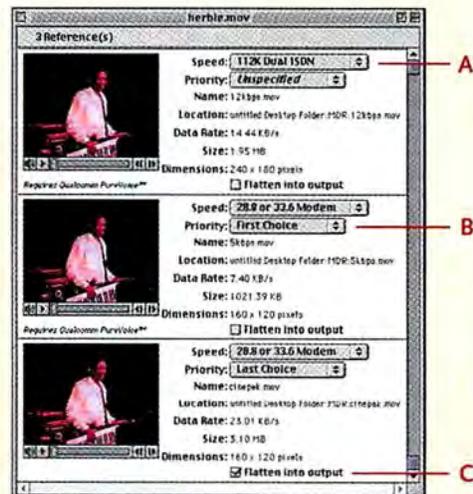
**2** Launch MakeRefMovie, which presents a Save As dialog box where you name the reference movie. Navigate to the new folder you just created, type a name, and click on Save.

**3** Drag and drop each of the movies you compressed into the MakeRefMovie window.

**A** Choose the connection speed appropriate to each movie.

**B** If your reference movie contains multiple movies with the same target bandwidth, use this pop-up to specify the movies' playback priority. In this example, there are two movies targeted for 28.8-Kbps and 33.6-Kbps modem playback. I want the Sorenson-compressed version to play whenever possible, so it's designated as the first choice.

**C** If you're including a Cinepak-compressed version of the movie for backward compatibility with older QuickTime versions, check this box.



**4** Now you can save the reference movie and then upload it and the movies to which it points to your Web server. Important: Be sure to upload all the movies to the same directory.

### Part III: Embed the Reference Movie

To add the movie to a Web page, use the <embed> tag. You'll find full documentation for the <embed> tag's attributes on the QuickTime Web site (see the "Bookmarks" sidebar).

# Introducing a NEW Service to Macworld Readers...



[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Macworld's **NEW** **ONLINE** Reader Service

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you straight to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

It's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested in a product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.

# Macworld

crunched versions (see "Produce QuickTime Movies for the Web" for step-by-step instructions).

Don't compress your master movie dramatically; you want to retain as much detail as possible and avoid introducing recompression artifacts. The Component Video compressor (which comes with QuickTime 3) is a good codec to use when rendering your master because it doesn't compress excessively.

When planning your Web compression strategies, two key factors to consider are the movie's frame size (the dimensions, in pixels, of each video frame) and its frame rate (the number of frames you hope to display each second). Both factors will influence your movie's bandwidth demands, and by weighing them against the movie's subject matter, you can arrive at the ideal combination of settings.

Common frame sizes for Web-designed QuickTime movies are, well, small: 160 by 120 pixels for movies intended to be downloaded over a modem; 240 by 180 pixels for ISDN speeds; and 320 by 240 for fat pipes such as cable modems, T1 lines, and local networks. As for frame rates, 10 frames per second is a reasonable rate for modem speeds, as is 12 to 15 fps for ISDN and better.

None of these values are cast in pixels; let your clip's subject matter influence the settings you use. For example, a clip containing landscape shots doesn't have a lot of action and therefore can use a slower frame rate—and that slower frame rate can allow for a larger frame size.

### End Multimovie Clutter

In the Web world, it's common to provide multiple versions of a video or sound clip, each tailored to a specific connection speed. But this clutters up a site with a separate link or page for each file.

The new QuickTime browser plug-in eliminates these complications by letting you use a *reference movie*—a movie file that acts as a jumping-off point to other movie files. You link various versions of a movie to the reference movie, and then the QuickTime browser plug-in automatically chooses the movie version best suited to a visitor's connection speed. For instance, if a visitor to your site connects with a 28.8-Kbps modem, then the plug-in plays the movie you've created

for that speed connection (see "How Reference Movies Work").

You can also use reference movies to provide backward compatibility for surfers who haven't yet upgraded to the QuickTime 3 plug-in (the version number of which, confusingly enough, is 2.0). Create a version of your movie that uses a QuickTime 2.X codec such as Cinepak, and visitors using elderly QuickTime plug-ins will see it instead of your glittering, Sorenson-compression movie.

To make reference movies, you need a free Apple utility called MakeRefMovie (which you can download from Apple's QuickTime Web site, [www.apple.com/quicktime/developers/tools.html](http://www.apple.com/quicktime/developers/tools.html)). If you're serious about Web-based QuickTime, you will also need Terran Interactive's ([www.terran-int.com](http://www.terran-int.com)) \$359 Media Cleaner Pro 3.0, which should be shipping by the time you read this. Media Cleaner Pro 3.0 makes creating reference and alternate movies a cinch. And it provides access to some advanced capabilities of the Sorenson codec, such as the ability to embed a watermark (a logo, for instance) within a movie.

### The Bigger Picture

As a platform for streaming Web video, QuickTime still falls short of the most popular streaming-media technology, RealNetworks' RealMedia (see "Watch This: Streaming Video on Your Web Site," *Create*, April 1998). The QuickTime browser plug-in lacks RealPlayer's array of convenience features, such as buttons that let you jump to your favorite streaming sites. QuickTime's HTTP-based streaming isn't as reliable as the custom-protocol streaming of RealNetworks' RealMedia servers. And QuickTime doesn't support live broadcasts, although rumor has it this capability is in the works.

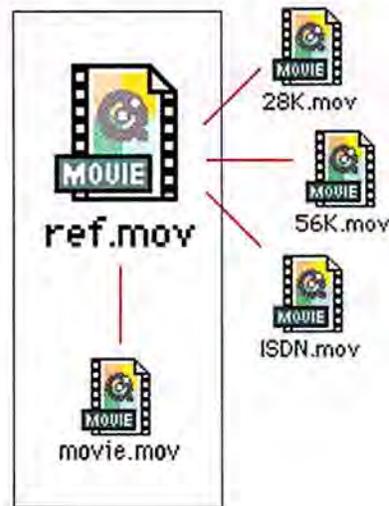
Still, QuickTime 3 remains an excel-

## How Reference Movies Work

VERSION 2.0 OF THE QUICKTIME PLUG-IN, INCLUDED WITH QuickTime 3, supports reference movies, which can refer to alternate movies, each compressed for a specific connection speed. The alternate movies aren't stored within the reference movie; rather, the reference movie points to each alternate movie file. However, because older versions of the QuickTime plug-in don't support reference movies, you can include one alternate movie in the reference movie. Users who have the old plug-in see the alternate.

The reference movie points to alternate movies (at right) for QuickTime 3 users with different connection speeds.

This alternate movie is flattened into the reference movie for QuickTime 2.X users.



lent choice for easy, economical Web video, thanks to the Sorenson codec, the new QuickTime browser plug-in, and QuickTime's cross-platform compatibility. Indeed, QuickTime 3's amazing array of enhancements is happy proof that although the phrase *video quality* may be an oxymoron in the Web world, the phrase *Apple innovation* isn't. **m**

JIM HEID ([www.heidsite.com](http://www.heidsite.com)) is the author of *HTML & Web Publishing Secrets* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

### Bookmarks

**QuickTime Webmaster's Haven**  
Info and tips for Web video producers  
[www.apple.com/quicktime/authors/webmas.html](http://www.apple.com/quicktime/authors/webmas.html)

**Terran Interactive's Codec Central**  
Superb source of compression details  
[www.codeccentral.com](http://www.codeccentral.com)

**Modern TV** A site packed with wry media commentary—and lots of QuickTime movies  
[www.moderntv.com](http://www.moderntv.com)

*fold here*

## Because one day you'll need to print to a PC-printer and you won't remember where the heck you saw this ad

The day is coming when you're going to need to print from your Mac to a PC-compatible printer. That is, if you haven't already.

After all, your clients use them. Your co-workers use them. Even your favorite hotels use them. Wouldn't it be wonderful to simply hook up to the nearest printer without having to ask 'Is that Mac-compatible'?

Well, it's very easy to connect your Mac to a PC-printer. You just need PowerPrint.

For only \$99, PowerPrint has the software and smart cable that makes it all possible. You can print from your Mac to over 1500 different printers from companies like Canon, Epson, HP, Okidata, Panasonic and more.

So, if you think you'll be needing to print to a PC-printer anytime soon, call us now. If not, keep this ad handy. Because the day will come...



Now supports the HP DeskJet 890C

Call us: 888-842-4895  
Or visit: [www.infowave.com](http://www.infowave.com)



# PowerPrint.

4654 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7  
PHONE: 604-473-3600 FAX: 604-473-3699 E-MAIL: [info@infowave.com](mailto:info@infowave.com)  
© 1999 Infowave Wireless Marketing Inc. Infowave, the infowave logo, PowerPrint, and the  
PowerPrint logo are trademarks of Infowave Wireless Marketing Inc. which may, for legal  
reasons in certain jurisdictions, be the property of their respective owners.



Choose 32 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## FUNNEL WEB from Active Concepts

The Professional Web Analysis Solution

Maximize your online effectiveness...

Funnel Web monitors vital information on customer usage patterns, market penetration and effectiveness.



### Sophisticated Web Profiling

- tracks every aspect of your web site
- generates over 30 separate reports and graphs
- over 50 times faster than its competitors.
- works with every web server in the planet
- automated scheduling for unattended operation
- multi-lingual support

Download demo from [www.activeconcepts.com](http://www.activeconcepts.com)

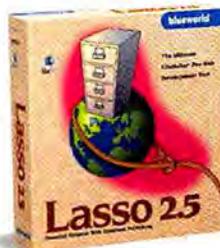
### Active Concepts

Visit us at Developer Central, Macworld Expo/NY

## LASSO 2.5 from Blueworld

The Sharpest Tool on the Cutting Edge of Web Database Design!

Why do scores of high-profile websites rely on Lasso? Why is a portion of Lasso technology embedded in FileMaker Pro 4.0's Web Companion for Mac OS, Windows NT and Windows 95? With a feature set described as "incredible," find out for yourself why award-winning Lasso is the sharpest tool for creating online stores, discussion forums, response forms and other robust dynamic Web applications.



### Blueworld

For further information, visit us in booth #1012 at Macworld Expo NYC 98 or on the Web at [www.blueworld.com/](http://www.blueworld.com/)

## CORBIS

The Corbis Collection offers more than 20 million images, with over 1.3 million online. Our material comes from many different photographers and resources including: Bettmann, National Gallery London, David and Peter Turnley, The Lynn Goldsmith Collection, Roger Ressmeyer, and Hulton-Deutsch.

We also offer an extensive collection of royalty-free images through our recent acquisition of Digital Stock. Corbis is committed to providing smart solutions for a rapidly growing image market...how can we help you? Stop by our booth at Macworld (#850) to browse our collection...or contact us directly for more information or research requests.



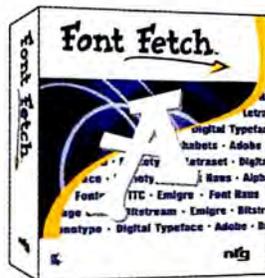
C O R B I S

### Corbis Corporation

15395 SE 30th Place, Suite 300  
Bellevue, WA 98007  
1-425-641-4505 1-800-260-0444  
[order@corbis.com](mailto:order@corbis.com)

## FONT FETCH™ from NRG Software

Font Fetch™ is an XTension to QuarkXPress™ that automatically eliminates the tedious, time-consuming process of identifying and opening missing fonts. Font Fetch effortlessly opens any missing fonts in documents and libraries, as well as, those embedded in EPS images that are accessible using Suitcase 3.0™



Simply add all your fonts to Suitcase 3.0™, load the XTension and let Font Fetch™ do the rest.

Special: \$89.95

1-888-480-5544

FREE Demo: [www.nrgsoft.com](http://www.nrgsoft.com)

### NRG Software

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld GetInfo at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) for FREE product information.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
43	Adaptec	—	—	66,67	GCC Technologies	43	—	140	MegaHaus	229	800/786-1184
96	AEC Software	203	—	59	Iiyama North America	39	800/313-4335	12	MetaCreations Corp	5	800/846-0111
60	ALSOFT	140	800/257-6381	11	Infowave	32	800/663-6222	22	Micromat	45	800/829-6227
49	American Power Conversion	72	888/289-APCC	117	Infowave	32	800/663-6222	54	Microtek	—	800/654-4160
6	ANTHRO	—	800/325-3841	58	Interland, Inc.	10	—	52	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	800/843-2515
50	Ars Nova Software	115	800/445-4866	9	IXMICRO	53	888/467-8282	4,5	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
47	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—	138	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180	27	Newer Technology	55	—
47	Avid Technology	38	—	BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	800/535-4242	10	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
141	Bottom Line Distribution	221	—	56	Kingston Technology Corporation	201	800/435-0677	105,107	Seybold	—	888/473-9265
144,145	ClubMac	96	800/CLUB MAC	CV2,1	La Cie	52	—	112	Siggraph	—	312/321-6830
146	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/509-4239	28-35	MacConnection	145	800/800-3333	7	Virage	44	877/4VIMAGE
130-137	MacMall / Creative Computers	131	800/222-2808	100,101	Macromedia	37	800/945-9179	18,19	ViewSonic	59	800/888-8583
77	CTX International	102	800/888-8120	61	MacSoft	29	—	8	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	508/263-9700
97	Dantz Development	26	800/225-4880	63	MacSoft	30	—	CV3	Whistle Communications	84	888/4whistle
53,55,57	Dataviz	151	—	92	MacSoft	31	—	51	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800/926-8839
15	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322	99	MacSoft	28	—	20,21	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800/926-8839
16	Diehl Graphsoft	46	410/90-5114	121-129	MacWarehouse	150	800/434-3035				
147	Digital Graphix	36	800/680-9062	78,79	Macworld Expo	—	—				
66	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	202	800/626-4686								

# Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto GetInfo at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
<b>SOFTWARE</b>						<b>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</b>			<b>ACCESSORIES</b>		
<b>BUSINESS</b>									<b>FURNITURE</b>		
96	AEC Software	203	60	ALSOFT	140	7	Vimage	44	6	ANTHRO	—
<b>CAD/CAM</b>						<b>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</b>			<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		
16	Diehl Graphsoft	46	97	Dantz Development	26	141	Bottom Line Distribution	221	141	Bottom Line Distribution	221
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>			<b>HARDWARE</b>						144,145 ClubMac 96		
53,55,57	Dataviz	151	11	Infowave	32	66	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	202	146	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>			<b>BOARDS</b>						147 Digital Graphix 36		
61	MacSoft	29	22	Micromat	45	56	Kingston Technology Corporation	201	138	J&R Computerworld	282
63	MacSoft	30	43	Adaptec	—	CV2.1	La Cie	52	28-35	MacConnection	145
92	MacSoft	31	47	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>			130-137 MacMall / Creative Computers 131		
99	MacSoft	28	9	IXMICRO	53	BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	121-129	MacWarehouse	150
<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>			<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>			<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			140 MegaHaus 229		
15	Deneba Software	57	27	Newer Technology	55	49	American Power Conversion	72	<b>SERVICES</b>		
11	Infowave	32	10	Orange Micro	33	CV3	Whistle Communications	84	<b>ON LINE</b>		
117	Infowave	32	7	Vimage	44	<b>NETWORKING</b>			58 Interland, Inc. 10		
100,101	Macromedia	37	<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>			<b>POWERBOOK</b>			<b>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</b>		
12	MetaCreations Corp	5	144,145	ClubMac	96	8	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	105,107 Seybold —		
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			<b>DISPLAY</b>			<b>PRINTERS</b>			78,79 Macworld Expo —		
50	Ars Nova Software	115	147	Digital Graphix	36	66,67	GCC Technologies	43	<b>DIRECTORY</b> 185		
<b>MULTIMEDIA</b>			<b>MUSIC</b>			<b>SECURITY</b>			<b>SHOWCASE</b> 118		
100,101	Macromedia	37	52	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	51	XANTÉ Corporation	112			
50	Ars Nova Software	115	4,5	NEC Technologies	16	<b>EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES</b>					
<b>UTILITIES</b>			<b>UTILITIES</b>								
			18,19	ViewSonic	59						

August 1998, Volume 15, Number 8 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/665-8930. Subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$54 for 24 issues, and \$81 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for postage to all other countries. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80328. Printed in the U.S.A.

# MacWAREHOUSE®

Your #1 Source for Mac™ OS Systems and Products since 1987

# New! Apple iMac G3!

All-in-one super system featuring a blazing-fast 233MHz processor, built-in 15" monitor, 24X CD-ROM drive, and modem for easy one-button Internet access!

Equipped with the new  
**PowerPC  
G3!**  
Furiously-Fast  
Processor  
**233MHz**



**233MHZ POWERPC G3 PROCESSOR:**  
The iMac's furiously fast power!

**BUILT-IN 15" COLOR MONITOR:**  
max. resolution of 1024 x 768!

**32MB OF RAM:** can be  
boosted to a full 128MB!

**512KB BACKSIDE  
LEVEL-2 CACHE!**

**4GB HARD DRIVE:** holds  
a ton of your files, programs,  
and Internet downloads!

**BUILT-IN 24X CD-ROM DRIVE!**

**2MB OF VIDEO RAM:** (expandable to 4MB) helps make  
multimedia and graphic-intensive Web sites spring to life!

**BUILT-IN 33.6KBPS MODEM:** gives you instant access  
to the Internet and your e-mail!

**BUILT-IN 10/100BASE-T  
ETHERNET:** provides fast  
network access!

**INTEGRATED STEREO  
SPEAKERS:** offer rich, simulated  
surround sound (SRS) audio!

**INTEGRATED MICROPHONE:**  
for multimedia use!

**EXPANSION PORTS:**  
located behind a  
single door, conveniently  
located on the side!

**ALL FOR ONLY**  
**\$1299!\***  
**Estimated Availability  
August '98**

 Presenting the **NEW**  
iMac G3 from Apple!

The NEW Apple iMac G3 combines the excitement of the Internet with the simplicity of an all-in-one Macintosh. One button sets up your Internet account — another gives you quick and easy access to all the power of the Web! Everything you need for on-line research, shopping, gaming, or just plain surfing is all here: fast 233MHz G3 processor, generous 32MB of RAM, hefty 4GB hard drive, 10/100 Ethernet connector, built-in color display, CD-ROM drive and modem... and much more! The NEW Apple iMac G3 delivers blazing-fast G3 performance for all your business and home needs! All for just \$1299\*.

Ask for item # CPU1191 ..... **\$1299!\***

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

**MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-725-1450**

Order Online @ [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254  Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589 

**RESERVE YOURS TODAY!**



**INCLUDES:** Apple USB keyboard, Apple USB mouse, Mac OS 8.1 system software, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Quicken 98, plus much more!



\*Final price and specifications subject to change by the manufacturer.



**MacWAREHOUSE**

# Apple Power Mac G3

Apple • Hewlett Packard • Quark • Epson • Iomega • Olympus • Microtek

**NEW! Apple Studio Display**

Only **\$1999**  
MT2131

- 15.1" viewable screen
- Resolutions up to 1024 x 768 @ 75Hz
- 120' viewing angle



**Iomega 100MB Zip Drive**

Only **\$139.95\***  
DRI1050

\*Price before \$20 mfr's mail-in rebate. Ask for coupon # AA1058. Expires 8/15/98.

**NEW! ZipPlus** works with both Parallel and SCSI Ports  
Item # DRI2274 ..... ONLY \$199.95



**Iomega 100MB Zip Disks**

As low as **\$12.95!** each, in 10-pack

Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack  
Item # ME7756 ..... ONLY \$129.50  
Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack  
Item # BM5265 ..... ONLY \$129.50



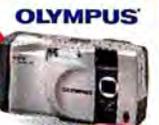
**Olympus D-320L Camera**

Only **\$499.95!**  
INP1304

was: \$599.95

- 2MB storage
- High resolutions up to 1024 x 768
- 2.0" color LCD monitor

Accessories Kit: Includes AC Adapter, 2MB Card & Vinyl Carrying Case, only \$99.95! Item # ACC 2978.



**Microtek ScanMaker V310**

As low as **\$79.95!**  
INP1364

- 30-bit single-pass
- 300 x 600dpi optical resolution
- 8.5" x 11.7" max. document size
- SCSI interface



Monitor sold separately.

**Powerful G3 Systems**

As low as

**\$1699!**

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU0956.

- 233MHz or 266MHz G3 processor • 32MB RAM (192MB max.)
- 24x Built-in CD-ROM • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 10Base-T Ethernet • Built-in Iomega Zip Drive (266MHz model)

**POWER MAC G3 DESKTOP SYSTEMS:**

CPU0956: 233MHz G3 Processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD: ..... **\$1699**  
CPU0957: 266MHz G3 Processor, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X CD, Iomega Zip Drive: ..... **\$1999**

**TOP OFF YOUR G3 WITH ONE OF THESE APPLE MONITORS:**

MON0658: ColorSync 750 17" (16.1" viewable), .26mm, 1280 x 1024 ..... **\$799**  
MON0657: ColorSync 850 20" (19" viewable), .26mm AG, 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz..... **\$1599**

**G3 MEMORY UPGRADES:**

CHP0543: 16MB ..... **\$99.95**  
CHP0541: 32MB ..... **\$199.95**

**POWER MAC G3/233MHZ MINITOWER**

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB RAM (128MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM • 56Kbps modem
- Built-in 10Base-T ethernet
- 2MB SGRAM

Only **\$1999!**  
Item # CPU1105

Monitor sold separately.



**POWER MAC G3/266MHZ MINITOWER**

- 266MHz PowerPC G3
- 32MB RAM
- 6.0GB HDD • 24X CD
- Iomega Zip Drive

Only **\$2499!**  
Item # CPU0958

Power Mac G3/266MHz: 128MB RAM / 4.0GB/24X CD/100Base-T CPU1104 was \$3799 ..... **\$3499**

Monitor sold separately.



**POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER**

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB RAM (384MB max.)
- Two 4.0GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD
- 24X CD • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- Built-in 100Base-T ethernet

Now only **\$4599!**  
Item # CPU1132

Monitor sold separately.



**POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER**

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB RAM (384MB max.)
- 4.0GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD
- 24X CD • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache

Only **\$3359!**  
Item # CPU1136

Monitor sold separately.



- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
- Overnight delivery just \$4.95 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is \$4.95 plus \$1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: a 4 pound order is \$6.20). Please add an additional handling charge of \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.

- CT, IL, NJ, OH and WA residents add applicable sales tax.
- Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight (E) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items we sell come from the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date.

- All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.
- If your Apple Computer hardware is defective you must call Apple Computer, Inc. directly at 1-800-SOS-APPLE (1-800-767-2775). Apple Computer will repair or replace

products at its sole discretion. If you do return Apple hardware to us, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account.

© Copyright 1998 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.

We accept these major credit cards.

# Models as low as \$1699!

Power Mac G3/233MHz desktop. Ask for item # CPU0956.



Diamond Multimedia • Kensington • Epson • Olympus • Microsoft • UMAX



## New G3 PowerBooks!

As low as

# \$2299!

ASK FOR  
ITEM #  
CPU1162.

### POWERBOOK G3 Only \$2299!

233MHz PowerPC G3 processor,  
32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 20X CD,  
12.1" dual-scan color display,  
10Base-T Ethernet

Ask for item # CPU1162.  
Floppy drive sold separately. Call for details.

### POWERBOOK G3 with 56K MODEM Only \$2579!

233MHz PowerPC G3 processor,  
32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 20X CD,  
Floppy drive, 12.1" dual-scan  
color display, 10Base-T Ethernet,  
56K modem

Ask for item # CPU1163.



### HP LaserJet 6MP Printer

Only  
**\$929<sup>95!</sup>**  
INP0975



- 8ppm
- 600dpi
- 3MB RAM (35MB max.)
- Adobe Postscript level-2 standard



### SupraExpress Modems

SupraExpress  
33.6 only  
**\$59<sup>99!</sup>**  
DMD2073

WHILE  
SUPPLIES  
LAST!



SupraExpress 56K shown,  
only \$99.99. Ask for item # DMD2496.

### Epson Stylus Color 600 Printer

Only  
**\$199!**  
PR12126

EPSON

Epson Stylus Color  
800 Printer (shown),  
optional LocalTalk/  
Ethernet, up to 7ppm color.  
NEW LOW PRICE!  
Was \$249. Now only \$299! Item # PR12127.



WOW!  
1440 x 720  
DPI!

### Deluxe Notebook Traveler

Only  
**\$49<sup>95!</sup>**  
ACC0677

KENSINGTON

Holds portable computer,  
a small printer, and  
accessories.



### NEW! Powerbook G3 Battery

Only  
**\$219<sup>95!</sup>**  
ACC3307



• Works with NEW G3 233MHz, 250MHz,  
and 292MHz • Lithium-Ion



### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 2.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 13.3" active-matrix display

Only  
**\$2999!**  
Item # CPU1164



### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/250MHZ

- 250MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- 4.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM • 56K modem
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 13.3" active-matrix display

Only  
**\$3899!**  
Item # CPU1166



### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 2.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 14.1" active-matrix display

Only  
**\$3499!**  
Item # CPU1165



### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/292MHZ

- 292MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4MB SGRAM
- 1MB Backside level 2 cache
- 8.0GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM • 56K modem
- 10Base-T ethernet
- 14.1" active-matrix display

Only  
**\$5599!**  
Item # CPU1167



Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

# Mac**WAREHOUSE** 1-800-725-1450

★ Order Online @ [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com) ★

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589





Mac**WAREHOUSE**

# Mac OS Desktop

Apple • 3Com • Hitachi • Global Village • Sony • NUpower Technology

## Apple Desktop Bus Mouse II

Only **\$79<sup>95</sup>!**  
INP0368



- Great comfort and ease of use
- Large button makes clicking easy



## 32MB DIMMS

Only **\$179<sup>95</sup>!**  
CHP0142



- Fits Power Mac 8600/8500 & more
- 168 pin, 70ns

Lowest price ever!

## PalmPilot Professional

Only **\$269<sup>95</sup>!**  
BND1931



- Includes MacPac translation software
- Flash Upgradable Memory
- Easy-to-read Screen
- FREE "Today" scheduling software

3Com U.S. Robotics

## Flash Storage Cards

Only **\$79<sup>95</sup>!**  
MY7648



- 8MB compact flash
- Digital film for brand name digital cameras including:

Nikon Kodak Konica

## Global Village 56K V.90 Modem



Only **\$159<sup>99</sup>!**  
DMD3467

- Compliant with both V.90 and K56Flex technology
- Flash ROM upgradable



# Apple PowerBook 1400c!

Only **\$1999<sup>95</sup>!**  
Item # CPU0745



- 166MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16MB RAM • 2.0GB Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 11.3" Active-Matrix Display



ASK FOR ITEM # CPU0610.

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

## APPLE POWERBOOK 3400c ONLY \$2499!

- 240MHz PowerPC 603e Processor • 16MB RAM
- 3.0GB Hard Drive • 12X CD-ROM • 33.6 Modem
- 256K Level-2 Cache • Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

## APPLE POWER MAC 8600/300

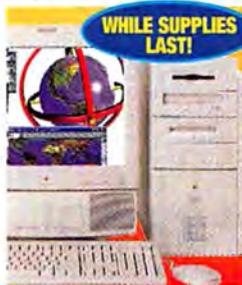


PRICE SLASHED!  
WAS ~~\$2899~~

- 300MHz PowerPc 604e processor
- 4.0GB Hard Drive • 32MB RAM
- 24X CD • Iomega 100MB Zip drive
- 2MB VRAM

Now only **\$1999<sup>95</sup>!**  
Item # CPU0784

Monitor sold separately.



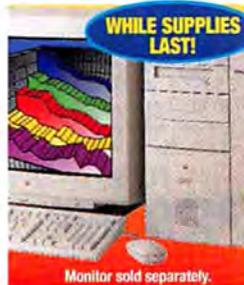
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

## APPLE POWER MAC 9600/200

- Custom configure\*
- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 12X CD-ROM • 512K Level 2 cache
- Six PCI expansion slots
- Built-in 10Base-T and AAUI Ethernet connections

Only **\$1299<sup>95</sup>!**  
Item # CPU1103

\*Custom-configure options require customer installation. Options do not come pre-installed. Hard drive and memory sold separately.



WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

Monitor sold separately.

## HITACHI 17" MONITOR

### HITACHI

- 17" monitor (15.9" viewable)
- Resolutions up to 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz
- .28mm dot pitch

Only **\$459<sup>95</sup>!**  
Item # MON0548



## SONY 200ES 17" MONITOR

### SONY

- 17" Trinitron screen (16" viewable)
- 1024 x 768 resolution at 85Hz
- 25mm aperture grille

Only **\$519<sup>95</sup>!**  
Item # MON0611



## G3 CPU Upgrade for PowerBook 1400

Upgrade to PowerPC 750 speed!

- Fast processor technology for your PowerBook!
- 216MHz with 512K cache @ 108MHz

Only **\$699<sup>95</sup>!**  
Ask for item # DR12576.



## BookEndz PowerBook Docking Station

- Turn your PowerBook 1400 into a desktop system!
- Easily connect your PowerBook to your desktop peripherals.

Only **\$179<sup>95</sup>!**  
Ask for item # DR12267.



## 56K Modem/Ethernet PC Card



Only **\$289<sup>99</sup>!**  
Ask for item # DMD2855.

- Simultaneous modem and Ethernet connectivity
- K56flex technology cuts Web page downloading time almost in half!

# Blowout! as low as \$799!

Umax S900/200. See below for details.



Nikon • Kensington • Iomega • Umax Technology • FileMaker • Umax Computer

## UMAX SuperMac S900/200MHz

- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor • 2.0GB SCSI Hard Drive • 32MB RAM • 512K Level-2 Cache
- 8X CD-ROM • 6 PCI Slots • 4MB VRAM
- 10Base-T Ethernet

As low as  
**\$799!**<sup>†</sup>

Item # CPU0378

<sup>†</sup>Price for SuperMac S900/200 when purchased with a PowerUser 15" monitor. Price reflects \$100 MacWAREHOUSE mail-in rebate. Price for SuperMac S900/200 before rebate is \$899. Price for PowerUser 15" monitor is \$189.95. SuperMac S900/200 and PowerUser 15" monitor must appear on same invoice. Offer good while supplies last.

PowerUser 15" Monitor, 28mm dot pitch, 1024 x 768 @ 70Hz. Only \$189.95. Ask for item # BND2826.

POWERUSER



WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

**UMAX 1200S COLOR SCANNER ONLY \$249.95!** ASK FOR ITEM # IN6249.

- 30-bit scanner • 600 x 1200dpi resolution
- 9600 x 9600dpi enhanced • Legal size scans 8.5" x 14"
- Adobe PhotoDeluxe and Caere OmniPage LE software included



UMAX

### Marathon Infinity



**FREE!** with every order! AAA0593

Blast your way through this alien nightmare!

\*You pay only \$3.95 shipping and handling. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

### DVD-ROM Expansion Bay Module

Only **\$429.95!** DRI2680



For Apple PowerBook G3 Series

- 12X speed when reading CDs
- Supports the UDF for 1.5X up to 2.7 MB/sec.
- Compatible with CD-ROMs, audio CDs, Photo CDs and CD-R discs.



### KENSINGTON Turbo Mouse

Only **\$99.95!** BND2479



- Unique 4-button design
- Programmable for both right and left handed users

\*Limit one per customer, while supplies last.

With **FREE\*** Adding Machine Software!

### APPLE MACINTOSH G3 SERVER

- 233MHz PowerPC G3
- 64MB SDRAM • 4GB Ultra-wide SCSI HD • Mac OS 8.1 • 24X CD
- Appleshare IP 5.0 server software

Only **\$3399!** Item # CPU1112



UP TO 300MHZ!

PowerPC G3! Performance that's fast and furious!

Power Mac G3/266MHz: 28MB SDRAM/Two 4GB Ultra-wide SCSI HDs CPU1113 ..... \$4999  
Power Mac G3/300MHz: 28MB SDRAM/Two 4GB Ultra-wide SCSI HDs CPU1151 ..... \$4999

### APPLE POWERBOOK G3/250MHZ

- 250MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM (160MB max.)
- 5.0GB hard drive • 20X CD-ROM
- 512K backside Level-2 cache
- 2MB VRAM • 10 Base-T Ethernet
- Mac OS 8 • 33.3Kbps modem
- 12.1" Active-matrix SVGA display

Only **\$5699!** Item # CPU0961

While supplies last.



PowerPC G3! Performance that's fast and furious!

### NIKON COOLPIX 900 DIGITAL CAMERA

**Nikon**



NEW!

- 1.3 Mega Pixel
- 2.0" color LCD display
- Exclusive 3X zoom Nikkor lens

Only **\$899.95!**

Item # IN7005

### GET FREE\* SOFTWARE!

when you order online @ **www.warehouse.com**

Every time you order from our full line of MAC products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE\*: Marathon Infinity, Extensis Fetch 1.5, MacGolf Pack CD, and more!

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.



See our **BLOWOUT SPECIALS and SUPER OFFERS** — every day! Place your order online by 10:00 pm, (E) and get it the next day!

### 1.0 GB Jaz Cartridges

Get **20 CD-Rs FREE!**

when you buy 5 Jaz 1.0GB cartridges. Item # BN5131, only \$499.75.



### FileMaker Pro 4.0 Upgrade

Create and share relational databases on the Internet!

Only **\$149.95!** UPG0859



\*Proof of prior ownership required.

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

Mac**WAREHOUSE** 1-800-725-1450

★ Order Online @ **www.warehouse.com** ★

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589





**MacWAREHOUSE**

# NEW VERSION! Adobe Photoshop

Apple • Visioneer • Adobe • Canon • Sony • Asante • Macromedia

### MAC CABLES & ADAPTERS



**POWER USER**

We have **EVERYTHING** you need!

### Connectix Virtual PC

Upgrade only **\$39.95!**  
UPG0810



- Drag and drop files from your Mac to your Windows desktop
- Copy and paste text and graphics between Mac and PC applications

### Connectix Color QuickCam

Only **\$199.95!**  
INP0676



- CCD-based digital 24-bit color camera with resolutions up to 640 x 480
  - 5.7mm lens manually adjustable from less than 1" to infinity
- Requires: 68040 processor or faster; 8MB RAM; 1MB hard disk space; System 7 or later.

### Sony Digital Cameras

as low as **\$499.95!\***  
IN6346



- \*Price for Sony FD-5:
  - Fixed focus lens
  - 2.5" advanced color LCD display
- Sony FD-7 Digital Camera shown.  
• 10X zoom lens • 640 x 480 max. res.  
Only \$699.95, ask for item # IN6403.

**SONY**

### AsantéFAST 10/100 PCI Adapters

Only **\$49.99!**  
DEC3343



**ASANTÉ**  
THE FAST ETHERNET EXPERTS

## Order Adobe Photoshop 5.0 and get these great programs for only **\$199.95!\*** each

**FREE\*** Extensis PhotoTools and Vertigo 3D HotTEXT when you buy Photoshop 5.0! Ask for item # AAA0662. **A\*279 VALUE\*\***

**SAVE \$160!\*\*\*** ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 7.0 Only \$199.95! # AAP0496

**SAVE \$360!\*\*\*** ADOBE PAGEMAKER 6.5 Only \$199.95! # AAP0493

**SAVE \$100!\*\*\*** EXTENSIS MASK PRO Only \$199.95! # AAP0497

**HURRY! Offer good while supplies last!**

**PHOTOSHOP 5.0 UPGRADE ONLY \$189.95!** Ask for item # UPG0836.

**PHOTOSHOP 5.0:** Only \$629.95. Ask for item # GRA2551.

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Offer good while supplies last.  
\*\*Value savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.  
†Must appear on the same invoice as Photoshop 5.0. Hurry! Limited time offers on Adobe PageMaker and Illustrator good while supplies last.

### PAPERPORT VX SCANNER



- Includes Xerox TextBridge OCR Software
- Includes SCSI adapter
- Integrates information correctly into your favorite applications

Only **\$69.95!\***

Item # RINP1096

\*Refurbished by the manufacturer to meet original factory specifications. While supplies last.



### OMNIPAGE PRO 8.0

**PRICE SLASHED!**  
WAS \$129.95\*

- Upgrades any scanner's OCR to over 99% accuracy!\*
- True Page Format recognition
- AutoOCR Toolbar and OCR Proofreading

Upgrade now only **\$99.95!**

Item # UPG0781

\*Based on laser quality documents using laser fonts



### CANON BJC-4550 COLOR PRINTER



- Wide-format printing; 11" x 17" paper capacity
- 720 x 360 dpi resolution
- Prints up to 5ppm black, 1ppm color

Only **\$199!\***

Item # RPR11766

\*Refurbished by manufacturer to meet original factory specifications. While supplies last.



### NEW! MACROMEDIA DIRECTOR 6.5

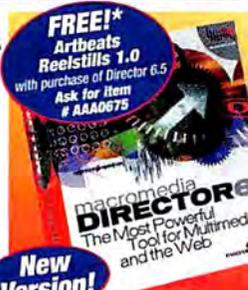
- Import PowerPoint presentations
- QuickTime 3 support • Output to JAVA

Upgrade as low as **\$199.95!**

Item # UPG0845

Qualifying product: Director 6.5. Serial number required at time of purchase.

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling charges apply. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Offer good while supplies last.



### Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

As low as **\$99.95!** each, in quantity. Ask for item # MED0508.

Quantity:	1-2	3-5	6+
Price:	\$124.95 ea.	\$109.95 ea.	\$99.95 ea.

### APC 200VA UPS

Only **\$89.99!** Ask for item # DUP2098.

**APC** • Manufacturer's 2-year warranty

Full-time surge protection and instantaneous battery back-up to protect your equipment against brownouts, overvoltages, and blackouts.

### HP Printer Supplies

HP LaserJet toner cartridges

As low as **\$59.99!** each, 10+ pricing. Ask for item # 63222.

We carry a FULL LINE of HP printer supplies! Call us!



# 5.0 upgrade for only \$189<sup>95!</sup>

See below for details.

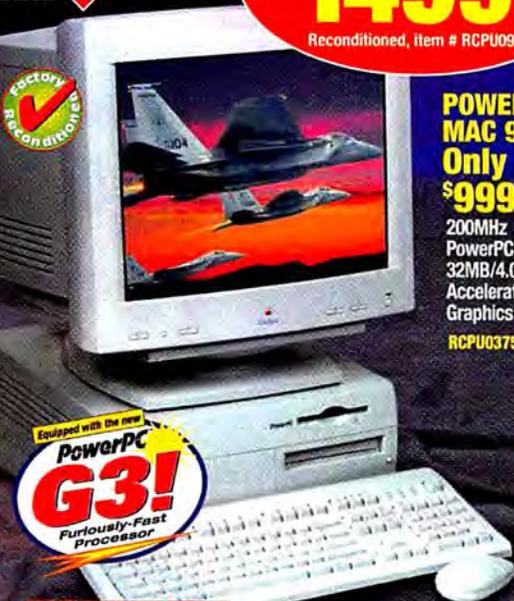
Quark • Connectix • Caere • Viewsonic • Iomega • USRobotics • APC

## 233MHz Power Mac G3



**POWER MAC G3  
233MHZ DESKTOP**  
233MHz/32MB RAM/ 4.0GB HD/  
24X CD.

Only  
**\$1499!**<sup>\*</sup>  
Reconditioned, item # RCPU0956.



**POWER  
MAC 9600**  
Only  
**\$999**<sup>\*</sup>

200MHz  
PowerPC 604e/  
32MB/4.0GB/12X/  
Accelerated  
Graphics Card.

ASK FOR  
ITEM # RCPU0574

RCPU0375: Power Mac 9500: (not shown)  
Two 180MHz PowerPC 604e  
processors, 32MB RAM,  
2.0GB hard drive,  
8X CD .....only \$999<sup>\*</sup>



Equipped with the new  
**PowerPC  
G3!**  
Furiously-Fast  
Processor

### POWER MAC G3s:

- RCPU1105: Power Mac G3 Minitower: 233MHz/32MB RAM/4.0GB HD/  
24X CD/56K .....only \$1799<sup>\*</sup>
- RCPU0957: Power Mac G3 Desktop: 266MHz/32MB RAM/4.0GB HD/  
24X CD/Zip Drive .....only \$1799<sup>\*</sup>
- RCPU0958: Power Mac G3 Minitower: 266MHz/32MB RAM/6.0GB HD/  
24X CD/Zip Drive .....only \$2199<sup>\*</sup>
- RCPU1104: Power Mac G3 Minitower: 266MHz/128MB RAM/4.0GB HD/  
24X CD/100Base-T .....only \$3099<sup>\*</sup>

**APPLE  
POWERBOOK 5300C**  
Only \$999<sup>\*</sup>

100MHz PowerPC 603e processor/16MB RAM/  
750MB HD/10.4" Active-Matrix Color Display.  
ASK FOR ITEM # RCPU0086

RCPU1107: Apple PowerBook 520c:  
25MHz 68040 processor, 20MB RAM,  
240 MB hard drive, 19.2Kbps modem,  
9.5" Dual-Scan Color Display. ....only \$699<sup>\*</sup>

\*Reconditioned by an Authorized Apple Service Provider. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



### VIEWSONIC E771 17" DISPLAY

**ViewSonic**  
See The Difference!<sup>™</sup>



- 17" (16" viewable)
- 27mm dot pitch
- 1024 x 768 resolution @ 75MHz

Only  
**\$369<sup>95!</sup>**

Item # MON0613

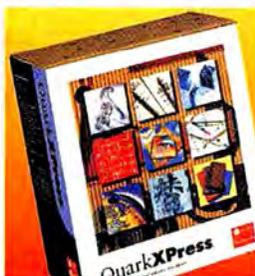
### QUARKXPRESS 4.0

- Use style sheets for individual words, not just paragraphs!
- Zoom up to 800% magnification!
- Draw curved lined picture boxes
- Eight different measurement systems to choose from

Only  
**\$699<sup>95!</sup>**

Item # DTP0557

QuarkXPress Version 3.32  
DTP0170 ..... \$679.95



Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

**MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-725-1450**

Order Online @ [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)

You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589

### Marathon Infinity



**FREE!**  
with every order!  
AAA0593

• Blast your way through this alien nightmare!

\*You pay only \$3.95 shipping and handling. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

### V.90 56K USRobotics FaxModem

External only  
**\$177<sup>99!</sup>**  
DMD3448



#### FREE<sup>\*</sup> Modem Software

with any USRobotics modem purchase!  
Includes Earthlink Total Access with waived set-up fee and 15 FREE days of access, Netscape Communicator & much more! Item # AAA0633.  
\*\$3.95 shipping & handling applies. Shipped in promo. packaging. Limited time offer!

### Power Mac G3 Memory

Only  
**\$199<sup>95!</sup>**  
CHP0541



- 32MB SDRAM DIMMs
- Call for full selection

### Extended On-Site Service

Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:

- 1 Toll-Free Technical Help available 24 hours a day!
- 2 Fast On-Site Support with next business day response in most areas for most items!
- 3 Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
- 4 No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
- 5 24- and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!
- 6 Fully Insured — underwritten by A.M. Best!

Service you can depend on! Support and repairs are provided by DFS, Inc. which has been providing superior, price-competitive programs for over 20 years!

Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (48 months)	Ask for Item #
\$701 - \$1,200	\$99	WAR0001
\$1,201 - \$2,000	\$149	WAR0002
\$2,001 - \$3,000	\$189	WAR0003

Call your Account Manager for details on orders over \$3,000.

#### Call your sales representative today!

\*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through DFS, Inc. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from DFS, Inc. for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. On-site service begins after manufacturer's warranty expires. Plan not available on international or Florida orders.



# Color Printers as low as \$299<sup>95!</sup>

See below for details.

Apple • Hewlett Packard • ATI • Epson • Kodak • Focus Enhancements

## Kodak DC-210 Digital Camera

**New low price!** Only **\$699<sup>95!</sup>**  
 IN6533  
 was \$799<sup>95</sup>



**Kodak**

- 1152 x 864 max. resolution
- 2x Focus-free • 1.8" color LCD display
- DC-210 Mac Connection Kit, only \$24.95!
- Ask for item # ACC3243.

## Macromedia FreeHand 8

**Upgrade only \$149<sup>95!</sup>**  
 UPG0786



**Macromedia**

- Vector transparency
- New tools such as Emboss, Mirror, & Drop Shadow
- Customizable toolbars

\*Upgrade from any prior version of FreeHand. Serial # required at time of purchase.

## Focus Enhancements TVView Gold

**As low as \$249<sup>95!</sup>**  
 EX8383

**\$100 rebate**



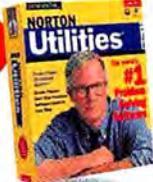
**FOCUS**

- High-quality Mac-to-TV video converter • Up to 1024 x 768 resolution • 90Hz Refresh Rate

\*Price after manufacturer's \$100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$349.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 7/31/98.

## Norton Utilities 3.5

**Only \$99<sup>95!</sup>**  
 UT1125



**SYMANTEC.**

- Defragments your hard drive for greater efficiency

## PC MACLAN for Windows NT

**Only \$219<sup>99!</sup>**  
 DCS4458



- Share files, drives and printers between your Mac and PC systems.

PC MACLAN for WIN 95, only \$169.99! Ask for item # DCS4919.

## Microsoft Office 98

**Upgrade as low as \$239<sup>95!</sup>\***

When you buy Office 98 and 16MB RAM at the same time!  
 Item # UPG0778

**MAC OS 8.1 UPGRADE**  
**As low as \$69<sup>95!</sup>\*\***  
 Ask for item # SYS0280.

**\$20 Rebate!**

**\$30 Rebate!**

\*Price after MacWAREHOUSE \$20 mail-in rebate for Microsoft Office 98, when purchased at the same time as 16MB RAM or more. 16MB RAM as low as \$99.95. Office 98 and RAM must appear on the same invoice. Ask for coupon # AAA0643. Expires 7/31/98.

\*\*Price after publisher's \$30 mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Qualifying products: Mac OS 7.6 purchased or acquired through CPU purchase. Offer expires 12/31/98.

## EPSON STYLUS COLOR 800 PRINTER

**EPSON**  
**PRICE SLASHED!**  
 WAS \$349

• 1440 x 720 dpi  
 • 8ppm black, 7ppm color  
 • Optional LocalTalk and Ethernet

**Now only \$299!**  
 Item # PR1217



**1440 x 720 dpi!**

## IOMEGA JAZZ 1GB DRIVE

• Includes a 1.0GB Storage Cartridge with Jaz utility software!

**Internal only \$279<sup>95!</sup>**  
 Item # DR4840  
 External drive (shown): only \$299.95!  
 Ask for item # DR1119.

**JAZ 1.0GB CARTRIDGES**  
 Buy 5 Jaz 1.0GB Cartridges and get 20 CD-Rs FREE!  
 Ask for item # BN5131; only \$499.75!



## FREE\* F/A-18 HORNET 3.0

with purchase of 16X, 24X, or 32X CD-ROM Drive. Item # AAA0520.

**WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!**

**16X CD-ROM drive only \$149<sup>95!</sup>**  
 Item # DRI2663




\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

## WACOM 6X8 ARTZII GRAPHICS TABLE

**WACOM**

• Artist-proven, battery-free, cordless technology  
 • Pressure-sensitive UltraPen™ with acclaimed smooth, accurate response.

**Only \$329!**  
 Item # INP0525

**FREE PENTTOOLS 2.0!**  
 Pen-sensitive Adobe Photoshop plug-ins.



**\$20 Rebate!**

**Fuji Zip Media**

**As \$9<sup>99!</sup> each, in 10-pk. after rebate**  
 Ask for item # ME7040.

**100MB**

\*Price after mfr's \$20 mail-in rebate for 10-pack. Price for 10-pack before rebate is \$119.90. Price for 10-pack after rebate is \$99.90. Limit 2 per address.



**HP LaserJet Toner**

Only genuine HP toner and inks are made to work perfectly with your HP printer!

**As low as \$59<sup>99!</sup> each**  
 Ask for item # 63222.

\*in quantities of 10 or more.



**ixMICRO Pro Rez Graphics Card**

• Ideal for 17"-19" monitors  
 • 1600 x 1200 max. resolution  
 • Video Out upgradable • 8MB SGRAM

**Only \$299!**  
 Ask for item # EX8487.





# Laser Toner as low as \$59<sup>99</sup> each

In quantity. See bottom left for details.

Symantec • Macromedia • Fuji • Polaroid • Microsoft • Asanté • XLR8

## HP LaserJet Printers

**HP LASERJET 4000N**  
Only \$1449!

Prints up to 17ppm, 1200 dpi maximum resolution, 100MHz RISC Processor, 500-sheet paper tray  
Ask for item # BN4825.

**HP LASERJET 6MP**  
Only \$929<sup>95</sup>!

Prints up to 8ppm, 600 x 600 dpi maximum resolution, LocalTalk port, Adobe PostScript level 2.  
Ask for item # INP0975.

As low as  
**\$479<sup>95</sup>!**

Item # BND2169



**HP LASERJET 6LSE** (NOT SHOWN)  
Only \$479<sup>95</sup>!

Prints up to 6ppm, 600 dpi maximum resolution, PowerPrint v.4.0 software  
Ask for item # BND2169.

**NEW HP LASERJET 8000N**  
Only \$2779<sup>95</sup>!

Prints up to 24ppm, 1200 dpi maximum resolution, 133MHz RISC processor  
Ask for item # PR13724.

up to  
**24**  
ppm



Hi, I'm Kathleen. Call me about our Printer deals!

### Marathon Infinity



**FREE!**  
with every order!  
AAA0593

Blast your way through this alien nightmare!

\*You pay only \$3.95 shipping and handling. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

### 5-Port 10Base-T Hub

Only \$49<sup>99</sup>!  
DEH2384



- Easy-to-use 5-port hubs for connecting Macintoshes, PCs and printers
- Ideal for creating small networks or extensions to existing networks

### 74 Minute CD-Recordables

Only 75¢\*  
rd. in 25-pack after rebate  
ME7785



\*Price after manufacturer's \$50 mail-in rebate on CD-R 25-pack. 25-pack price before rebate is \$68.75. Offer expires 12/31/98. Limit 3 per address.

### ATI 8MB VIDEO BOARD



- 8MB WRAM
- 1920 x 1080 resolution
- 3D Rage Pro Technology

Only \$499!  
Item # DRI2564



### XLR8 MACH SPEED G3 UPGRADE

- Utilizes the latest G3 PowerPC processors with faster backside caching
- Full compatibility with a range of systems
- 233MHz • 512K cache

Only \$599!  
Item # DRI2508



### Dayna 10/100 PCI Adapter

Only \$74<sup>99</sup>!  
DEC2939



- DaynaPORT 10/100 PCI adapter Mac/PC

Dayna

### NORTON ANTIVIRUS 5.0 UPGRADE

SYMANTEC

Only \$29<sup>95</sup>!  
Item # UT11332



\*Price after publisher's \$40 mail-in upgrade rebate for previous owners of SAM and Norton Utilities. Price before rebate is \$69.95. Coupon in box.

www.webauction.com

Bids \$1 starting at on Mac computers and lots of other great products.

NEW AUCTIONS DAILY!

Join the action at **WEBAuction.com**

Products shown not necessarily being auctioned currently.



### PolaView 215 LCD Projector

Only \$359<sup>95</sup>!  
BUS1139



- 12.6 pound portable projector
- Measures 9.6" x 6" x 13"
- One computer, one video, and one PCMCIA Type II input
- SVGA with XGA compression and scaling

Polaroid

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-725-1450

Order Online @ [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)  
You can also FAX your order: 1-732-905-5254 Canada orders call: 1-800-730-4589



# FREE SHIPPING!

**Now in Stock!**

Features a high quality display—up to 14.1 inches (diagonal)

Apple®  
Macintosh®  
PowerBook™ G3  
Starting at

**\$2,299!**

#32519

Or Lease for \$92 per month

**NEW!**

Storage will never be an issue with up to an 8GB hard drive!

up to **292MHz**

## The New G3 PowerBooks... Out-Perform Desktop Systems!

### Stellar Features at an Affordable Price!

#### Processor and Memory

- 233, 250, or 292MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache on the 250 and 292MHz processor modules
- 125MHz (250MHz Model) or 146MHz (292MHz Model) dedicated backside bus
- 66MHz (233MHz Models) or 83MHz (250 & 292MHz Models) system bus speed
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 32 or 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 192MB RAM; 4MB ROM

#### Storage

- 2, 4 or 8GB IDE hard drive
- 20x CD-ROM drive for use in expansion bay

- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately in #32519)

#### Expansion & Networking Ports

- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- ADB port, SCSI port, Serial port
- Built-in 10BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- PC Card Slots for two Type II or one Type III PC Card

#### Graphics, Video & Sound

- Features high-quality display, up to 14.1 inches (diagonal)
- 12.1 inch (diagonal) display features SVGA STN passive matrix display with support for thousands of colors at 800 x 600 pixel resolution
- 13.3 and 14.1 inch (diagonal) displays feature built-in TFT XGA active matrix displays,

supporting millions of colors at 1,024 x 768 pixel resolution

- 2 or 4MB SGRAM video memory
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated video controller
- S-video output for connecting to a TV (13.3" & 14.1" displays only)
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

#### Portability

- Includes one lithium-ion battery for up to 3.5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 7 hours of use

#### Software

- Mac OS 8.1 which includes Internet access software, FAXStf, Now Contact & Up-to-Date and WebWhacker

Order Any Time. Open 24 Hours. **1-800-965-3282**  
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

on ANY Mac Desktop, Mini-Tower  
or PowerBook!

Free UPS Ground shipping applies to actual desktop,  
mini-tower or PowerBook only and not to other items  
shipped on the same invoice. Sorry, iMac not included!

## Why a G3?

Designed to be as attractive  
as it is functional!

Sleek ergonomics for more efficiency

Flip up keyboard gives easy access to  
RAM expansion slot & removable hard disk drive

New, more flexible configuration options!



# Price War!

We'll Beat ANY Price  
on ANY Computer  
from any authorized Apple Catalog Reseller,  
Retail Store, Online Store, or apple.com.

Up to \$200 in  
Instant Rebates!

Call for details.

## Choose The G3 That's Right For You!

Order	Speed	RAM	HD	CD-ROM	Floppy	Modem	Display	Weight	Only	Or Lease
#32519	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	—	—	12.1" Passive matrix	7.2lbs.	\$2,299	\$92/mo
#32520	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	Included	56K	12.1" Passive matrix	7.2lbs.	\$2,579	\$104/mo
#32521	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	Included	—	13.3" Active matrix	7.6lbs.	\$2,999	\$120/mo
#32522	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	Included	—	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	\$3,499	\$140/mo
#32523	250MHz	32MB	4GB	20X	Included	56K	13.3" Active matrix	7.6lbs.	\$3,899	\$156/mo
#32524	292MHz	64MB	8GB	20X	Included	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	\$5,599	\$224/mo

## Add these Items to Your Order!

### PowerBook G3 Accessories

Make your PowerBook G3  
totally portable with these  
name-brand accessories!



#31413	Apple AC Adapter	\$74 <sup>99</sup>
#31414	Apple Floppy disk drive	\$99 <sup>99</sup>
#31873	VST Charger for PowerBook G3	\$149 <sup>99</sup>
#31412	Apple Lithium-Ion battery	\$199 <sup>99</sup>
#31443	Apple DVD-ROM	\$399 <sup>99</sup>

### Internal Zip® for Your PowerBook!

Faster than desktop Zip  
drives and no cables or  
batteries required!



#32071	Zip Drive for PowerBook G3	\$199 <sup>99</sup>
--------	----------------------------	---------------------

Price with PowerBook G3 Purchase. Reg. Price \$249.99

### PowerPort 56K PC Card Modem

The best way to  
connect your Macintosh  
PowerBook—in and  
out of the office!



#97078	PowerPort 56K Modem PC Card	\$188 <sup>99</sup>
#97079	PowerPort 56K Modem and 10BASE-T Ethernet Card	\$288 <sup>99</sup>



**DON'T FORGET MEMORY!**  
Upgrade your G3

#31437	16MB PowerBook G3 Series	\$65 <sup>99</sup>
#31438	32MB PowerBook G3 Series	\$95 <sup>99</sup>
#31440	64MB PowerBook G3 Series	\$179 <sup>99</sup>
#31442	128MB PowerBook G3 Series	\$369 <sup>99</sup>

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our  
factory-trained technicians, for only \$30. Ask for #2214.

# BUY FROM THE BEST!

- Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- Over 45,000 Products!
- \$1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- Open Accounts and Leasing!
- Custom Configuration!
- Volume Discounts!
- 1st Apple Authorized Mail Order Reseller

Check out our Web site:  
[www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

# MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

# FREE SHIPPING!

Some models even include a built-in 100MB Iomega Zip Drive!



Apple®  
Power Mac™ G3  
Desktops Starting at  
**\$1,699!**

#32510  
Or Lease for \$68 per month

Three standard 12" PCI slots for easy expansion of system functionality

Monitor sold separately on all models

## Next Generation Power Mac G3... for Performance & Expandability!

### Innovative Features at an Affordable Price!

#### Processor and Memory

- 233, 266, or 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512MB or 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 117, 133 or 150MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus drive
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip level 1 cache (32K data/32K instruction)
- 32, 64 or 128MB SDRAM (3 DIMM Slots support up to 192MB Desktop models or 384MB Mini-tower models)

- 64-bit memory bus

#### Storage

- 4 or 6GB IDE or SCSI hard drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI Drive (select models)

#### Expansion options

- Three PCI expansion slots
- One 5.25" SCSI expansion bay

#### Networking Ports

- Two high-speed DMA serial ports
- Internal/External SCSI bus

- ADB port

- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet connector; 10/100Base-T fast Ethernet card (select models)

#### Graphics, Video & Sound

- 2 or 6MB SGRAM (exp. to 6MB)
- Built-in 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator
- 128-bit 2D/3D graphics PCI card w/8MB EDO VRAM (select models)
- 16-bit stereo quality audio I/O

#### Software

- Mac OS 8.0

Order Any Time. Open 24 Hours. **1-800-965-3282**  
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

on **ANY Mac Desktop, Mini-Tower**  
or **PowerBook!** Free UPS Ground shipping applies to actual desktop,  
mini-tower or PowerBook only and not to other items  
shipped on the same invoice. Sorry, iMac not included!

## Why a G3?

### Innovative System Architecture!

New more efficient logic board design

Increased system bus speed to maximize processor performance

New, more flexible configuration options!



# Price War!

We'll Beat ANY Price  
on ANY Computer  
from any authorized Apple Catalog Reseller,  
Retail Store, Online Store, or apple.com.

Up to **\$200** in  
**Instant Rebates!**

Call for details.

## Choose The G3 That's Right For You!

Order #	Model	Speed	RAM	HD	CD-ROM	Modem	Zip*	Ethernet	Only	Or Lease
#32510	Desktop	233MHz	32MB	4GB IDE	24X	—	—	10Base-T	\$1,699	\$68/mo
#32511	Desktop	266MHz	32MB	4GB IDE	24X	—	Built-in	10Base-T	\$1,999	\$80/mo
#32513	Mini-Tower	266MHz	32MB	6GB IDE	24X	—	Built-in	10Base-T	\$2,499	\$100/mo
#32515	Mini-Tower	300MHz	64MB	4GB SCSI	24X	—	—	10Base-T	\$3,359	\$135/mo

### Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower w/56K Modem and Communication Bundle

Software included: Microsoft Internet Explorer, Adobe PageMill, Microsoft Bookshelf 98, Now Up-to-Date and Contact, Netscape Navigator, SurfWatch, FAXstf BE, America Online, Master of Orion II, Jack Nicklaus 4

#32512 Mini-Tower 233MHz 32MB 4GB IDE 24X 56K — 10Base-T \$1,999 \$80/mo

### Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower w/4GB Ultra Wide SCSI HD and Ethernet Card—\$300 Price Drop!

Includes: 7200RPM Ultra Wide SCSI hard drive, 10/100Base-T Ethernet Card, 128-bit 2D/3D graphics card w/8MB EDO VRAM

#32514 Mini-Tower 266MHz 128MB 4GB SCSI 24X — — 10/100Base-T \$3,499 \$152/mo

#32516 Mini-Tower 300MHz 128MB 4GB SCSI 24X — — 10/100Base-T \$4,599 \$196/mo

Prices reflect \$300 savings. Prices were \$3,799 and \$4,899 respectively

# 240MHz

**UMAX**  
Computer Corporation for only

# \$899

### UMAX C600VPC/240MHz

240MHz PowerPC 603e Processor • 32MB RAM  
• 24X CD-ROM Drive • 3GB Hard Drive • 256K  
Level 2 Cache • 1MB VRAM • 3 PCI Slots  
• 10BASE-T Ethernet • Internal floppy drive • SCSI  
bus for up to 6 external SCSI devices/Extended  
keyboard & Mouse • Mac OS 8 • Virtual PC DOS  
Version (pre-installed)

Only **\$899**

#11581 While supplies last!  
Monitor sold separately



**C600VPC**  
**240MHz**  
**\$899**

**\$900**  
**200MHz**  
**\$999**



### UMAX S900/200MHz

200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor • 32MB RAM • 8X  
CD-ROM Drive • 2GB Hard Drive • 512K Level 2 Cache  
• 4MB VRAM • 6 PCI Slots • Extended keyboard &  
Mouse • Mac OS 7.6

Only **\$999**

#82440 While supplies last!

Monitor sold separately

# BUY FROM THE BEST!

- Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- Over 45,000 Products!
- \$1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- Open Accounts and Leasing!
- Custom Configuration!
- Volume Discounts!
- 1st Apple Authorized Mail Order Reseller

Check out our Web site:  
**www.macmall.com**

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

# Mac Mall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

# Hot New Products

# NEW iMac!

## All-in-One Internet System for Your Home!

### Processor and Memory

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 117MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus drive
- 32MB SDRAM (2 DIMM Slots support up to 128MB)

### Storage

- 4GB IDE hard drive

- 24X CD-ROM drive

### Expansion & Networking options

- Two Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- One Infrared (IrDA) port
- Built-in 33.6Kbps Modem
- 10/100 BASE-T Ethernet

### Graphics, Video & Sound

- 2MB SGRAM (exp. to 4MB)

- Built-in 15" Color display with 13.8" viewable image size and .28mm dot pitch

- Stereo speakers for Simulated Surround Sound(SRS)

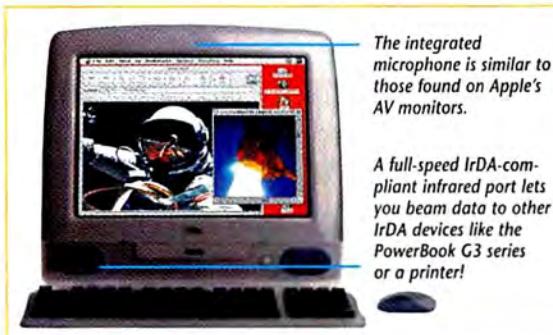
- 16-bit stereo quality audio input

### Also Includes

- USB Keyboard and Mouse
- Mac OS 8.1



The 15" shadow-mask monitor features quick refresh rates—117MHz at standard resolution—to reduce flicker



The integrated microphone is similar to those found on Apple's AV monitors.

A full-speed IrDA-compliant infrared port lets you beam data to other IrDA devices like the PowerBook G3 series or a printer!

The keyboard offers two USB ports (one for the mouse) and a USB hub to allow daisy-chained devices.

The iMac is totable! An integrated handle lets the 40lb unit be easily moved.

Reserve Yours Today!  
NEW Apple® iMac™  
only  
**\$1,299**  
#31979

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours. **1-800-965-3282**  
Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

# from MacMall!

## FREE DESCENT!



**And Mac Attack with any Software purchase!**

2" SAM Apps. Shipped in Promotional Packaging. Ask for #31155. Details on page 9...

### Extensis Mask Pro 1.0

Professional masking solution for Photoshop users

for Only **\$179<sup>99</sup>**

#32830 w/purchase of Photoshop 5.0  
Reg. Price is \$279.99



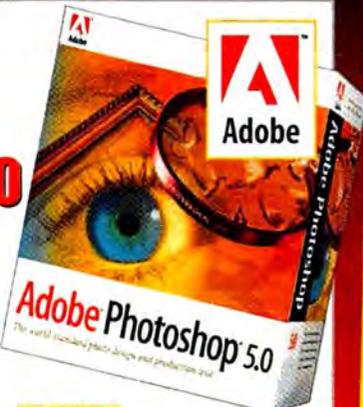
## NEW! Adobe Photoshop 5.0

The world standard in photo design, retouching and image enhancement just got better! New editable text! New undo history palette!

#30885 Upgrade CD Power Mac.

Upgrade for ONLY

**\$179<sup>99</sup>!**



Limited Time! **Special Offer!**

For Only **\$189<sup>99</sup>** each!

Adobe® ImageReady® 1.0  
For Only **\$92<sup>99</sup>** #32101  
Call for details.

## INTERNET SOFTWARE DEALS!

Surf Express for Only **\$34<sup>99</sup>**

#26771



AUTO F/X

WebVise Totality

A must for graphics & animation on the Web

for Only **\$124<sup>99</sup>**

#30179



Adobe Premiere 5.0 Upgrade for Only

**\$179<sup>99</sup>**

#30887



### Norton AntiVirus 5.0 (formerly SAM 4.5)

for Only **\$24<sup>99</sup>**

#28475  
Price reflects \$40 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous SAM & NUM users. Price before rebate is \$64.99

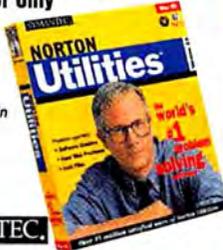


SYMANTEC.

### Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade for Only

**\$48<sup>99</sup>**

#15159  
Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$68.99

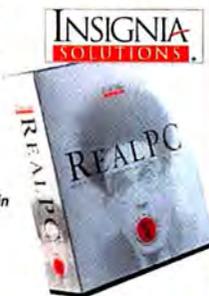


SYMANTEC.

### RealPC for Only

**\$29<sup>99</sup>**

#25977  
w/any computer purchase. Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$49.99



### Microsoft Office 98 for Only

**\$258<sup>99</sup>**

#26155  
Ask your account manager about special offers with purchase.



### Quicken Deluxe 98 for Only

**\$39<sup>99</sup>**

#14425  
Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous Quicken users. Price before rebate is \$59.99.



### NEW SuperGOO

w/FBI-Identity Fusion room

for Only **\$49<sup>99</sup>**

#32175



MetaCreations

### Adobe Acrobat 3.0

Share documents across platforms

for Only **\$184<sup>99</sup>**

#99375

### CyberStudio 3.0 New Version!

for Only **\$289<sup>99</sup>**

#31149



### Mac OS 8 for Only

**\$49<sup>99</sup>**

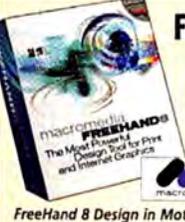
#27064  
w/purchase of Office 98. Price reflects \$30 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Reg. price is \$98.99 (#27189)



### FileMaker Pro 4.0 Upgrade for Only

**\$89<sup>99</sup>**

#14843  
Special low price while supplies last!



### FreeHand 8 Upgrade for Only

**\$139<sup>99</sup>**

#27424

FreeHand 8 Design in Motion Suite also available. Call for details!

Check out our Web site:  
**www.macmall.com**

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

# MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

# If You Don't See It,

## PRINTER SUPER DEALS!

**BJC-4550 WIDE Format Printer**  
Up to 11" X 17"; 5ppm black;  
1ppm color; Optional PostScript

**\$149<sup>99</sup>**

#32198

Factory Refurbished.  
While supplies last!

**Canon**

**Stylus Color 600 Printer**

1440 X 720dpi;  
6ppm black;  
4ppm color;  
Built-in photo printing;  
Mac & PC Compatible

**EPSON**

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**

#90224

**FREE**  
Adobe Home  
Publisher & Adobe  
PhotoDeluxe!

**Stylus Color 800 Printer**  
1440 X 720dpi; 8ppm black;  
7ppm color; Optional Adobe  
PostScript; Optional  
Ethernet or LocalTalk

**\$299<sup>99</sup>**

#90225

**EPSON**

**HP LaserJet 6MP Printer**

600dpi; 8ppm; 3MB RAM; 25MHz  
RISC processor; Two paper trays;  
Adobe PostScript

**\$799<sup>99</sup>**

#84083

Factory Refurbished.  
While supplies last!

**HP LaserJet  
4000N Printer**

1200dpi; 17ppm;  
100MHz processor;  
PostScript Level 2;  
Ethernet ready

**\$1,499<sup>99</sup>**

#32199

## Scanners

**PaperPort Vx Scanner**

8-bit scanner; 400dpi grayscale; 6  
second scanning of documents;  
FREE SCSI Adapter

**VISIONEER**

**\$49<sup>99</sup>**

#84549

Factory Refurbished  
1-yr. Warranty  
While supplies last!



**ScanMaker V310 Scanner**

30-bit; 300 X 600dpi  
optical; 8.5" X 11.7"

**\$79<sup>99</sup>**

#23929

**New  
Low  
Price!**

**Includes  
Colors!**

**MICROTEK**  
Center Image Through Inversion



## Digital Cameras

**D-600L  
Digital Camera**

**OLYMPUS' DIGITAL VISION**

1280 X 1024; 3X Zoom; 4MB;

**\$999<sup>99</sup>**

#15454

**\$300  
Price  
Drop!**



**CoolPix™ 900 Digital Camera**

1280 X 960; 3X zoom; 4MB;  
2" LCD screen;

**\$849<sup>99</sup>**

#31119

**Nikon**



**NEW**

**UMAX**  
The Magic of Color™

**Astra 610S  
30-Bit  
Scanner**

300 X 600  
optical  
resolution;  
8.5" X 11.7"  
scanning area;

**New  
Low  
Price!**

**\$99<sup>99</sup>**

#28523

Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$119.99  
#29045 Astra 1220S Scanner \$199<sup>99</sup>



**Kodak**

**DC210 Zoom  
Digital Camera**

1152 X 864; 2X zoom;  
4MB; 1.8" LCD screen;  
Includes Mac Interface Kit

**\$699<sup>99</sup>**

#30312



**New  
Low  
Price!**

Order Any Time!  
Open 24 Hours.

**1-800-965-3282**

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

# Call Us

MacMail Exclusive  
**FREE**  
Marathon II: Durandal  
w/Memory Order  
#92532



## BUY FROM THE BEST!

### Monitors

**SONY**

**Multiscan 200GS**

**17" Color Display**  
16" Viewable image;  
1280 X 1024;  
.25mm AGP;  
3-yr warranty

**\$629<sup>99</sup>**  
#24867



**Multiscan 500PS**

**21" Color Display**  
20" Viewable image; 1600 X 1200;  
.25mm AGP; 3-yr warranty

**\$1,399<sup>99</sup>**

#24870



**SONY**

**ViewSonic**

**PS790 19" Color Display**

18" viewable image; .25mm dot pitch; fits in space of a 15" monitor

**\$839<sup>99</sup>**

#32503

19" Monitor with a 15" footprint



### Modems

**Smart One 33.6 Data Fax Modem**

**\$39<sup>99</sup>**

#28937

Price reflects \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$59.99

**FREE**  
Integrated data/fax software



**GLOBAL VILLAGE**

**Teleport 56K V.90 External Fax Modem**

**\$158<sup>99</sup>**

#29103

**NEW LOW PRICE!**



### Memory As Low As

**\$175 per MB**

**For Power Mac G3 Series**

#25730	16MB DIMM (10ns)	\$35 <sup>99</sup>
#25747	32MB DIMM (10ns)	\$55 <sup>99</sup>
#25750	64MB DIMM (10ns)	\$139 <sup>99</sup>
#25821	128MB DIMM (10ns)	\$239 <sup>99</sup>

**For Power Mac 7200-7600/8500-8600/9500-9600 Series**

#72646	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$45 <sup>99</sup>
#72647	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$55 <sup>99</sup>
#72648	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$95 <sup>99</sup>

**For Power Mac 4400 Series**

#13936	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$39 <sup>99</sup>
#13937	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$69 <sup>99</sup>
#13938	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$109 <sup>99</sup>

**For Power Mac 6500 Series**

#93961	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$35 <sup>99</sup>
#93963	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$49 <sup>99</sup>
#93964	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$85 <sup>99</sup>

**For Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series**

#26310	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$65 <sup>99</sup>
#26311	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$85 <sup>99</sup>
#26312	48MB DIMM (60ns)	\$125 <sup>99</sup>
#26313	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$149 <sup>99</sup>
#26314	96MB DIMM (60ns)	\$219 <sup>99</sup>
#26315	128MB DIMM (60ns)	\$289 <sup>99</sup>



**Why Choose Viking Memory?**

**24-7 Tech Support**  
Call 1-800-845-87724 hours a day, seven days a week for all Viking Memory Products

**Lifetime Warranty**  
Memory backed for as long as you own your computer. If anything goes wrong, Viking will replace it.

**For Power Mac G3 Series**

#24574	16MB SDRAM DIMM	\$45 <sup>99</sup>
#24578	32MB SDRAM DIMM	\$79 <sup>99</sup>
#24579	64MB SDRAM DIMM	\$155 <sup>99</sup>
#24582	128MB SDRAM DIMM	\$309 <sup>99</sup>
#30270	256MB SDRAM DIMM	\$1,059 <sup>99</sup>

**For Power Mac 7200-7600/8500-8600/9500-9600 Series**

#97311	8MB DIMM (60ns)	\$35 <sup>99</sup>
#97312	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$39 <sup>99</sup>
#97217	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$89 <sup>99</sup>
#79314	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$139 <sup>99</sup>

**For Power Mac 4400 Series**

#90678	16MB EDO DIMM	\$45 <sup>99</sup>
#90679	32MB EDO DIMM	\$99 <sup>99</sup>
#90680	64MB EDO DIMM	\$175 <sup>99</sup>

**For Macintosh PowerBook G3**

#31437	16MB Module (10ns)	\$65 <sup>99</sup>
#31438	32MB Module (10ns)	\$95 <sup>99</sup>
#31440	64MB Module (10ns)	\$179 <sup>99</sup>

128MB Module also available. Call for information.

### Other Essentials

**Palm III<sup>™</sup> Connected Organizer**

Includes Mac Connection Kit, cradle, software, Stylus, flip cover and batteries

**\$379<sup>99</sup>**

#32548



**MaxPower G3 Upgrade**

for Power Mac 6100, 7100, 8100 series

**\$499<sup>99</sup>**

#27217



**macally**

**Port Xpander**

Connect all your peripherals at once!  
Supports up to 3 devices



**\$59<sup>99</sup>**

#14366

**CalComp**

**6" X 9" Drawing Slate II**

Includes cordless Stylus

**\$99<sup>99</sup>**

#68230

(While supplies last)



**Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!**

**Over 45,000 Products!**

**\$1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!**

**Open Accounts and Leasing!**

**Custom Configuration!**

**Volume Discounts!**

**1st Apple Authorized Mail Order Reseller**

**FREE Disk Drive Tune-Up 1.0**

w/any drive or computer purchase from MacMail!

\* 3.5" 5.25" Drives. Shipped in Professional Packaging. Ask for #2004. Call for details.

**We ship FedEx**  
Federal Express

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

Check out our Web site:  
**www.macmall.com**

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD881

# MacMail

The Mall With It All...For Less!

# J&R COMPUTER WORLD

One of America's Largest Authorized Apple® Dealers

**Mac PowerBook® 2400c/180**  
180MHz with 10.4" Display (APP MS241LL/A)  
**Only \$1499.99!**

**"Return of the Killer PowerBook"**  
-David Pogue, Macworld

## Macintosh® PowerBook® G3

**233MHz with 12.1" Display**  
66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 2MB VRAM,  
2GB hard drive .....(APP M6359LL/A) **\$2299.99**

**233MHz with 12.1" Display**  
same as above, with floppy disk drive module and  
K56flex modem .....(APP M6477LL/A) **\$2579.99**

**233MHz with 13.3" TFT Display**  
66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4MB SGRAM video,  
2GB IDE hard drive .....(APP M6481LL/A) **\$2999.99**

**233MHz with 14.1" TFT Display** 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4MB VRAM,  
2GB hard drive .....(APP M6484LL/A) **\$3499.99**

**250MHz with 13.3" TFT Display** 83MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4MB VRAM,  
4GB IDE hard drive, 1MB backside level 2 cache, K56flex modem ... (APP M6357LL/A) **\$3899.99**

**292MHz with 14.1" TFT Display** 83MHz system bus, 64MB RAM, 4MB VRAM,  
1MB backside level 2 cache, 8GB IDE hard drive, K56flex modem ... (APP M6541LL/A) **\$5599.99**



## G3 Desktops (monitors sold separately)

**233MHz** 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4GB IDE hard drive,  
24x CD-ROM .....(APP M6141LL/A) **\$1699.99**

**266MHz** 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4GB hard drive,  
24x CD-ROM, internal Zip drive .....(APP M6202LL/A) **\$1999.99**

## G3 Minitowers (monitors sold separately)

**233MHz** 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 4GB IDE hard drive,  
24x CD-ROM drive .....(APP M6431LL/A) **\$1999.99**

**266MHz** 66MHz system bus, 32MB RAM, 6GB hard drive,  
24x CD-ROM, internal Zip drive ... (APP M6142LL/A) **\$2499.99**

**300MHz** 66MHz system bus, 64MB RAM, 4GB hard drive,  
6MB VRAM .....(APP M6572LL/A) **\$3359.99**



PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip drive is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. ©1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. For more information in the U.S. only, call 1-800-766-2333 or TDD 1-800-833-6223.

## J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!  
Call J&R Corporate Sales at  
1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080



### Modems

**TDK CyberExpress® 3000**  
V.34 Data/Fax Modem PC Card  
**\$79.99**  
(TDK U63000080)

- Global Village TelePort External (56K X2) (GLV TELE5AKX2) **\$99.99**
- Global Village External (56K V90) (GLV EXT9056K) **\$169.99**
- U.S. Robotics External (56K V90) (USR EXTMAC56V90) **\$179.99**
- Global Village PCMCIA (56K K56flex) (GLV 56KPCMCIA) **\$199.99**

### Scanners

**UMAX®**  
**Astra 610 Duo Deluxe**  
30-Bit Scanner (PC or Mac)  
**\$99.99** after \$20 mail-in rebate  
(UMX AST610DUODXX) offer good until 8/31/98

- Transparency Adapter (UMX TPV21218) **\$199.99**
- Astra 1200S Duo Deluxe (30-bit, legal size) (UMX AST1200DCLX) **\$249.99**
- Astra 1220S (36-bit, letter size) (UMX AST1220SDU) **\$249.99**

### Networking

**Dayna**  
CommuniCard Ethernet Adapter  
**\$79.99** (DAT PCI000)

- DaynaPORT EasyNet-T Ethernet Transceiver (DAT DP0721) **\$34.99**
- DaynaPORT E/PCI-M Ethernet Adapter (DAT DP1203) **\$59.99**
- DaynaPORT E/CS Internal Ethernet Adapter (DAT DP1100) **\$69.99**
- DaynaPORT 10/100 PCI Adapter (DAT DP2110) **\$69.99**

### Mac Software

**CyberStudio (3.0)**  
by GoLive  
•Complete solution for HTML layout, design, and web site management •CD for Power Macintosh  
**\$269.99**  
(GOA CYBER3-C)

- Ancient Origins by Parasha **\$24.99**
- ClarisWorks Office by Claris **\$89.99**
- Encyclopedia Britannica CD-1998 Standard Edition by Britannica **\$69.99**, after \$10 mail-in rebate (exp 12/31/98)
- Kaj's Super Goo by MetaCreations **\$44.99**
- Norton AntiVirus (5.0) by Symantec **\$69.99**
- Office 98 Upgrade by Microsoft **\$279.99**
- Photoshop (5.0) by Adobe **\$649.99**
- Virtual PC (2.0) with Windows 95 by Connectix **\$149.99**

### Memory Upgrades

**PNY Technologies**  
RAM Memory Upgrades (for G3 desktops/minitowers)

- 16MB (PNY PPMG316CS) **\$49.99**
- 32MB (PNY PPMG332CS) **\$79.99**
- 64MB (PNY PPMG364CS) **\$139.99**
- 128MB (PNY PPMG3128CS) **\$269.99**

### Apple Monitors

**Apple® ColorSync® Display**  
17" Monitor (16.1" VIS)  
•Sony Trinitron® CRT technology  
**\$799.99** (APP M6159LL/A)

- Multiple Scan 720 17" Display (16" VIS) (APP M6151LL/A) **\$499.99**
- ColorSync 20" Display (19" VIS) (APP M6162LL/A) **\$1599.99**
- 15.1" Flat-Panel Studio Display (15.1" VIS) (APP M6356LL/A) **\$1999.99**

### Data Storage

**SyQuest® syjet™**  
1.5GB External Hard Drive  
**\$249.99** after \$50 mail-in rebate  
or \$199.99 after \$100 rebate with purchase of Cartridge 3-Pack  
(SYQ SYJET15E-38) offer good until 9/30/98

- SyQuest ezTizer™ 230MB External SCSI Drive (SYQ EZ230EXTMAC) **\$79.99**
- SyQuest 230MB Cartridge 3-Pack (formatted) (SYQ 230MB3PKMAC) **\$59.99**

### 3-pack sold separately

**Iomega Jaz® 2GB**  
Portable External SCSI Drive  
**\$499.99** (BER JAZEXT2GIG)

### E4

**E4**  
Internal CoolDVD Kit  
•IDE DVD-ROM drive, DVD decoder board, A/V cables, and 2 DVD titles  
**\$449.99** (E4 551-0001-0)

Order from **www.jandr.com**  
AOL Keyword: J&R

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue  
**800-221-8180**  
24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA  
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432  
Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! Some quantities may be limited.

All Major Credit Cards Accepted  
**Overnight Delivery Available!**  
Order Code: MW808  
(prices good until 8/31/98)

Choose 282 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**ADAPTEC**  
An outstanding value in terms of price and performance. Comes with easy to use formatting utility... PD19101  
Seagate Cheetah 9 Gig Wide... MacWorld 3/98

**PRODIRECT**  
The fastest array in this test, the ProDirect PowerRAID... MacUser 8/97

**ADAPTEC**  
If you're a desktop-video or graphics professional, you need not only a lot of capacity but also a lot of speed... The 9-Gb ProDirect PD19111N... excellent choice... MacUser 8/97

**ADAPTEC**  
Big list, at 2000 RPM nicely priced. Who could ask for anything more?... MacWorld 5/97

**ADAPTEC**  
A winner all the way around in terms of speed, value and design... MacWorld 6/96

**ADAPTEC**  
90 Day Performance Guarantee

**ADAPTEC**  
90 Day Performance Guarantee

# EXTREME PERFORMANCE

LEGENDARY CUDA PERFORMANCE  
PERFECT AS A SCRATCH DISK OR AV RECORDING  
APPROVED FOR USE WITH MOST AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDING SYSTEMS

The 9-Gb ProDirect PD19111N... excellent choice... MacUser 8/97

**Seagate Barracuda**  
4.3GB Wide \$495  
9.1GB Wide \$765  
18.2GB Wide \$1469

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
2.2 GB	(ST32272N)	\$370	\$430
2.2 GB Wide	(ST32572W)	\$370	\$430
4.3 GB	(ST34371N)	\$485	\$545
4.3 GB Wide	(ST34571W)	\$535	\$595
9.1 GB	(ST19171N)	\$745	\$805

7200rpm 512k buffer 8ms Seek

FASTEST DRIVE RUNNING  
AWESOME 10,000 RPM BURN-IN SPEED  
EXCEPTIONALLY HIGH TRANSFER RATES FOR ALL DATA INTENSIVE ENVIRONMENTS

Outstanding value in terms of price and performance... MacWorld 3/98

**Seagate Cheetah**  
4.5GB Wide \$595  
9.1GB Wide \$925  
18GB IVD Wide \$1835

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
4.5 GB	(ST34501N)	\$575	\$635
9.1 GB	(ST19101W)	\$895	\$955

10000rpm 512k buffer 7.9ms Seek

PERFECT FOR WEB LAYOUT & DESIGN  
SERVER OR AV CLASS MECHANISMS  
800.000 HOUR ENSURES RELIABILITY

**Atlas II**  
2.2GB Narrow or Wide \$225  
4.5GB Wide \$465  
9.1GB Wide \$765

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
2.2GB	(Q32275 & Q32275W)	Ext: \$285	Wide Ext: \$305
4.5GB	(Q34550W)	Ext: \$555	
9.1GB	(Q39100W)	Ext: \$855	

7200rpm 1024k buffer 8ms Seek

BEST COST PER MB IN HIGH PERFORMANCE  
PERFECT INTERNAL REPLACEMENT DRIVE  
OUTSTANDING RELIABILITY

**Quantum Viking II**  
2.2GB Wide or Narrow \$225  
4.5GB Wide or Narrow \$295

Capacity	Model	Ext.	Wide Ext.
2.2GB	(Q32275VKN or Q32275V)	\$285	\$315
4.5GB	(Q34550VW or Q34550V)	Ext: \$555	Wide Ext: \$585

7200rpm 512k buffer 8.5ms Seek

**ProDirect PowerSTOR**  
All ProDirect hard drives feature only brand-new, high performance components. Our external drives come housed in our PowerStor enclosure with quiet cooling fan, active terminator, and 50 watt 110-220 auto-sensing power supply. And, all ProDirect external drives include all necessary system or daisy-chain cables.

**UltraStar ZX**  
9.1GB Wide \$995

10020rpm 1024k buffer 6.5ms Seek

**UltraStar**  
18GB Wide \$1495  
9.1GB Wide \$695

7200rpm 1024k buffer 7ms Seek

**Quantum Viking II**  
4.5GB IVD Wide \$465  
9.1GB IVD Wide \$745

7200rpm 512k buffer 8ms Seek

**BUYER: BE SURE TO READ THE FINE PRINT**  
Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary.  
SCSI cables sold separately.  
From the APS Technologies advertisement in MacWeek 5/98 issue

**EXTREME VALUE**

**ULTRASTAR ES**  
2.1 GB (DCAS32160) \$168 \$228  
2.1 GB Wide (DCAS32160W) \$168 \$228  
4.3 GB (DCAS34330S) \$325 \$385  
4.3 GB Wide (DCAS34330W) \$330 \$410

**STRATUS**  
2.1 GB \$189 \$249  
4.3 GB \$248 \$278  
6.4 GB CAPACITY FOR THE EXTREMELY BUSY \$355 \$415  
8.4 GB \$475 \$535

9.5ms Seek 512K Buffer 5400 RPM 5 Year Warranty

**ATTO Connect PCI Ultra2 LVD \$495**  
For Use with New Low Voltage Differential Drives

**Seagate ELITE**  
23 GB (ST423451) \$1795 \$1895  
23 GB Wide (ST423451W) \$1845 \$1945

11ms Seek 2048K Buffer 5400 RPM

**SCSI ACCELERATION**  
adaptec PowerDomain 2940 \$179

with wide drive purchase Ultra Wide PCI

**MEMORY BLOWN!**

32MB SDRAM \$49  
64MB SDRAM \$105  
128MB SDRAM \$225

168PIN DIMM \$32  
32MB DIMM \$52  
64MB DIMM \$107

**Tape BACKUP**  
Speedy Tape Drives Perfect for AV Work or ON THE FLY INSTANT BACKUP!

40GB DLT 4000 \$2885  
80GB DLT 8000 \$3555

**Plug in a PowerRAID**  
There's no easier way to realize the affordability and enormous benefits of a Speed-tuned™ disk array storage system!

**PowerRAID Ultra2AV**  
18GB Viking Ultra2 \$2735

**CD Rom Drives**  
Pioneer 12x CD ROM \$145  
NEC 24x CD ROM \$155  
Toshiba 32x CD Rom \$149

**NEWER TECHNOLOGY G3 CARDS FOR PMAC 7300-9600**  
MaxPower 250/125/512K \$745  
MaxPower 275/183/1MB \$1235  
MaxPower 275/275/1MB \$1925

**PowerRAID SC18**  
18GB CHEETAH SPEED DEMON! FIXED: \$2995

**PowerRAID Ultra2AV**  
18GB Viking Ultra2 \$2735

**CD Recorders**  
CRW 4260 \$575  
Panasonic CDR 7502 4X8X \$455  
Yamaha CDR 400 4X6X \$525

**REMOVABLE Storage**  
100MB Zip Disks ONLY \$9.99 ea.

**PowerRAID SC36**  
36GB CHEETAH MASSIVE SPEED! FIXED: \$5595

**PowerRAID U218**  
18GB Viking Ultra2 \$2735

**CD Recorders**  
Panasonic CDR 7502 4X8X \$455  
Yamaha CDR 400 4X6X \$525

**FREE CARTRIDGE iomega ZIP \$138**  
100MB Internal/External

**PowerRAID SB18**  
18GB BARRACUDA AWESOME! FIXED: \$2395

**PowerRAID U236**  
36GB Viking Ultra2 \$4595

**CD Recorders**  
Panasonic CDR 7502 4X8X \$455  
Yamaha CDR 400 4X6X \$525

**FREE CARTRIDGE iomega ZIP Plus \$198**  
100MB FASTER External

**SCSI CARDS**  
FireWire AHA 8945 adaptec \$695  
Dual Channel Express PCI \$325  
Ultra SCSI Single Channel \$325  
Dual Channel Express PCI \$589

**Rack Mounted RAID's**  
FEATURING PRODIRECT RAID-TUNED HARD DRIVES  
All steel/aluminum construction with dual 330 watt redundant power supplies. Truly fault tolerant. Whatever your drive, accelerator and/or throughput requirements, call ProDirect for a complete quotation.

**CD Servers**  
CD Dataserver 824 Pioneer 8 24X \$3195  
CD Dataserver 1624 Pioneer 16 24X \$4995

**FREE CARTRIDGE iomega JAZ \$255**  
JAZ 1GB External \$295  
JAZ 1GB Cartridges \$8795

### ULTRA SCSI

				Int	Ext
2111MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB32100S	3yr	\$205 \$265
3228MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB33200S	3yr	\$237 \$297
4310MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB34300S	3yr	\$269 \$329
6448MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB36400S	3yr	\$350 \$410
8455MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB38400S	3yr	\$455 \$515
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100L	5yr	\$729 \$779
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200S	5yr	\$1279 \$1329

### ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	S12K	VK304550W	5yr	\$395 \$485
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	VK309100W	5yr	\$599 \$689

### ULTRA 2 SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	S12K	VK304550LW	5yr	\$399 \$529
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	VK309100LW	5yr	\$629 \$759
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100LW	5yr	\$729 \$859
4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LW	5yr	\$1279 \$1409

### ULTRA IDE

2111MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB32100A	3yr	\$136
3228MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB33200A	3yr	\$146
4310MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB34300A	3yr	\$167
5130MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB305100A	3yr	\$187
6448MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB36400A	3yr	\$208
8455MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB38400A	3yr	\$286
10262MB	5400rpm	S12K	FB310200A	3yr	\$327

We are the #1 source for

## Quantum

Capacity for the Extraordinary



## CD RECORDERS

Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:

- ✓ Toast Mastering Software
- ✓ 5 FREE disks
- ✓ Toll Free support

4x8 CDR \$399



Includes Toast & DirectCD Software!  
DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD Recorder as easy to use as a hard drive.

**CD RECORDABLE** Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!

- 2x6 Sony mechanism, caddy load, 1MB buffer \$369
- 4x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer \$499
- 4x8 Matsushita (Panasonic) mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer \$399
- 4x12 Teac mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer \$489
- 4x12 Plectro mechanism, caddy/tray load, 1MB buffer \$579

**CD REWRITABLE** Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!

- 2x6 Philips mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer \$419
- 2x6 Ricoh mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer \$469
- 2x6 Ricoh mechanism, caddy load, 2MB buffer \$519
- 2x4x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer \$589

Duo Master is one of the most innovative CD mastering solutions available. Jaz or Syjet drive and CDR in one unit. Create your master on the Jaz or Syjet cartridge drive and then master directly to the CD. This is the perfect CD mastering setup! Includes 5 free recordable CDs and 1 free cartridge.



## SCSI HARD DRIVES



4520MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST34520N	3yr	\$305 \$365
4550MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST34573N	5yr	\$509 \$569
4550MB	10,000rpm	S12K	ST34501N	5yr	\$579 \$639
6530MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST36530N	3yr	\$419 \$479
9100MB	10,000rpm	S12K	ST19101N	5yr	\$899 \$959
9140MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST39140N	3yr	\$539 \$599
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173N	5yr	\$689 \$749
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273N	5yr	\$1279 \$1339
23200MB	5400rpm	S12K	ST423451N	5yr	\$1429 \$1529

### ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4520MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST34520W	3yr	\$305 \$395
4550MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST34573W	5yr	\$509 \$599
4550MB	10,000rpm	S12K	ST34501W	5yr	\$579 \$669
6530MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST36530W	3yr	\$419 \$499
9100MB	10,000rpm	S12K	ST19101W	5yr	\$869 \$959
9140MB	7200rpm	S12K	ST39140W	3yr	\$539 \$629
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173W	5yr	\$689 \$779
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273W	5yr	\$1279 \$1369
23200MB	5400rpm	S12K	ST423451W	5yr	\$1429 \$1599

### ULTRA 2 SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST34573LW	5yr	\$535 \$665
4550MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST34502LW	5yr	\$599 \$729
9100MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39102LW	5yr	\$925 \$1055
9190MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39173LW	5yr	\$709 \$839
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273LW	5yr	\$1279 \$1409
18200MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST118202LW	5yr	\$1659 \$1789



4550MB	5400rpm	S12K	IBM34330N	5yr	\$249 \$309
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	IBM39130N	5yr	\$589 \$649
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18Z	5yr	\$1279 \$1339

### ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4550MB	5400rpm	S12K	IBM34330W	5yr	\$269 \$359
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	IBM39130W	5yr	\$609 \$699
9100MB	10020rpm	1MB	IDVGS9U	5yr	\$889 \$979
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U	5yr	\$1279 \$1369

## WESTERN DIGITAL

2100MB	7200rpm	S12K	WDE2170N	5yr	\$309 \$369
4300MB	7200rpm	S12K	WDE4360N	5yr	\$409 \$469
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	WDE9100N	5yr	\$659 \$719

### ULTRA WIDE SCSI

2100MB	7200rpm	S12K	WDE2170W	5yr	\$319 \$399
4300MB	7200rpm	S12K	WDE4360W	5yr	\$419 \$499
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	WDE9100W	5yr	\$669 \$759

## FUJITSU

4550MB	7200rpm	S12K	M3045W	5yr	\$385 \$515
9100MB	7200rpm	S12K	M3091W	5yr	\$659 \$789
18200MB	7200rpm	S12K	M3182SW	5yr	\$1239 \$1369

## SALE ITEMS

### 9GB Hard Drives

Quantum Ultra Wide	Internal	\$599	External	\$689
IBM Ultra SCSI		\$589		\$649
IBM Ultra Wide		\$609		\$699

### CD Rewritable Drive

Philips with Toast & 1 disk CDD3600M1	External	\$379
---------------------------------------	----------	-------

### PERFORMANCE RAID

2 Ultra Wide drives in external case  
Adaptec controller with RAID software

18GB (2- 9GB drives) MAC18RAID	\$1999
36GB (2- 18GB drives) MAC36RAID	\$2979

## MISCELLANEOUS

HITACHI 2.5" IDE Drives		
4.0GB DK227A41	\$399	5GB
DK227A50	\$459	
IOMEGA Drives	Call for best price	
SYQUEST Drives	Call for best price	

ADAPTEC Controllers		
PCI Wide Single Channel	A2940MUW	\$269
PCI Wide Dual Channel	A3940MUW	\$529
PCI FireWire + Wide SCSI	AHA8945	\$639
PCI Ultra 2	A2940MU2W	\$Call

ATTO Controllers		
PCI Fibre Channel	ATTOPCFC	\$889
PCI Ultra 2 SCSI	ATTOPCIU2	\$469
above w/ RAID software & cable	ATTOPCIU2K	\$669

Cool DVD Kit		
Complete kit for Mac G3 computers	DVDMAC	\$469

Maxoptix Optical Drives		
2.6GB	TS-2600	\$1149
5.2GB	T6-5200	\$1499

Sony Optical Drives		
5.2GB	SMOF551	\$1599

Fujitsu Optical Drives		
640MB (mail in offer for 3 disks until 9/30/98)	DYNAMO640SE	\$329

We sell:  
All brands of hard drives, tape drives, optical drives, CD duplicators, CD recorders, CD mastering software, CD towers, CD ROM, RAID adapters and software, controllers, enclosures, mounting brackets, PCMCIA adapters and drives, laptop hard drives, & much more. Check out our web site or call us with your requirements.

## CDR MEDIA

Nobody beats MegaHaus for CD Recordable Media prices! We will be under sold. If by chance you do find a lower price, call us.

	CDR74	CDR74W	CDR74P
5 Pack	\$21/\$19	\$89/\$84	\$28/\$25
20 Pack	\$42/\$39	\$340/\$335	\$65/\$62
50 Pack	\$93/\$89	\$799/\$789	\$139/\$135
100 Pack	\$175/\$169	\$1500/\$1480	\$259/\$249
Budget 5 Pack	\$19/\$17	\$80/\$76	\$24/\$21
Budget 20 Pack	\$36/\$33	\$299/\$289	\$55/\$52
Budget 50 Pack	\$74/\$70	\$699/\$689	\$119/\$109
Budget 100 Pack	\$139/\$129	\$1299/\$1289	\$230/\$220

CDR74 is recordable, CDR74W is rewritable, CDR74P is printable. Price is alone/with CDR purchase.

## CD ROM DRIVES

These CD ROM drives are the best in the industry. Price is bare drive/external with software.

		Bare	Ext
16X-5 disc changer	Nakamichi	MJS16XM16K	\$189 \$249
24X	NEC	DRX325XM24X	\$85 \$145
32X - Slot load	Pioneer	DRX325XM32X	\$92 \$152
32X	Toshiba	PM6201BX32X	\$102 \$162
32X - 512K buffer	Plectro	PK325XM32X	\$145 \$205

## SCSI TAPE BACKUP

These tape drives include backup software for Mac, Win95, WinNT, and 1 FREE TAPE!

HP 4mm	2GB	11MB/min	C1534XM	\$649
Seagate 4mm	2-4GB	66MB/min	STD24000XM	\$619
HP 4mm	2-4GB	42MB/min	C1536XM	\$689
Seagate TR4	4GB	30MB/min	STT28000XM	\$409
Seagate TR4	4-8GB	60MB/min	SDT28000XM	\$539
Sony 4mm	4-8GB	44MB/min	STD3000XM	\$679
Sony 4mm	4-8GB	90MB/min	SDT7000XM	\$679
Seagate 4mm	4-8GB	60MB/min	STD28000XM	\$829
HP 4mm	4-8GB	60MB/min	C1592XM	\$819
Exabyte 8mm	7-14GB	60MB/min	EXB8700LTXM	\$719
Exabyte 8mm	7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANTXM	\$1449
Sony 4mm	12-24GB	144MB/min	SDT9000XM	\$999
Seagate 4mm	12-24GB	120MB/min	STD24000XM	\$1089
HP 4mm	12-24GB	120MB/min	C1554XM	\$1139
Quantum DLT	15-30GB	150MB/min	DLT2000XTM	\$2449
Exabyte 8mm	20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900XM	\$3549
Quantum DLT	20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000XM	\$2729
Seagate AIT	25-50GB	360MB/min	STA15000XM	\$2999
Sony 4mm	32-64GB	90MB/min	TSL7000XM	\$1949
Quantum DLT	35-70GB	600MB/min	DLT7000XM	\$5799
Seagate 4mm	48-96GB	120MB/min	STL496000XM	\$2419
Exabyte 8mm	70-140GB	60MB/min	EXB10HM	\$3949
HP 4mm	72-144GB	120MB/min	C5648XM	\$2699
Quantum DLT	75-150GB	150MB/min	DLT2500XTM	\$4429
Quantum DLT	100-200GB	180MB/min	DLT4500XM	\$5549
Quantum DLT	105-210GB	150MB/min	DLT2700XTM	\$6099
Quantum DLT	140-180GB	150MB/min	DLT4700M	\$7419

Since The Drive Authority 1987



# 1-800-786-1184

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539  
(281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

<http://www.megahaus.com>

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad). All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©1998 MegaHaus Inc.

# BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

The *one* source for all your Macintosh needs.

Order from our secure server online at:  
<http://www.blol.com/>

Mac On! 1-800-990-5690

**Coming Soon!**



The New iMac From Apple Computer

Expected Delivery 8-1-98 **\$1299**

## The Best Deals On RAM!

**Everyone Needs RAM!**

All RAM sold by BottomLine comes with a hassle-free lifetime warranty!

DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt	4MB VRAM Upgrade	\$49
16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	SIMMs 72-Pin	
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	16MB SIMM 60ns	\$29
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	32MB SIMM 60ns	\$49
PowerLogix 1MB Cache	256k L2 Cache SIMM	\$15.99
1MB VRAM DIMM	1MB L2 Cache 61/71/8100	\$139
Apple G3 RAM SDRAM	DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt	
32MB 100Mhz SDRAM	Starmax, Apple 6500, 20th, 4400	
64MB 100Mhz SDRAM	16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	\$39
128MB 100Mhz SDRAM	32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	\$49
256MB 100Mhz SDRAM	64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns	\$99
	512k L2 Cache DIMM	\$79
	1MB L2 Cache DIMM	\$159

Bottom Line Offers Business & Personal Leasing on all items we carry. Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

## G3 Processor Card Upgrades

**RAILGUN** from BottomLine

MAXpower G3 220/110Mhz 512k	\$649
MAXpower G3 250/125Mhz 512k	\$739
MAXpower G3 300/150Mhz 1MB	\$1329
MAXpower G3 300/300Mhz 1MB	\$2099
MAXpower G3 6100 210Mhz	\$499
MAXpower G3 71/8100 210Mz	\$599
MAXpower G3 71/8100 240Mz	\$799

## Your Source For Apple G3 Systems:

<b>\$3299</b> Apple G3 300Mhz	<b>\$2369</b> Apple G3 266Mhz
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>G3 PowerPC 300Mhz!</li> <li>64MB RAM, 1MB Cache</li> <li>24x Speed CD-ROM</li> <li>4GB Wide Drive</li> <li>6MB SDRAM VRAM</li> <li>Large Software Bundle</li> <li>Internal Zip Drive</li> <li>1-Year Apple Warranty</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>G3 PowerPC 266Mhz!</li> <li>32MB RAM, 512K Cache</li> <li>24x Speed CD-ROM</li> <li>6GB Hard Disk Drive</li> <li>2MB VRAM</li> <li>ATI 3D Rage II+ Video</li> <li>Internal Zip Drive</li> <li>1-Year Apple Warranty</li> </ul>
<b>\$1890</b> Apple G3 233Mhz	<b>\$1590</b> 233Mhz Desktop Systems
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>G3 PowerPC 233Mhz!</li> <li>512k Backside Cache</li> <li>32MB SDRAM</li> <li>24x Speed CD-ROM</li> <li>4GB Hard Disk Drive</li> <li>2MB SDRAM VRAM</li> <li>56k Internal Modem</li> <li>1-Year Apple Warranty</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>233Mhz or 266Mhz Processor</li> <li>512k Backside Cache</li> <li>24x Speed CD-ROM</li> <li>1GB Hard Disk Drive</li> <li>2MB SDRAM VRAM</li> <li>Internal Zip On 266Mhz</li> <li>1-Year Apple Warranty</li> </ul>

## XLR8

XLR8 MACH Spd 200Mhz	\$289
XLR8 MACH Spd 225Mhz	\$379
XLR8 G3 220/110Mhz 512k	\$529
XLR8 G3 266/167Mhz 1MB	\$1029
XLR8 G3 275/183Mhz 1MB	\$1199
XLR8 G3 300/200Mhz 1MB	\$1399

PowerMac G3 266Mhz Ultra Tower .....\$3549  
PowerMac G3 300Mhz 128/2x4GB/100BT \$4699

PowerMac G3 WCS 233Mhz/AppleShare .....\$3329  
PowerMac 9600/300/64/4GB/24x/Zip .....\$2879

## New Apple G3 PowerBooks Are Here!

From: **\$2279**

Featuring:

- Arthur G3
- Processors from 233Mhz-292Mhz!
- Fastest notebook on the planet!
- 32MB-64MB RAM
- ATI RAGE 2D and 3D acceleration
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III CardBus 32-bit PC cards backwards compatible with current 16-bit PC Cards
- 1-Year Apple Warranty

Select the best PowerBook for you!

G3/233Mhz 2GB/32/20x/12.1"	\$2279.99
G3/233Mhz 2GB/32/20x/12.1"	\$2479.99
G3/233Mhz 32/2GB/20x/13.3"	\$2999.99
G3/233Mhz 32/4GB/20x/14.1"	\$3299.99
G3/250Mhz 32/2GB/20x/13.1"	\$3799.99
G3/292Mhz 64/8GB/20x/14.1"	\$5399.99

"New" G3 PowerBook RAM:

16MB Memory Module	\$79.99
32MB Memory Module	\$109.99
64MB Memory Module	\$139.99
128MB Memory Module	\$249.99

## Fast 7200/10,000rpm Hard Drives

Drives 7200rpm Or Faster:

Quantum Atlas III 9GB	\$819
Quantum Atlas III 18GB	\$1489
Quantum Viking II 4GB	\$495
Quantum Viking II 9GB	\$729
Seagate Cheetah 4.5GB	\$589
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB	\$949

SCSI Cards:

Jackhammer Fast/Wide	\$379
ATTO Express PCI Fast/Wide	\$269
Adaptec 2940UW Fast/Wide	\$289
Initio w/Conley RAID Softwr	\$189

## Monitors

**Viewsonic** Optiquest **Q71 17" \$339**

Viewsonic E641 14"	\$169
Viewsonic V655 15"	\$219
Optiquest Q100 20"	\$939
Optiquest E771 17"	\$369
Nokia 4472A 17"	\$639
Princeton Grphs. EO90 19"	\$709
Hitachi MC751U-R02 19"	\$939
Sony GDM-400PS 19"	\$979
Optiquest V95 19" .26mm	\$639

## UMAX Systems

**UMAX SuperMac S900 604c/200Mhz \$1029**

604c PPC 200Mhz!
32MB RAM, 512K Cache
8x Speed CD-ROM
2GB HARD DISK
1MS 128 8MB VRAM
Keyboard/Mouse
1-Year Warranty

\$900/233Mhz 32/2GB/8x/CD .....\$1099.99  
\$900/250Mhz 64/4GB/24x/Zip .....\$1199.99  
C600n/280Mhz 32/4GB/12x/33.6 .....\$859.99

## Video/Display Cards 2D/3D

IX Micro ProREZ 4MB	\$329
IX Micro UltimateREZ 4MB	\$539
IX Micro MacRocket 4MB	\$239
Matrox Millennium II 4MB	\$179
Matrox Millennium II 8MB	\$259
Vision 3D Imagine II 8MB	\$595
Vision 3D Imagine III 8MB	\$839
ATI Nexus 2D/3D 8MB	\$499
ATI Xclaim 3D w/Rage 4MB	\$159
ATI Xclaim 3D w/Rage 8MB	\$239

## Printers

Epson Stylus Photo 700	\$274
Epson Stylus Photo EX	\$499
Epson Stylus 850	\$379
Epson Stylus 1520 17x22	\$797
Epson Stylus 3000	\$1799
HP 6MP 600dpi	\$929
HP 4000N LaserJet	\$1499
Alps MID-2010 MicroDry	\$299

## Modems

Global Village 56.6k V90	\$154
US Robotics 56k v90	\$162
Zoom 56k v90	\$129.99
PCMCIA Card Modems:	
GlobalVillage 33.6k	\$219
Viking Netlink 56k v90	\$139
Viking Netlink 33.6k	\$109
Zoom PC Card 56Kx v90	\$159

## Storage/CDR

**SyQuest SyJet \$289**

Yamaha 2x/4x/6x CDRW	\$639
Panasonic 4x/8x CDR	\$419
Sony DAT 16GB Ext.	\$1299
Smart & Friendly CDRW	\$529
Quantum Fireball SE 2.1GB	\$229
Quantum Fireball SE 6.4GB	\$389
Quantum Fireball SE 8.4GB	\$499

## Digital Imaging

Agfa ePhoto 307	\$239.99
Agfa ePhoto 780	\$393.99
Agfa ePhoto 1280	\$783.99
Olympus D-220L	\$449
Olympus D-600L	\$979.99
Kodak DC200	\$489.99
Smart & Friendly Scanmaker V310	\$79
UMAX Astra 1220s	\$229
UMAX Astra 610s 30-bit	\$99
Agfa Arcus II *No Photo*	\$999

<http://www.blol.com/> Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over \$100.00, and under 10lbs. M-F 9-9 Sat. 10-4

# BOTTOM LINE

1-800-990-5690

Shipping: \$5, 6 lbs., UPS Ground Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service: 512-485-4602. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N, Austin, TX 78705 Fax: 512-485-4601. Hours: M-F 9-11 Sat 10-4

# The Mac Zone

# Your Macintosh® Catalog SuperStore™

PROUDLY SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1986



**The world leader in image editing!**  
New! Adobe™ Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade

Adobe Photoshop 5.0

**ONLY \$177.98**  
#71046

**FREE - Extensis PhotoAnimator A \$99 Value!**  
full or upgrade with purchase. While supplies last.

#71048 Adobe Photoshop 5.0 (full version) . . . \$599.98

Get **NEW Adobe ImageReady** for only **\$98.98**

when you purchase Photoshop 5.0 full or upgrade version  
**SAVE over \$100!**  
While supplies last  
Ask for #71037



#77546 Adobe ImageReady 1.0 (full version) . . . \$199.98

Optimize, compress, animate and more!  
Adobe™ ImageReady



The best in digital tablet technology!  
Wacom Graphics Tablets



Now With **PenTools** **AS LOW AS \$139.98**

Wacom Tablets	Item #	ONLY
ArtPad II 4x5	#90643	\$139.98
ArtPad II 6x8	#90645	\$319.98
ArtPad II 12x12	#90646	\$448.98

**SPECIAL OFFER!**

Get Photoshop 5 (full or upgrade version) and a Wacom Artz II Graphics Tablet for as low as **\$299.98\***  
Item #07284  
\*Price for Photoshop 5 Upgrade and Artz II 4x5 Graphics Tablet



Call about our Painter & PhotoDeluxe Bundles!

Performantz 4X4 CD-Recorder Drive



While Supplies Last!

**ONLY \$429.98**  
#83442



Hard Disk Toolkit 2.5 Personal Edition

- Supports OS 8.1 new HFS Plus file structure
- Fast and easy one step disk configuration
- One pass data protection

Both for **ONLY \$39.98\***  
Ask for #00291  
Buy Hard Disk Toolkit-PE and get CD-ROM Toolkit FREE!  
\*After \$10 Mfr. mail-in Rebate. Low Zone price \$49.98. While supplies last!



CD-ROM Toolkit 3.0

- Accelerate CD-ROM performance with enhanced caching
- Customize audio playback with NEW graphic equalizer
- Supports DVD-ROM and popular CD-ROM drives/formats

Imega Removable Media Drives

Jaz 1GB

**ONLY \$299.95**  
#25659



Jaz 1GB Drive	ONLY
#25658 Internal SCSI	\$279.95
#73639 External SCSI - Reconditioned	\$199.95

Jaz 1GB Cartridges

Item#	1-2	3-5	6+
#81235	\$99.95	\$89.95	\$84.95

\*After \$20 Mfr. mail-in rebate.

Zip 100MB Reconditioned

**ONLY \$89.95**  
#55181



Zip 100MB Drive	ONLY
#70735 Internal SCSI w/o cartridge	\$119.95
#70411 External SCSI	\$119.95
#52581 Zip Plus	\$179.95
Zip Disks 100MB Mac-Formatted	1 2-3 4-6 7-10
#14795 Gray Zip	\$19.95 \$16.65 \$14.99 \$12.50
#14796 Blue Zip	\$19.95 \$16.65 \$14.99 \$12.50
#14797 Red Zip	\$19.95 \$16.65 \$14.99 \$12.50
#14798 Green Zip	\$19.95 \$16.65 \$14.99 \$12.50
#14799 Yellow Zip	\$19.95 \$16.65 \$14.99 \$12.50

Viking 4.5GB SCSI Hard Drive

**ONLY \$259.98**  
#08013

Quantum CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™



Rated #1 by the people who own them!

**SUPERmac™ C500LT/200**

- 200MHz PowerPC™ 603e processor
- 256K Level 2 cache
- 16MB RAM
- 2.0GB EIDE hard drive
- 1MB VRAM
- 2 PCI expansion slots
- Two high-speed serial ports
- 8X CD-ROM drive

#90935 Umax SuperMac S900/200MHz.....\$999.98



Monitor sold separately.

**ONLY \$699.98**  
#74738

The affordable way to accelerate your Power Mac to the highest performance level!

**SONNET**

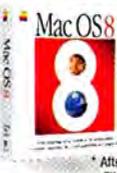
Crescendo G3 PowerPC Processor Upgrades **AS LOW AS \$499**

#03523	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 233MHz Upgrade	\$599
#03524	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 266MHz Upgrade	\$899
#03526	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 300MHz Upgrade	\$1299
#75216	Crescendo PowerPC 604e 233MHz Upgrade	\$299

PLEASE CALL FOR ADDITIONAL G3 PROCESSOR UPGRADES AND SYSTEM COMPATIBILITIES!



Protects your Mac from every source of virus infection  
**Dr Solomon's Virex 5.8**  
**ONLY \$64.98**  
#02077



**Mac OS 8.1 Upgrade from 7.6**  
**ONLY \$68.98\***  
#60602  
\*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate for version 7.6 owners. Low Zone price: \$98.98

Apple compatible inkjet!  
**Epson Stylus Color 600**  
**1440 dpi**

- 6 ppm black, 4 ppm color
- 100-sheet paper capacity, up to legal size



**ONLY \$249.98**  
#80667

**QuarkXPress 4** with QuarkImmedia 1  
**SAVE OVER \$350!**  
**TOGETHER ONLY \$999**  
#77545

#95320 QuarkXPress 4.0.....\$699

**SHOP ONLINE!**  
**Secure Online Shopping**  
Order the products you want with confidence from maczone.com!  
**maczone.com**



Turns your Mac into a FAST, functional, fully networkable PC!  
**SoftWindows 95™ 5.0 Upgrade CD**  
**ONLY \$95.98**  
#72589

Legal Size Scanning!  
**Astra 1200S** SCSI-2 Color Scanner with PhotoDeluxe  
**ONLY \$249.98**  
#77119



**UMAX**  
The Magic of Color™

Faster data protection and data recovery!  
**Norton Utilities 3.0**  
**ONLY \$98.98**  
#04890

#93976 Norton Utilities 3.5 upgrade.....\$49.98

**SPECIALIZED SERVICE**

Corporate Sales 1-800-258-0882  
Government Sales 1-800-372-9663  
Education Sales 1-800-381-9663

**THE MAC ZONE • TRUSTED INTERNATIONALLY**

- Austria • Chile • Colombia • Denmark • France • Germany • Holland
- India • Israel • Italy • Japan • Kenya • Mexico • New Zealand • Norway
- Poland • Portugal • Singapore • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland
- United Arab Emirates • United Kingdom • Venezuela

International Sales 1-425-430-3570

Copyright © 1998  
The Mac Zone ©  
is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc.  
All rights reserved.  
Not responsible for typographical or photographic errors.



# We Carry the Full Line of Apple® Macintosh® Computers

- Over 6000 Products to Choose From!
- Cool Bundles and Hot Specials!
- Low Prices Everyday!
- Overnight Delivery Available!

we're open  
**24** hours a day  
7 days a week

**CALL FOR  
YOUR FREE  
CATALOG!**



The wait is over! The fastest portables ever are here!

## NEW Apple® PowerBook® G3 Series

- Up to 292MHz G3 processor
- Up to 64MB RAM
- Up to 8.0GB hard drive
- 12.1", 13.3" and 14.1" display available
- Up to 4MB VRAM
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet



**AS LOW AS  
\$2299**

#6710	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD	... \$2299.00
#6730	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD/56K	... \$2579.00
#6740	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD	... \$2999.00
#6770	PowerBook G3 233MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HD	... \$3499.00
#6750	PowerBook G3 250MHz/32MB RAM/4GB HD/56K	... \$3899.00
#6780	PowerBook G3 292MHz/64MB RAM/8GB HD/56K	... \$5599.00
#4478	64MB Memory Upgrade	... \$189.98

## G3 PowerMacs As Low As \$1699!

### Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/233MHz Desktop

- 233MHz G3 processor
- 32MB RAM, exp. to 192MB
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 2MB VRAM
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 3 PCI Slots
- ATI 3D Rage II + 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator chip



**ONLY  
\$1699**

#01865 256MB Memory Upgrade ..... \$849.98

### 300MHz is here! Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/300MHz Minitower

**NEW!  
\$3359**  
#76999



**AS LOW AS  
\$259.98**

**Outperforms Windows version!**  
Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition

#073	Office 98 Upgrade	..... \$259.98
#070	Office 98 Full Version	..... \$449.98

Other versions also include FrontPage 1.0, Encarta 98 and Bookshelf 98

#072	Office 98 GOLD Upgrade	... \$359.98
#071	Office 98 GOLD Full Version	\$539.98

**FREE!  
Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition with Office 98 Purchase.**



**NEW!**

**Fast & Professional HP LaserJet 6MP Printer**



- Two parallel ports for expandability = easy memory and networking options
- Versatile paper handling

#71710 HP Toner Cartridge for LaserJet 6MP ..... \$91.98

**ONLY  
\$898.98**  
#82666

The sharpest image money can buy!

**Hitachi Mc 801HR 21"**

- (20" viewable)
- 1600x1200 max. res.
- .22mm horiz. dot pitch
- Digital on screen controls
- Detachable, tilt/swivel base
- Video and power cables



**ONLY  
\$899.98**  
#82670

**Performantz 33.6 PC Card Modem**

**ONLY  
\$89.98**  
#13074

**Memory Upgrades for PowerBook G3**

UPGRADE	ITEM #	ONLY
32MB Upgrade	#05057	\$99.98
64MB Upgrade	#05059	\$165.98
128MB Upgrade	#05061	\$354.98

**32MB DIMMS AS LOW AS \$68.98**

**CALL FOR LATEST PRICES ON MEMORY.**

**BLOWOUT!**

**Boca FastMac V.34 33.6 External Faxmodem**

**ONLY  
\$49.98**  
#82765

**Palm III with MacPac**

- Infrared feature
- Easy-to-read screen
- Additional 2MB RAM
- Pre 6000 addresses
- 60 appointments
- 10 to-do's and 1500 memos

#98 PalmPilot Pro w/MacPac ..... \$279.98

**ONLY  
\$399.98**  
#03858

**Sony 200 SX 17" Monitor (15.9" Viewable)**

Factory reconditioned Sony 300SFT 20" Monitor (19.1" Viewable) Factory reconditioned #60497 \$899\*



**ONLY  
\$399.98**  
#60496

**NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Low Introductory Price!**

#71940 Full Version \$199\*\*

\*Offer expires 10/02/98. Less \$100 Special Competitive Upgrade Offer \$99.98\*\*



#71964 Upgrade Version ..... \$98.72



**While Supplies Last!**

**CALL US TOLL-FREE!  
or FAX your order to 425-430-3500**  
Shop online at  
**www.maczone.com**

SOURCE CODE  
**MW808**

**1-800-436-0606**

Choose 71 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

# ClubMac® GREAT DEALS!

ON ALL YOUR STORAGE NEEDS



**ULTRASTAR ES**  
**2.1GB**

**Quantum**

**VIKING** 8 MS Access  
**4.5GB** 7200 RPM  
Ba

512K CACHE  
5400 RPM  
Bare

**Quantum STRATUS SE**  
**2.1GB \$209**  
5400 RPM Bare

**Quantum ULTRASTAR 18XP**  
**Fast & Wide**  
**18.2GB \$1499**  
7200 RPM Bare

**Quantum STRATUS SE**  
**8.4GB \$479**  
512K Buffer Bare

**Quantum ATLAS III**  
**18.2GB \$1379**  
7200 RPM Bare

**LIMITED QUANTITIES**  
**CALL NOW!**

**ONLY \$175**

**OUTSTANDING DEAL!**  
**HARD DRIVES**

**ONLY \$259**

**Quantum**

Quantum Stratus drives carry a 3 Year Warranty  
Quantum Atlas & Viking drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Int.	Ext.
Ultra SCSI-3						
2.1GB Stratus SE	QM32160SES	10ms	5400	'209	'219	'269
3.2GB Stratus SE	QM33240SES	10ms	5400	'239	'259	'309
4.3GB Stratus SE	QM34320SES	10ms	5400	'279	'299	'349
4.5GB Viking	QM34550VKS	8ms	7200	'259	'279	'329
6.4GB Stratus SE	QM36480SES	10ms	5400	'359	'379	'429
8.4GB Stratus SE	QM38420SES	10ms	5400	'479	'499	'549
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDS	7.8ms	7200	'869	'889	'939
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDS	7.8ms	7200	'1379	'1399	'1449
UltraWide SCSI-3						
4.5GB Viking II	QM304550PXS	7.5ms	7200	'449	'479	'559
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDLW	7.8ms	7200	'869	'899	'979
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDLW	7.8ms	7200	'1389	'1419	'1499

IDE Drives

2.1GB Stratus SE	QM32160SEA	10ms	5400	'139	'149	---
3.2GB Stratus SE	QM33240SEA	10ms	5400	'159	'169	---
4.3GB Stratus SE	QM34320SEA	10ms	5400	'189	'199	---
6.4GB Stratus SE	QM36480SEA	10ms	5400	'269	'279	---
8.4GB Stratus SE	QM38420SEA	10ms	5400	'339	'349	---

**Seagate**

Seagate drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Int.	Ext.
Ultra SCSI-3						
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173N	7.1ms	7200	'809	'829	'879
9.1GB Cheetah	ST19101N	7.7ms	10000	'929	'949	'999
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273N	7.1ms	7200	'1479	'1499	'1549
UltraWide SCSI-3						
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173W	7.1ms	7200	'809	'839	'919
9.1GB Cheetah 9LP	ST39102LW	12.2ms	10000	'1069	'1099	'1179
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273W	7.1ms	7200	'1489	'1519	'1599
18.2GB Cheetah 18	ST118202LW	12.2ms	10000	'1849	'1879	'1959
Fast SCSI-2						
23GB Elite 23	ST423451N	8ms	5400	'1579	'1599	'1679
Fast&Wide SCSI-2						
23GB Elite 23	ST423451W	8ms	5400	'1619	'1649	'1749

**IBM**

IBM 2.1GB drive carries a 3 Year Warranty  
IBM 18XP drive carries a 5 Year Warranty

2.1GB UltraStar ES	09J1034	8.5ms	5400	'175	'185	'235
9.1GB UltraStar 9ES	00K3970	7.5ms	7200	'659	'679	'729
18.2GB UltraStar 18XP	59H6589	6.5ms	7200	'1479	'1499	'1549

**THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE**

ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismatic Anubis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, brackets (wide drives include internal ribbon cable), 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord for external drives (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable).

**TAPE BACK-UP**

**ClubMac DDS-3 DAT Drive**  
**12-24GB**  
**\$1079**

**CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP**  
4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect.....\$749  
12-24GB DDS-3 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect.....\$1079  
15-30GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect.....\$2599  
20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect.....\$2899  
35-70GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect.....\$6399

**ClubMac 8mm AIT Drive**  
**25-50GB**  
**Up to 6MB/Sec!**  
**ONLY \$2999**

**CLUBMAC AIT DRIVE**  
25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive.....\$2999  
25-50GB 8mm AIT w/ Fast & Wide Card.....\$3179

**BONUS OFFER!!!**  
All ClubMac Tape Back-up Products are bundled with Retrospect 4.0

**RETROSPECT 4.0**  
Retrospect 4.0 Retail Single User.....\$149  
Retrospect 4.0 Remote 10 User License.....\$175  
Retrospect Network Kit 4.0 (w/10 User license).....\$275

**REMOVABLE**

**\$299**

**REMOVABLE DRIVES**  
ClubMac SyQuest 200MB 5.25".....\$349  
SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB 3.5".....\$149  
SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB 3.5".....\$299

**SYQUEST MEDIA**

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	'38ea	'37 <sup>9a</sup> ea	'37ea
88MB	'38ea	'37 <sup>9a</sup> ea	'37ea
200MB	'59ea	'58ea	'57ea
270MB	'43ea	'42ea	'41ea
E2230MB	'27ea	'26 <sup>9a</sup> ea	'26ea
1.5GB SyJet	'79ea	CALL	CALL

**CD READERS & RECORDABLES**

**BLAZING FAST!**  
**32X CD-ROM**  
**ONLY \$149**

5400KB/sec data transfer  
90ms avg access time  
Caddy-less design

**CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS**  
32X 90ms 5400k/sec.....\$149  
16X 5 Disc CD Changer.....\$279

**ClubMac \$459!!**  
**4X/12X CD Recorder**

**CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS**  
4X/12X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.5.....\$459  
**CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE**  
2X/2X/6X CD-RW w/Toast Pro 3.5.....\$459  
4X/2X/6X CD-RW w/Toast Pro 3.5.....\$579

**THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE:** ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismatic CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

**Zip Drive Solutions**

**Includes One Free Cartridge**

**NEW! Zip PLUS**

**\$89.95**  
**100MB**  
**\$179.95**

**IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES**  
Zip Plus™ Drive w/one cartridge.....\$179.95  
Zip Drive w/one cartridge.....\$119.95  
Zip Bundle-drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddys.....\$259  
Zip Drive Internal-all PowerMacs.....\$119  
Zip Drive Internal-all PowerComp/Unix.....\$99  
\*Price after \$20 mail-in rebate. Rebate valid thru 8/15/98.

**Jaz Drive Solutions**

**Includes One Free Cartridge**

**NEW LOW PRICE**

**ONLY \$499.95**

**IOMEGA JAZ DRIVES**  
Jaz 1GB Drive w/one cartridge.....\$299.95  
Jaz 2GB Drive w/one cartridge.....\$499.95  
ClubMac Jaz 1GB Drive w/1 cartridge.....\$299  
ClubMac Jaz 2GB Drive w/1 cartridge.....\$479  
Jaz 1GB Drive Internal-all PowerMacs.....\$279  
Jaz 2GB Drive Internal-all PowerMacs.....\$459

**IOMEGA MEDIA**

**ZIP Media** as low as **\$12.95**

**JAZ Media** as low as **\$84.95**

For JAZ media

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-6	Qty 7-9	Qty 10+
ZIP 100MB	1040 1006	\$19.95	\$16.95	\$14.95	\$12.95
Format	Part#	Size	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-5	Qty 6+
JAZ 1GB	1040 1015	1.0 GB	\$99.95	\$89.95	\$84.95
JAZ 2GB	1040 1074	2.0 GB	\$124.95	\$99.95	CALL

**CALL 1-800-260-8549 FOR A FREE CATALOG**

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac stands at other manufacturers return policies to its customers. Non ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when applicable. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

# PowerMac G3 Macintosh G3 Powerbook



**ONLY \$3197 300MHz**

starting at **\$2219**

- 300MHz G3
- 64MB RAM
- 24X CD ROM
- 4GB F/W HD
- 6MB SGRAM



**Now Shipping**

**A \$299 VALUE! FREE** HomePage 3.0 & Object Dancer with Any Apple CPU Purchase. Ask for Item #PPP 1016. Call for details.

**PowerMac G3 300MHz MiniTower**  
 64MB RAM, 1MB BS-Cache, 4GB HD, 24X CD, 10BT, 6MB SGRAM..... **\$3197**

**PowerMac G3 300MHz MiniTower**  
 128MB RAM, 1MB BS-Cache, (2) 4GB HDs, 24X CD, 100BT, 6MB SGRAM, iXmicro 8MB 2D/3D..... **\$4349**

**G3 233MHz w/12.1" DS** 32MB RAM, 2GB IDE HD, 20X CD, 10BT, 12.1" Dual Scan..... **\$2219**

**G3 233MHz w/12.1" DS** 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 12.1" DS, 56K, 1.44MB floppy..... **\$2489**

**G3 233MHz w/13.3" AM** 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 13.3" Active, 1.44MB floppy..... **\$2819**

**G3 233MHz w/14.1" AM** 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 14.1" Active, 1.44MB floppy..... **\$3289**

**SuperMac C500lt** **\$895** **Monitor Included!** Optiquest Q41 14" Display (13.1 Viewable)

**\$795 WITHOUT MONITOR**

- 240MHz 603e
- 32MB RAM
- 24X CD ROM
- 1MB VRAM
- 2.1GB EIDE HD

**UMAX**

**PowerMac G3 DESKTOP**

- 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 Processor
- 133MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 512K L2 backside cache on processor
- 66MHz system bus
- 32MB RAM • 24X CD

**ONLY! \$1595**

**A \$299 VALUE! FREE** HomePage 3.0 & Object Dancer with Any Apple CPU Purchase. Ask for Item #PPP 1016. Call for details.

**Umax SuperMac C600 vPC**  
 40MHz 603e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GBHD, 24X, w/ VPC-DOS..... **\$1195**

**Umax SuperMac C500e**  
 40MHz 603e, 24MB RAM, 3GB HD, 24X, Ethernet..... **\$1095**

**PowerMac G3 266MHz G3 Desktop** **\$1895**  
 32MB RAM, 4GB HD, 24X CD, Zip Drive

**MONITOR**

**SONY** 20SF2 19.1" Viewable Area 30mm

**Special Price \$929!**

**GRAPHIC CARDS**

**Nexus GA™ 8MB** **ONLY \$519**

**ATI**

**MODEMS**

**US Robotics 56K V90 Data Fax/Modem** **ONLY \$179.95**

**SOFTWARE**

**Photoshop 5.0 IN STOCK!** Upgrade **\$179**

**SCANNERS**

**VISIONEER PAPERPORT STROBE** **SPECIAL \$179**

**MONITOR**

Ultriscan 100ES 15", 1280x1024 25mm	\$299
Ultriscan 100GS 15", 1280x1024, on screen disp.	\$339
Ultriscan 200ES 17", 1280x1024 25mm	\$549
Ultriscan 200GS 17", 1280x1024, on screen disp.	\$629
Ultriscan 200SF2 21", 1280x1024	\$929
Ultriscan 400PS 19", 1600x1200	\$999
Ultriscan 500PS 21", 1600x1200	\$1399

**ATI**

Nexus GA™ 8MB 2D & 3D Pro PCI	\$519.00
XClaim VR™ 4MB PCI graphics card	\$244.25
XClaim TV™ Tuner	\$82.00

**IXMICRO**

Mac Rocket 2D/3D w/Video Out	\$209
Pro Rez 2D/3D 128 bit 8MB PCI	\$299
Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI	\$269
Twin Turbo 128M 8MB PCI	\$399
Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI	\$559
Turbo TV	\$79*

**TECHWORKS** \*Price after \$20 mail-in rebate.

Power 3D (PCI)	\$199
----------------	-------

**U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS**

Courier V.Everything 56K V90 Modem	\$279.00
------------------------------------	----------

**GLOBAL VILLAGE MODEMS**

Fax/modem w/ K56 Flex	\$149.99
Fax/modem w/X2 technology	\$149.99
Teleport V90 56K Fax/Modem	\$159.99
56K PCMCIA Combo Card	\$299.00

**E-TECH MODEMS**

56K Bullet External Fax/Modem	\$119.95
-------------------------------	----------

**GOLD 56K**

Gold 56K External Fax/Modem	\$99.00
-----------------------------	---------

**MEGAHERTZ MODEMS**

Cruise Card, XJAE M 33.6 for PowerBooks	\$299.00
56K X-JackPCMCIA	\$224.99

**APPLE**

System 8.1 CD	\$98.95
---------------	---------

**ADOBE**

Illustrator 7.0 upgrade	\$119.95
Photoshop 5.0 upgrade	\$179.00
PageMaker 6.5 upgrade	\$89.95
Premiere 5.0 upgrade	\$179.00

**FILEMAKER INC.**

FileMaker Pro 4.0	\$181.95
Claris HomePage 3.0	\$89.95

**MACROMEDIA**

FreeHand 8 upgrade	\$149.00
FreeHand 8	\$379.00
Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio upgrade	\$499.00
Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio	\$925.00

**MICROSOFT**

Office 98 Standard	\$449.95
Office 98 Standard Upgrade	\$263.95

**BRODERBUND**

MYST	\$22.95
Journeysman 3	\$27.95
Riven	\$42.95
Carmen San Diego	\$34.95
Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	\$79.95

**SYMANTEC**

Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade	\$49.95
Norton Antivirus 5.0 Mac	\$69.95

**VISIONEER**

PaperPortVx (Grayscale)	\$99.99
PaperPort Strobe COLOR! refurbished	\$49.99
Agfa SnapScan 310 30 bit Scanner	\$199
Agfa Arous II Desktop Pro Scanner	\$1499

**UMAX**

UMAX Astra 610S	\$99
UMAX Powerlock II w/trans. adapter	\$1195

**MICROTEK**

Microtek Scanmaker III w/trans adapter	\$1189
Microtek Scanmaker V300, 30bit	\$129*
Microtek Scanmaker V100, 30bit	\$79*

\*After \$60 Mail-in Rebate. After \$30 Mail-in Rebate. Both end 7/31/98

**ASTEROPS**

C6215 17", 15.9 viewable 1024x768	\$479
C7515 19", 1600x1200	\$849
SuperScan MCP801HR 21", 1600x1280	\$1399

**EC**

771 17", 1024x768 28 dot pitch	\$285
500 15", 1024x768 28 dot pitch	\$369
700 17", 1024x768 28 dot pitch	\$687
800 19", 1280x1024 28 dot pitch	\$879
100 21", 1280x1024 28 dot pitch	\$1199
150 21", 1360x1024 28 dot pitch	\$1349

**EWSONIC**

771 17", 11280x1024 25 dot pitch	\$489
775 17", 1280x1024 80Hz, 25 dot pitch	\$599
990, 19" 1600x1200, 25 dot pitch	\$799
813, 21" 1600x1200, 85Hz, 28 dot pitch	\$1429
815, 21" 1600x1440, 76Hz, 25 dot pitch	\$1379

**PRINTERS**

**AMAZING EPSON QUALITY! UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!**

**AS LOW AS \$249**

**EPSON**

Stylus Color 600 1440 DPI	\$249
Stylus Color 850 1440 DPI	\$379
Stylus Color Photo 700 6 COLOR	\$249
Stylus Color 3000 17x 22" 1440 DPI	\$1999

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

HP LaserJet 6MP	\$885
HP LaserJet 4000N	\$1496

**ACCELERATORS**

**MAXPower G3** PowerPC 750 Upgrade **\$749**

**NEWER TECHNOLOGY**

MAXPower G3 6100 240MHz/160 Cache	\$599
MAXPower G3 7100/8100 210MHz/105 Cache	\$599
MAXPower G3 7100/8100 240MHz/125 Cache	\$799
MAXPower G3 220/110 PPC 750 upgrade	\$649
MAXPower G3 250/125 PPC 750 upgrade	\$749
MAXPower G3 300/300 PPC 750 upgrade	\$2189

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

30pin SIMM		PowerMac G3 DIMMS	
4MB 4x8 SIMMS	\$139	16MB	\$49
64MB	\$239	64MB	\$239
4MB	\$15	32MB	\$85
16MB	\$45	128MB	\$449
16MB	\$75	32MB	\$135
168 pin DIMMS		64MB	\$299
8MB	\$35	16MB	\$49
32MB	\$99	64MB	\$195
		16MB	\$75
		32MB	\$139

**NO SURCHARGE**

**ClubMac** 69088

**ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK**

**1-800-260-8549**

Order On-line @ <http://www.club-mac.com>

**Files & Customer Service** (800) 260-8549

**Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week**

**Wholesale & International Sales** (949) 768-8130

**9-Hour Fax** (949) 768-9354

**Corporate/Educational Sales** M - F 5am - 5pm PST (800) 258-2621

**Technical Support** M - F 5am - 9pm PST (800) 854-6227

**E-Mail:** ClubMac Sales.....csmals@club-mac.com

**Customer Service**.....custsv@club-mac.com

**Technical Support**.....techsup@club-mac.com

**Mail:** ClubMac.....7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

# CDW

## FREE custom configuration of your Macintosh purchase with same day shipping!

### Office 98 Macintosh Edition



**Microsoft**

**New version!**

Office 98 Macintosh Edition features Microsoft® Word 98, Microsoft Excel 98, Microsoft PowerPoint® 98, Microsoft Outlook® Express and Microsoft Internet Explorer

Upgrade **\$258.94** CDW 103487

Full version **\$447.97** CDW 103486

### Norton AntiVirus V5.0



**SYMANTEC**

**NEW!**

LiveUpdate provides fast virus definition + AutoRepair automatically scans and repairs the most dangerous virus infections + Universal SafeZone provides safe quarantine of downloaded viruses, so they can be scanned and repaired before they enter your main computer environment

**\$63.45** CDW 107665

### PowerBook G3 series

◆ 250MHz (CDW 113685) or 292MHz (CDW 113690) PowerPC™ G3 processor  
 ◆ 32MB EDO DRAM standard ◆ 4GB (CDW 113685) or 8GB (CDW 113690) hard drive ◆ 20X Max CD-ROM drive ◆ 13.3" (CDW 113685) or 14.1" (CDW 113690) active-matrix display ◆ One memory expansion slot ◆ PC Card slots: two Type II or one Type III ◆ Two built-in stereo speakers



Starting at!  
**\$2198.75**  
 CDW 113676

**\$3658.25** CDW 113685  
**\$5198.65** CDW 113690



### COMPUTERS

<b>Apple® Power Macintosh® Series</b>	
G3 233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X	1507.78
G3 233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X mini-tower	1877.47
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X iomega Zip drive	1887.27
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 6GB 24X iomega Zip drive mini-tower	2358.67
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 4GB 24X mini-tower	3266.55
G3 300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 24X mini-tower	3099.79
G3 300MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 2x4GB 24X mini-tower	4297.48
<b>Apple® Power Macintosh® Server G3 Series</b>	
G3 233MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 24X mini-tower	3188.35
G3 266MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 2x4GB 24X mini-tower	4278.75
G3 300MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 2x4GB 24X mini-tower	4699.45
<b>Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Series</b>	
1400c 166MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2GB 11.3" AM 8X	1987.26
1400c 166MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.3GB 11.3" DS 12X	1697.58

AM = active-matrix display DS = dual-scan display

### COMMUNICATIONS

<b>PHILIPS MAGNAVOX</b>	
DJ503 15" (13.9" view) 0.28mm	207.78
DJ700 17" (16.1" view) 0.26mm	409.19
DJ800 19" (18" view) 0.26mm	626.99
DJ920 21" (19.9" view) 0.28mm	647.83
<b>NEC</b>	
A500 15" (13.8" view) 0.28mm	219.33
E500 15" (13.8" view) 0.25mm	209.11
A700 17" (15.6" view) 0.28mm	409.19
E700 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	326.08
P750 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	759.91
E1100 21" (19.8" view) 0.28mm	1059.90
P1150 21" (19.6" view) 0.28mm	1174.70
<b>SONY</b>	
100ES 15" (14" view) 0.25mm	297.43
200ES 17" (16.2" view) 0.25mm	549.76
200PS 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	769.48
400PS 19" (18" view) 0.27mm	949.53
<b>ViewSonic®</b>	
G773 17" (16" view) 0.27mm	379.25
G773 17" (16" view) 0.26mm	459.94
GS771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm	417.58
G790 19" (18" view) 0.26mm	719.09
G800 20" (18.4" view) 0.28mm	939.09
P810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	969.02
P775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	509.78
P775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	666.46
P810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	1099.84
PT813 21" (20" view) 0.28mm	1316.75
P815 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	1237.87

### HANDHELD COMPUTERS

PalmPilot Personal	197.56
PalmPilot Professional	287.36
Palm III	387.46

### VIDEO BOARDS

Nexus GA 8MB PCI	405.50
Xclaim TV external TV tuner	79.57
Xclaim VR 4MB PCI	219.98
Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 4MB PCI	175.92
Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 8MB PCI	229.43
<b>Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI</b>	
3D Pro Rez 8MB PCI Power Mac	549.42
3D Pro Rez 8MB PCI	288.98
3D Mac Pocket 4MB PCI	219.81
Twinturbo 128MB 8MB PCI	415.00
Turbo TV video capture PCI	97.50

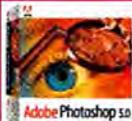
### CDW DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-726-4239
Mac sales	800-509-4239
Corporate sales	800-290-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-615-4239
Networking sales	800-661-4239

### CDW TELEPHONE HOURS

<b>Sales</b>	
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT	
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT	
<b>Tech Support&gt;Returns for Customers</b>	
800-383-4239	
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT	
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT	

### Photoshop V5.0



For Macintosh V7.5.5 or greater

**NEW VERSION!**  
 Adobe® Photoshop® 5.0 is here!

**New features include:**

- ◆ Multiple undo ◆ ICC and ColorSync support
- ◆ Spot-color channels can be printed separately from CMYK plates ◆ Color samplers and layer effects ◆ Enhanced Actions Palette & Actions Plug-ins

Upgrade **\$177.91** CDW 111216

### Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/300



**\$3099.79** CDW 111532

**\$4297.48** CDW 111030

Monitor sold separately

- ◆ 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor ◆ 1MB Level 2 backside cache on 150MHz 64-bit dedicated bus ◆ 64MB (CDW 111532) or 128MB (CDW 111030) RAM standard ◆ 4GB (CDW 111532) or 2x4GB (CDW 111030) Ultra Wide SCSI hard drive ◆ 24X Max ATAPI CD-ROM drive

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY  
 TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated S&P Duns 10-762-7952

CDW TELEPHONE HOURS

### SCANNERS

<b>AGFA</b>	
SnapScan flatbed scanner	376.67
SnapScan 310 flatbed scanner	199.53
SnapScan 600 Art Line flatbed scanner	439.60

### SCANNERS

<b>EPSON</b>	
Expression 636 Executive scanner	799.00
Expression 636 Artist scanner	999.00
Expression 636 Professional scanner	1399.00
Expression 836XL scanner	2499.00
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>	
HP ScanJet 6100cse flatbed scanner	799.00
<b>MICROTEK</b>	
ScanMaker E3 Plus scanner	124.51
ScanMaker V600 scanner	187.70
ScanMaker 6400XL scanner	919.29
<b>Nikon</b>	
Super CoolScan LS 1000 film scanner	1765.99
Super CoolScan LS 2000 film scanner	1795.73
<b>Polaroid</b>	
SprintScan 35LE film scanner	799.58
SprintScan 35ES film scanner	1239.98
SprintScan 35+ film scanner	1824.73
<b>UMAX</b>	
Astra 610S flatbed scanner	129.00
Astra 1200S flatbed scanner w/full Adobe PhotoDeluxe	249.00
PowerLock II Duo Advance flatbed scanner	1295.00
Mirage I/see flatbed scanner w/MagicScan software	2995.00
<b>VISIONEE</b>	
PaperPort vx scanner	99.65

### PRINTERS

<b>EPSON</b>	
LaserWriter 8500	1919.39
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>	
HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer	265.85
HP DeskJet 1120Cse printer	499.00
HP DeskJet 1600C printer	1964.98
HP LaserJet 6MP printer	877.26
HP LaserJet 4000 printer	1457.09
HP LaserJet 55i MX printer	3023.67

**800-509-4239**  
**www.cdw.com**

# LEASE FROM Digital Graphix

\$100,000 Lease Credit

New Business? Yes  
Need Money? Yes  
Call? Digital Graphix



## \$0 Down 100% Business Financing NO Payments for 90days!

**9600/350 starting at \$2599!**

**9600/350 DTP Hi-End SOLUTION**

PowerPC 9600/350 w/ 24xCD  
448MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cache  
Internal Zip, Apple keyboard  
Viewsonic 21" P810 monitor  
IMS 8MB PCI video card  
Microtek ScanMaker III/Trans/Photoshop  
GCC 808 800dpi 11x17 Printer & Enet  
Jaz 2GB Drive with 1 cartridge  
Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet  
Sony SDT-7000 DAT Tape Backup

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$253 PER MONTH**

**Lease Package Only \$9486**

**G3-266D starting at \$1599!**

**Go Custom**

PowerPC G3 266 DT w/ 24xCD  
384MB RAM, 4GB HD  
Apple keyboard  
IOmega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart  
Viewsonic EA 771 17" AV monitor  
Scanmaker V310 color scanner  
6MB Video RAM  
Epson Stylus Color 800 1440dpi Inkjet printer  
Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$99 PER MONTH**

**Lease Package Only \$3296**

**8600/300 starting at \$1699!**

**PM G3-266D VALUE DTP STATION**

PowerPC 8600/300 w/ 24xCD  
320MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cache  
Apple keyboard  
Int IOmega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart  
Viewsonic EA 771 17" AV monitor  
Scanmaker V610 color scanner  
ATI 8MB PCI 3-D video card  
GCC608 11x17, 600 dpi printer w/ Ethernet connectors  
Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$159 PER MONTH**

**Lease Package Only \$5105**

**8600/300 MIDRANGE DTP STATION**

PowerPC 8600/300 w/ 24xCD  
320MB RAM, 4GB HD, 1MB Cache  
Apple keyboard  
Int IOmega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart  
Viewsonic EA 771 17" AV monitor  
Scanmaker V610 color scanner  
ATI 8MB PCI 3-D video card  
GCC608 11x17, 600 dpi printer w/ Ethernet connectors  
Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$159 PER MONTH**

**Lease Package Only \$5105**

**9600/300 starting at \$2099!**

**9600/300 REAL TIME VIDEO CAPTURE SYSTEM**

60 Frames/Sec

PowerPC 9600/300MHz w/ 24xCD  
640MB RAM, 4GB HD  
1MB Cache  
Extended keyboard  
Internal Zip 100 w/ 1 cart  
Viewsonic V95 19" monitor  
IMS 8MB PCI video card  
TrueVision Targa PCI1000  
Internal 18GB F/W Disk Array with Adaptec SCSI Controller/Remis SW  
Teac 4x/12x CDR/1 cart/Toast SW

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$209 PER MONTH**

**Lease Package Only \$7227**

**G3 300 Tower starting at \$2799!**

**G3 300 TOWER 3-D VIDEO/AUDIO WORKSTATION**

PowerPC G3 300 w/ 24xCD  
384MB RAM, 4GB F/W HD, 1MB Cache  
Extended keyboard, Int. Zip Drive  
ViewSonic V95 19" 1600x1200 Monitor  
ATI XClaim 3D 8MB PCI Video  
ScanMaker V310 color scanner  
Strata Studio Pro V2.0 3D Software  
MicroMotion DC-30 Real-Time Video/Audio capture PCI card

**ZERO DOWN!**  
**\$189 PER MONTH**

**Lease Package Only \$5889**

**Lease System Specials**

System Description	Price	Lease
PowerBook G3 233/32MB/2GB/20xCD/Enet/12.1	\$2199	\$69
PowerBook G3 233/32MB/2GB/20xCD/Enet/56K/13.3	\$2699	\$85
PowerBook G3 250/32MB/4GB/20xCD/Enet/56K/13.3	\$3499	\$110
PowerBook G3 233/64MB/8GB/20xCD/Enet/56K/14.1	\$4999	\$157
PowerMac G3 233/32MB/4GB/24xCD Desktop	\$1439	\$46
PowerMac G3 233/32MB/4GB/24xCD/56K MiniTower	\$1599	\$51
PowerMac G3 266/32MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip Desktop	\$1599	\$51
PowerMac G3 266/32MB/6GB/24xCD/Zip AV Tower	\$1999	\$64
PowerMac G3 266/128MB/10GB/24xCD/8MB/100BT	\$3099	\$99
PowerMac G3 300/64MB/4GB/24xCD/2MB	\$2799	\$89
PowerMac G3 300/128MB/24GB/24xCD/6MB/100BT/4199	\$4199	\$133
PowerMac 8600 300/32MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip	\$1699	\$54
PowerMac 9600 300/64MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip/IMS 8MB	\$2099	\$66
PowerMac 9600 350/64MB/4GB/24xCD/Zip/IMS 8MB	\$2599	\$82

**Lease Sale - Only a Few Left at these Prices!!**

**G3 128MB Only \$199**

256K Cache Only \$29

Lifetime Warranty

Size	5vDIMMS	SIMMS	G3 Dimm
4MB	N/A	\$23	N/A
8MB	\$35	\$27	N/A
16MB	\$39	\$39	\$39
32MB	\$56	\$56	\$56
64MB	\$99	\$149	\$99
128MB	\$399	NA	\$199

**JAZ 2GB Ext \$329!**

**JAZ 1GB Ext \$199!**

**JAZ 1GB Carts \$78**

**Monitors**

Sony 100ES 15", 1280x1024, .28mm	\$289
ViewSonic E771, 1024x768, 25mm	\$399
ViewSonic EA 771AV, 1280x1024, .28mm	\$489
ViewSonic 17GA, 1152x870, .27mm	\$557
Sony 200ES 17", 1024x768, 25mm	\$539
Sony 200GS 17", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$619
Sony 20" 500PS, 1600x1200, 30mm	\$1389
ViewSonic V95 19", 1600x1280, .26mm	\$799
ViewSonic G790 19", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$859
ViewSonic G800 20", 1600x1280, 28mm	\$989
ViewSonic P810 21", 1600x1200, .25mm	\$1189
ViewSonic PT815 21", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$1329
RasterOps MC801HR 21", 1600x1200, .22mm	\$1339

**SyQuest & ZIP Drives**

ZIP 100 External	\$119
ZIP 100 Plus External	\$178
SyJet 1.5GB External	\$229
SyQuest 200MB External	\$379

**Removable Cartridges**

JAZ 2GB	\$129
JAZ 1GB	\$78
Zip 100MB	\$11
Syjet 1.5	\$85
200MB	\$55
88MB	\$33
44MB	\$33

**Syjet 1.5 Carts \$65**

**Optical & CDR Drives**

IOmega Jaz 1GB External	\$199
IOmega Jaz2GB Ext., DG Jaz 2gb Ext	\$349/\$329
Ricoh 2x/2x/6x Rewrite CDR with Toast/cart	\$499
Jaz 1GB & 4x/12x CDR Toast/cart	\$739
Teac 4x/12xCDR with Toast/cart	\$499

**Optical Cartridges**

74 MINUTE CD ROM RECORDABLE MEDIA \$9.99 BOX OF 10	
OEM 128MB	\$6.79
OEM 230MB	\$8.99
OEM 600/650MB	\$24.99
OEM 1.2/1.3GB	\$36.99

**Hard Drives F/W RAIDS Available**

Description (All SCSI Ultra)	Internal	External
Quantum 2.1GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	\$189	\$249
Quantum 2.2GB 7200 rpm Viking 7.9ms	Call	\$249
Quantum 3.2GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	\$229	\$289
Quantum 4.3GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	\$279	\$339
Quantum 4.5GB 7200 rpm Viking II 7.9ms	\$439	\$499
Quantum 6.4GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	\$359	\$419
Quantum 8.4GB 5400 rpm Stratus 9ms	\$479	\$539
Quantum 9.1GB 7200 rpm Atlas III 7.9ms	\$569	\$629
Seagate 4.5GB 7200 rpm Barracuda 4.7.9ms	\$529	\$589
Seagate 9GB 7200 rpm Barracuda 9.9ms	\$749	\$809
Seagate 4.5GB 10000 rpm Cheatah 7.9ms	\$589	\$649
Seagate 9.1GB 10000 rpm Cheatah 7.9ms	\$919	\$979
Seagate 23GB 5400 rpm Elite 11ms	\$1569	\$1629

**Tape Drives**

Sony 4GB - 5200	\$669
Sony 8GB - 7000	\$749
Sony 24GB - 9000	\$1069
Sony AIT 50GB	\$2859
15-30GB DLT	\$2589
20-40GB DLT	\$2879

**Scanners**

LinoColor Jade Scanner 33bit	\$449
Agfa SnapScan 310 30bit/Color II	\$179
Agfa Arcus II/Transparency/Photoshop	\$1479
Agfa DuoScan/Transparency/Photoshop	\$2799
Epson Expression 636 Professional/Photoshop	\$1379
Microtek Scanmaker III/Trans/Photoshop	\$1179
Microtek Scanmaker V310 30bit/Color II	\$79*
Microtek V600 30bit/Color II	\$149*
Microtek Scanmaker 6400XL	\$919*

\*After \$60 mail in rebate, +After \$30 mail in rebate (end 6/30/98)

**Laser Printers**

Epson Stylus Color 3000, 17x22, Serial, Ink, 1440dpi	\$1739
Epson Stylus Color 800, 8.5x11, Serial, Ink, 1440dpi	\$289
GCC XI 1212, 1200dpi, 8.5x11, Enet, 12ppm	\$1299
GCC XL 608, 600dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 8ppm	\$1799
GCC XL 616, 600dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 16ppm	\$1899
GCC XL 808, 800dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 8ppm	\$2399
GCC XL 1208, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 8ppm	\$2999
GCC XL 1208SS, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet, 8ppm	\$3799

**Digital Graphix**  
Your Value Added Macintosh Source

**800-680-9062**

VISA MasterCard \$100,000 Lease Credit  
**USA & CANADA**

310-783-1525 FAX  
310-783-1515 INTERNATIONAL  
20695 S. Western Ave #132  
Torrance, CA 90501

Order from 5:30am - 5:30pm M-F pst  
<http://www.DigitalGraphix.com>

Choose 36 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# The LLB Company, Inc.

## 1-800-848-8967



Website: www.llb.com International: 425.881.1880 Fax: 425.881.1930

### UMAX SUPERMAC SYSTEMS



MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY

STATE OF THE ART PERFORMANCE WITH AFFORDABLE PRICING!

- UCC 600L-240LT/603E 240MHz (LT) \$1059
- UCC 900G3-BASE G3 250MHz \$2279
- UCJ 700L-233/604E 233MHz \$1552
- UCS 900E-250D/604E 250MHz (DP) \$2850

Jaz2 Drive + 1 Free Disk **\$634**



Zip Drive w/Disk \$134  
Zip disks 10-pack \$113

### newer tech

Add G3 Power with the NEW Maxpowr & Nupowr Series

#### For the PowerMac 6100 Series

- Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache \$496
- Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache \$680

#### For the PowerMac 71/8100 Series

- Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache \$580
- Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache \$778

#### For the PowerMac 72/75/85/9500..

- Maxpowr G3 300MHz/1mb Cache \$2128

#### For the PowerBooks.....

- PB1400 Nupowr 216MHz / 512k \$675
- PB2400 Nupowr 240MHz / 512k \$822

### MONITORS NEC

- NEC LCD2000 20" \$6178
- NEC M500 15" \$389
- NEC E500 15" \$329
- NEC M700 17" \$618

- SONY CPD 100ES 15" \$309
- SONY CPD 200GES 17" \$654
- SONY GDM 20SE2T 20" \$1260
- SONY VS E655 15" \$255
- SONY VS GS771 17" \$490
- SONY VS G800 20" \$1032

• Flat Square Technology CRT • 0.28MM Trio DOT Pitch • 90 Degree Deflection • 1080mm Radius

• Web Site: www.llb.com  
E-Mail: sales@llb.com

PO's are accepted upon approval • All major credit cards accepted and charged when order is shipped • No surcharge on credit cards • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors • Orders received before 8:00p.m. EST weekdays shipped same day • Open 6am to 7pm M-F, 8am to 1pm Sat. PST • Returns subject to restocking fee • We welcome international orders

## G3 SYSTEMS ARE NOW IN STOCK



MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY

Desktop/233MHz PowerPC G3  
32MB RAM  
4GB HARD DRIVE  
24X CD-ROM DRIVE

**\$1899**

### POWER MACINTOSH G3

- G3/233 Desktop 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM \$1699
- G3/266 Desktop 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/Zip drive \$1999
- G3/266 Mini-Tower 32/6GB/24X CD-ROM/Zip drive \$2499
- G3/300 Mini-Tower 64/4GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM \$3359
- G3/300 Mini-Tower 128/2X4GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM \$4899

### MACINTOSH G3 POWERBOOKS WALL STREET

- G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET \$2299
- G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K \$2579
- G3/250 32/4GB/13.3 TFT/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K \$3899
- G3/292 64/8GB/14.1 TFT/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K \$5599



### WALLSTREET G3

PowerBook 292MHz G3  
64MB RAM  
8GB HD IDE  
20X CD-ROM

**\$5589**

### WALL STREET MEMORY

- 128MB \$273
- 64MB \$147
- 32MB \$98
- 16MB \$45

### MORE POWERBOOKS

- PowerBook 1400C -166MHz 16/2GB/13.3 TFT/8X CD-ROM \$1999
- PowerBook 3400C -240MHz 16/2GB/13.3 TFT/8X CD-ROM \$4499

## MEMORY BLOWOUT AS LOW AS \$1.41 PER MB

POWERMACH G3		168-PIN DIMMS		5V EDO DIMMS	
128MB	\$186	128MB	\$350	64MB	\$90
64MB	\$93	64MB	\$90	32MB	\$43
32MB	\$42	32MB	\$45	16MB	\$35
16MB	\$33	16MB	\$37		
3.3V EDO DIMMS		72-PIN SIMMS		30-PIN SIMMS	
64MB	\$90	32MB	\$42	16MB	\$59
32MB	\$43	16MB	\$22	8MB	\$45
16MB	\$35	8MB	\$17	4MB	\$14
				2MB	\$10

### PRINTERS & SCANNERS



- Astra 610s \$148
- Astra 1200 32Bit 600dpi \$249
- Trans. Adptr Astra 1200 \$198
- Trans. Adptr Astra 1220 \$180



- Laserjet 4000 17PPM \$1139
- Laserjet 6MP 600 DPI \$927

### EPSON

- Stylus 600 Inkjet \$225
- Stylus 800 Inkjet \$349
- Expression 636 Executive \$805
- Expression 636 Professional \$1409
- Stylus Color 1520 \$806
- Stylus Color 3000 \$1922
- Stylus Photo \$478

### LACIE DEPENDABLE STORAGE

- Q 2.1GB (Ext) 5400RPM \$311
- Q 4.3GB (Ext) 5400RPM \$370
- Q 6.4GB (Ext) 5400RPM \$488
- Q 9.1GB (Ext) 7200RPM \$903
- LaCie 24X Ext CD-Rom Drive \$137
- LaCie 4x/6x CD-R w/Toast \$689
- LaCie 32x Ext CD-Rom Drive \$156

PowerBook G3	PB 3400
128MB \$325	128MB \$315
64MB \$175	96MB \$285
32MB \$90	64MB \$160
16MB \$80	32MB \$90

PB 2400	PB 2300
64MB \$166	48MB \$154
32MB \$105	36MB \$145
24MB \$95	32MB \$135
16MB \$75	20MB \$124

PB 1400	PBDUO
48MB \$154	36MB \$211
24MB \$95	28MB \$175
16MB \$58	20MB \$105
8MB \$50	14MB \$125

PB 500	PB 3400
32MB \$99	48MB \$132
16MB \$61	32MB \$96
8MB \$45	16MB \$60
4MB \$40	8MB \$50

Choose 220 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

### APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Internal	SR 2000	Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball ST, 2075MB, 5.4K	<del>\$199<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$219<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$279<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$299<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5.4K	<del>\$219<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$239<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$299<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$329<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball ST, 4110MB, 5.4K	<del>\$249<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$269<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$329<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$359<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5.4K	<del>\$359<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$379<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$439<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$469<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Q 8000	Quantum Fireball ST, 8191MB, 5.4K	<del>\$479<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$499<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$569<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$599<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Q 4500	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$289<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$309<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A	<del>\$399<sup>95</sup></del>
APS ST 2000	Seagate Barracuda, 2157MB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$329<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$349<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A	<del>\$449<sup>95</sup></del>
APS ST 4300	Seagate Barracuda, 4340MB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$479<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$499<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A	<del>\$599<sup>95</sup></del>
APS ST 4500	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10,000 rpm	<del>\$579<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$599<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A	<del>\$699<sup>95</sup></del>
APS ST 9000	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$759<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$769<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A	<del>\$869<sup>95</sup></del>
APS ST 9100	Seagate Cheetah, 8681MB, 10,000 rpm	<del>\$929<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$949<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A	<del>\$1,049<sup>95</sup></del>

### APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Internal	Pro	Full Ht
APS I 9000	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715GB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$799<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$819<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$899<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A
APS I 9000 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715GB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$799<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$819<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$899<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A
APS I 9100 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ZX, 8706GB, 10,000 rpm	<del>\$999<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$1,019<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$1,099<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A
APS I 18000 W	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501GB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$1,579<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$1,599<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$1,689<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A
APS ST 18000	Seagate Barracuda 18200GB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$1,579<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$1,599<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$1,689<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A
APS ST 18000 W	Seagate Barracuda 18200GB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$1,679<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$1,699<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$1,789<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A

### HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA WIDE SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Internal	Pro
APS Q 4500 W	Quantum Viking II, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$369<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$399<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$489<sup>95</sup></del>
APS ST 2000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 2157MB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$349<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$369<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$469<sup>95</sup></del>
APS ST 4300 W	Seagate Barracuda, 4340MB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$499<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$519<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$619<sup>95</sup></del>
APS ST 4500 W	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10,000 rpm	<del>\$609<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$619<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$719<sup>95</sup></del>
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	<del>\$779<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$799<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$899<sup>95</sup></del>
APS ST 9100 W	Seagate Cheetah, 8681MB, 10,000 rpm	<del>\$949<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$969<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$1,069<sup>95</sup></del>

### APS IDE DRIVES

Model	Description	Internal
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball ST, 2014MB, 5400 rpm	<del>\$145<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	<del>\$179<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball ST, 4136MB, 5400 rpm	<del>\$199<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	<del>\$273<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Q 8000	Quantum Fireball ST, 8063MB, 5400 rpm	<del>\$318<sup>95</sup></del>

### APS POWERBOOK STORAGE

Model	Description	Internal
APS T 3000	Toshiba MK3205MAV, 3000MB, 4200 rpm IDE	<del>\$299<sup>95</sup></del>
APS T 810	Toshiba MK1926FBV, 810MB, 4000 rpm SCSI	<del>\$449<sup>95</sup></del>

### APS REMOVABLE DRIVES

Model	Description	SR 2000	Pro
APS SQ 5200	SyQuest S200, 190MB	<del>\$389<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A
APS Jaz	(with 1 cartridge) 1GB	<del>\$299<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$349<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Jaz II	(with 1 cartridge) 2GB	<del>\$499<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$499<sup>95</sup></del>

### APS MO DRIVES

Model	Description	SR 2000	Pro
APS 640 MO	Fujitsu M2513A2N	<del>\$349<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$349<sup>95</sup></del>
APS 2.6GB MO	Sony SMD-F544, 2.4GB	<del>\$1,669<sup>95</sup></del>	N/A
APS 5.2GB MO	Sony SMD-F551, 5.2GB	N/A	<del>\$1,869.95</del>

### APS CD-ROM/CD-R/CD-RW DRIVES & MASTERING SYSTEMS

Model	Description	External
APS CD24	24X CD-ROM in Slimline Case	<del>\$129<sup>95</sup></del>
APS CD32	32X CD-ROM in Slimline Case	<del>\$159<sup>95</sup></del>
APS CD Changer	Nakamichi 5 Disc/16X CD-ROM, Pro Case only	<del>\$279<sup>95</sup></del>
APS CD-R 4X8	4X record/8X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	<del>\$499<sup>95</sup></del>
APS CD-R Pro	4X record/8X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	<del>\$529<sup>95</sup></del>
APS CD-RW	2X record/8X read CD-RW in Pro Enclosure	<del>\$529<sup>95</sup></del>
APS CD-RW Pro	4X record/8X read/2X rewrite CD-RW, Pro Enclosure	<del>\$599<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Jaz/CD-R System	2X record/8X read CD-R, Pro Enclosures	<del>\$799<sup>95</sup></del>
APS 2GB/CD-RW Sys.	Q 2000 Hard Drive & 2X record/8X read CD-RW, Full Height Enclosure	<del>\$999<sup>95</sup></del>

*Available in an SR 2000 Enclosure for an additional \$50.00*

### APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Description	Internal	External
APS HyperQIC <sup>®</sup> II	Travan 5 NS-20	<del>\$399<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$499<sup>95</sup></del>
APS HyperQIC <sup>®</sup>	Travan 4 Conner QIC 3095, NS-8	<del>\$299<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$349<sup>95</sup></del>
APS HyperDAT <sup>®</sup>	DDS-2DC, 8GB	<del>\$549<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$599<sup>95</sup></del>
APS HyperDAT <sup>®</sup> Pro	DDS-2DC, 8GB	<del>\$749<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$849<sup>95</sup></del>
APS HyperDAT <sup>®</sup> III	DDS-3DC, 24GB	<del>\$1,049<sup>95</sup></del>	<del>\$1,099<sup>95</sup></del>
APS Mini Library	4mm DDS-2 Autoloader, 64GB	N/A	<del>\$2,399<sup>95</sup></del>
APS DLT40	DLT 4000, 40GB	N/A	<del>\$2,899<sup>95</sup></del>
APS DLT70	DLT 7000, 70GB	N/A	<del>\$6,899<sup>95</sup></del>
APS AIT <sup>®</sup>	8mm W/DC, 50GB	N/A	<del>\$2,899<sup>95</sup></del>
APS DLI	4MM DDS-2 Autoloader, 136GB	N/A	<del>\$4,999<sup>95</sup></del>

*\*See Adapter PowerDomain 2940 Ultra Wide SCSI Host Adapter offer to gain maximum throughput. Call for information about Windows 95 and Windows NT versions of these great drive products.*

Prices in Red are Hot Deals! Order online @ <http://www.apstech.com>

## 9 GIGs: Performance that'll blow your mind!

Best 9GB 7200 rpm deal anywhere!

- High-Performance 7200 IBM mechanism races through large graphics files and databases
- Over 9GB of formatted capacity for file and enterprise servers
- Ultra Wide SCSI interface delivers up to 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Mac, PC and NT compatible workhorse drive speeds data access and availability

# \$799<sup>95</sup>

EL configuration

The APS EL (Economy Line) drives are intended as replacements or upgrades for your current internal hard disk. They do not include brackets, cables or screws. Please keep your invoice for warranty purposes.



### APS JAZ II

- Huge 2GB capacity
- Reads and writes 1GB Jaz disks
- Includes cartridge

~~\$499<sup>95</sup>~~

APS Pro Enclosure



### APS HYPERQIC<sup>®</sup>

- Backup up to 8GB\* on one standard TR-4/QIC cartridge
- Field-proven desktop backup reliability

~~\$349<sup>95</sup>~~

APS SR 2000 Enclosure



### APS CD24

- 24X for fluid multimedia!
- Easy tray loading eliminates caddies
- \*Slimline case does not include DATerm, but does come with block terminator.

~~\$129<sup>95</sup>~~

Slimline case



### APS CD-RW Pro \$599<sup>95</sup>

- Work faster with 4x record, 2x rewrite & 6x read speeds
- Best choice for databases, graphics, prepress and audio

APS Pro Enclosure



### APS ST 4500 W \$609<sup>95</sup>

- Ultimate drive for 3D, CAD and DV pros
- 10,000 rpm Cheetah with Ultra Wide SCSI

EL configuration



Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941

International (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

Order from Our Online Catalog @

<http://www.apstech.com/store>

Check order status @ <http://www.apstech.com/status.html>



### PCI ULTRA WIDE SCSI

HOST ADAPTER

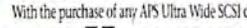
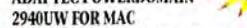
ADAPTEC POWERDOMAIN<sup>™</sup>

2940UW FOR MAC

With the purchase of any APS Ultra Wide SCSI drive

~~\$199<sup>95</sup>~~

SAVE \$100!



# Call 800-285-0638 Today

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other brand product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and enclosures. Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Monitor and floppy products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables sold separately.
- APS warranty is a pass-through of the manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS brand enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.
- Defective cases subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Listed capacities are formatted.
- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- You must install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.
- Ask responsible for topographical errors.
- Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.
- © 1998, APS Technologies. All Rights Reserved.

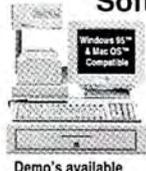


**PRODUCT INDEX**

Category	Page No.	Category	Page No.
<b>Business Operations</b> . . . . .	<b>150-151</b>	<b>Services</b> . . . . .	<b>183-185</b>
<b>Graphics</b> . . . . .	<b>150-151</b>	<b>Account Managers</b> . . . . .	<b>800.825.4237</b>
<b>Education/</b> <b>Entertainment</b> . . . . .	<b>151-153</b>	Spencer Frasher.....	212.503.5864
<b>Communications/</b> <b>Networking</b> . . . . .	<b>153-154</b>	Michelle LeWinter...212.503.5122	
<b>Peripheral Products</b> . . . . .	<b>154-155</b>	Jessica Turko.....212.503.5140	
<b>Systems &amp; Peripherals</b> . . . . .	<b>156-180</b>	<b>Sales Manager:</b>	
<b>Memory &amp; Upgrades</b> . . . . .	<b>180-183</b>	Monifa Kelly.....212.503.5155	
		monifa_kelly@zd.com	

**POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL**

**Software & Hardware for:**



- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools
- Fully Integrated Accounting
- Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform
- Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers
- Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe
- Ribbons/Paper/Labels
- Credit Card Authorization
- & Deposit Software

**www.posdirect.com**  
 (800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com  
 (618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax



**Create your own bar code graphics.**

"Takes sixty seconds to install, five minutes to master!" — MacWorld



- ✓ Create perfect PostScript® (EPS) bar code graphics for Quark, PageMaker, Illustrator, Freehand, etc.
- ✓ Built-in verification for guaranteed readability!
- ✓ All popular bar code types included (UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN, 128, ITF, ISBN, etc).
- ✓ Any printer resolution!
- ✓ No fonts required.
- ✓ Macintosh, Win 3.1/95/NT.
- ✓ Downloadable demo or purchase at our website.

**CALL FOR FREE DEMO**

**Bar Code Pro v3.5 with Veribar**  
 For guaranteed readability!

**SNX** [www.snx.com](http://www.snx.com) Call 800 619-0299  
 Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

Choose 410 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

**MBC<sup>3</sup> The new version of MacBARCODA**

Over 170 bar code variations! A totally new MacBARCODA package including over 30 variations of Code 128, UPC, PostNET, ITF, Codabar, Code 39, book and magazine codes, coupon codes, SSC codes and much, much more!

- Apple Scriptable! • Color control! • Most accurate bar code creator available!
- Unlimited free telephone support
- PowerMac and OS8 compatible and 68000/System 7.x

**Also PostScript & Thermal Label Printing Solutions**

**Computalabel INTERNATIONAL**  
 28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951  
 Tel: 800-289-0993 Fax: 978-462-9198  
 www.zoo.co.uk/~computalabel

**SOFTWARE SALE**  
**1-800-876-7529**

Microsoft Office 98	\$275
MS Office 97 Pro/Std.	\$199/299
Microsoft Word 98/5.1	\$150/88
MS Excel 98 /Powerpoint (each)	\$155
MS Project	\$270
MetaCreations Detailer	\$130
MetaCreations Expression	\$130
MetaCreations Painter 5.0	\$235
MetaCreations Kai's PowerTools	\$90
MetaCreations Bryce 3D	\$135
Infini -D 4	\$290
Daneba Canvas 5.0	\$225
Macromedia Freehand 8.0	\$210
Freehand Graphic Studio 7.0	\$290
Filemaker Pro 4	\$150
Net Object Fusion	\$150
Daneba Canvas 5.0	\$185
Daneba CAD	\$275
Live Picture	\$190
Adobe Pagemaker 6.5	CALL
Adobe Photoshop 5.0	CALL
Adobe Acrobat	CALL
Adobe Illustrator 7	CALL
Adobe After Effect	CALL

**softpro**

Call 9AM to 6PM PST /PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE LIMITED STOCK ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

**BAR CODE SOLUTIONS**

- LABELING SOFTWARE
- BAR CODE FONTS
- SCANNERS/LASERS
- GRAPHIC UTILITIES

**FREE EXPERT CONSULTATION**

**FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

**MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

**UPC/EAN, CODE 39, ITF, POSTNET, 2-D**

International Bar Code Expertise  
 300,000 Customers Worldwide

**Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES**

**800-232-7625**  
 530-672-0244 FAX: 530-672-1103

Visit Our Website At: [www.bearrock.com](http://www.bearrock.com)

"This is the best product of it's kind, and it's reasonably priced too."  
 - MacUser on PrintBar For Macintosh

Choose 409 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

**LifeART Professional Medical Clip Art**

**www.lifeart.com 1-800-543-3278**

Finally, a Powerful **Thermal Transfer Printer** for FileMaker Pro®, Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!

One Stop Shopping with Friendly Support from the Experts. Call Us for Free Bar Code Consulting and Information.

- Mac-Barcode® ProLabel v2.0
- Desktop SmartScanners for Windows & Mac
- Thermal Transfer Printers
- Walk-Around for Newton® and Other HPC's



The Mac-Barcode Co.  
800-733-7592  
or Visit Our Web Site at:  
[www.mac-barcode.com](http://www.mac-barcode.com)  
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6030



### BOOK PRINTING...

Are you paying too much?

Both Web AND Sheetfed  
Phone: 805•388•0758  
FAX: 805•388•1158

Call for a FREE quote

CATALOG • MAGAZINE • BOOK

### Attn: Students-Teachers-Schools

Authorware \$399	Kai's PowerT. 79
CodaFinal97 245	KPT Bryce 3D 115
CoreDRAW 6 129	MiniCAD 7 315
Debab.Toolbox 279	MS FrontPage 74
Director 6 349	MS Office 98* 199
Dreamweaver 169	MS Word 6.01 99
Electric Image 1329	Norton Utilities 65
Eye Candy 3.0 74	Painter 5.0 205
FileMaker Pro 135	Studio Pro 2.1 545
Final Draft 4.1 145	WordPerfect 3.5 49
Flash 2.0 145	
Form-Z 2.92 Call	
Japan.LangK \$125	

\*We accept Purchase Orders from schools  
\*Call for Adobe, Microsoft & QuarkXpress!!  
**1-888-416-4555**  
[www.ace-soft.com](http://www.ace-soft.com)

Choose 412 at [www.macworld.com/GellIno](http://www.macworld.com/GellIno)

## www.BARCODEHQ.COM

### Fixed Readers

- Keyboard Wedge Wand \$299
- Acts as 2nd keyboard
- Stainless Steel Wand
- ADB Attachment
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, 128, etc.
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Slot Badge & Magstripe

### Keyboard Laser Reader \$659

- "Point & Shoot"
- Reader built into Gun
- No extra box
- ADB Attachment
- C 39, UPC/EAN, etc.
- Two Year Warranty
- Lifetime Warranty on Scan Element

1-800-345-4220

Or Call 408-458-9938

[www.barcodehq.com](http://www.barcodehq.com)

• 30 Day \$ Back Guarantee

• Free Shipping in USA

**WORTHINGTON**  
DATA SOLUTIONS

### Portables

- Batch Data Collection Unit
- 64K Unit with wand \$759

- Scan Data to Memory
- Battery Operated (3 AA's)
- Upload collected data to host computer
- 2 Built-in Programs
- Patented Voice Prompts
- Easy to create custom prompts and custom voice messages.
- Wand, Laser or CCD

### RF Terminals

#### RF Data Terminal

- 1,000 ft. Range
- Scan and Key Data On-line
- Computer Sends Display & Voice Messages to Terminal
- All Programming on Mac
- Wand, Laser or CCD
- Base Station - \$845
- Terminal with Wand - \$1215
- Integrated Laser - \$1790

### PrintChef - "it's not printing magic, it's printing science..."

Leave **1984** behind & **print different**™

...just add the **printChef** button to your print dialog & change the way you print... forever!

Create your own "print recipes" or use 30 built-in print-time features!

add any bar code  
controlled printing of sides  
print logging & security  
Labels  
Serialization  
variable text & variable image  
flash printing  
database merges  
Tiles & Murals & Banners  
supersized prints  
Design your own multi-size & multi-pages  
or your own electronic signature  
38 text commands  
orientation  
multi-size & multi-pages  
multi-pages  
layout any page design you want  
pages in the text window that software  
with page comp for perfect booklets  
Booklets  
for ANY application & ANY printer!  
combine  
NEW Paper Sizes  
NEW Tones  
NEW Fonts  
NEW Layouts  
NEW Labels  
NEW Serializations  
NEW Tiles & Murals & Banners  
NEW variable text & variable image  
NEW database merges  
NEW flash printing

Street priced at \$60  
\$95 printChef (personal)  
\$45 Tiling Helper™  
\$35 Fill-in-the-Blank™

To boost the printing power of any application, call (800) 648-6840... or try our demo, print recipes, & multimedia tutorials at [www.mindgate.com](http://www.mindgate.com)

...for international callers  
Worldwide: (931) 937-6800  
Fax Orders: (931) 937-6801

60-day money-back guarantee

Order direct from us  
VISA  
MasterCard  
or thru  
**MACWORLD**  
800-255-6227

printChef is a print extension that sits between any application & any printer driver... it uses PRINT Recipes that you design to control any application's output...  
System 7 or 8. For 680x0 & any PowerMac. Works with ANY printer & ANY application. printChef's miracles require only 50K of memory.  
Tiling Helper is a printChef plug-in. MindGate, printChef, and their logos are registered trademarks. "print different", Tiling Helper, Fill in the Blank, PrintTracker, and PrintMaker are trademarks, and "it's not printing magic, it's printing science" are slogans of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

MindGate™ Technologies, Inc.  
164 Over Smith Road  
Florence, TN 37335-5335

Choose 408 at [www.macworld.com/GellIno](http://www.macworld.com/GellIno)

Create **REAL** applications with one finger...

Use the others for something else.

Object-Oriented BASIC • 100% Visual Interface Builder  
Compiles 680x0 and PowerPC • Imports Visual Basic projects  
Supports XCMDs, PowerPC Shared Libraries, AppleScript  
and REALbasic Native Plug-ins • Retail for \$99.95  
Stop by and see us! Booth #560 MacWorld Expo NY

**REALbasic™**

Visit [www.realbasic.com](http://www.realbasic.com) for a FREE DEMO or call (512) 292-9988 for more information  
Visit us at Macworld NYC Booth #560

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

# STUDENT · TEACHER · SCHOOL DISCOUNTS

Amapi Studio 3.0.3.....	\$125
Andromeda Shadow Filter.....	\$75
Anubis Plus 3.0.....	\$49
ArrivoSelect 1.2.....	\$79
Astound 3.0.....	\$99
Aurorix 2.....	\$149
Authorware 4.0 Edoc.....	\$399
AutoCAD R12 w/Amc.....	\$199
BBEdit 4.5.1.....	\$79
Boris AE 1.0.....	\$249
Boris FX 3.5.....	\$329
Canvas 5.0.3.....	\$179
CineLook Broadcast.....	\$429
ClarisWorks 5.0.....	\$69
Coda 2.0.....	\$99
Coda Finale 97.....	\$269
Color It! 3.2.....	\$39
Conflict Catcher 4.0.....	\$59
Creator2 1.1.....	\$149
DAVE 2.0.....	\$79
DeBabelizer 3.0.....	\$299
Director 6.5 Edoc.....	\$349
Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio.....	\$679
Dramatica Pro 3.0.....	\$229
EPS Invigorator 1.5.....	\$299
EdgeWizard.....	\$69
EndNote Plus 3.0.....	\$165
Eudora Pro 4.0.....	\$35
Eye Candy 3.1 AE.....	\$349
FLIGHTCHECK 3.3.....	\$199
FastTrack Schedule 5.0.....	\$139
FileGuard 3.0.8.....	\$119
Final Draft 4.1.....	\$149
FireWorks 1.0.....	\$149
Flash 3.0.....	\$149
Form Z 2.95.....	CALL
Freeway 1.0.2.....	\$149
Garden Hose 2.2.....	\$39
Genuine Fractals.....	\$129
Hard Disk ToolKit 2.5.....	\$109
HomePage 3.0.....	\$59
InfiniD 4.5.....	\$329
Inspire 3D.....	\$299
Interactor 1.1.....	\$149
JMP 3.2 Macintosh.....	\$249
Kai's Power Show.....	\$39
Life Forms 2.1.....	\$199
LogoMotion 2.1.....	\$79
MTropolis 1.1.....	\$399
MacLinkPlus 9.7.....	\$65
MagicMask.....	\$69
Mathematica 3.0 Student.....	\$149
Media Cleaner Pro 3.0.....	\$229
Myrmidon 2.1.....	\$35
Neal's Eflex.....	\$49
NetObjects Fusion 3.0.....	\$149
Nisus Writer 5.1.....	\$79
OmniPage Pro 8.0.....	\$369
PC MACLAN 6.2.....	\$149
Painter 3D.....	\$129
Painter 5.0.....	\$219
Photo/Graphic Edges Vol 1,2 or 3.....	\$99
PhotoTools 2.0.....	\$89
Portfolio 3.0.....	\$69
PosterWorks 4.0.....	\$249
PowerPrint 4.0.....	\$89
RayDream Studio 5.0.....	\$129
Retrospect 4.0.....	\$109
Scriptware.....	\$179
SoftWindows 95 5.0.....	\$189
SoundEdit 16+ Deck II.....	\$249
Squizz! 3.0.....	\$99
Studio VisionPro 4.0.....	CALL
StudioPro 2.5.....	\$549
Stuffit Deluxe 4.5.....	\$55
Test Strip 2.0.2.....	\$89
ThumbsPlus 3.2.....	\$49
Total Xaos.....	\$119
Virex 5.8.....	\$59
Web Weaver 3.0.....	\$59
WebSTAR 3.0.....	\$329
WebSpice 1.0.....	\$55
Widgetizer 1.0.....	\$129
WordPerfect 3.5.1.....	\$69
World Construction Set 3.0.....	\$575

## Artist Dream Bundle \$399



Wacom Art Z II 6X8 & Painter 5.0

**FileMaker Pro 4.0**

**ElectricImage Broadcast 2.8**

**Eye Candy 3.0.1**

**CodeWarrior Academic Pro 3**

**Final Effects Complete**

**CyberStudio Pro 3.0**

**Dreamweaver 1.2**

**Bryce 3D**

**FreeHand 8**

**MiniCad 7.0.1**

**Mask Pro 1.0**

**LightWave 3D 3.5**

Call for FREE Catalog!  
(800) 289-3275  
Includes Complete Price List & Free Product Info.

Visit our NEW Web Site!  
<http://www.awsonline.com>

\*Not responsible for Typographical Errors  
\*Prices subject to change  
\*The Software Source has the right to refuse any order

**\*Same Day shipping on most items**  
**\*School Purchase Orders Welcome**  
**\*No surcharge on Credit Cards**  
**\*IBM & Macintosh products available**

Priority Code:  
3086



# 1-800-831-2295

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2  
Ocean, NJ 07712  
PHONE (732) 695-2100  
FAX (732) 695-9371  
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

### STUDENTS, TEACHERS, SCHOOLS SAVE UP TO 80%

**Image**  
ELECTRONIC  
EDU-SOFT



**299.00**  
Metacreation  
3D Suite 2

**We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price!!**

Adobe, Microsoft, Lotus, & Borland products available:

4th Dimension 6.0 . . . . . 299	FileMaker Pro 4.0 . . . . . 135	NetObjects Fusion 2.0 . . . . . 149
Authorware 4.0 . . . . . 739	Final Draft 4.1 . . . . . 145	Nisus Writer 5.0.1 . . . . . 85
Canvas 5.0.3 . . . . . 179	Finale 97 . . . . . 245	OmniPage Pro 8.0 . . . . . 329
Claris HomePage 3.0 . . . . . 59	Flash 2.0 . . . . . 145	PageTools 2.0 . . . . . 69
Claris Works 5.0 . . . . . 79	Fractal Detailer 1.0 . . . . . 129	Photofools 2.0 . . . . . 89
Cliff Notes Studyware . . . . . 19	Fractal Expression . . . . . 99	PreFlight Pro . . . . . 279
CodeWarrior Pro 2.0 . . . . . 119	Fractal Painter 2.0 . . . . . 205	QuickKeys 3.5.2 . . . . . 85
Conflict Catcher 4.0 . . . . . 59	Fractal Poser 2.0 . . . . . 79	QX-Tools 2.0 . . . . . 69
CorelDRAW Suite 6.0 . . . . . 165	FreeHand 8.0 . . . . . 149	Ray Dream Studio 5.0 . . . . . 129
CyberStudio 2.0.1 . . . . . 179	Infini-D 4.5 . . . . . 279	Ray Dream 3D . . . . . 69
Debabelizer 3 . . . . . 299	Kai's Power Tools 3.0 . . . . . 79	Softwindows 95 5.0 . . . . . 199
Director 6.5 w/E-Doc . . . . . 339	KPT Bryce 3D 3.0 . . . . . 115	Strata Media Paint 1.x . . . . . 179
Director MMS 6.5 . . . . . 675	KPT Vector Effects . . . . . 99	Strata Studio Pro 2.1 . . . . . 545
Director MMS 6.5 Upgd . . . . . 399	LightWave 3D 5.5 . . . . . 895	Strata Videoshop . . . . . 79
Dreamweaver 1.2 . . . . . 149	LivePicture 2.6 . . . . . 199	Total Chaos Bundle . . . . . 119
Electric Image 2.8 . . . . . 1329	Logomotion 2.1 . . . . . 65	Umax Astra 6105 . . . . . 149
Encore 4.2 . . . . . 279	Mathematica 3.0 Stu . . . . . 149	Wacom ArtPad 4x5 . . . . . 129
EndNote 3.0 Student Ed. . . . . 99	Mathview . . . . . 99	Wacom ArtZ II 6x8 . . . . . 285
Epson Photo Printer . . . . . 389	Mask Pro . . . . . 199	Wacom ArtZ II 12x12 . . . . . 399
Eye Candy 3.0.1 . . . . . 75	MiniCAD 7.0.1 . . . . . 315	WordPerfect 3.5.1 . . . . . 39

WebSite www.ElectronicImage.com • Fax (925) 798-2464 • FREE Catalog

**TOLL FREE 1-888-3EDU-7638**

Choose 413 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

### 56K Fax/Modem for DUOs

PowerBooks, Newtons, Pilots, Desktops, ....

- ADB Powered
- Optional battery
- ITU Standard
- Flash ROM



**\$149**  
(30 days \$ Back guarantee)

http://www.a3j.com.tw/  
Tel: 909-869-9305; 888-GoToA3J  
e-mail: a3j@earthlink.net  
reference:

http://www.zdnet.com/macweek/  
mw\_1146/op\_decade.html  
**Dealer Wanted!!**

### STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF Popular Software!

**FREE CATALOG**

Call for a FREE Student Software Guide:  
**(800) 874-9001**

Adobe • Microsoft • Autodesk  
Kinetic • Corel • Macromedia  
MetaCreations • Wacom  
Symantec • Extensis • More!

www.JourneyEd.com  
**JOURNEY**  
Education Marketing

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: (800) 874-9001

Choose 414 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

### More Serial Ports for Your Mac!

**USB** The New Keyspan USB Card

- Add USB to your PowerMac**
- PCI card which provides two Universal Serial Bus ports
  - Simple and affordable
  - Shipping next month

### SX Serial Card

- Better than a Switch or Juggler**
- Provides simultaneous use of ports
  - More stable than port sharing products

### The #1 PCI Serial Card for Mac

- 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- SX-2 just \$229 SX-4 only \$329
- 30 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty



www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

Booth T724

### For Mac & PC

One PalmRouter+  
One Modem +  
One ISP account +  
One Phone line =  
Internet access for  
up to 16 Users



### Macsense PalmRouter

- The most economical way to get everyone on the Internet
- Ideal for the classroom, small office or home.
- Serves as a 4 ports 10BASE-T Ethernet LAN Hub.
- Up to sixteen LAN workstations share one Internet account.

Visit us at Macworld New York, booth#639

Lifetime  
warranty

10BASE-T/2 Ethernet  
PCMCIA Card offers  
reliable, high-performance  
connections, with  
full-duplex operation.



### 10BASE-T/2 Ethernet PCMCIA Card

- Compact modules for twisted pair and BNC with Auto-Media detection
- Hot-Swap capability
- Low power consumption

Distributor, Reseller & Rep Welcome



We carry a complete line of networking products for Mac and PC

LC PDS, NuBus, PCI Ethernet Adapter cards.  
SOHO Hubs, Dual Speed Hubs, Switches.  
ISDN TA and ISDN modem (Europe spec).  
Transceivers, SCSI Terminators, LVD Terminators and Game  
Controllers.

CALL 1-800-642-8860 to find a dealer near you

Macsense products available through

ClubMac MacMail The Zone MacWAREHOUSE



Please call or e-mail for FREE product catalog

Macsense Connectivity Inc.  
Tel: 1-800-642-8860 Fax: 408-744-1060  
1290 Reamwood Ave. #B Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
http://www.macsensetech.com

### MEDIA 2000 PURE CDR

**CDR BLOW-OUT SPECIALS**  
Phillips 2 x 4 .....\$279.00  
Hp 2 x 4 .....\$279.00  
• Bare Drive ONLY

**STAND ALONE DUPLICATORS**  
1995.00 and up

**CDR COMPLETE KITS**  
#1 Panasonic 4 x 8 . \$409.00  
#2 Yamaha 4 x 6 . . \$509.00  
#3 Yamaha 4 x 2 x 6. \$549.00  
Kit consists of choice of CDR, Ext Case, Premastering Software and SCSI Cable.

**PRINTERS**  
Label Maker .....\$49.00  
Epson 2-1 .....\$799.00  
Epson 6 CDI .....\$1599.00

**CDR BLANK MEDIA**  
Media 2000 CDR .....\$1.29  
Maxell OEM .....\$1.45  
Mitsui .....\$1.89

**VISA** **MasterCard**

**1-888-989-8982**  
**Toll Free Order Desk**

### NEATO® CD/DVD LABELER KIT

**JEWEL CASE INSERTS TOO!**

**DESIGN • PRINT • APPLY • PACKAGE**

**KIT CONTAINS:**

- NEATO CD/DVD Label Applicator
- Set of Assorted Labels & Inserts
- MediaFACE™ Design Software (Mac/PC) and Background Art for Labels & Inserts
- Disc and Jewel Case Templates for Popular Graphics Programs (Mac/PC)

**Also from NEATO**

**CD/DVD LABELS**  
Non-Glare Matte • High Gloss • Metallic

**JEWEL CASE INSERTS**  
Non-Glare Matte • High Gloss

**OTHER MEDIA LABELING PRODUCTS**  
Audio Cassettes • Video Cassettes • Jaz™ • DAT • Zip™ • Ditty™

All trademarks indicated are the property of their respective owners.

To order, for info or catalog, visit [www.neato.com](http://www.neato.com) or call 1.800.984.9800

**BONUS 5 CDR FREE** TEAC 4X12 CD-R bundle... **\$455**

**BONUS 5 CDR FREE** Panasonic 4x8 CD-R bundle..... **\$395**

**BONUS 5 CDR FREE** Yamaha 4x2x6 ReWriteable bundle..... **\$495**

MediaFORM CD2CD Duplicator... **\$2,399**

MediaFORM 5900 8 CD-R.... **\$6,499**  
Jaz 2GB + cartridge... **\$539**

**FOR CD DUPLICATION...CALL**  
CD-RW Media...\$13  
Jaz cart. as low as...\$79  
SyJet cart...\$79  
Zip cart.... \$12

**CD-R BLANKS** as low as **99¢**  
also available TDK & Verbatim

**AFEX CD Color Printer** bundle, 1440 dpi. Prints 2 CD at a time... **\$1,399**

**LabelMaker** with 100 FREE labels... **\$39**

**Shimad**  
1-888-4-SHIMAD toll free 888-474-4623  
PH. 650-493-1234 <http://www.shimad.com> FAX: 650-493-1333

### The Lowest Prices On CD-R!

**4x8 CD-R Complete \$399**

**Yamaha 4x6 Complete \$499**  
**Yamaha 4x2x6 Complete \$539**

**Mitsui Gold on Gold \$1.42 EA!**

**MAXELL OEM CDs \$1.29 EA!**

**New! 32 Bit Standalones! More Stable, Reliable, Fast**

1 Up \$17.90  
3 Up \$29.00  
6 Up \$56.00  
8 Up \$64.00

**1 Gig Jaz/4x8 CD-R \$759**  
**2 Gig Jaz/4x8 CD-R \$849**

**Prints on Paper & CDs**  
**\$779**  
New! 6 Disk Model Only \$1599

**888-663-3121**  
**Copy Cat Shop**  
[www.copycatshop.com](http://www.copycatshop.com)

## Networking Macs and PCs Leave You Stranded?

**Let PC MACLAN Save You ... Time, Money and Resources**

Now whether you're a small business, home office or workgroup you can operate as efficiently as a corporate network with PC MACLAN — the leading solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between Mac OS and Windows PCs, including remote and internet access.

- Add PCs to a Mac-based Network
- Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC
- Share Drives, Email and Applications Cross-platform

PC MACLAN is available for Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.x ... and at our prices, PC MACLAN won't drown your networking budget!

[www.miramarsys.com](http://www.miramarsys.com)  
**1-800-862-2526**

"For peer-to-peer networking ... PC MACLAN 6.0 is the only choice."  
— Macworld's New '98

Choose 411 at [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) GetInfo

### AVM MONITORS

**20" SONY - \$399 Ref.**  
**17" SONY - \$299 Ref.**

**Multiscan Monitors:**

21" Hitachi	\$875 New
20" Rasterops Trinitron	\$799 New
21" SONY	\$1399 New
24" SONY GDM 90W01	\$3399 New
20" SONY 20 SE	\$799 New

(888) 433-6066 / (954) 458-5886  
<http://www.advance.org/avm/index.html>  
401 N.W. 10 Terrace Hallandale, FL 33009

### DFI

**20" Sony Color BLOWOUT MODEL!**

Model GDM1960 SuperFine  
Pitch Trinitron Tube .28 DP

1024 x 768 Refurbished Only **\$449!**

17" as low as \$249  
14" as low as \$100

Call for Details **800-390-7020**  
181 Salem Street, Malden, MA 02148

**VISA** **MasterCard**

## CD-ROM PRODUCTION

**1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs**  
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

**CD-R Gold™ by Catalogic**

- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duper

**CD-R media as low as \$1.49**

**CATALOGIC**  
Your CD-ROM Production Source™  
<http://www.catalogic.com>

935 Sierra Vista Avenue • Mountain View, CA 94043  
Telephone: 650-961-4649 Fax: 650-962-3333

**800-255-4020**

**VISA**

## CD-R MEDIA



AMC only offers the best in CD-R media. We stock large quantities of Mitsui, TDK and AMC media in gold, silver and printable surface - we have what you need for less!

- AMC Blank (no logo) 50-pk w/jewel case.....**\$69.99**
  - Mitsui-Gold 25-pk w/jewel case (includes shipping) .....**\$49.99**
  - Mitsui-Gold 100-pc spindle .....**\$159.99**
  - TDK Silver 150-pc spindle.....**\$239.99**
- Check our website for other types, quantities & specials!

## CD-R DUPLICATORS



Buy NOW and receive up to 100 blank CD-R's FREE!\*

\*Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators

**MediaFORM**

### MEDIAFORM CD-2701

**\$5,699.**

Simplify your CD-R production. The CD-2701 delivers both simple operation and unattended duplication of up to 50 CD-Rs. Spindle based operations eliminates any handling by you or production staff.

### CD-4004 CD2CD DUPLICATOR

**MediaFORM**

starting at:

**\$2,399.**



starting at:

**\$3,599.**

### CD-5900 8 CD DUPLICATOR



Call for other Configurations

- CD-4004 (1-4) CD Duplicator.....starting at **\$2,399.**
- CD-5900 (1-8) CD Duplicator .....starting at **\$3,599.**
- CD-2601 36 CD Duplicator.....**\$4,799.**

## CD-R PRINTERS

**FARGO**  
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION



### FARGO SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER

The new Signature CD Color Printer from FARGO is the perfect way to add a professional high quality touch to your CD-R's.

**\$1,195.\***



- AMC 720dpi Color CD Printer .....**\$849.**
- Fargo Signature Color CD Printer .....**\$1,195.**

*\*Includes FREE 10-pack of Printable Media!*

## CD-R RECORDERS

**\$829.**



**\$489.**

### AMC 2-Hi COMBINATIONS

AMC's 2-Hi's combine a CD-Recorder & 1GB Jaz or 1.5 GB SyJet Drive for the ultimate CD Master Station! Software available for Mac or PC's.

- AMC 4x8 Recorder .....Int. **\$399.** Ext. **\$489.**
  - Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RW .....Int. **\$499.** Ext. **\$579.**
  - Matsushita 4x8 Recorder.....w/Jaz **\$829.** w/Syjet **\$849.**
  - Yamaha 4x2x6 Rewritable .....w/Jaz **\$899.** w/Syjet **\$929.**
- FREE media with all AMC CD-R drives! Call for details!**

### CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

Or request one online at:

[www.mwm.amc-direct.com/catalog](http://www.mwm.amc-direct.com/catalog)



P.O. Box 3456 Redmond, WA 98073-3456 Fax 425.861.8391  
**888-558-3188**



**MacWorld Expo Featured SPECIAL!**

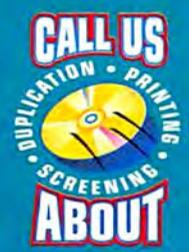
**CD-R Media for less than a Buck!**

**AMC Blank CD-R's 50-pc spindle ONLY \$49.99\*!**

\*Limit one spindle per customer at this price

AMC CD-R Media is manufactured by Taiyoyuden - a world leader in CD-R technology.

All MacWorld Specials (indicated in red) are valid thru 8/31/98



**MW0898**

**MacGlobal**  
SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

<b>Performs</b>	<b>PowerBooks</b>
410/466/476 Call	520 4/160 \$550
550 5/160 \$450	520C 12/240/19.2 \$650
580 5/500/CD \$750	540C 4/320 \$850
631 8/500/CD \$450	5300 8/500 \$650
6200 8/1G/CD \$550	
5200 8/500/CD \$850	<b>Quadras</b>
	630 8/250 Call
<b>Power Macs</b>	650/800/840/950 Call
G3 Call	
7200 8/500 Call	<b>Printers</b>
7500 16/500 Call	Stylw II \$185.00
8500 16/500 Call	Stylw 1200 \$175
	Laser 300 \$299
<b>Memory</b>	Laser 320 \$450
4 MB 72-pin \$12	Laser 4/600 Call
8 MB 72-pin \$20	
16 MB 72-pin \$33	<b>Monitors</b>
	14" Color \$195
<b>We Buy!</b>	15" App. Multi. \$265
	17" App. Multi. \$450
	20" GS \$540

**TOP DOLLAR** paid for memory, PowerBooks and CPUs!

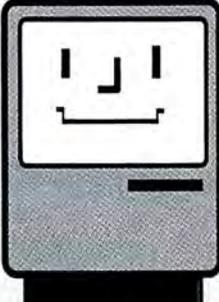
**WE REPAIR MACS!**

[800] 722-8864  
Phone: [408] 265-6653  
Fax: [408] 265-6660

**MacGlobal**

**USED MACINTOSH!**  
**MACEXCHANGE**

The Marketplace for Macs. . . Call us first!!  
IF YOU ARE A BUYER, WE CAN GET IT TO YOU FOR LESS!  
IF YOU ARE A SELLER WE CAN GET YOU MORE THAN ANYONE ELSE!



- 🍏 PowerBooks
- 🍏 PowerPCs
- 🍏 Older Macs & Parts
- 🍏 Reliable Service
- 🍏 Warranties
- 🍏 Major credit cards accepted
- 🍏 All School POs Welcome!

visit our new website: [www.mistermac.com](http://www.mistermac.com)  
**The Computer EXCHANGE**  
2100 Cheshire Bridge Rd • Suite E • Atlanta, GA 30324  
Call: **800.304.4639**  
Sales/Service.404.315.0897/Fax.404.315.7840

Top Quality Mac Systems at Unbeatable Prices

**Macintosh CPUs**

Macintosh LCII 4/80 .....	\$99
Macintosh IIfx 5/80 .....	\$129
Macintosh Centris 650 8/230 .....	\$279
Macintosh Quadra 650 16/500/CD .....	\$549
Macintosh Quadra 800 16/500/CD .....	\$599
Macintosh Quadra 900 16/500 .....	\$479
Power Macintosh 6100/66 16/230 CD/DOS .....	\$649
Power Macintosh 7100/66 16/230/CD .....	\$599
Power Macintosh 7100/80 24/700/CD .....	\$649
Power Macintosh 7100/80AV 24/700/CD .....	\$699
Power Macintosh 8100/100 24/700/CD .....	\$849
Power Macintosh 8500/120 32/2GB/CD .....	\$1049

**Monitors**

Apple 12" RGB Display .....	\$99
Apple 14" Color Display .....	\$179
Apple 15" Multiscan Display .....	\$199
Apple 17" Multiscan Display .....	\$329
Apple 20" Multiscan Display .....	\$799

**Printers**

Apple Laserwriter IINT .....	\$199
Apple Laserwriter IIF .....	\$299
Apple Laserwriter Select 360 .....	\$649
Apple Laserwriter Pro 630 .....	\$699
Apple Color Laserwriter 12/660 PS .....	\$2299

(Color L/W includes a new accessory kit, 20MB Ram, and a 250MB HD)

**PowerBooks**

Apple Powerbook 180 12/120/13.4 .....	\$549
Apple Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2 .....	\$799



We accept School & Gov't POs

Bundle Pricing Available

For the Mac kid in You

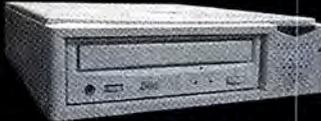
Ph: 615-793-2277 • Fax: 615-793-0837  
PO Box 79 • 173 Industrial Blvd. • Lawrence, TN 37086

Choose 402 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

**Massive Macworld Show Specials**

If you cant make it to Macworld, get the show specials at our website!

**Yamaha 4260 CD-RW**



**\$498**

Internal Yamaha Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast, Direct CD & 1 CD-RW  
External Model Available for \$548

**CD-R Media Show Special**

**\$1.38**

100 pcs. quantity  
10 packs at \$1.58 each

**Panasonic 4x/8x CD-R**



**\$398**

Internal Yamaha Drive/Includes Adaptec Toast, Direct CD & 10 CD-R  
External Model Available for \$448



**MEDIA SUPPLY**  
Your CD-R Source!

**CD-R Copiers**



**\$2498**



The CD-4004 is a great way to start your professional duplication service.

**\$1678**



The new SpeedyCD gets your small copy jobs done fast!

We offer super service and pricing on CD-R duplication and custom printing!

Come see us at Macworld booth #1344 for the best prices at the show!

**800-944-4237** [www.mediasupply.com](http://www.mediasupply.com)



# CD DUPLICATION SALE

## Record 120 CDs Per Hour!

- Thirty very fast 4X CD Recorders
- PC Built Inside the Handsome Cabinet: Fast processor, large HD, and loads of memory
- Twelve high efficiency cooling fans
- Dual hot swappable, load sharing, redundant power supplies
- Record thirty CDs with all the same information or burn two sets of 15 CDs
- Burn CDs from the internal hard drive or from a source CD with different information simultaneously
- Powerful software for a range of duplication options
- Record and duplicate virtually any data, audio, hybrid, or multimedia CD format

**NEW!**



**CD CY CLONE**  
\$21,995



## CD-R Blanks

Mitsui GOLD & Verbatim BLUE. Printable, Spindle, CD-RW too! As Low As

**\$1.49**



## CD-Recorders

**WHATTA DEAL!**



AVD Panasonic 4X/8X CD Recorder

int: **\$399** ext: **\$449**



## Other AVD Kits

Yamaha 4X/6X CDRecorder  
Teac 4X/12X CD-Recorder  
Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CDRW

int. **\$469** ext. **\$519**  
**\$469** **\$519**  
**\$499** **\$549**



## Multidrive Duplication Systems

MediaFORM Flash CD-2CD Duplicator **\$1699**  
MediaFORM 4004 CD-2-CD Duplicator **\$2499**  
MediaStore CD CyClone 30-CDR **\$21995**  
MediaFORM 5900 8-CDR Duplicator **\$6999**

8 CD-Recorder Duplicator from the duplication pros at MediaFORM. Simple "one button" operation and quickest method for duplication.

## Autoloader Duplication Systems

MediaFORM 2601 25-CD Duplicator **\$4999**  
Champion 150-CD Duplicator **\$6999**  
Cedar CD Duplicator & Printer **\$7685**  
MediaFORM 2701 50-CD Duplicator **\$5699**

50 CD Autoload Duplicator from the duplication pros at MediaFORM. Unattended and reliable. Simple "one button" operation. It's like a photo copier for CD duplication.



**NEW!**

## Duplicator Deal of the Month!

MediaFORM 5100 Duplicator **\$1695**

Simple "one button" CD-to-CD duplication from the duplication pros at MediaFORM. Easy operation and quickest method for duplicating one CD.

## CD Labeling



Print vibrant, quick drying color directly to your printable CDR media! Includes 10 free pieces of media!

**\$1199**



## 4.6GB Optical Drive

4.6GB removable magneto optical drive accommodates 2.0GB, 2.6GB and 4.6GB magneto optical media. This complete kit comes with the drive, 1 free piece of media, software & cables.

external only: **\$1099**



## Data Storage

Imega Jaz 2GB + Cartridge!

int: **\$449** ext: **\$499**

## Other Storage Kits

Jaz 1GB + Cartridge int. **\$279** ext. **\$329**  
Jaz 1GB + 3 Cartridges **\$419** **\$469**  
Jaz 2GB + 3 Cartridges **\$799** **\$849**



## Recorder Duos

Extreme Panasonic 4X/8X CDR & your choice of Jaz 1GB or Jaz 2GB drive (\$200 upgrade) in one unit!

**\$799**

## Other Extreme Kits

Yamaha 4X/6X + JAZ or JAZ 2GB (\$200) **\$849**  
Teac 4X/12X + JAZ or JAZ 2GB (\$200) **\$849**  
Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CDRW + JAZ or JAZ 2GB (\$200) **\$899**

**WHATTA DEAL!**



**NEW 2GB!**

## Audio Bundle!

Pro Audio With Adapter's Jam software for Only

**\$299**

Offer good only with purchase of a CD-R Kit.



## media:

ZIP 100MB \$11.99  
JAZ 1GB \$79  
Syquest Sylet 1.5GB \$79  
Syquest 44MB\* \$35  
Syquest 88MB\* \$38  
Syquest 135MB \$19.99  
Syquest 200MB\* \$55  
Syquest 270MB \$55  
DIT 10/20GB \$39.99  
DIT 15/30GB \$47.99  
DIT 20/40GB \$106.99

128MB Optical \$8.99  
230MB Optical \$9.99  
590MB Optical \$23.99  
640MB Optical \$27.99  
650MB Optical \$27.99  
1GB Optical \$89.99  
1.2GB Optical \$27.99  
1.3GB Optical \$27.99  
2.3GB Optical \$55.99  
2.6GB Optical \$55.99  
CDRW Media \$12.99  
\* = closeout special

ORDER TOLL FREE!

Product Prices and Availability Subject To Change.



**800.555.5551**

**MEDIASTORE**  
www.mediastore.com

Ad Code: BB-108

Open Mon - Fri 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • international phone 714-974-5551 • FAX 714-279-1690

**CLEAN COMPUTER MICE FAST**



Computer mice always get dirty - the mouse arrow or pointer skips & jumps. Don't trash it. Clean it!

- TidyMouse extends the life of your mouse!
- TidyMouse cleans in under 2 minutes!
- TidyMouse is very easy to use!

ORDER TODAY! for a limited time only \$14.95 plus S&H  
**888-829-1131**  
 Fax: 330-923-6820  
 www.tidymouse.com



Mintec, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 1657  
 Akron, Ohio 44309-1657

Choose 405 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

**Mac Pro Systems & Software**  
 Since 1988

Buy • Sell • Trade • Upgrade • Repair  
 New • Used • Refurbished

**Small Ad** **Lowest Prices**

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad  
 Check out our Wholesale Specials @  
**www.mac-pro.com**

**800-525-3888**  
**fax: 408-369-1205**

**Best Prices! Lifetime Warranty!**

**DIMMS**  
 32mb \$ 44 168 pin 64mb \$82

**SIMMS**  
 16mb \$ 21 72 pin 32mb \$ 39

All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand.  
 www.macsolutions.com  
**(800)873-3RAM**  
 Fax: (310) 966-4433

Choose 404 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

**FAST CASH**  
 www.mastraders.com  
 For All Macs & Peripherals - Working or not  
**TOP DOLLAR PAID**  
 Mac Traders (800)990-0995  
 (310) 684-0664 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax (310) 684-0665  
 2300 Lincoln Blvd. (One Light South of Pico), Santa Monica, CA 90405

**USED POWER BOOKS AND MOST OTHER MACS**  
 LOW PRICES • GREAT SELECTION • CALL NOW FOR CURRENT PRICING

**BUY • SELL**

- MONTHLY SPECIALS:
- EXT. 24X CD ROM NEW!! ..... \$ 159
  - HP DESKWRITER ..... \$129
  - GV 14.4 MODEM FOR PB 100's.... \$ 39
  - APPLE 14"/13" MONITORS .. \$189/149
  - POWERBOOKS FROM ..... \$ 349
  - CLARIS WORKS 3.0 ..... \$29

**PACIFIC**  
 COMPUTER EXCHANGE  
**800.790.3881**  
 QUALITY SERVICE FOR OVER 11 YEARS

**THE BEST IN REMANUFACTURED Macintosh COMPUTERS & PARTS**

- GENUINE APPLE PRODUCTS AT BIG SAVINGS
- "LIKE NEW" REMANUFACTURED SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
- EXCHANGE REPAIR & STOCKING PARTS
- 180 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY
- WE BUY YOUR SURPLUS APPLE PRODUCTS

**Pre-Owned Electronics**  
**1-800-274-5343**  
 Offices: 781-778-4600  
 Fax: 781-778-4848  
 VISIT US ON-LINE AT:  
**www.preowned.com**

**MacBYTE**  
 NO PAYMENT FOR 6 MONTHS!  
 BUY • SELL • TRADE  
 • CASH FOR MACS  
 • NEW & USED MACS WITH WARRANTIES  
 • FEDEX OVERNIGHT SHIPPING  
 Visa/Mastercard/Amex/Discover  
 Diners Club/COD  
 Local Area On-Site Consulting  
**800-432-2983**  
 4223 Glencoe Ave., Suite C200  
 Marina del Rey, CA 90292  
 FAX: 310-448-4194  
 E-MAIL: MacByte@aol.com

**CATALOG PRINTING...**  
*Are you paying too much?*  
 Both Web AND Sheetfed  
 Phone: 805-388-0758  
 FAX: 805-388-1158  
 Call for a FREE quote  
**BOOK • MAGAZINE • CATALOG**

**HAWKE BUSINESS SYSTEMS**  
 Rt 64 and Howard Gap Rd  
 Hendersonville, NC 28792  
**(800) 875-2610**  
 Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM  
 We Buy, Sell, Trade and Repair

Visit Our Web Site - **www.MacHawke.com** - for Full Listing

**We're moving on August 1, 1998, to our new location in Hendersonville, NC**

**Color Packages - Custom configurations available on all packages**

Mac IISi 9/80 w/ Apple Hi Res Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse \$299.00  
 Mac IICi 8/160 w/ Apple Hi Res Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse \$349.00  
 Centris 610 8/200w/ Apple Hi Res Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse \$399.00  
 Quadra 650 16/240 w/ Apple Hi Res Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse \$499.00  
 Quadra 840AV 16/500/cd w/ Apple 15" AV Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse \$699.00  
 PM 6100 16/500 w/ Apple Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse \$Call  
 PM 7200/90 16/500/CD w/ Apple Color Display, Ext Kyb & Mouse \$Call

Portables		Monitors	
Pb 140 4/80 w/GV Gold	\$399.00	Apple 13" High Res Color	\$149.00
Pb 145b 8/80 w/GV Gold	\$449.00	Apple 14" Color Display	\$179.00
Pb 160 8/80 w/GV Gold	\$499.00	Apple 15" MultiScan AV	\$299.00
Pb 180 12/160 w/GV Gold	\$Call	Apple 17" MultiScan	\$399.00
Pb 5300Ce 32/1.2	\$Call	Radius Color Pivot	\$199.00

**6 Month Parts and Labor Warranty**

Printers			
ImageWriter II	\$129.00	StyleWriter II	\$119.00
StyleWriter I	\$99.00	HP DeskWriter	\$79.00

Service Parts			
Refurb 1.44 Floppy Drives (w/t)	\$ 69.00	Mac IISi Nubus Adapter with FPU	\$29.00
EtherNet Boards - Nubus & PDS	\$19.00	Apple 8 Bit Video Cards - Nubus	\$25.00
Apple AUI to RJ47 Cables	\$25.00	Mac IICi, PM 7100 Power supply	\$ 59.00

**SHARE  
IP 5.0  
\$399!**

**TDK  
56.6K  
PCMCIA  
\$119**



**OPERATING  
SYSTEM  
VER 8.0  
\$59!**

**NEWER  
TECH  
G3/300  
\$1199**

**CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE**

a division of **BASEONE** computers.

**LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE**

# Real People, Real Product, Real Prices!

**WALLSTREET  
G3/292 \$5029**

**WALLSTREET  
G3/250 \$3589**

**POWER  
COMPUTING  
24" COLOR  
\$2599**

**4400/200 DOS  
32/2G/CD  
\$1169**

**6400/180MHZ  
16/1.6G/CD/MDM  
KEYBOARD \$729\***

## SYSTEMS

G3 DT/233	32/4G/24XCD	1749
G3 DT/266	32/4G/24X/ZIP	2229
G3 MT/233	32/6G/24X/ZIP/AV	2229
G3 MT/233	32/4G/24X/56K	1759
G3 MT/266	128/4G UW/24X	3099
G3 MT/300	64/4G UW/24X	2999
G3 MT/300	128/2X4G UW/24X	729*
Performa 6400/180	16/1.6G/CD	729*
4400/200	16/2G/8XCD	1099
4400/200	SMALL BUSINES	1099
4400/200	PC COMPATIBLE	1169
5500/225	32/2G/CD	1359
5400/180	16/2G/CD	1099
6500/275	32/4G/CD	1395
6500/300	64/6G/CD/ZIP	1595
7300/180	DOS 32M/16D/2GB	1599
8600/250	32/4G/24XCD/ZIP	1599
8600/300	32/4GB/24XCD	1699
8600/300	32/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	1799
9600/200	32/4GB/CD	1899
9600/200	MP 32/4G/CD	1999
9600/233	32/4G/CD	1799*
9600/300	64/4GB/24XCD	2159
9600/300	64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	2259
9600/350	64/4GB/24XCD	2599
9600/350	64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	2699
PTP225/604e	96/2G/24XCD	080
PTP200/604e	96/2G/24XCD	080
PCP240/604e	64/2G/16XCD	080

## NOTEBOOKS

**NEW WALLSTREET &  
MAINSTREET ARE HERE!**

NEW G3/233	32/2G/20XCD	2099
NEW G3/233	32/2G/20X/MDM	2395
NEW G3/233	32/2G/20X/13.3TFT	2829
NEW G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT	3229
NEW G3/250	32/4G/20X/MDM	3589
NEW G3/292	64/8G/20X/MDM	5029
DUO DOCK II PLUS		399
DUO 2400C	16/1.3G	CALL
1400C/166	16/1GB/CD	CALL
1400CS/166	16/1G/CD	1549
1400C/133	16/1G/CD	CALL
3400C/200	16/2G/12XCD/MDM	CALL

## STORAGE

4GB IDE	\$89
SEAGATE 2.1G ULTRA 7200	169
QUANTUM 4.5G ULTRA 7200	299
SEAGATE CHEETAH 9.1G	899
EZQuest JAZ 1GB External	259
EZQuest JAZ 2GB External	539
IOMEGA ZIP PLUS External	\$179
IOMEGA ZIP/JAZ External	139/289
IOMEGA ZIP/JAZ Internal	149/249
YAMAHA 2X4X6 CDRW External	599

## PRINTERS

LW 12/640	989
LW 16/600 REF	1159
LW 16/600	1359/1029*
EPSON STYLUS COLOR	169*
EPSON 700 / PhotoEX	259/459
EPSON STYLUS 600/800	249/289
EPSON STYLUS 850/5000	359/CALL
EPSON STYLUS 1520/3000	739/1639
HP 890CXI/1600CM	379/1559
HP 6MP/4MV	829/2099
HP 4000N/4000TN	1379/1539
HP 5000N/5000GN	2029/2529

## MONITORS

POWER 24 INCH TRINITRON!	2599
15AV	339/269*
1705	429/399*
720/1710	589/539*
750 / 750AV	659/829
850 20" / 850AV	1299/1359
LCD 17 IN 1829	
NEC A500/A700/M700	265/559/639
NEC E1100/P1150 20"	1059/1089
Sony 100ES/100GS	289/349
Sony 200ES/200GS	525/599
Sony 200/400/500 PS	739/945/1249
Sony 20SE II	1099
VIEWSONIC V773/ G810	379/959

## SCANNERS

AGFA SnapScan 310 - Color/IT/OCR	249
AGFA StudioStar LE/Full	589/749
AGFA Arcus II - LE/FULL	1159/1329
AGFA StudioScan IIsiLE/FULL	199/359
Epson ES-1000C	585
Epson Expression 636 Executive	699
Epson Expression 636 Artist	889
Epson Expression 636 Pro	1239
LinoColor Jade	459
LinoColor Sapphire	759
LinoColor Sapphire Ultra	3269
LinoColor Opal	5069
UMAX Astra 610S	159
UMAX Astra 1200s - Dlx/Full	239/445
UMAX PowerLook II - Full Photo	1259
UMAX Mirage IIsE - PhotoPerfect	3139
UMAX Mirage II - Full Photo	6599

## SOFTWARE

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	295
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	249
ADOBE PAGEMAKER	279
ADOBE PREMIER	289
ADOBE AFTEREFFECT Production	1129
MACROMEDIA FREEHAND	229
MICROSOFT OFFICE	229
QUARK EXPRESS	699
APPLE SHARE IP 5.0	399

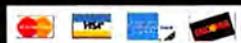
# 800-951-1230

# MACBASE.COM

Int'l (714) 428-0777 University, School, Government & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted! FAX (714) 428-0778



\* indicates refurbished product. MacBase is not an Authorized Apple Dealer. Returns subject to restocking fee. Prices reflect C.O.D. or CASH and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s subject to approval. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.



**Macintosh Systems & Peripherals**  
(Over 25,000 Products Available)



[www.digicore.com](http://www.digicore.com)

Need we say more?

9%  
W: 9%  
later: 9%  
of clip art images,  
cover price.

**DUCHER**

55052

Zip

1000 will be shipped upon payment.

# & Peripherals

## Huge Inventory

www.digicore.com



### PRICING, Product Specs and Specials

# \*\* SOFTWARE \*\*

# POWERBOOKS POWERMACS

- Full Retail Versions • Not Upgrades
- Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 329
  - Adobe Illustrator 7.0 329
  - Adobe PhotoShop 4.0 369
  - Microsoft Office 4.21 299
  - Microsoft Office 98 389

- ### Storage Products
- Imega Zip Drive 135
  - Imega Jazz Drive 1GB 365
  - Imega Jazz Drive 2GB 479
  - Syquest Syjet 1.5 GB 379
  - La Cie 2.1 External 239
  - La Cie 4.3 AV External 299
  - Seagate Hawk 2 GB 229
  - Quantum 4.5 Atlas 449
  - Seagate 9 GB Barricuda 799
  - La Cie 9GB AV External 799
  - LaCie 18GB Raid Array 1950
  - Atto Express PCI Wide 349
  - JackHammer PCI Wide 369

- 
- Targus Carry Case \$39
  - Leather Carry Case \$65
  - 10BT Ethernet Pcmci \$99
  - 56k Fax Modem Pcmci \$185
  - 56k Modem/Ether Pcmci \$285

We Will  
Custom Configure  
Any System to Your  
Specifications  
and ship it with in 24 Hours

- 1400C/166 16/1G/8xCD 1595
- G3/233/32MB/2G/20x/E-net 2055
- G3/233/32MB/2/20x/56K/E 2252
- G3/233/32MB/2G/20x/E-net 2575
- G3/233/32MB/4G/20x/E-net 3041
- G3/250/32MB/5G/20x/E-net 3372
- G3/292/64M/8/20x/56K/E-net 4740

- ### G3 PowerMacs
- G3/233, DT 32-4G - 24xCD 1489
  - G3/266, DT 32-4G - 24x - Zip 1739
  - G3/233, MT 32-4G - 24xCD-Mdm 1739
  - G3/266 AV, MT 32-6G - 24x - Zip 2173
  - G3/266, MT 128-UW4G-24x-Zip 3299
  - G3/300 MT 64/4G UW/24xCD 3799
  - G3/300 MT 128/2xUW4G/24x 4499

- ### Scanners & Cameras
- Agfa SnapScan 3D 299
  - Agfa Arcus II w/transp. 1585
  - Epson Express 636 Exec 849
  - Epson Expression 636 Pro 1259
  - Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4C 699
  - Kodak DC 25 / 50 / 120 389/649/939
  - Linotype LinoColor Jade 499
  - Microtek ScanMaker E3 / E6 185/329
  - Microtek ScanMaker III 1195
  - Nikon CoolScan II 859
  - Olympus D200L 549
  - SprintScan 35LE/35ES/35+ 759/1429/1765
  - Umax Astra 600S / 1200S 185/399
  - Umax 1200S Pro with PS 4.0 589
  - Umax Powerlook II Pro 1249
  - Umax Powerlook 2000 3799

- ### PowerMacs
- 6500/225, 32-3 GB -12x-33.6 1200
  - 6500/250, 32-4 GB -24x- 56k 1300
  - 6500/275, 32-6-24xCD-56k-Zip 1600
  - 6500/300, 64-6-24xCD-56k-Zip 1750
  - 9600/300, 64-4GB - 24xCD - Zip 3000
  - 9600/350, 64-4GB - 24xCD - Zip 3450

# PRINTERS

- 
- Apple LW 8500 (20 ppm) 1899
  - Apple Color LW 12-660 4450
  - Epson Color Stylus 600 249
  - Epson Color Stylus 700 269
  - Epson Color Stylus 800 289
  - Epson Stylus Photo EX 485
  - Epson Color Stylus 1520 739
  - Epson Color Stylus 3000 1769
  - Epson Color Stylus Pro XL 1389
  - Hewlett Packard 870CSI 389
  - Hewlett Packard 6MP 855
  - Hewlett Packard 4000N 1350
  - Hewlett Packard 5M 1499
  - Hewlett Packard 4MV 2395
  - Tektronix Phaser 140/ 350 925/ 2765
  - Tektronix Phaser 550 8099

- ### MONITORS
- Apple • Hitachi • NEC  
Radius • RasterOps • Sony  
Viewsonic • CTX • Samsung  
Phillips • MAG • Nanao
- Viewsonic 15" GA w/AV 299
  - Apple 17" 1705 / 720 525 / 599
  - Apple 17" 750 / 750AV 789 / 875
  - Apple 20" 850 / 850AV 1649 / 1775
  - Nec 15" M500 379
  - Nec 17" M700 745
  - Nec 21" P1150 1499
  - Radius 17" PressView 17SR 1695
  - Radius 21" PressView 21SR 2899
  - RasterOps 21" MC801HR 1739
  - Sony 15" 100GS / 100ES 310 / 369
  - Sony 17" 200GS / 200ES 589 / 635
  - Sony 20" 300SFT 1325
  - ViewSonic 17" EA / GA 545 / 575
  - ViewSonic 17" P775 / PT775 599 / 699
  - ViewSonic 21" PB10 / PB15 1275 / 1445

- ### Custom Configurations
- Call for More Options
- G3/233, DT 32-4G - 24xCD-56K 1649
  - G3/233, DT 32-4G - 24x - Zip 1639
  - G3/266, DT 64-4G - 24x - Zip 1824
  - G3/266 AV, MT 64-6G - 24x 2565
  - G3/266 AV, MT 96-6G - 24x - Zip 2348
  - G3/266 AV, MT 32-6G - 24x - Jaz 2398
  - G3/300 MT 128-UW4G-24x - Jaz 4175
  - 7300/200, 64-2GB - 12xCD-Zip 1720
  - 8600/300,128-4G-24x-8Mvram-Jaz 2820
  - 9600/350,192-9GAV-4x6CDR-Jaz 5215

- ### Video / Graphics
- TwinTurbo - 4 / 8 Meg 265 / 399
  - IxMicro Ultimate Rez 8 Meg 449
  - #9 Imagine 128 8 Meg 549
  - Xclaim VR - 2 / 4 Meg 199 / 299
  - ThunderPower 30/1600 829
  - Miomotion DC20 599
  - MiroMotion DC30 675
  - Targa 1000 / 2000 1575 / 2085
  - Targa 2000 PRO 2475
  - VideoVision Studio 2.0 2099
- ### CD & Optical Drives
- Fujitsu Dynamo 640 489
  - FWB Hammer Dat 8000 1199
  - Olympus 2.6 Power MO 1699
  - Pinnacle Vertex 2.6 995
  - Pinnacle Apex 4.6 1425
  - VST 230 MB PB1400 425
  - Yamaha CD 4X6 w/Toast 699

- ### MEMORY UPGRADES
- #### TECHWORKS - LIFE TIME WARRANTY
- 16 Meg Dimms & Simms 60ns 49
  - 32 Meg Dimms & Simms 60ns 79
  - 64 Meg Dimms 135
  - 32 Sgram for G3 85
  - 64 Sgram for G3 145
  - 128 Sgram for G3 329
  - PB 1400 8 / 16 / 24 65 / 89 / 165
  - PB 1400 32 / 48 Modules 179 / 325
  - PB 2400 16 / 32 Modules 119 / 199
  - PB 3400 16 / 32 / 48 99 / 175 / 285
  - PB 3400 64 / 128 Modules 279 / 535

Call For Unlisted Items  
Over 25,000 Macintosh  
Products Available

# Leasing

On Approved Credit to...  
**Business and Individuals**  
Small Business  
Internet Solution

only \$2199 **\$74 per mo.**

G3/233 Mhz 32 Megs Ram  
2G HD, 24xCD, E-net  
15" AV Display, Ext., Keyboard & Mouse  
56.6 k Fax Modem, Netscape Ver. 3.0  
Microsoft Office 98,  
Internet Connection Kit, Mac OS 8.0

**Home-Work and Fun!**

\$1799 **\$59 per mo.**

6500/250 32 Megs Ram, 4G HD, 24xCD  
15" AV Display, Ext. Keyboard & Mouse  
Epson Stylus 600 Color Printer, 56.6 Fax Modem  
Internet Connection Kit, Claris Works  
Touchbase / Date Book Pro, Encyclopedia  
3-D Atlas, Dictionary, Mayo Family Health  
Clip Art, 3-D Accelerated Games, and much more!

**Graphics Station**  
G3 Speed Demon  
w/Adobe Bundle

\$4889 **\$168 per mo.**

G3/266 64 Megs Ram, 4 Ultra Wide HD  
24xCD Player, ATI 6 MB & 8 Meg Video  
Imega Zip Drive , Apple 17" AV Display  
Apple Extended Keyboard & Mouse  
Adobe PhotoShop 4.0, Adobe PageMaker 6.5  
Adobe Illustrator 7.0

Cyber Shop & Product Info at...  
**www.digicore.com**

All Major Credit Cards-  
Corporate & School PO's-  
Wire Transfer & C.O.D.'s-

# Call Digicore

Order Toll Free **800-858-4622** International & Dealers **818-785-2800**  
24 Hour Fax **818-785-3100**

15500 ERWIN ST. VAN NUYS CA 91411

36 Month Lease w/Purchase Option				
\$2500	\$4000	\$8000	\$15,000	\$25,000
\$85	\$136	\$267	\$496	\$825

sale Price  
Your Cost

GE ON-SITE WARRANTY 2nd - 4th Year			
\$700 - \$1200	\$1201 - \$2000	\$3001 - \$4000	\$4001 - \$5000
\$119	\$149	\$209	\$239

Prices and Availability are subject to change with out notice • Call for the best Price • All returns require an RMA # from DigiCore • Prices listed are COD •

**Recordable CD**

RCD 4X12



The all new RCD 4x12, a powerful 4x writer 12x reader Recordable CD System. Now users can easily create custom CDs up to 650 MB or 74 minutes of audio in about 15 minutes.

prices from... **\$499**

**Magneto Optical**

APEX 4.6 GB



The industry's highest capacity removable disk storage system: the Apex 4.6 GB Optical Hard Drive. With speed comparable to a hard drive and unsurpassed reliability.

prices from... **\$1395**

**PINNACLE MICRO 800.553.7070**

Telephone 949.789.3000 www.pinnaclemicro.com

**www.datamicro.com**

**1-800-345-1234**

Sales: (310) 398-3300

**Discount Warehouse**  
for all your MAC needs

AGFA, HEWLETT PACKARD, SONY, UMAX, radius, NEC

Fax: (310) 391-2488 e-mail: datamicro@earthlink.com



www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Macworld's NEW Online Reader Service**

**TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac & Mem.**

CALL FOR UPGRADES  
Email: cgn @ cgnusa.com

**BUY·SELL·TRADE** We custom configure and test your system.

PowerMacs	Powerbooks	Upgrades	Demo Macs	Storage	Parts
G3 266 Mhz/32/6gb/CD 1995 G3 233 Mhz/32/4gb/CD 1495 9600 350 Mhz 3090 9600 300 Mhz Call 8600 300 32-4Gb-CD 1950 G3 300 MT AV 3950 G3 266 MT AV 2625	3400C 240 Mhz 2995 G3 233 Mhz 2225 G3 250 Mhz 3650 1400C 166 Mhz 1650 1400cs 166 Mhz 1585 <b>G3 Power Books Call</b> <b>Demo Powerbooks</b> 5300CS 16/500 790 5300C 12/500/Mod 699 5300c 16/750 895 145 - 170 -180c-165c CALL 5300 c 16/750 895	Same day Upgrade No down Time!! Pri 63X to 6300 603-75Mhz 470 7200 to 7600 499 8100 to 8500 599 7500 to 604-200/233 275/399 Call for G3 Upgrades !!! Q800- Q840 to 8500 650 9600 to G3 300Mhz Call 7200 to 7500/100 470 Q800-840 to 8100 390 Call for PowerBook Upg. Call for Upgrades not listed	8500 32-2gb-cd 949 7600 795 9500 950 8100/100 16/2GB/CD 690 Q 800/ 840/950 450/550 15" / 17" Monitor 250 / 399 SE 30 120 Mac Ilii 99	Dimms 32/64/128 59/89/179 30 Pin 1/ 4/16 8 / 13/ 55 72 Pin 16/32 45 /75 2X - 8X-24x CD 50 /95/195 HD 1.GB - 2.GB-4GB Call Iomega JAZZ Drive GB 259 Global Village Modem 159	Floppy 1.44 75 POWER SUPPLIES CALL AV Card \$175 Power supply Cx Ci 7100 45 Call for Logic Boards & more <b>Computer Graphics &amp; Networking</b>
G3 233+ 15" Mnt 1499 4400 200Mhz 1295 7200 /75/90/120 CALL Call for config. not listed			<b>Special</b> G3 233 Mhz 32 Ram -4GB 24X CD + 15" Monitor \$1499	Call For: Monitors, Printers, Scanners, All Apple Parts In Stock and We do Advance exchange. Leasing Available.	All prices Reflect cash Discount Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted << Prices are subject to Change.>>

**TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770**

**Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech**

**BUNDLE SPECIALS**

**PowerMac 7100 Bundle**  
7100/80 24/700/CD  
14" Apple Color Display  
Apple Design Keyboard... **\$699**

**PowerMac 7500 Bundle**  
7500/100 24/1GB/CD  
17" Apple Multiscan  
Apple Ext. Keyboard... **\$999**

**POWERMACS**  
PM 6100/60 8/230/CD .....\$499  
PM 7100/80 24/700/CD .....\$599  
PM 8100/80 16/500/CD .....\$699  
PM 8100/100av 16/1GB/CD .....\$799  
PM 7500/100 24/1GB/CD .....\$799  
PM 8500/120 32/2GB/CD .....\$949

**CENTRIS/QUADRAS\***  
Centris 610 4/0 .....\$149  
Centris 650 8/230 .....\$249  
Quadra 700 4/80 .....\$179

Quadra 610 8/230.....\$249  
Quadra 650 8/230.....\$299  
Quadra 800 8/230.....\$329  
*\*All CPUs include mouse.*

**POWERBOOKS**  
PB Duo 230 12/120/14.4.....\$199  
PB 520c 4/240.....\$449  
PB 540c 12/320/19.2.....\$699  
PB 5300cs 16/500.....\$799

We also purchase used equipment- 6-month warranty on all items.

**MONITORS**  
Apple 14" Color Plus .....\$149  
Apple 14" Trinitron.....\$189  
Apple 15" Multiscan.....\$229  
Apple 17" Multiscan.....\$279

**PRINTERS**  
LaserWriter Select 360.....\$599  
LaserWriter Pro 630 .....\$699  
HP 4Mv (11x17).....\$1299

**TO ORDER CALL**  
**1-800-281-3661**  
VISA & MasterCard Accepted

**DataTech**  
REMARKETING, INC.  
Telephone: 615-860-4422  
Fax-On-Demand: 615-860-0390  
Fax: 615-860-0390  
Web: www.datatech-rmkt.com

# ORDER TODAY & HAVE IT TOMORROW!

## We offer overnight shipping!

# L.A.

### computer center

## 800-689-3933

### Service (310) 671-4444

### Fax (310) 671-9565

# www.lacc.com

### Monitors



### RASTEROPS

MC7515 19" .22DP

1600X1200 Monitor

**\$749.**

Mc 620 17" 28dp 1152X870	390.
Mc 6315 17" 22dp 1280X1024	449.
Mc 7515 19" 22dp 1600X1200	748.
Mc 801 21" 22dp 1600X1200	999.
Mc 801HR 21" 22dp 1600X1280	1199.

CHECK THESE SPECIALS OUT

**17" .22DP**  
1600X1200 Monitor CM611  
**\$449!**

**21" .22DP**  
1600X1200 Monitor CM2110  
**\$899!**

**21" .22DP**  
1600X1280 Monitor MC801HR  
**\$1199!**

### Monitors



M50	5
P750 17" 1600x1200 25dp	649.
P1150 21" 1600x1200 28dp	1049.
E1100 21" 1600x1200 28dp	949.
XP37+ 39" 1024x768 85dp	CALL.

### SONY

Sony 100ES/GS	279./329.
Sony 200ES 17"	529.
Sony 200GS/PS	579./739.
Sony 400PS	899.
Sony 20SE II 20"	1099.
Sony 500PS	1249.

### Scanners

Agfa Arcus II Full Photo Shop	1299.
Agfa Arcus II Solo	1199.
Agfa StudioStar w/LE Photo	699.
Agfa SnapScan 600	389.
Umax Astra 6105 w/Photo Dix.	149.
Umax Astra 1200S w/Photo Dix.	269.
Umax Astra 1200S w/Photo Full	449.
UmaxPowerlook II w/Photo Full	1249.
UmaxPowerlook III w/Photo Full	CALL.
Umax Powerlook 2000	3350.
Umax Powerlook 3000	CALL.
Umax Powerlook 4000	CALL.
Umax Mirage II SE w/Trans. Adapter	3699.
Microtek Scanmaker V310	149.
Microtek Scanmaker II Full Photo/Tr. Ada.	1349.

### radius

Pressview 21" SR OSD Dual Hood 30dp 2099.  
 Pressview 21" SR for Windows 30dp 2399.  
 Pressview 21" SR No Calibrator 30dp 1999.  
 Thunder Power 30/1920 649.  
 Thunder TX 1152 899.  
 PrecisionView 21" 28dp 2299.  
 PrecisionView 21" 30dp 1799.  
 Precision Display calibrator 699.



EA771 17" 1024x768 w/spkrs 28dp	469.
G771 17" 1024x768 27dp	439.
G790 19" 1280x1024 28dp	799.
P775 17" 1600x1280 25dp	489.
PT775 17" 1600x1200 25dp	649.
G800 20" 1600x1200 28dp	929.
P815 21" 1600x1200 25dp	1189.
G810 21" 1600x1200 28dp	999.
P810 21" 1600x1200 25dp	1099.
View Panel VPA 150	1399.

### Monitors

Apple 15" AV	369.
Apple 1710 17" *	549.
Apple 720 17"	CALL.
Apple 750 17"	649.
Apple 750 AV 17"	749.
Apple 850 20"	1449.
Apple 850 AV 20"	1699.

### Processors

Apple 132 MHz 604e	129.
Apple 150 MHz 604e	189.
Apple 200 MHz 604e	299.
Apple 233 MHz 604e	499.
Apple 300 MHz 604e	799.



MAXpower G3 for 610X	
MAXpower G3 210MHz 750 512K BC@ 105MHz	449.
MAXpower G3 240MHz 750 1MB BC@ 180MHz	649.
MAXpower G3 for 610X, 7100 & 8100 Processors	
MAXpower G3 210MHz 750 512K BC@ 105MHz	549.
MAXpower G3 240MHz 750 1MB BC@ 180MHz	749.
MAXpower G3 for 7300, 7500, 7500, 8500, etc.	
MAXpower G3 220MHz 750 512K BC@ 110MHz	599.
MAXpower G3 250MHz 750 512K BC@ 125MHz	849.
MAXpower G3 266MHz 750 1MB BC@ 133MHz	849.
MAXpower G3 275MHz 750 1MB BC@ 133MHz	1199.
MAXpower G3 275MHz 750 1MB BC@ 275MHz	2049.



WE SHIP WORLDWIDE  
 NEXT DAY SHIPPING  
 SAME DAY SHIPPING

Terms & Conditions: All prices are cash discounts. We accept VISA, MC, Amex & Discover. COD orders will be shipped by Cashiers Check. Money Order or Certified Check only. Purchase orders will be accepted from qualified companies upon approval. Customers must pay for all shipping & insurance fees. Due to unforeseen changes in the market, prices, products & delivery are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Prices given at the time of the sale are final. Shipping, insurance and COD fees are non-refundable. No returns will be given after 3 days. 15% restocking fee on all returns. All returns must have an RMA number. All returns must have all original packing materials, manuals, warranty cards & all accessories. Returns are required with their respective companies. No refunds on software & hardware. Ask for warranty and details at the time you are placing an order.

### Macintosh PowerMac's

**4400/200 DOS**

- 32MB
- 2GB
- 12XCD
- DOCS Card

**\$1099**

**G3 233MHz**

- 32MB
- 4GB
- 24XCD
- 300Kfloppy

**\$1399**

G3 300MT 128/2x4GB Wide/24x/8MB VR	3999.
G3 300MT 64/4GB/24x/8MB Video	2799.
G3 266MT 128/4GB Wide /24x/8MB VR	3099.
G3 266MT 32/6GB/24x/512K/Zip	2099.
G3 266DT 32/4GB/24x/Zip	1699.
G3 233MT 32/4GB/24x/56K	1599.
9600/350 64/4G/24XCD	2599.
9600/300 64/4GB/24CD	CALL.
9600/300 64/4GB/24CD/Zip	2199.
9600/233 32/4G/12XCD	1699.
9600/200 32/4G/12XCD	1599.
9600/200 0/0/CD	1499.
9600/200MP 32/4G/12XCD	1799.
9500/150* 16/2G/4XCD	CALL.
8600/200 32/2G/CD	1699.
8600/300 64/4G/24XCD/zip	1549.
8600/250 32/4GB/24X	1399.
8500/180 32/2G/8XCD	1099.
8500/150 16/2G/CD	CALL.
7600/132 18/1 2G/CD	1199.
7300/200 32/2G/CD/KBRD.	999.
7300/180 16/2G/12XCD/KBD.	899.
4400/200 16/2G/8XCD/KB	529.
4400/200 32/2GB/12/DOS COMP	1299.
6500/300 32/4GB/CD/33.6/AVID	

### Macintosh Performas

6360/120* 16/1.2G/CD	CALL.
6400/200* 16/2.4G/8X/VE	999.
6400/200 16/2.4G/8X/CD	899.
6400/180 16/1 6G/8X/CD	749.
6400/330DS* 12/500/CD/DOS	CALL.
6300/120* 16/1.2G/4X/CD/TV	CALL.
6200/75* 16/1 2G/4X/CD	CALL.
6200/75* 8/1 2G/4X/CD	CALL.
5400/120* 16/1 6X/CD/15" built in	CALL.
5200/75* 8/800/CD	CALL.
LC860 8/800	CALL.

### Macintosh Workgroup Servers

G3 233 64/4GB/CD/Apple Share	2999.
G3 266 128/2x4GB UW/CD/Apple Share	3999.
G3 300 128/2x6GB UW/CD/Apple Share	3999.
G3 233 64/4GB/CD/Apple Share/DAT	2999.



ArtZ 4x5	129.
ArtZ 6x8	279.
ArtZ 12x12	379.
ArtZ 12x18	599.

### Macintosh Powerbooks

**1400cs/166**

- 16MB
- 2GB
- CD

**\$1449**

**3400c/240**

- 16MB
- 2GB
- 12XCD
- CD

**\$1999**

G3 233MHz 32/2G/20X/12.1 DSTN	2099.
G3 233MHz 32/2G/20X/56K/12.1 DSTN	2399.
G3 233MHz 32/2G/20X/13.3 TFT	2699.
G3 233MHz 32/2G/20X/13.3 TFT	3199.
G3 250MHz 32/4G/20X/56K/13.3 TFT	3599.
G3 250MHz 32/4G/20X/MDM/12.1 TFT	2699.
G3 250MHz 32/4G/20X/56K/14.4 TFT	3899.
G3 292MHz 64/8G/20X/56K/14.4 TFT	4999.
G3 292MHz 64/4G/20X/56K/13.3 TFT	4199.
1400c 166MHz 16/2G/CD	1699.
3400c 180MHz 16/1.3G/CD	1899.
3400c 240MHz 16/3G/CD/Modem	1999.
2400c 180MHz 16/1.2G/CD	1399.
5300cs 16/750	999.
5300cs 8/500	749.
5300cs/100* 16/750/14.4 Modem	899.
540c 4/320 Used	CALL.
520c 4/240	CALL.
DUO250* 12/200/Modem	CALL.
DUO280* 12/240/Modem	CALL.
DUO280C* 12/240	CALL.

### Ultimate Rez 8MB Video Card \$479

Ultimate Rez 8MB	479.
4MB Twin Turbo Video Card	249.
8MB Twin Turbo Video Card	399.
Pro Rez 8MB	289.
Mac Rocket w/4MB SGRAM	209.
Turbo TV	89.

### Fax Modems

GV 56K Teletop Flex	129.
GV 56K Teletop V90	179.
GV 56K PCMCIA	189.
GV 56K Platinum Pro + Ethernet	299.
GV 19.2 Mercury PB 500 Series	99.
GV 14.4 Gold PCMCIA	49.

### VST

Powerbook Batteries for 1400,5300,190	119.
Zip 100MB For 5300 & 150	249.
Charger for 1400 w/AC adapter	129.
Charger for 1400 battery & Apple ac Adapt	229.
3400 Mobility Bundle (Charger, AC & Bat)	299.
3400 Apple Li-Ion Battery	149.
Auto Adapter for 3400, 1400 & G3	95.
Power Adapter 3400,5300,G3 & 190	149.
Charger 3400,5300,G3 & 190	149.
Apple AC Adapter 3400 & 1400	65.

### Storage

1.4GB Toshiba 1401MAV 12ms	179.
2.1GB Toshiba 2103MAV 12ms	229.
3 GB Hitachi Slim 12ms	349.

### iomEGA

Jaz 2GB Drive External SCSI	549.
Jaz Drive Internal SCSI	249.
Jaz Drive External SCSI	299.
Zip Drive Internal SCSI	132.
Zip Drive External SCSI	189.
Zip Drive Plus SCSI & Parallel	189.
iomEGA BUZ	189.
3/5 Pack Jaz Cartridges	239/289.
1100 Pack Zip Cartridges	13/129.
Single Cartridges for Jaz	85.

### Internal Hard Drives

Quantum Atlas 2.1GB SCSI 3.5	249.
Quantum Strata 4.3GB SCSI 3.5	209.
Quantum Strata 4.3GB SCSI 3.5	289.
Quantum Atlas II 4.5 Ultra SCSI AV 3.5	449.
Quantum Atlas II 4.5 Ultra Wide SCSI AV 3.5	479.
Quantum Atlas II 9.1 Ultra Wide SCSI AV 3.5	749.
Quantum Atlas II 9.1 Ultra Wide SCSI AV 3.5	749.
Seagate ST34555N 4.5 SCSI 7200RPM 10.5ms	549.
Seagate Cheetah 4.3 Ultra SCSI AV 10000RPM	549.
Seagate Cheetah 4.3 Ultra W SCSI AV 10000RPM	599.
Seagate ST34371N 4.3GB Ultra SCSI 3.5 AV	449.
Seagate ST34371W 4.3GB Ultra SCSI Wide 3.5 AV	499.
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB Ultra SCSI AV 10000RPM	1049.
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB Ultra W SCSI AV 10000RPM	1099.

### Printers

HP LaserJet 6LXII 6PXi	385./729.
HP LaserJet 6MP	849.
HP LaserJet 4V/4M/IV	1599./1899.
HP LaserJet 5MX	3399.
HP OfficeJet 590/1150C Pro	599./999.
HP 4000 N	1329.
HP 4000TN	1499.
HP 5000/5000N	1449./2049.
5000GN	2549.
EPSON	
EPSON Stylus Color 600 800	199./279.
EPSON Stylus Color 750	379.
EPSON Stylus Photo 700	279.
EPSON Stylus Color 3000	1599.
EPSON Stylus Photo	299.
EPSON Stylus Pro XL	329.
Pro Script for Pro XL	249.
EtherNet for Pro XL	349.

### Apple

Apple Laser 12/640	999.
Apple Laser 16/600PS	1199.*
Apple Laser 8500	1899.
Apple Laser Writer 4/600*	599.
Apple Stylewriter 1500	CALL.
Color Portable 2200	329.

## 4400/200 W/DOS

**Special!**

- 32MB RAM
- 2GB HDD
- 12XCD ROM
- DOS Card

**For Only... \$1099**

Visit Us At Our Web Site <http://www.LACC.com>  
 24Hrs A Day -- On-Line Catalog & Ordering  
 E-Mail us at: [lacc@lacc.com](mailto:lacc@lacc.com) or Call us at (800) 689-3933

**BELOW DEALER COST!!**  
**Radius PCI Video Cards!**

**800-375-9000 www.crasystems.com**

**ThunderColor 1600** \$749  
• 10-Bit DAC  
• 30-Bit Color On Screen

**Thunder 3D** \$1599  
• 32 mb of RAM  
• World's Fastest QuickDraw & 3D

**PCI Cards**

**PCI CARDS**

RasterOps Twin Turbo 24bit \$189\*  
Radius ThunderColor 30 1152 \$649\*  
Radius ThunderColor 30 1600 \$749\*  
Radius ThunderPower 30 1920 \$849  
Radius Thunder 3D \$1599\*  
Radius Thunder TX/1152 \$In Stock  
Radius Tempest \$Below Cost

\*with Qualifying Monitor or Video Card Purchase

**Digital Video**

VideoVision Studio PCI/NuBus from \$899  
• Broadcast quality video output  
• Proves Non-Linear Video editing technology

VideoVision Telecast only \$999!!  
• Ask how to qualify for an additional \$100 discount!

Spigot Pro AV and Power AV from \$199  
• JPEF for 600AV, 840AV, 6100AV, 7100AV, 8100AV

Video Spigot Cards from \$99  
• Spigot NuBus, LC, St, Spigot II Tape

**Printers**

Dye Sublimation Color Printer from \$1999  
• Radius/SuperMac ProofPositive  
• Continuous Tone, Photo-Realistic  
• Full Page & Two Page Options Available  
Retail \$7999

QMS 860 Hammerheads NEW! \$1599  
• Tableid 600dpi, 11 X 17

Apple Laser Printers from \$199  
• Call for current listings and pricing on all LaserWriters including Personal, NT, & Select Series

**NuBus Cards**

**NUBUS CARDS**

24bit Accelerated Graphics Cards

Futura Series (up to 1024x624) \$89\*  
Radius 24xp (832X768) \$149\*  
Spectrum 24 Series V (1024X768) \$199\*  
Spectrum Power (1152X870) \$299\*  
Thunder GX 1600X1200 \$399\*  
PhotoEngine increase PhotoShop 15x's FREE\*  
All Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps Cards Available

**Monitors**

Radius/SuperMac 21" Color \$899\*  
Radius SuperMatch Pressview 21t \$1599\*  
Radius PressView 21sr \$1799\*  
21" Two Page Grayscale \$499  
20" Multi-Resolution Trinitron \$849  
Radius Intellicolor 20 \$999\*  
SuperMac 17 Multi-Scan \$499!  
Radius Full Page Display \$99\*  
Radius Color 15" Pivot \$99\*  
• View Full Page Text and Graphics! • Up To 1024 X 768  
• Most Radius, SuperMac & Emachine monitors In stock.  
Call for pricing and availability

**CRA Systems, Inc.**

300 South 13th St, Waco, TX 76701 Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only Domestic Sales Fax 254.750.9050 Consultants/Dealers 254.754.2120 International Sales 254.754.2120 sales@crasystems.com  
Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.  
All Monitors, Printers, and CPK's are Factory Re-certified unless otherwise stated.  
Call for latest pricing & availability on NEW Options. Toner not included with printers.

**COMPUTER REVELATIONS**

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD  
See Us At Macworld Booth #559

All G3s in stock!

7300/180	\$1599
7300/200	CALL
8600/200/300	CALL
9500/200/300/350	CALL
7200/7600/8500/9500	CALL
<b>PRINTERS</b>	
LWRITER 12/640	CALL
LWRITER 4/600	\$889
HP 6MP / 1600 C/PS	CALL
HP 4MV	\$2699
STYLEWRITER 1500/2500	CALL
<b>POWERBOOK</b>	
3400	CALL
1400	\$2299
1400C/117 /C/133	CALL
<b>UMAX / SUPERMAC</b>	
S90L / S900D	CALL
<b>SCANNERS</b>	
VISTA/S6E SOHO	\$279
POWERLOOK II	\$1829
EXPRESSION 636	\$1389
AFGA SNAPSCAN	\$329
AFGA ARCUS II	\$1589
<b>MONITORS</b>	
APPLE 1705	\$695
CPD200SX	\$699
PRECISION 21"SR	\$3299
CPD 100SX	\$379
NEC 17XV	\$779

**ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK**  
Leasing / Rentals / Supplies  
Service available in NYC area  
1 800 275-9924  
in NY 516 737-0800  
FAX 516 737-0923  
331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741

**800-WE-FIX-MACS**

THE ONLY NUMBER FOR ALL MACINTOSH PARTS

**Largest Mac Repair Company Since 1988!**

- FREE Diagnostics On All CPU's
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Longest Warranties
- Largest Inventory of Parts
- Advance Exchanges

Large Warehouse of New/Refurb Apple Inventory!!

Desktops: 630/650/5200/6100/7100/8100/6500/7500/7600/8500/9500/All G3's  
PowerBooks: 140/150/165/170/180/190/520/540c/5300c/5300c/G3 laptop  
Monitors: 13" RGB/14" Color/15" Multiscan/16" Color Display/17" Multiscan

**Upgrade Specialists**  
Processor Upgrade cards/804, 804c, c3  
All Memory and Hard Drives In Stock!

**PowerComputing**  
**MOTOROLA UMAX**

Call for Complete Price List! PH: 800-933-4962  
2210 North First St, San Jose CA 95131 Fax: 408-526-3945  
www.allmac.com

Choose 400 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

**www.PowerBook1.com**

Your Source for all PowerBook Upgrades and Accessories

**MCE**  
POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

**newertech**

NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz	- \$ 979
NUpowr 1400/G3 216MHz	- \$ 689
NUpowr 2400/G3 240MHz	- \$ 829
VIEWpowr 1400 (16-bit video)	- \$ 239
Bookendz Dock for 3400/1400	- \$ 179

MCE powerUP 1400/G3 Bundle:  
Includes: NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz/1MB cache  
& IBM 4.0 GB 2.5" IDE HD \$ 1329

**Kritter Cam \$249**  
**CapSure Card \$129**  
640x480, 30fps  
Video for 3400/2400/G3

**Introducing The "Flip Disk"**  
High capacity, portable storage for your PowerBook...  
Just plug it in & it works!

**Flip Disk**  
2.1GB \$499  
3.2GB \$579  
4.0GB \$679  
5.0GB \$799  
Type II PC Card

**YST ZIP PowerBook Drives**

PB 1400	\$ 219
PB 3400, G3, 5300, 190	\$ 239
NEW G3 Series	\$ 249

**SCSI PowerBook Drives**

For use in PB 500 Series, Duo 200 Series, PB140-180c (except 150)  
**810 MB TOSHIBA \$ 379 3yr**

**PowerBook Drives**

2.1 GB HITACHI	\$ 219 3yr
3.2 GB HITACHI	\$ 279 3yr
3.2 GB IBM	\$ 289 2yr
4.0 GB IBM	\$ 399 2yr
5.0 GB IBM	\$ 499 2yr
5.0 GB HITACHI	\$ 519 3yr

Use our PC-card case for your original IDE drive and save your megabytes **ONLY \$129**

All MCE PowerBook hard drives carry a 30 day Money Back Guarantee & ship with Torx Tool, if needed. Illustrated installation manual, Anti-static wrist strap, SCSI Drives ship w/ Drive7 Utility Software.

**MadsonLine AC adapter for PB 3400, G3, 2400 & 1400 only \$85**  
half the size/weight of Apple's adapter!

**30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618**  
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.'s

**1-800-500-MAC • 714-458-0800 • fax 714-458-1803**

# CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh. Complete solutions and expert advice our specialty!  
Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 20,000 Mac products!

## Us

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. After all, over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line tech support for as long as you own your computer!
- We load over 160 megabytes of useful software on every computer.
- Every Mac system is thoroughly bench tested, and then personally verified and approved by your specific consultant.
- We will customize your computer any way you need, and always with an exact description as to what we're including.
- We give you a free mouse pad with every system.
- We have no voice mail—there's always a human being on the other end of the line for tech, sales and management.
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Even customized systems usually ship within 24-48 hours.
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- We take trade-ins, and we sell every style of quality Macintosh possible.
- We have competitive prices on over 20,000 Macintosh items.
- All we do is Macintosh—our company is run entirely on Macs.
- We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!

## Them

- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

## You

- Potentially one of the most important people in the world: our customer.

## PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM15T 25 mm dot pitch—up to 1280x1024	\$349
Model PM17T 25 mm dot pitch—up to 1280x1024	\$549
Model PM17TE+ 25 mm dot pitch—up to 1600x1280	\$688
Model PM20T 30 mm dot pitch—up to 1600x1280	\$1149
Model PM20T+ 25 mm dot pitch!	\$1399



PowerMax Trinitron™ monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

## MacUser Labs Reviews:

"Four Mice! A Power-Max Power Play" and "Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!" and "Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls — nice monitor!"

# POWER MAX

Knowledge is Power

**Toll Free tech support for as long as you own your computer!**

Save on these complete packages!

**604 Blowout!**

Factory Refurbished Motorola Slarmax 604e 200MHz w/32 Mb RAM, 1.2 gig drive, 15" color display. Only \$1029, or just \$41 per month!\*

**Package SMW988**

Factory Refurbished Motorola Slarmax 604e 200MHz w/32 Mb RAM, 1.2 gig drive, 15" color display. Only \$1029, or just \$41 per month!\*

**Free Photoshop/Premiere LE CD with every Package!**

**Package PBW988**

Factory Refurbished PowerBase 240 with 24 Mb of RAM, 2 Gig hard drive, 12x CD Rom, 15" Color Monitor, Dabber 2 Software. All this for only \$949, or just \$35 per month!\*

**240 MHz!**

\*Only while supplies last

**Package G3W988**

PowerMac G3 233 desktop, 32 mb RAM, 4 Gb Drive, 24x CD, 15" Color Display and Microsoft Office 98! Only \$1849, or just \$74 per month!

**G3 Office 98!**

**Package S9W988**

SuperMac S900 w/ 250MHz G3, 96 Mb RAM, 4 gig drive, 24x CD, 17" color display, an internal 1 Gb Jaz drive and MS Office 98! Only \$2888, or just \$117 per month!

**6 Slot G3!**

**Package G6W988**

PowerMac G3 Tower: 300 MHz w/96 Mb RAM, 4 gig drive, 24x CD, internal Zip drive, 17" color display, and Microsoft Office 98. Only \$3548, or just \$135 per month!

**G3 300!**

## PowerMax Hard Drives- Super Savings!

You won't find better prices on complete external subsystems of this quality! Also call for a quote on our super-fast custom arrays!

	Internal	External
16X CD-ROM Drive	\$89	\$129
Two Gigabyte 7200 rpm Quantum	\$169	\$219
Four Gigabyte 7200 rpm Seagate	\$269	\$349
Four Gigabyte 7200 rpm Quantum	\$289	\$369
Nine Gigabyte 10000 rpm Seagate	\$899	\$979
1Gb Jaz Drive w/cart	\$269	\$289
2Gb Jaz Drive w/cart	\$498	\$519

We'll take your Macintosh computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell! Call one of our expert Mac consultants for complete details! Or accelerate your Mac with one of our many upgrades!

**Trade Up with PowerMax!**

200 MHz 604e Upgrade Card	\$219	Newer MaxPower G3 240/160 1Mb	\$769
225 MHz 604e Upgrade Card	\$269	Xlr8 g3 266/133 512 w/MVP	\$849
Crescendo G3 215/225 512k cache	\$499	Newer MaxPower G3 275/183 1M	\$1188
Xlr8 g3 233/117 512 w/MVP	\$629	Xlr8 g3 275/183 1 Mb w/MVP	\$1229
Newer MaxPower G3 220/110 512	\$629	Newer MaxPower G3 300/150 1M	\$1549
Crescendo G3 240/250 1Mb cache	\$688	Xlr8 g3 300/200 1 Mb w/MVP	\$1888

**POWERMAX PRINTER SALE— STARTING AT \$99 & INCLUDING EPSON 11X17'S AS LOW AS \$449!**

## We can build you a complete system for under \$700!

<b>Customizable PowerPc Systems</b>	Wallstr233 32/4 Active 14.1	\$3449	Pwbk 5300CS/100 8/500	\$699	
9600/200MP 32 Ram/12x	\$1728	Wallstr 250 32/2 Act 13.3	\$3849	PowerBase 200 16/2 Gb/CD	\$699
9600/300 64 Ram/24x/Zip	\$2099	Wallstr 292 64/8 Act 14.1	\$5499	PwrBse 200 16/2 Gb/CD Twr	\$749
9600/350 64 Ram/24x/Zip	\$2499	<b>New Ready-Made Mac Systems</b>		PowerBase 240 16/2 Gb/CD	\$749
<b>Pre-Packaged G3 Systems</b>		Wkrgr Server™ 7250 internet	\$888	PowerBases are G3 Upgradeable!	
G3 Desktop 233 32/4/100	\$899	6400/200 16/1.6/8x CD	\$829	6400/200 16/2.4/CD	\$759
G3 Tower 233 32/4/100	\$999	6400/200 w/Avid Video Editing System— an extra \$400 value!	\$999	Powerbook 5300C 8/500	\$829
G3 Desktop 233 32/4/100	\$999	6500/300 64/4000/12x CD	\$1288	StarMax 4000/200 Syst-604e	\$839
G3 Tower 233 32/4/100	\$1249	7300/180 32 Ram/2Gb/12x	\$1349	Powerbook 5300C 16/750	\$949
G3 Tower 233 32/4/100/2Gb/2D	\$3999	<b>All SuperMacs in stock at blowout prices!</b>		Powerbook 5300C 16/4/56k	\$929
<b>Powerbooks: expertise, inventory &amp; super pricing!</b>		C600/240 LT 24/3 Gb/24x	\$699	6400/200 32/2.4/CD/Avid	\$949
5300CS 8/500	\$799	C500/240 LT 24/3 Gb/24x	\$729	The Avid Video in/out card is a \$400 value!	
1400CS/166 16/2 Gb/CD	\$1628	J700/233 24/2 Gb/24x/Mod	\$949	7600/132 16/1.2/CD	\$999
1400C/133 16/1 Gb/CD	\$1698	S900 G3 64/4 Gb/24x/10BT	\$1849	6500/250 48/4 Gb/Zip/CD	\$999
1400C/166 16/2 Gb/CD	\$1898	<b>Factory Refurbished Specials!</b>		7300/180 16/2 Gb/CD	\$1199
Wallstr 233 32/2 Dual Sc	\$2249	6100/66 16/500	\$499	8600/300 32/4 Gb/CD	\$1449
Wallstr 233 32/2 Dual Scan	\$2588	6230/75 8/Gig/CD	\$599	9500/180MP 32/2 Gb/CD	\$1399
Wallstr233 32/2 Active 13.3	\$2949	6300/100 16/1.2/CD	\$629	PowerCtr Pro 225 64/2 Gb	\$1549
				PowerTwr Pro 225 64/2 Gb	\$1699
				9600/200 32/4 Gb/CD	\$1749
				9600/300 64/4 Gb/CD/Zip	\$1999

# 800-613-2072

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635  
http://www.powermax.com • email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale.

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!



Open: 9am-8pm M-F / 10am-4pm Sat. / 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: [owc@macsales.com](mailto:owc@macsales.com)



# Other World Computing

SERVING THE MAC UNIVERSE SINCE 1988

**On Web Commerce**  
Other World Computing has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.



**OWC OnLine Ordering Is OnLine Now**  
[www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com)



**800-275-4576**

**FAST EASY SECURE**

**4.5 Gig Quantum Viking**

- 7200 RPM SCSI
- 8ms
- 512k Cache
- 5 Year Warranty

**\$255** Internal  
External: **\$299**

**MacOSX Upgrade Kit**  
FWS HD Tool Kit v2.5.x  
Included with all Hard Drives  
30 Day Money Back Guarantee  
Full Manufacturer Warranty

**HardDrives Include**  
SYSTEM 7.1, INSTALLER, & 30MB OF FREE SOFTWARE.  
EXTERNAL VERSION FEATURES PLATINUM CASE WITH DUAL SCSI PORTS, PUSH-BUTTON SCSI #1 AND #40, 4 WATT POWER.

**SCSI hard drives**

	Int.	Ext.
2.2gb Quantum Viking 7200rpm 512k Cache 8ms 5yr	\$169	\$219
3.2gb Quantum FireBall SE 5400rpm 128k Cache 9ms 3yr	\$249	\$299
4.3gb Seagate Barracuda 7200rpm 1024k Cache 8ms 5yr	\$259	\$309
4.5gb Seagate Medalist Pro 512k/512k/9.5ms 3yr	\$349	\$399
6.4gb Quantum FireBall SE 5400rpm 128k Cache 9ms 3yr	\$359	\$409
8.4gb Quantum FireBall SE 5400rpm 128k Cache 9ms 3yr	\$459	\$509
9.1gb Fujitsu 7200rpm 512k Cache 8.5ms 5yr Warranty	\$499	\$549
9.1gb Seagate Barracuda 519173N 7.1ms 5yr Warranty	\$749	\$799

**4.3 Gig Quantum Fireball IDE**

- 5400 RPM IDE
- 9.5ms
- 3 Year Warranty

**\$189** Internal

**IDE hard drives**

	Int.
2100Mb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k 9.5ms 3yr	\$159
3240Mb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k 9.5ms 3yr	\$175
4300Mb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k 9.5ms 3yr	\$189
6480Mb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k 9.5ms 3yr	\$229
8400Mb Quantum Fireball SE 5400rpm 128k 9.5ms 3yr	\$329

**10 for \$95 Zip Disks**

**Removable Storage**

	Int.	Ext.
Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI With 1 Cartridge	\$159	\$149
Iomega Zip Plus External With 1 Cartridge	<b>\$175</b>	
Iomega Jaz 1GB SCSI With 1 Cartridge	\$279	\$299
Iomega Zip Cartridges 511 each. 5 for \$95 Jaz Cartridges 885 each. 5 for \$399		
Yamaha CDRW4260		\$599
Verbatim 74 Minute Gold CDR Media w/Jewel Case \$22/ea. 50 for \$99 100 for \$185		

**HOT BUYS ON POWERBOOK SCSI and IDE HARD DRIVES**

**SCSI PowerBook hard drives**

	Int.
for PowerBook: 100 series (except 150), 520/540(c), & Duo Series (except 2300)	
1Gb Apple 13ms with 1 Year Warranty	\$289

**IDE PowerBook hard drives**

	Int.
for PowerBook 150/190(c)/5300/1400/3400 Series	
2160Mb Hitachi 4200 rpm 196k 12ms slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$215
3.2Gb Toshiba 4200 rpm 128k 13ms slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$249
3.2Gb Hitachi 4436 rpm 196k 12ms slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$279
4Gb IBM 4200 rpm 128k 13ms slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$369
5Gb IBM 4200 rpm 128k 13ms Non-slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$489

**UMAX 604e/225 \$179 SPECIAL**

**604e Bargain BlowOut!**  
High Powered 604e Performance For PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600; Umax 1700 & 5900; PowerComputing PowerLower/Pro, and PowerWave

All Other World Computing Processor Cards, Cache & Accelerators carry a 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.

**Plug In More PowerMac Power with a G3 Processor Upgrade**

**Processor Upgrades** SONNET SIMPLY FAST

Sonnet G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerWave; UMAX 1700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

**MacWorld Editors Choice!**

G3-233mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache	\$469
G3-266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache	\$759
G3-300mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache	\$999

Sonnet Crescendo G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 6100/7100/8100 & 8115; Performa 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118; Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150; Radius 81/110.

G3-225mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache	\$485
G3-250mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache	\$675
G3-266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache	\$765

**XLR8 MachSpeed Adjustable G3 Upgrades**  
For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerWave; UMAX 1700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

G3-220mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache	\$489
G3-233mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache	\$555
G3-266mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache	\$735
G3-300mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache	\$885
G3-300mhz w/1024k 1.33:1 Cache	\$1395

**Level 2 Cache Upgrades**

256k L2 61/71/8100 PowerMacs/Performas	\$15
1Mb L2 61/71/8100 PowerMacs/Performas	\$99
512k L2 73/75/76/85/86 & Compatible Clones	\$59
1Mb L2 73/75/76/85/86 & Compatible Clones	\$119
512k L2 6360/6400/6500; StarMax; and PowerBase	\$49
1Mb L2 6360/6400/6500; StarMax; and PowerBase	\$169

**G3 PowerMac Call for Best Price**

on all New G3 PowerMac MiniTowers, Desktops and PowerBooks

**Mac Memory Products**

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Memory products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.

**30 PIN SIMMS** Non-Parity for Older Macs

1 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds	\$8
4 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds	\$19
8 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds	\$59
16 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 ns	<b>SPECIAL! \$39</b>

**72 PIN SIMMS** 2k Refresh 60ns

4MEG:\$8	8MEG:\$15	16MEG:\$22	32MEG:\$39
----------	-----------	------------	------------

**168 PIN DIMMS** 2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)

	5V	EDO 5V	EDO 3.3V
16 MEGABYTE	\$27	\$39	N/A
32 MEGABYTE	\$48	\$47	\$52
64 MEGABYTE	\$79	\$77	\$99
128 MEGABYTE	\$265	\$279	N/A

**10ns SDRAM** for G3 Desktops and MiniTowers

32 MEGABYTE	\$41
64 MEGABYTE	\$87
128 MEGABYTE	\$169
256 MEGABYTE (for G3 MiniTowers Only)	\$599

**WallStreet/MainStreet PowerBook Memory**

32 MEGABYTE	\$84
64 MEGABYTE	\$135
128 MEGABYTE	\$249

Call for PowerBook 190/500/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory

**Video Ram Memory Upgrades**

256k P/Mac 7100/Quadra800/650	\$15
512k P/Mac 8100/Quadra's/LC's	\$25
1 MEG P/Mac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat.	\$19
1 MEG PCI Dos Card Upgrade	\$25
4 MEG StarMax/4400/PowerBase	\$49
4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM	\$49

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

**Other World Computing**  
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098  
International: (815) 338-8685  
Fax: (815) 338-4332

# The Lowest Business Finance Rate Available

**FREE Director V5 & Illustrator V7 w/Lease**

- PowerPC G3/300MHZ or PowerTower G3 384MB/ 8GB RAID/ 32X CD /1MB L-2Cache
- IMS 128bit Twin-Turbo 1600x1200 w/8MB Graphic Engine & SONY 21" Color Display - Trinitron Tube
- Agfa Arcus II w/ Transparency 36-bit Color Scanner w/ PhotoShop 5.0 & Calibration Software
- Wacom Tablet 12X12 w/ Painter V5, Epson Color 3000 17"X22" Color Proofer
- Combo Drive - JAZ, ZIP, 4GB, CD-R Dr. w/ UPS Battery Back-up & Active Terminator
- Image Solutions' Service contract, Loaner Program and Extended warranty.
- 0 Down Payment and No Payment for 90 days programs available. We work with 10 different banks. We shop the lowest leasing rate for you.

## SUPERBUNDLE!

**\$249 PER MONTH**



### Adobe - PageMill 2 - \$89 (MAC & Win.)

Acrobat V3.0/V3.0.1	\$99/\$159
ATM/ Type ReUnion	\$59/\$45
AfterEffects V3.0/V3.1	\$349/\$459
After Effect Product. Bndle	\$1389/\$1689
FrameMaker V5/V5.5	\$389/\$499
Adobe Illustrator 5.5/6.0	\$149/\$199
Adobe Illustrator 7.0	\$289
Adobe PageMaker V6.0/V6.5	\$199/\$329
Persuasion V3/Dimension3	\$189/\$125
Adobe Photoshop 5.0 /Retail	\$389/\$619
Adobe Photoshop 4.0 /Retail	\$249/\$299
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5/LE	\$199/\$99
PhotoDeluxe V1/V2	\$29/\$45
Adobe Premiere LE/4.2	\$149/\$299
Adobe Premiere V5.0/Retail	\$389/\$539
StreamLine V3/V4	\$89/\$125
Type-on-Call/Fonts	\$39/\$CALL

### MacroMedia - Director 5 - \$189 (MAC & Win.)

Authorware 3/Inte. Studio (10 / 20 Users)	\$489/\$979
Authorware 4/Inte. Studio	\$789/\$1289
Authorware 4/Inte. Studio	\$1529/\$2529
BackStage / Studio	\$149/\$199
Dreamweaver V1/V1.2	\$199/\$269
Director5/Multimedia Studio	\$189/\$289
Director 5 (10/20) User	\$489/\$789
Director 6 / 6.5	\$499/\$589
Director Multi. Studio 6/6.5	\$649/\$749
Design In Motion Suite:	\$469
Freehand 7/Graphics Studio	\$249/\$349
Freehand 8/Graphics Studio	\$349/\$399
Fontographer V4/ Bundle	\$249/\$299
Flash V1/V2/V3	\$149/\$199/\$269
Macromedia xRes / Ex. 3D	\$69/\$69
SoundEdit 16/ + DECK II	\$189/\$249

### Microsoft - Office V4.2.1 - \$149 (MAC & Win.)

M.S. Office 4.2.1/Retail	\$189/\$249
M.S. Office 97/Pro.	\$289/\$329
M.S. Office 98 / Gold	\$349/\$399
Microsoft Word V5/6.0.1	\$149/\$199
Excell V4/V5	\$149/\$199
M.S. Project V3/V4	\$199/\$299
FrontPage/Enc	\$99/\$XXX
PowerPoint 4/Works 4	\$199/\$99

### MetaCreation - Infini-D4 - \$459 (MAC & Win.)

F.D. 3D STE/ RayDream 3D	\$329/\$85
Bryce II/3D	\$99/\$159
F.D. Detaller / Expression	\$249/\$169
PainterV3/4/5	\$129/\$179/\$239
Painter 3D/ Classic	\$269/\$95
FD Poser v2/Logomotions	\$85/\$85
Dabbler V1 / V2	\$29/\$39
Kai's Power Tool V2/3/SE	\$49/\$119/\$69
Ray Dream Studio / V5	\$85/\$229

### LaserSoft - SilverFast - \$129 (MAC & Win.)

SilverFast 3 Astra 610/1200	\$129/\$189
SilverFast Agfa Studio/Arcus II	\$249/\$499
SilverFast 3 Epson 600/1200	\$129/\$289
SilverF. LinoType Jade/Saphir	\$139/\$439
SilverFast 3 Microtek E3/E6	\$129/\$189

### Software Specials - MAC & Win.

Apple Mac OS 7.6/8/8.1	\$49/\$69/\$95
AppleShare V4/IP 5	\$489/\$719
Apple PhotoFlash/Bundle CD	\$49/\$69
Apple QuickTime VR Auth. Studio	\$389
Audiomedia III: PCI Audio I/O/CD	\$689
ACTIV2.8/ Boris FX3	\$135/\$229
Bundle CD:ClarixWork,FWB, NisusW\$79	
Binuscan PhotoPerfect / Master	\$159/\$589
Blue Print V5/Color Access	\$199/\$79
Canvas 5/ Color II	\$349/\$29
Caere OmniPage Pro. V5/V8	\$79/\$179
Caere OmniPage Direct/LE	\$39/\$29
Caere OmniForm V2/ ePaper	\$145/\$69
Clarix Works V4/V5	\$49/\$89
CorelDRAW 6/ DRAW 8 Win	\$289/\$289
Corel Stock Photo/HomePage	\$849/\$59
CyberStudio V3/ PhotoPaint	\$279/\$79
Conflict Catcher V3/V4	\$29/\$55
DOS Mounter '95/Here & Now	\$49/\$89
Dantz Retrospect 3/ Remote	\$89/\$129
Dantz Retrospect 4/ Remote	\$129/\$149
DeBabelizer V3/FlashBack	\$349/\$35*
Extensis MaskPro/PowerSuite	\$269/\$169
Extensis PhotoTools/PortFolio	\$179/\$89
Extensis Intelligence/Pro Tools	\$89/\$689
Extensis QX-Effects3/Tools2	\$115/\$89
Extensis PreFlight Designer/Pro	\$59/\$329
FWB H/D ToolKits PE / V2.5	\$29/\$119
FWB CD ToolKits V3	\$49/\$298/Bundle
FileMaker Pro V4/V2.1	\$159/\$79
FlightCheck/ Collect	\$359/\$119
Final EffectAP/ FamilyTree	\$139/\$75
HomePage V1/V2/V3	\$29/\$49/\$89
Language Kits/Chinese/Japanese	\$145
Language Kits/Arabic/Cyrillic	\$89/\$89
Live Picture 2.1/2.5	\$99/\$149
Live PictureSE/2.6	\$79/\$269
M.Y.O.B 7/ NisusWriter	\$79/\$49
Now Utilities/ Now Contact	\$89/\$49
Norton Utilities V3/V3.5	\$69/\$89
Pantone ColorDrive/ColorWeb	\$79/\$49
Color Calibrator/ Color Chips	\$45/\$159
Surviver /Color Dr. Bundle	\$159/\$189
Pantone HexWrench/Guide	\$349/\$99
PowerPrint / PowerRIP	\$89/\$105
QuarkExpress V3.3.2/4	\$599/\$689
Quicken V7/SE	\$15/\$19
Quicken Deluxe 98/Basic	\$35/\$25
QuickBooks 4 / Pro	\$119/\$189
SAM V3/V4.5/V5	\$29/\$39/\$49
SpeedDoubler8/ ShockWave	\$39/\$49
SoftWindows 95/Try Ver.	\$189/\$39
StrataStudioPro 2.1/SuitCase 3	\$635/\$58
StuffItDeluxeV4.5 /SpringClean	\$59/\$39
RAM Doubler II/Retrospect V3	\$39/\$89
Virex V5.8/ Virtual PC	\$49/\$45
Vector Tools/ Effect	\$89/\$99
VirusScan V3/VirtualPC	\$22*/\$29
WebPainter/ Web Buddy	\$79/\$35
Web Star/ WordPerfect 3.51	\$479/\$79
Xerox TextBridge V3/Pro 8	\$29/\$189

### Ext. H/D, DAT Tape, MO, SyQ Dr.

(Minus \$39 for Internal Drive)

42MB/230MB/540MB	\$89/\$129/\$149
1GB/2GB/4GB	\$189/\$249/\$305*
6.4GB/8.4GB/9.1GB	\$419/\$539/\$829
7200rpm 4.5GB Quantum/Seagate	\$519/\$529
Seagate/Quantum 9.0GB 7200rpm	\$889
SONY DAT4000/5000/7000	\$679/\$779/\$879
DLT Tape Drive 30GB/40GB	\$2649/\$3149
ExtraByte 5GB Tape Dr.	\$1199
SyJet 1.5GB Dr. w/2X cart.	\$385
SyQuest 880/200MB Ext. Drive	\$179/\$299
SyQuest 105/20MB Ext. Drive	\$149/\$249
SyQuest E2135/ E2300	\$109/\$145
SONY/Panasonic 650MB M.O. Dr.	\$699
SONY 1.3GB/2.6GB M.O. Drives	\$999/\$1189
Mitsubishi 4.6GB M.O.	\$1369
Olympus 230MB/2.6GB M.O.	\$309/\$989
Fujitsu 230/640 MB M.O. Drive	\$469/\$599
Mitsubishi/Ricoh CD-RW 6X/2X	\$469/\$529
SONY CDR 6X/2X w/Toast	\$349
Yamaha CDR 6X/4X w/Toast	\$539
Ext. Jaz/Zip & DiskArrays	Ext.
IOmega Zip ext. Dr.	\$135
Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB	\$289/\$549
Jaz CDR ext. Dr. w/SW	\$779
Seagate 4GB Ext. only	\$329

### Scanner: Polaroid 35LE - \$739

Epson 836/636 Expression	\$2449/\$689
LinColor JADEII/SAPHIR	\$445/\$1379
Microtek V310/E3/X6	\$115*/\$145/\$175
ScanMaker III / V	\$1139/\$2349
UMAX Astra 610 /200	\$125/\$239
UMAX PowerLook III/300	SCALL/SCALL
Agfa e-Photo307 / Arcus II	\$339/\$1229
Agfa SnapScan / DuoScan	\$185/\$3179
Nikon CoolScan / Super	\$875/\$1599
ADARA MegaStar 12x17	\$829

### Digital Camera

Agfa e-Photo 307	\$339
Canon PowerShot 350	\$389
Epson PhotoPC 600	\$489
Kodak D-120L 2MB	\$679
Nikon CoolPix 900	\$835
Olympus D-500L2MB	\$785
Olympus D-600L4MB	\$1279
Polaroid PDC-2000	\$1469
SONY MVC-FD5	\$689

### PAINTER V5 ONLY \$149 w/ \$500 PURCHASE

<b>Monitor &amp; Display</b>	
DSC 15"/17" Color	\$185/\$299
DSC 19"/21" Color	\$679/\$889
Iiyama 15"/17"	\$349/\$549
Iiyama 19"/21"	\$969/\$1289
Optique 15"/17"	\$195/\$359
Optique 19"/21"	\$699/\$949
ViewSonic 14"/15"	\$159/\$229
ViewSonic 17"/19"	\$385/\$779
ViewSonic 20"/21"	\$899/\$979
Radius 17"/21" Color	\$639/\$1579
NOKIA 17"/21" Color	\$479/\$1419
RasterOps 17"/19"	\$489/\$885
Samsung 15"/17"	\$195/\$389
SONY 15"/17"	\$289/\$549
SONY 19"/21"	\$989/\$1439
ATI XCL3D 4/8MB	\$179/\$239
IMS 4MB/8MB 3D	\$235/\$389
Image No. 9 4M/8MB	\$329/\$589

### Disk Array - RAID

(External w/Cable, Fan, RAID SW, Terminator)	
2GB SCSI II	\$389
4GB SCSI II	\$489
4GB SCSI III F&W	\$589
6GB SCSI II	\$589
8GB SCSI II	\$689
8GB SCSI III F&W	\$789
12GB SCSI II	\$889
16GB SCSI II	\$989
16GB SCSI III F&W\$1189	
18GB SCSI II	\$1489
18GB SCSI III F&W\$1589	
24GB SCSI II	\$1589
24GB SCSI III F&W\$1789	
36GB SCSI II	\$2989
36GB SCSI III F&W\$3689	
54GB SCSI II	\$5489
54GB SCSI III F&W\$5889	
PCI SCSI F&W Card:	
Adaptec REMOUS \$149	
Adaptec 2940UW \$279	
ATTO Express PCI \$329	
FWB JackHammer\$369	

### M.S. OFFICE 98 ONLY \$299 w/ \$1000 PURCHASE

### Printers

Epson Stylus 3000Lowest	
Epson Stylus 1520	\$769
Epson Photo EX	\$489
Epson Photo700	\$275
Epson Stylus 600	\$239
Epson Stylus 800	\$295
Apple 4/600 Laser \$589*	
Apple 12/600Color \$2789*	
Apple 12/640PS \$1569	
Apple Laser8500 \$1969	

### Graphic Tablets

Calc 4X5/Painter \$179	
Wacom 4X5/Painter \$259	
Wacom 6X8/Painter \$379	
Waco12X12/Painter \$549	
Waco12X18/Painter \$848	

### M.S. OFFICE V4.2.1 ONLY \$99 w/ \$500 PURCHASE

### SyQuest

88/200MB \$35/\$49	
135/230 \$14/\$23	
1.5GB/270 \$65/\$40	

### DAT Tape

60/90M \$5/6	
120M/170 \$13/77	

### PAGEMAKER V6.5 ONLY \$199 w/ \$500 PURCHASE

<b>Imogea</b>	
1.0GB Jaz	\$79
100MB Zip	\$11

### M.O. Disk

128/230MB \$6/9	
650/1.3GB \$29/38	

### FREEHAND 8 ONLY \$199 w/ \$1000 PURCHASE

### Computers:

G3 -233MHZ \$1489	
G3 -266 MT \$1689	
G3 -266 MT \$2249	
G3 - 300 MT \$2999	
8600/300MHZ \$1789	
9600/200MHZ \$1249	
9600/G3 \$2589	
9600/400mhz \$1879	
9600/300MHZ \$2289	
9600/350MHZ \$2879	
7300/180MHZ \$1189	
7350/180MHZ \$2489	
7300/200MHZ \$1389	
8150 / WGS \$1789	
9150 / WGS \$2089	
9650/350MHZ \$5289	
500/WGS \$Call	
700/WGS \$Call	
PM 6500/250 \$1189	
PM 6500/275 \$1289	
PM 6500/300 \$1689	
PB1400CS/166 \$1549	
PB2400C/160 \$1849	
PB3400C/200 \$2449	
PBG3/233 \$2269	
PBG3/250 \$3849	
PBG3/292 \$5269	
PowerTowerPro \$1889	
PowerTowerP/G3\$2489	
PowerCenterP \$1689	
PowerCenterP/G3\$2289	
UMAX J700/233 \$1529	
UMAX 9900/250 \$1769	
UMAX 9900/G3 \$2379	
UMAX C500/200 \$885	
UMAX C500/240 \$1089	
UMAX C600/240 \$1189	

### SOUNDEDIT 16 + DEC II ONLY \$99 w/ \$500 PURCHASE

### macally

Mouse/CASE \$27/\$49	
Port Xpander - 3 \$55	
Keyboard/w PAD\$49/\$69	
Active Terminator \$19	

### MAC OS 8 \$49 w/ \$500 PURCHASE

### Ext. CD-R Dr. & Accss.

SONY 2X/6X Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$349
JVC 2X/6X Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$329
Panasonic 4X/8X Dr.w/TstPr	\$479
Mitsubishi CD-RW Dr.w/TstPr	\$479
Phillips CD-RW Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$489
Ricoh CD-RW Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$549
Yamaha CD-R Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$549
Yamaha CD-RW Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$599
Toast 3/CD-COPY	\$89/\$55
CD-DA / M-Pack	\$189/\$179
CD-Label: Stomper Kits	\$55
PicassoCDCR. Printer	\$1185
74Min CD-Disk	\$1.79/ea.

### Memory

30 pin 72 pin 168 pin	
4MB \$25 \$19 -	
8MB \$29 \$27 \$27	
16MB \$35 \$35 \$35	
32MB - \$69 \$69	
64MB - - \$119	
128MB G3 - - \$389	

**DIRECTOR 5 ONLY \$99 w/ \$1000 PURCHASE**

**PHOTO SHOP V4.0.1 \$149 w/ \$500 PURCHASE**

# 800-352-3410

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501 Email: imagesol@earthlink.net

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

Fax: 310-782-5974  
http://www.imagesolution.com



**POWERBOOK 3400**  
240Mhz 16/3GB/12xCD/Mod33.6  
\$2179



**POWERBOOK 2400c**  
180Mhz 16/1.3GB \$1675

**PB G3 292MHz**  
64/8GB/20XCD/ETH/Mod \$5175

**PB G3 233MHz**  
32/2GB/20XCD/12.1DS \$2145

**PERFORMA 6400**  
180Mhz/16/1.6GB/8XCD/KB/MOD  
Apple Monitor 15" \$929

**POWERMAC 7300**  
180Mhz 604e/16/2GB/12XCD/L2  
Monitor 1705 \$1479

**APPLE MONITOR**  
1705 Multi Scan \$379

**APPLE MONITOR**  
850 Vision AV \$1275

**PERFORMA**  
6400/200MHz  
16/2.4GB/8XCD/KB/MOD \$995

**POWERMACS**

- ▶ **G3**
- 233Mhz Desktop 32/4GB/24xCD .....\$1459
- 233Mhz MiniTower 32/4GB/24xCD/Mod .....\$1725
- 266Mhz Desktop 32/4GB/24xCD/Zip .....\$1739
- 266Mhz MiniTower 32/6GB/24xCD/Zip/AV ....\$2095
- 266Mhz MiniTower 128/4GB/24xCD/AV .....\$3195
- 300Mhz MiniTower 64/4GB/24xCD/KB .....\$2999
- 300Mhz MiniTower 128/2x4GB/24xCD/3D/KB ...\$4129
- ▶ **9600**
- 200 Mhz 604e/32/4GB/12xCD .....\$1729
- 200 Mhz MP 604e/32/4GB/12xCD .....\$1890
- 233 Mhz 604e/32/4GB/12xCD .....\$1849
- 300Mhz 604e/64/4GB/24xCD/Zip .....\$2269
- 350Mhz 604e/64/4GB/24xCD/Zip .....\$2749

- ▶ **8600**
- 300Mhz 604e/32/4GB/24XCD/L2/Zip \$1795
- 250Mhz 604e/32/4GB/24XCD/L2 ..\$1645
- 200Mhz 604e/32/2GB/24XCD/L2/Zip \$1549



- ▶ **7300**
- 200 Mhz 604e 32/2GB/12xCD/L2 .....\$1199
- 180Mhz 604e 16/2GB/12xCD/L2 Cache .....\$995

- ▶ **6500**
- 300Mhz 32/4GB/12XCD/Mod/Avid .....\$1298
- 250Mhz 32/4GB/24XCD/ZIP/56.6 Mod .....\$1285

- ▶ **4400**
- 200Mhz 32/2GB/12XCD/KB/DOS .....\$1098

**PERFORMAS**

- 6400** 200MHz/16/2.4GB/Mod/CD/KB \$849\*
- 6400** 180MHz/16/1.6GB/Mod/CD/KB \$739\*
- 6360** 160MHz/16/1GB/Mod/CD/KB ..\$675\*

**UPGRADES**

WITH ORIGINAL APPLE LOGIC BOARD

- PM 8500 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE**  
FROM Q800, Q840AV, PM 8100 TO 8500 \$975
- PM 7600 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE**  
FROM PM 7200 TO 7600 .....\$529
- DUO UPGRADE 200 Series To 2300** ..\$495
- 200MHz/233MHz Processor Upgrade \$185/\$245

**MAXPOWER G3 UPGRADES**

- G3** 275MHz/1meg (7300-9600) B.C. ....\$1045
- G3** 250MHz/512K (7300-9600) B.C. ....\$725
- G3** 240MHz/512K (6100) Backside Cache ....\$675
- G3** 220MHz/512K (7300-9600) B.C. ....\$605
- G3** 210MHz/512K (7100-8100) B.C. ....\$585

FOR CURRENT PRICES VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT:  
**www.icni.com**

**POWERBOOKS**

- G3** 292 Mhz/64/8GB/20xCD/ETH .....\$5175
- G3** 250 Mhz/32/5GB/20xCD .....\$3690
- G3** 250 Mhz/32/4GB/20xCD/ETH ....\$3649
- G3** 233 Mhz/32/2GB/20xCD/ETH/56KM...\$2479
- G3** 233 Mhz/32/2GB/20xCD/12.1DS ..\$2145
- G3** 233 Mhz/32/2GB/20xCD/ETH/14.1TFT \$3298
- G3** 233 Mhz/32/2GB/20xCD/ETH/13.3TFT ..\$2749
- 3400c** 240 Mhz/16/3GB/CD...\$2179
- 2400c** 180Mhz/16/1.3GB ..\$1675
- 1400cs** 166Mhz/16/1GB/CD \$1525
- 1400c** 166Mhz/16/2GB/CD ..\$1695



**SOFTWARE**

- Adobe Photoshop v5.0** .....\$375
- Adobe Illustrator v7.0** .....\$295
- Adobe Premiere v4.2** .....\$325
- Adobe Pagemaker v6.5** \$359
- Adobe After Effect v3.1** \$335
- Microsoft Office 98** .....\$295
- Macromedia Freehand v8.0** ..\$245



**iMAC \$1289**  
233MHz 32/2GB/24x/KB/Mod/15"

**7200 To 7600 \$525**  
Apple Original Upgrade

200MHz/233MHz/400MHz (2x200)  
**\$185 \$245 \$295**

**CALL TOLL FREE**  
**1.888.505.2211**  
Fax:(310) 445-6611 Tel:(310) 445-6600  
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211  
2045-B S. Barrington Ave. LA, CA 90025

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice  
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • Refurbished

**MONITORS**

- APPLE VISION 850** ....\$1279
- APPLE VISION 750** ....\$659
- APPLE 1705 Multi** .....\$389
- APPLE 15" AV Multi** .....\$329
- NEC E500/E700** ..\$339-589
- NEC 21" P1150/E1100** ..\$1189-1059
- SONY 15" 100ES/15"100GS** ..\$298-335
- SONY 17" 200ES/17"200GS** ..\$525-635
- SONY 21" 500PS/19"400PS** ..\$1285-945
- VIEWSONIC 15"GS/ GA** .....\$319-325
- VIEWSONIC 17"GA/ PT770** ....\$539-619
- VIEWSONIC 17"P775/ EA771** ..\$669-479
- VIEWSONIC 20" P810/ P815** ....\$1129-1249
- OPTIQUEST 15" Q53-E655** .....\$219/\$229
- OPTIQUEST 17" V775-V773** ....\$435/\$369
- OPTIQUEST 20" Q100/ 19" V95** ..\$885-595
- RASTEROPS MC7515 (19")** .....\$855
- RASTEROPS MC801U-R (21")** .....\$1295
- RASTEROPS MC6215/MC6315 17"** \$495/\$585



**PRINTERS**

- APPLE LaserWriter 12/640** .....\$985
- APPLE LaserWriter 8500** .....\$1825
- APPLE LW 16/600** .....\$1275
- APPLE LW 4/600** .....\$595
- EPSON Stylus 600 Color** .....\$249
- EPSON Stylus 800 Color** .....\$349
- HP LASER JET 4 MV** .....\$2119
- HP LASER JET 5 Si MX** ....\$3110
- HP LASER JET 6 MP** .....\$895
- HP LASER JET 4000 N** ....\$1454
- HP LASER JET 4000 TN** ..\$1604



**SCANNER**

- APPLE COLOR ONE 600/27** .....\$165\*
- AGFA Arcus II Transp/Full Photoshop** ..\$1325
- UMAX ASTRA 1200S - Photo D/Full P.** ..\$289/\$495
- UMAX ASTRA 610S / Photo Delux.** ....\$159

**APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES**

- Apple 166Mhz for 4400** .....\$149
- Original Apple BATTERY For PB 3400** ..\$98
- Original Apple 24xCD-ROM** .....\$195

# "SAME-TIME" Internet Sharing and more...

**Risk Free Special Offer**

**SOHOLINK model SHL/PS**

ETHERNET CONNECTIVITY SIX PORT ETHERNET HUB

"SAME TIME" INTERNET SHARING

MULTIPROTOCOL PRINTER SHARING

FAX/MODEM SHARING

### All-in-one Hardware connectivity suite

- "Same-time" Internet access for the entire network
- Ethernet connectivity for new or existing LANs
- Built-in multi-protocol print server

**WebShare**

One modem

One telephone line

One Internet account

**Less than \$200\***

### Connecting 3 MACs to the Internet has never been easier

- No software to Install
- No network needed
- Necessary cables included

Available through:

**Tiger** **GLOBAL** **MISCO** **MERISE L.**

**PROTEC**  
MICROSYSTEMS INC.

Tel: 1-514-630-5832 ext. 245, Fax: 1-514-630-2987  
1 800 363-8156 ext. 245

*Sharing*  
RESOURCES IS OUR BUSINESS

Web: <http://www.protec.ca>  
E-Mail: [sales@protec.ca](mailto:sales@protec.ca)

\* Price quoted U.S. All brands and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © Protec Microsystems Inc. 1997-98. All rights reserved.

P/N AD0355 (199822)

## Digital Reality, Specializing in Rebuilt Imagesetters complete PrePress Systems and Digital Video

• phone 949- 574-3939  
• fax 949- 574-3947

email: [CLucero126@aol.com](mailto:CLucero126@aol.com) [www.DigitalReality.net](http://www.DigitalReality.net) 3101 W.PCH suite 150 Newport Beach Ca. 92663

<h3>SilkScreening</h3> <p>Imagesetter - Agfa or Linotype 18" Wide</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes RIP</li> <li>• Adobe Postscript</li> <li>• 2400 DPI</li> <li>• Factory Refurbished</li> </ul> <p><b>\$15,000</b></p>	<h3>Pre Press System</h3> <p>Complete Color Pre Press System</p> <p>Includes Power Mac G3 32/16, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd., AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip Processor.</p> <p><b>\$22,950</b></p>	<h3>Harlequin Rip</h3> <p>MAC/WIN95 COMPATIBLE WITH MOST IMAGESETTERS</p> <p><b>\$5895</b></p> <p><b>COLOR PROOFING PRINTERS</b></p> <p>EPSON STYLUS NEWGEN</p> <p>IRIS - FARGO XANTE</p>	<h3>Dolev System</h3> <p>SCITEX DOLEV 400/ 4UP IMAGESETTER WITH PSM SOFTWARE RIP</p> <p>FACTORY REFURBISHED \$40,000. INCLUDES 6 MONTH FULL WARRANTY INSTALLATION, DELIVERY AND TRAINING!!</p> <p><b>\$40,000</b></p>	<h3>Spot Color System</h3> <p>COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR SPOT COLOR</p> <p>Includes Power Mac, software, DyeSub color Printer, AGFA Imagesetter, and Densitometer.</p> <p><b>\$16,950</b></p>														
<h3>Processors</h3> <p>Processors delivered right at your door step!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AGFA RAPILINE</li> <li>• VASTECH</li> <li>• DUPONT</li> <li>• GLUNZ &amp; JENSEN</li> </ul>	<h3>Howtek Drum Scanner</h3> <p>Complete Color Pre Press System</p> <p>Includes Power Mac 7500 24/16, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex Keybd., AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip &amp; Processor.</p> <p><b>\$9,950</b></p>	<h3>SAPHIR SCANNER</h3> <p>High quality color scanner Lino Color light</p> <p>why pay \$4,500 for a high quality scanner when you can purchase a refurbished 1 year warranty scanner for only \$1275. Call! limited stock available</p> <p><b>\$1275</b></p>	<h3>Hard Drive Array</h3> <p>4G</p> <p>18G</p> <p>36G</p> <p>72G</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 132M/sec</li> <li>• Fastest drive</li> <li>• Plug &amp; play</li> </ul> <p>Starts at <b>\$1,200</b></p>	<h3>Software</h3> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Trapeze.....\$5395</td> <td>After Effects ..\$1575</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trapwise.....\$4495</td> <td>Form Z.....\$1495</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Island Trapper.\$3400</td> <td>Barris Effects...\$495</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Presswise.....\$2995</td> <td>Final Effects...\$575</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Color Central...\$2495</td> <td>Photoshop.....\$395</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MacIn Connect.\$180</td> <td>Page Maker.....\$495</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CCS Calibrator...\$750</td> <td>Illustrator.....\$350</td> </tr> </table>	Trapeze.....\$5395	After Effects ..\$1575	Trapwise.....\$4495	Form Z.....\$1495	Island Trapper.\$3400	Barris Effects...\$495	Presswise.....\$2995	Final Effects...\$575	Color Central...\$2495	Photoshop.....\$395	MacIn Connect.\$180	Page Maker.....\$495	CCS Calibrator...\$750	Illustrator.....\$350
Trapeze.....\$5395	After Effects ..\$1575																	
Trapwise.....\$4495	Form Z.....\$1495																	
Island Trapper.\$3400	Barris Effects...\$495																	
Presswise.....\$2995	Final Effects...\$575																	
Color Central...\$2495	Photoshop.....\$395																	
MacIn Connect.\$180	Page Maker.....\$495																	
CCS Calibrator...\$750	Illustrator.....\$350																	
<h3>AVID® XPRESS</h3> <p>XPRESS Workstation for Macintosh</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES : Real Time effects, country kit 110v, betacam video, avid standards effects, Single Channel Controller 2</p> <p>and much more!!</p> <p><b>Call!</b></p>	<h3>AVID® XPRESS</h3> <p>XPRESS Elite Bundle Workstation</p> <p>SYSTEM INCLUDES : Real Time effects, country kit 110v, betacam video, avid standards eAudio, 3D realtime 7500 free software</p> <p><b>Call!</b></p>	<h3>Media 100LX</h3> <p>9600/300MHz 128MB/2G/CD</p> <p>After Effects 3.0, 17" Monitor, Keyboard, 4100 w/SCSI Wide Array, Vicent Component, Bath</p> <p><b>demo unit 10,000</b></p>	<h3>Scitex Station</h3> <p>PM 9600/300/128MB/3GB/CD/ATI</p> <p>Edit on the first in dual channel realtime all the time system. Do Superbowl effects! ESPN effects w/ Devious effects and advance effects. Complete system for only</p> <p><b>demo unit 20,000</b></p>	<h3>Targa 2000RTX</h3> <p><b>Call!</b></p> <p><b>SDX and Madras</b></p>														

**AGFA • Linotype • ECRM • JVC • Scitex • Switcher • SONY • BETACAMS • CAMERAS • LEASING**

New & factory refurbished. Call for special goverment and educational discounts, We purchase used imagesetters call for bids

Sales: 800-816-7307

fax: 818-787-2111

e-mail: csales@pacificnet.net



**CompuMall**  
Your Premier Computer Source

6735 Van Nuys Blvd. Van Nuys, CA 91405

Sales: 818-787-3509

Visit Our Site for  
Daily Specials

= Factory Refurbished



**www.appledeals.com**  
**Faster Macs....Hot Deals**



**PowerMacs**

- G3/300 Tower 128/2x4GB SCSI, 24xCD ... \$3690
- G3/300 Tower 64/4GB SCSI, 24xCD ... \$2795
- G3/266 Tower 128/4GB, 24xCD ... \$2845
- G3/266 Tower 64/6GB, 24xCD, Zip ... \$1995
- G3/266 Desktop 64/4GB, 24xCD, Zip ... \$1675
- G3/233 MT. 64/4GB, 24xCD, 56K ... \$1675
- G3/233 DT. 64/4GB, 24xCD, Kb. ... \$1395
- 9600/300 64/4GB, 24xCD, Zip ... \$2145
- 9600/200MP 2x Prcsr. 64/4GB, 12xCD ... \$1795
- 6500/300 64/4GB, CD, Avid Cinema ... \$1195
- 4400/200DOS 64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K Cache \$995



**PowerBooks**

- G3/292 64/8GB, 20xCD, 56K ... \$4985
- G3/250 64/5GB, 20xCD, 33.6 ... \$3095
- G3/250 64/4GB, 20xCD, 56K ... \$3395
- G3/233 64/2GB, CD, 56K, 14.1" TFT ... \$3145
- G3/233 64/2GB, CD, 13.3" TFT ... \$2775
- G3/233 64/2GB, CD, 12.1" DSTN ... \$2145
- 3400c/240 32/3GB, CD ... \$1995
- 3400c/240 64/3GB, CD, 10BT, 56K ... \$2245
- 3400c/200 32/2GB, CD ... \$1695
- 3400c/200 64/2GB, CD, 10BT, 56K ... \$1845
- 2400c/180 64/2GB, Floppy ... \$1475
- 1400c/166 32/2GB, CD ... \$1595
- 1400cs/166 32/1.3GB, 8xCD ... \$1445
- 5300cs/100\* 32/500MB, 14.4 Mdm. ... \$795\*
- 5300cs/100\* 32/750MB, 14.4 Mdm. ... \$877\*
- Duo 2300c 40/1.1GB. ... \$1095\*
- Duo 2300c 24/750MB. ... \$895\*
- Duo Floppy / Adapter ... \$185\*

**Displays & Printers**

- 15AV 15" Color ... \$279
- 1705/1710 17" Color ... \$399/429
- ColorSync 17"/20" Color ... \$699/1449
- 850AV 20" ... \$1099
- SuperMac 17"/20" DEMO ... \$199/345
- Radius 19"/21" DEMO ... \$299/449
- Color LaserWriter 12/600PS ... \$3395
- Color LaserWriter 12/640PS ... \$995
- Color StylusWriter 4100/6500 ... \$239/399

- RASTEROPS MC6315 17" Color, .22 dpi ... \$599
- RASTEROPS MC7515 19" Color, .22 dpi ... \$789
- RASTEROPS MC801 21" Color, .22 dpi ... \$1049
- LACIE Electron 19" Color, .22 dpi ... \$739
- LACIE Electron 21" Color, .22 dpi ... \$1149

- 100GS 15" Color, .25 dpi ... \$299
- 200GS 17" Color, .25 dpi ... \$539
- 200ES 17" Color, .22 dpi ... \$479
- 400PS 19" Color, .25 dpi ... \$869

- SONY G790 19" Color, .26 dpi ... \$749
- SONY G810 21" Color, .25 dpi ... \$959
- SONY P815 21" Color, .25 dpi ... \$1059

**Macworld EXPO Specials EXPO**

**G3/300**

**MINITOWER**  
256MB RAM,  
2X4GB SCSI HD,  
24XCD,  
DISPLAY 850AV



**\$4995**

**G3/292**

**POWERBOOK**  
128MB RAM,  
8GB HD,  
20XCD,  
56K FAX/MODEM,  
14.1" ACTIVE TFT



**\$4995**



**LaserJet/DeskJet Printers**

- 8000N/8000DN/5000N. ... \$2595/3049/1845
- 4000N/4000TN\*/4000TN. ... \$1379/1325/1465
- 4000N\*/6MP/5MP\*/5M. ... \$1225/795/549/1295
- 1600CM/1600CM\*/340Cbl ... \$1350/1195/325

**Video & Graphic Cards**

- Exclaim VR 3D Rage II 4MB/8MB ... \$259/349
- Turbo TV Card ... \$79
- Twin Turbo 128M4 ... \$249
- Twin Turbo 128M8 ... \$299
- ix 3D Ultimate Rez ... CALL
- ix 3D Pro Rez ... CALL
- ix 3D Mac Rocket ... CALL

**Digital Cameras**

- Agfa ePhoto 307 ... \$237
- Agfa ePhoto 780 ... \$437
- Agfa ePhoto 1280 ... \$737
- Kodak DC 210 ... \$727
- Olympus D200-L ... \$539
- Olympus D600-L ... \$1179
- SONY Movica FD5 ... \$447
- SONY Movica FD7 ... \$647

- WACOM ArtPad II 4x5/ArtZ II 6x8 \$117/259
- ArtZ II 6x8\*/12x12" ... \$195/289
- ArtZ II 12x18/Electros. \$389/449
- ArtZ II 6x8 with Painter 5 ... CALL
- ArtZ II 12x12 w/Painter 5 ... CALL
- 4 Button Ergonomic Puck ... \$48

**SOFTWARE**



Adobe



- Photoshop 5.0 ... \$459
- Illustrator 7.0 ... \$259
- PageMaker 6.5 ... \$295
- Acrobat 3.0.1 ... \$119
- PageMILL 3.0 ... \$95
- StreamLine 4.0 ... \$129
- Dimension 3.0 ... \$129
- Premiere 4.2 ... \$369
- After Effects 3.1 ... \$389
- After Effects Prctn. Bndl. ... \$1395
- ATM Deluxe 4.0 ... \$69



Quark

QuarkXpress 4.0 ... \$687



MetaCreations

- Painter 5.0 ... \$239
- Expression ... \$189
- Bryce 3D ... \$159
- Detailer ... \$189



Kai's PowerTools 3.0 ... \$99



Microsoft

- Office 98 MAC ... \$349
- Excel 98 MAC ... \$179
- Word 98 MAC ... \$159

**STORAGE**

**iomega**

- Zip Drive SCSI ... \$137
- Zip 10/PACK Cartridge ... \$99
- Zip Plus SCSI/Prll. ... \$179
- Jaz II Drive SCSI ... \$439
- Jaz 3/PACK Cartridge ... \$235

**Quantum**

- Atlas 4.5GB SCSI-III ... \$349
- Atlas 9GB SCSI-II ... \$695

**Seagate**

- Hawk 4.5GB SCSI-II ... \$339
- 3.2GB Parallel Ext. ... \$195
- 8GB IDE Int. STT28000A ... \$229
- 8GB SCSI Int. STT28000N ... \$249

**PowerBook 2.5" IDE HD**

**TOSHIBA**

- 2.1/3.2GB IDE ... \$185/219
- 4.0/5.0GB IDE ... \$325/459
- 8.0GB IDE ... CALL

**IBM**

**CD-R Drives**

- Panasonic 4x8 CD-R ... \$449
- Yamaha 2x4x6 ... \$559

**Blank CD-R Media 10 PK**

... \$14

**Scanners**

- AGFA Arcus II w/Transp ... \$1079
- AGFA DuoScan ... \$2369
- AGFA DuoScan ... \$2369
- Hewlett Packard 6100C ... \$695
- Nikon LS2000 SuperCool ... \$1699
- Polaroid Sprintscan 35Plus ... \$1379
- Umax Astra 610S ... \$107
- Umax Astra 1200S ... \$239
- Umax Astra 1220S ... \$219
- Umax Astra 1220P ... \$195

**www.appledeals.com**

**Toll Free 1-800-816-7307**

# MAC TO GO

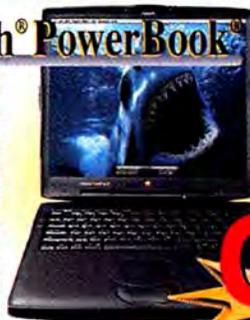
MACWORLD EXPO '98 Boot# 643



## Apple Workgroup

- G3/233 64/4GB/UW/CD/AS 3199
- G3/266 128/8GB/UW/CD/AS 4229
- G3/300 128/16GB/UW/CD/AS 4429

## Apple Macintosh PowerBook



- G3/233 32/2G/CD/STD 2209
- G3/233 32/2G/CD/STD56K 2449
- G3/233 32/2G/CD/TF 2749
- G3/233 32/2G/CD/14.1TFT 3229
- G3/250 32/4G/CD/TF/56K 3589
- G3/292 64/8G/CD/TF/56K 5049
- 1400CS/166 16/1.3G/8XCD 1585
- 1400C/166 16/2G/8XCD 1799
- 3400C/240 16/3G/12XCD 2249
- DUO 2400C/180 18/1.3G 1549



## SONY ViewSonic

- 100ES/100GS 15" 289/339
- 200ES/200GS 17" 529/609
- 200PS 17" 739
- 400PS 19" 949
- 300SF 20" 1149
- 20SEII 20" 1169
- 500PS 21" 1389
- GDM-W900T 24" 3239

- E641 15" 191
- 15GA-2 15" 309
- Q1 17" 339
- G771 17" 399
- V773-2 17" 385
- EA771 17" 459
- V775 17" 429
- 17GA 17" 489
- P775 17" 539
- GT775 17" 565
- PT771 17" 599
- V95 19" 539
- G800 20" 939
- G810 21" 985
- P810 21" 1099
- P815 21" 1249

## Apple Power Macintosh

- G3/233DT 32/4GB/CD 1489
- G3/233MT 32/4GB/CD/56K 1789
- G3/266DT 32/4GB/CD/Zip 1789
- G3/266MT 32/4GB/CD/Zip 2259
- G3/266T 128/4GB/UW/CD 3169
- G3/300 64/4GB/CD 2999
- G3/300 128/2x4GBHD/24CD/100BT VRAM/TOWER 4149
- 4400/200 16/2GB/CD 1059
- 4400/200 PC/32/2GB/CD 1099

- 7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB 1379
- 7300/200 32/2GB/CD/KB 1499
- 6500/225 32/3GB/CD/KB 1189
- 6500/275 32/4GB/CD 1399
- 6500/275 48/6GB/CD/Office 1449
- 6500/300 64/6GB/CD/Zip 1599
- 8600/250 32/4GB/CD/Zip 1689
- 8600/300 32/4GB/CD/Zip 1869
- 9600/300 64/4GB/CD/Zip 2279
- 9600/350 64/4GB/CD/Zip 2739

## Apple Laserwriter

- 8500 1889
- 12/640 PS 1069
- 16/600 W/Tnr 1348
- 12/660 Ps Kit 3599

## Apple Display

- Flat Panel Display 1829
- MS 15AV 365
- MS 1710/720 389/549
- MS 750/750AV 659/749
- ColorSync 17" 739
- AppleVision-850 1099
- AppleVision-850AV 1199



## NEC

- A500/E500 265/335
- M500 359
- A700/E700 565/639
- M700/P750 649/743
- E1100/P1150 1069/1099

# your #1 apple super store

### EPSON

- Expression 636 Exec 709
- Expression 636 Artist 895
- Expression 636 Prof. 1249
- Stylus Color 600/Photo 187/209
- Stylus Color 800/1520 297/719
- Epson 700 268
- Epson Photo EX 468
- Epson 850 364
- Stylus Color 3000 1649
- Stylus Color 5000 Call

### HEWLETT PACKARD

- DeskJet 870CXI 339
- DeskJet 340CM Portable 309
- DeskJet 1600CM 1599
- LaserJet 6MP 839
- Color LaserJet 5M 4799
- LaserJet 4MV 2049
- LaserJet 4000N 1389
- LaserJet 4000TN 1549
- LJ 5000N 2039
- LJ 5000GN 2539
- LaserJet 5SI MX 2999
- ScanJet 6100C NEW 689

### Tektronix

- Phaser Z300X 22MB,Enet 4799
- Phaser Z350X 24MB,Enet 4599
- Phaser Z380X 48MB,Enet 9099
- Phaser Z4500X 64MB,Enet 7549

### UMAX

- Astra 610S 159
- Astra 1200 Dlx 249
- Astra 1200S Full 449
- Astra 1220S 219
- PowerLook II Pro 1269
- Mirage IISe/II 3159/6689

### NEWER

- MaxPwr G3/250 985
- MaxPwr G3/266 1879
- MaxPwr G3/275 1279
- MaxPwr G3/275 1999
- MaxPwr 183/400 439
- MaxPwr 183/500 669
- Citation 233 425

### Agfa

- Arcus IILe/Full 1099/1129
- StudioStar LE 675
- StudioStar Full 789
- Snap Scan 600 389
- Snap Scan 310 189

### RasterOps

- MC621 17" 485
- MC6315 17" 529
- MC7515 19" 879
- MC801 21" 1199
- MC801HR 21" 1299

### OMEGA

- Zip 100MB Ext. 129
- Zip Plus 155
- Jaz 1GB Ext. 379
- Jaz 2GB Ext. 479
- 100MB/1GB. 13/79
- 100MB 10 PK 119
- 1GB 10 PK 730

### SOFTWARE

- MS Office 98 239
- Photoshop 5.0 299
- Illustrator 7.0 269
- After Effects Bdl 1249

### RADIUS

- PressView 21SR 2299
- MultiView 21 1289
- Radius ML Card 1829
- ThndrPwr30/1920 609

### GLOBAL VILLAGE

- Teleport x2/K56 145
- Teleport 56k-V90 149
- Powerport PC 56K 169
- Powerport Pro 56K 259

### MICROTEK

- V300/V600 145/229
- ScnMkr E3 Plus 143
- ScnMkr E6 Std 275
- ScnMkr III 1359

### WACOM

- Art PadII 129
- Artz II 6x8 289
- Artz II 12x12 379
- Artz II 12x18 595

### IX Micro

- Turbo TV 95
- 4MB PCI 249
- 8MB PCI 369

### TARGA

- Targa 2000 2685
- Targa 2000 Pro 3049

### LinoColor

- Lino JADE 469
- Lino SAPHIR 1399
- SAPHIR Ultra 3299
- Lino Opal 5089

GE 3 Year Service Protection

TOLL FREE

# 1-888-MACTOGO

622-8646

CUSTOMER SERVICE 310.444.1122 • FACSIMILE 310.444.1130 • sales@mactogo.com

**MACS & POWERBOOKS WANTED**  
**TOP \$\$\$ PAID FAST!**

**MAC Solutions**  
1933 Wilshire Bl.  
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025  
www.macolutions.com

Any Quantity  
FedEx check delivery  
We Buy, Sell & Trade

**(800)80-WE-BUY**  
Fax: (310) 966-4433

Tired of expensive cartridges?  
**Inkjet**  
Southwest   
Save **90%** by refilling!  
**\*Inks \*Cartridges \*Paper\***

Visit us online or call:  
**1-800-447-3469**  
www.inkjetsw.com

New, Factory Surplus, Discontinued and Reconditioned Computers, Laptops, Printers and Peripherals  
**The Right Computer For The Right Price!**

Centris - Quadra - Powermac  
Powerbook - Mac II - Laserwriter  
Monitors - Mac Clones - Parts  
Accessories

**COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS**  
Your Total Hardware Source

  
COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS has the standard for both and customer service. All products are professionally tested and guaranteed for our lifetime. We have the largest selection of knowledgeable staff of experienced Macintosh professionals who are eager to help you in either of our retail showrooms.

10543 Ewing Rd., Beltsville, MD **800-964-1886**  
<http://www.computerdiscounters.com>

**G3 PowerMacs Prices Never This Low!**

**G3/233 DT \$1489**  
**G3/266/Zip DT \$1729**  
**G3/266/Zip MT \$2209**

  
**Durable, High-Performance, Economical UTILITY MAC.**

- Identical to StarMax 4000
- Loaded standard equipment
- 604e/200MT 64/4G/24x/512k/v4 Only **\$1275**
- 604e/200DT 16/2G/12x/v2
- 17" 0.26mm 1280x1024 (+\$350)
- Zip(+\$105), Ether(+\$39), RAM **\$999+**

**Power Mac**

G3/300MT64/4G/24x	\$2999
G3/266MT32/6G/24x/Zip/AV	\$2209
G3/266DT32/4G/24x/Zip	\$1729
G3/233DT32/4G/24x	\$1489
9600/300 64/4G/24x	\$2199
8600/250 32/4G/24x (above w/ internal Zip)	\$1599 +\$105
7300/200 32/2G/12x	\$1299
Apple 33.6k PCMCIA	+\$60

Check website for latest price. All products new. Competitive pricing. Credit cards only 2.5% extra. CA 8.25%. Attractive volume discount. Intl and resellers welcome. sales@mactica.com • 650-742-0750

**AppleVision CPU Upgrade**

20" 850	\$1295	604e/233	\$349
17" 750	\$679	604e/200MP	\$449

**RAM**

SDRAM 32/64/128MB	\$50/106/225
DIMM 32/64MB	\$47/105

**Motorola Clone**

**604e/200MHz CPU**

MT 64/4G/24x/512kL2/v4	\$1275
DT 16/2G/12x/512kL2/v2	\$999

**MACTICA**  
1-888-666-5147  
www.mactica.com

**1-800-334-KIWI**  
Kiwi Computers • Save on refurbished Macs

Mac Computers	Upgrades
Performa 630 12/1 Gig 4xCD.....\$349	Logic board Upgrade prices are with exchange.
Performa 6200/75 16/1.2 Gig 4xCD.....\$499	Performa 630 series to 6300/100mhz.....\$425
Performa 6400/180 16/1.6 Gig 8xCD 28.8.....\$725	Performa 630 series to 6320/120mhz.....\$499
Performa 6400/200 16/2.4 Gig 8xCD 28.8.....\$799	Performa 6200 to 6360/160mhz.....\$425
PowerMac 6500 250 32/4 Gig 12xCD 33.6.....\$899	Performa 6200 to 6400/200mhz.....\$325
PowerMac 6500 300.....Call	Performa 6300 to 6400/200mhz.....\$599
PowerMac 5400/180 16/1.2 Gig 8xCD.....\$899	Performa 6320 to 6400/200mhz.....\$349
PowerMac 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600.....Call	Performa 5200 to 5500/225mhz.....\$549
Motorola 4000/200 604e 16/1.2 Gig 8xCD.....\$899	Performa 6400/180 to 6500/300mhz.....\$649
Powerbook 5300cs 8/750.....\$749	Performa 6400/200 to 6500/300mhz.....\$549

**Monthly Specials**

16mb 72 pin SIMM.....\$16
32mb 72 pin EDO SIMM.....\$34
Apple manual Inject 1.44 Floppy.....\$49
Performa 630 logic board.....\$99
Apple TV/Video System for P630/6200/6300.....\$49
1.2 Gig IDE Internal hard drive for Performa.....\$119
4.5 Gig 270rpm SCSI Internal hard drive.....\$249

**Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge.**

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty • Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without notice

Toll Free: 800-334-5494 International: 310-553-4507 Fax: 310-286-9667  
Hours: Mon-Fri 8.30am to 5.30pm, Sat 9am to 3pm • Better Business Bureau Member  
Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

Visit Our COMPLETE Online Catalog  
**www.poweron.com**  
Weekly Web Specials! Want the BEST DEALS? Add your e-mail address to our ListServ!

**Mac IIsi 9/80 Package (U)**  
14" Color Mtr Mouse, Ext. Kybd MS Works 2.0 or Photoshop 2.5 **\$199**

**24x SCSI CDROM (N)**  
Internal Intech SW Mac Ready **\$99**

**PowerMAC 6100-60 16/240 (U)**  
601-60 Mhz Power PC Upgradeable to G3 **\$499**

PS200 8/500/CD (R) 799 PB 100 4/40 (U) 149  
P6200 8/12/CD/28.8 (U) 599 PB 170 4/40 (U) 299  
P6360 16/16/CD/ind (R) 789 PB 180 14/120 (U) 399  
P6400 16/16/CD/ind (R) 849 PB Duo 230 (U) 199  
PM6500 32/40 (R) 999 PB S40c 12/350 (U) 699  
G3-233 32/40 (N) 1589 PB 1400c 117 16/1G 1249  
G3 Other Config. CALL PB G3 \*In Stock\* CALL

\* (N) = New (R) = Ref (P) = Pull (U) = Used  
\* 1 year warranty 190 day warranty

All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given  
All Prices include 2% cash discount  
Prices subject to change without notice  
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

**POWER ON**  
computer services

4323 Anthony Ct. #1 • Rocklin, CA 95677  
**4 Year Onsite Warranty from \$89.95** We Specialize in BUSINESS LEASING  
**800-673-MACS**  
(916) 652-1880 • (916) 652-1881 FAX • 800-673-6227



# FREE \* SHIPPING ON ALL G3 MODELS!

\* UPS ground only!

Shop Us Online at [WWW.APPLMACNET.COM](http://WWW.APPLMACNET.COM)

## Computers

### Apple Powermac G3

- 233MHz/Desktop
- 32MB SDRAM
- 4GB Hard Disk
- 24XCD/ 512kL2
- 2MB SGRAM

**\$1,490**

### Power Mac G3 Series

- G3-266MHz Desktop
- 32MB/4GB/24XCD/Zip Drive/Ethernet/2MB VR.....\$1,719
- G3-266MHz Minitor
- 32MB/6GB/24XCD/Zip Drive/Ethernet/2MB VR.....\$2,199
- G3R-266MHz Minitor
- 128MB/6GB/24XCD/Zip Drive/Ethernet/1X3D Ult. Rez.\$3,099
- G3-300MHz Desktop
- 64MB/4GB/24XCD/2MB SGRAM/Zip Drive.....\$2,459
- G3-300MHz Minitor
- 64MB/4GB/24XCD/6MB SGRAM/AV card.....\$2,999
- G3-300MHz Minitor
- 128MB/6GB/4GB/24XCD/6MB SGRAM/2D-3D-Edt.\$5,999

### PowerBook

- G3-233MHz
- 32MB/2GB/20XCD/ENET/56K modem.....\$2,459
- G3-250MHz
- 32MB/4GB/20XCD/ENE/56K modem.....\$3,599
- G3-292MHz
- 64MB/8GB/20XCD/56k modem.....\$4,999

## Blowout Deals



**Apple 7250 Server**  
•120MHz/32MB/2GB/8XCD/256K  
•Internet Solutions CD

**\$ 899**

\*It comes w/ Webstar and a number of Internet utilities.



**•2MB • Backlit display • Infrared**  
**6,000 addresses • 200 emails • 1500 to do lists**  
**\$ 339** •5 years of appointments (approx. 3,000)  
Mac kit sold separately!

## Modems

**Supra 56e** End the World Wide Wait!  
**\$125**

- Apple Video Phone.....\$229
- Farallon Netopia™ 412 ISDN Modem.....\$279
- Netopia™ 440 Internet Router.....\$699
- Global Village V56Kbps Teleport K56 Flex ext. Fax/Mod.....\$149
- V56Kbps Teleport K56 X2 ext. Fax/Mod.....\$149
- V56Kbps PC card K56 flex (powerbook).....\$259
- V56Kbps PC card Ethernet (powerbook).....\$319
- Supra V56Kbps Express 56e V/Fax/Modem.....\$125
- V56Kbps Express 56e SP Fax/Modem.....\$139

- 3COM/US Robotics VSportster 56k(2X tech.) Fax/Modem.....\$139
- VSportster 56k(2X tech.) Voice Fax/Mod.....\$149
- 33.6 k PC Card (powerbook) up to 56k.....\$179
- ISDN 128Kbps PC Card (powerbook).....\$499
- 3COM Impact IO (ISDN modem).....call

## Memory

**32MB SIMMS/DIMMS**  
For Only **\$49**  
**32MB SDRAM** For Apple G3s **\$49**  
Lifetime Warranty

SIMMS		DIMMS	
16MB	\$29	32MB	\$49
32MB	\$49	64MB	\$119
<b>Powerbook</b>		128MB	\$239
1400	3400	<b>G3 Memory</b>	
32MB	\$79	32MB	\$49
48MB	\$149	64MB	\$119
64MB	\$169	128MB	\$239
128MB	\$299	4MB G3 VRAM	\$55

## Monitors

**Optiquet V773** ViewSonic  
17" Display  
•0.26mm dot pitch  
•1,280 x 1,024 max.resol.  
•OnView® Controls  
•PC & Mac compatible  
•3 year limited warranty  
**\$ 409**



**Apple**

Multiscan 720 17"	\$629
Multiscan 750AV 17"	\$869
Multiscan 850 20"	\$1,499
Multiscan 850AV 20"	\$1,649

**NeC**

MultiSync LCD2000 20"	\$6,999
-----------------------	---------

**Sony**

CPD-100 ES 15"	\$339
CPD-200 ES 17"	\$569
CPD-100 GS 15"	\$369
CPD-200 GS 17"	\$659
CPD-400 PS 19"	\$1,159
GDM-SE2T 20"	\$1,499
GDM-500 PS 21"	\$1,699

**Viewsonic**

E641 14"	\$195
E655 15"	\$269
15G6 15"(graphic series)	\$309
15GA 15" AV (graphic series)	\$349
17GA 17" AV	\$579
61770 17"(graphic series)	\$579
17PS 17" (Pro series)	\$669
G800 20" (graphic series)	\$959
P810 21" (Pro series)	\$1,239
29GA 29" (Pro series)	\$1,899

**Hitachi/Rasterops**

MC6215 17"	\$659
MC 6315 17"	\$759
MC7515 19"	\$1,099
MC20 20"	\$1,399
MC 801 21"	\$1,799
MC801HR 21"	\$2,099

**Mitsubishi**

17" Diamond Pro 67TXV	\$589
17" Diamond Pro 87TXM	\$679
17" Diamond Pro 700	\$789
20" Diamond Scan 20M	\$1,239
20" Diamond Scan 20LP	\$1,339
21" Diamond Pro 91TXM	\$1,279
21" Diamond Pro 1000	\$1,669
40" Plasma Leonardo presentation	CALL
29" Megaview 29 presentation	\$2,199
33" Megaview 33 presentation	\$3,399
37" Megaview 37 Plus present	\$4,699

**Radius**

PrecisionView 21"	\$1,659
PressView 17SR 17"	\$1,659
PressView 21SR 21"	\$2,299

call for other models

## Printers

### QMS Magicolor 2CX



- Up to 2400 x 600 dpi.
- 24MB RAM
- 16ppm b&w
- 4ppm Color
- Full Color Legal Size
- Ethernet ready
- Transparency sensor

**\$2,999**

**Apple**

Laserwriter 4/600	\$659
Laserwriter 12/640	\$1,099

**Epson**

Stylus 600	\$239
Stylus 800	\$295
Stylus 820	Call
Stylus Photo	\$299
Stylus Color 1520	\$699
Stylus 3000 w/ postscript	\$1,669

**HP**

DeskJet 1600CM	\$1,899
DeskJet 870Cse	\$369
LaserJet 6Lse	\$419
LaserJet 6MP	\$859
LaserJet 4MV	\$2,299
LaserJet 5M 12ppm 600X600	Call

**QMS**

Magicolor 2 EX (4ppm full color)	\$3,999
----------------------------------	---------

## Scanners

**Agfa**

SnapScan 310	\$195
SnapScan 600	\$359
StudioStar (Photoshop full)	\$749
StudioStar (Photoshop LE)	\$699
Arcus II w/transp. adapter	\$1,299
Agfa DuoScan	\$3,099

**Epson**

Expression 636 Artist	\$969
Expression 636 Professional	\$1,299
Expression 836 XL (12X17)	\$2,099
836 XL transparency adapter	\$459

**Umax**

Astra 610s	\$145
Astra 1200s	\$245
Astra 1220s	\$199
Power Look II (Photoshop)	\$1,259

**Microtek**

Scanmaker E3	\$145
Scanmaker V300	\$125
Scanmaker V310	\$145
35T 35MM Slide	\$699
ScanMaker E6 standard	\$259

**Nikon**

NS 1000 super CoolScan film scan	\$1,669
----------------------------------	---------

**Polaroid**

Sprint Scan 35/LE 35mm scanner	\$729
--------------------------------	-------

## Storage

**Iomega**

Zip drive w/ 1 cartridge	\$124
Zip 100MB cart. (10-pack)	\$105
Zip Plus drive(6 soft. pack.)	\$179
100MB Zip cartridge	\$11
Jaz Drive w/ 1 cartridge	\$259
1GB Jaz Cartridge	\$74
2GB Jaz Drive	\$579
2GB Jaz Cartridge	\$122

**Lacie**

2x/6x CDR	\$389
4x/6x CDR	\$529
2X/6XCD-Rewritable	\$619

**CD-ROM / R / RW**

Teac 24X ext. CD-ROM(MAC)	\$169
Teac 4X12 int. CD-Recordable	\$459
Philips Omnivriter 2X/6XCDRW	\$499
Ricoh int. 2X/6XCDRW (SCSI)	\$399

Staring at '95\*

**Photo DV™**.....\$399  
**Moto DV™**.....\$429  
**Edit DV™**.....\$679

FireWire Technology

\* Camcorder not included! \*MotoDV™ upgrade

## Software

### QuarkXpress 4.0



- Improved Interface
- Bézier text paths
- Near 3D perspectives
- Shape Merging
- Long document production

**\$669**

### Adobe Systems

After Effects 3.1 (full version)	\$389
PageMaker 6.5 (full version)	\$399
PageMaker 6.5 (upgrade)	\$89
Photoshop 5.0 (full version)	\$599
Illustrator 7.0 (full version)	\$349
Illustrator 7.0 (upgrade)	\$109
FrameMaker 5 (full version)	\$489
Streamline 4.0 (full version)	\$129
PageMill 2.0 (full version)	\$69
Alien Skin Eye Candy 3.0	\$120
Altamira Group Genuine Fractals 1.0	\$149

### Andromeda Soft.

Series 4, Textures 1.0 (velociraptor)	\$115
Artel Software Boris Effects 3.0	\$399
Artifice Design Workshop 1.5	\$569
Asound Astound 3.0	\$126
Avant System Full Pixel Search 2.0	\$264
Bentley Systems Microstation 95	\$3,699
Chroma Graphics Chromatica	\$139
Deneba Canvas 5.0	\$379

### DigiEffects

Aurix 2.0 (full version)	\$249
Berserk 1.3 (full version)	\$249
Cyclonist 1.0 (particle-generation soft.)	\$429
CineLook 1.0 (makes film-like videos)	\$599
ElectricImage broadcast 2.7.5	\$2,399
Engineered Soft. Power CADD 3.0	\$649

### Extensis

MaskPro 1.0 (photoshop plug-in)	\$289
PreFlight Pro 1.0	\$389
Fractal Design Detailer (Paints 3D models)	\$294
Expression 1.0 (object-oriented drawing)	\$294
Painter 5.0 (full version)	\$269
Painter 5.0 (upgrade)	\$94
Poser2.0 (human-models in 3D)	\$129

### Graphsoft

MiniCad 7.0	\$529
Blueprint 5	\$189
Knoll soft. Lens Flare Pack 1.5	\$139
Macromedia Extreme 3D 2.0 (3D-design, print, animation)	\$349
Free Hand V7.0 (full version)	\$299
Free Hand V7.0 (upgrade)	\$195
Macromedia Flash (full version)	\$189
Fontographer (full version)	\$299
Director 6 multimedia studio (full version)	\$899
Director 6 multimedia studio (upgrade)	\$459
Director 6 (upgrade)	\$369

### MetaCreations

Bryce 3D (landscape/terrain editor)	\$165
Intini-D 4.0(3D/Animation/modeler)	\$399
Intini-D 4.0 (upgrade)	\$149
Kai's Power Tools	\$119
Extreme AP 1.0 (particle-generation)	\$189
KPT Final Effects 3.0.1 (effects collection)	\$659
Studio Effects 1.0 (3D particle-generator)	\$659
M.M.M. Soft. HoloDozo 1.0	\$129
Microsoft Office 98 (full version)	\$349
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 (full version)	\$199
Jerran int. Media Cleaner Pro 2.0.1	\$279
The Valis Group Movie Flow 2.0.2	\$619

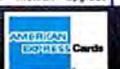
### Strata

Strata Studio Pro 2.1 (3D/animat.)	\$899
Strata Studio Pro 2.1 (upgrade)	\$289
MediaPaint (profession. painting tool)	\$299
VideoShop (drag and drop clip making)	\$199
Vision 3D (integrated 3D soft. pack.)	\$209
Vertigo Technology Hot Text 1.0	\$144
Vivid Details TestStrip 1.1	\$139
Wolfman Research Mathematica 3.0 (math-notation)	\$1,199
Networking Software PC MAC LAN 6.1	\$152
Cyber Gauge 2.0 (bandwidth monitoring)	\$137
Soft Router 4.0 (workgroup Net access)	\$194

Over 15,000 titles to choose from

**CALL 1-800-404-9976**

All Prices are cash discounted. Prices & product availability subject to change without notice. Any merchandise returned is subject to a restocking fee.



**We are open Mon-Sat,  
9am-6pm**

10435 Santa Monica Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
Tel (310) 446-1771  
Fax (310) 475-7744  
or email us at  
compamer@artnet.net



**1-800-533-9005**  
**Check out our Web!**  
**WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM**

- Updated Daily
- Online Ordering
- Stock/Availability
- Color Photos
- Complete Specs
- Shipping Estimates
- International Sales
- No Wait! No Hold
- Completely Accurate

**Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!**  
**Business Leasing is Available! International Orders Please call (310) 446-1771**

**8600/300 MiniTower**



**Features:**  
• 300mhz 604e Processor  
• Minitor tower  
• 32 Meg RAM  
• 4 Gig HD  
• 24X CDROM

• Internal Zip Drive  
• A/V In/Out

**\$1699**

**G3/233 DeskTop**



**Features:**  
• 233mhz G3 Processor  
• Desktop case  
• 32 Meg RAM  
• 4 Gig HD  
• 24X CDROM

• 3 PCI Slots  
• 7MB SGRAM

**\$1399**

**4400/200 PC Compatible**



**Features:**  
• 200mhz 603e Processor  
• Desktop Case  
• 16 Meg RAM  
• 2 Gig Hard Drive  
• CDROM

• 166 mhz DOS Card

**\$1099**

**ix3D ULTIMATE REZ BMP** 470  
**ix3D PRO REZ 4 MB** 275  
**ix3D MAC ROCKET** 229

**Twin Turbo 8 MEG** 175  
**Twin Turbo 4 MEG** 248  
**Twin Turbo 2 MEG** 199  
**Twin Turbo TV CARD** 179

**APPLE PRODUCTS**

POWERMACS!	PERFORMAS	POWERBOOKS	NEW G3 POWERBOOK!
G3/300MT ... 128/2-4GW/24X/GVR ... 3999	6400/200V ... 16/2.4G/CD/MOD ... CALL	3400C/240 ... 16/2G/CD/MOD ... 1999	G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/12.1STN ... 2099
G3/300MT ... 64/4G/24XCD ... 2799	6400/200 ... 16/2.4GIG/CD/MOD ... CALL	3400C/200 ... 16/2G/CD/MOD ... 1799	G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K ... 2399
G3/266MT ... 128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR ... 3099	6400/180 ... 16/1GIG/CD/MOD ... CALL	3400C/180 ... 16/1GIG ... CALL	G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/13.3TFT ... 2699
G3/266MT ... 32/6G/24X/ZIP ... 2099	6360/160 ... 16/1GIG/CD/MOD ... CALL	2400C/180 ... 16/2G/CD ... 1399	G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/14.1TFT ... 3199
G3/266DT ... 32/4G/24X/ZIP ... 1699	G3/266 ... 128/2-4GIGUW/CD/SHARE/3999	1400C/166 ... 16/2G/CD ... 1699	G3/250 ... 32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K ... 2699
G3/233MT ... 32/4G/24X/MODEM ... 1599	G3/300 ... 128/2-8GIGUW/CD/SHARE CALL	1400C/133 ... 16/1G/CD ... 1399	G3/250 ... 32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K ... 3599
G3/233DT ... 32/4G/24XCD ... 1399	9650/233 ... 64/4G/CD/SHARE/DAT ... 2999	1400CS/166 ... 16/1G/CD ... 1449	G3/250 ... 32/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K ... 3899
9600/350 ... 64/4G/24XCD/ZIP ... 2599		5300C/100 ... 16/750 ... 999*	G3/292 ... 64/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K ... 4199
9600/300 ... 64/4G/24X/ZIP ... 2199		5300CS/100 ... 16/750 ... 799*	G3/292 ... 64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K ... 4999
9600/200MP ... 32/4GIG/CD ... 1799*			
9600/233 ... 32/4GIG/CD ... 1699*			

**MONITORS**

**radius**

PressView 21SR ..... 2699  
PrecisionView 21 ..... 1599  
Colormatch 1920 ..... 2299  
PhotoDV PCI W/FIREWIRE ..... 369  
Thunder Power 30/1920 ..... 649  
PRECISION COLOR 24/1600 ..... 479  
VIDEO VISION STUDIO 2.0 ..... 2999

**RASTEROPS**

Superscan MC-620 ..... 549  
Superscan MC-6315 ..... 449  
Superscan MC-7515 ..... 799  
Superscan MC-20" ..... 899  
Superscan MC-801/801HR ..... 979/1199

**ViewSonic**

Q41 14" ..... 159  
Q51/Q53 15" ..... 179/199  
071/0100 ..... 299/829  
E641/E655 ..... 179/199  
V773/N775 17 ..... 379/429  
V95/V115 ..... 599/949  
G771/G773 ..... 379/439  
GT775/G790 ..... 539/679  
P775/P777S/P7771 ..... 499/549/549  
G810/P810 ..... 979/1079  
P813/P815 ..... 1249/1249  
29GA ..... 1649  
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138 ..... 799  
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145 ..... 1049  
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150 ..... 1249  
PROJECTOR 800 ..... 3199

**SONY**

Sony 205EII ..... 1099  
Sony W900 ..... CALL  
Sony 100ES/100GS ..... 279/329  
Sony 200ES/200GS/200PS ..... 529/579/729  
Sony 400PS 19" ..... 899  
Sony 300SF 20" ..... 999  
Sony 500PS 21" ..... 1249

**NEC**

NEC M500 15" ..... 299  
NEC M700 17" ..... 649  
NEC P750 17" ..... 649  
NEC E700 ..... 549  
NEC E1100 ..... 949  
NEC P1150 ..... 1049

**STORAGE AND ACCESSORIES**

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**

Global Village Plat 56K EXT ..... 149  
Global Village Gold II PCAM 14.4 ..... 49  
Global Village Gold II 14.4EXT ..... 49  
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA ..... 249  
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM ..... 349

**Seagate**

Cheetah 4.3G SCSI/Wide ..... 499/499  
Cheetah 9.1G SCSI/Wide ..... 799/799  
Barracuda 2.2G SCSI/Wide ..... 349/379  
Barracuda 4.5G SCSI/Wide ..... 399/399  
Barracuda 9.1G SCSI/Wide ..... 749/749  
Elite 23G SCSI/Wide ..... 1499/1599

**newer technology**

MaxPowr G3 250 ..... 699  
MaxPowr G3 266 ..... 899  
MaxPowr G3 300/150 ..... 1049  
MaxPowr G3 300/300 ..... 1799  
Bookendz 500 series ..... 115  
Bookendz 500 series with Ethernet ..... 139  
Bookendz 5300 and 180 series ..... 149  
Bookendz 1400 series ..... 149  
Bookendz 3400 series ..... 149  
NuPowr 183mhz for 1400 series ..... 399  
NuPowr 183mhz for 500 series ..... 429  
MaxPowr Citation 200mhz ..... 339  
MaxPowr Citation 233mhz ..... 429

**PRINTERS AND IMAGING**

**EPSON**

STYLUS COLOR 700/850 ..... 269/349  
STYLUS COLOR 600/800 ..... 199/279  
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX ..... 469  
STYLUS PRO-XL ..... 299\*  
STYLUS COLOR 1520/3000 ..... 699/1629  
EXPRESSION/636/EXEC ..... 739  
EXPRESSION/636/ART ..... 949  
EXPRESSION/636/PRO ..... 1299

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

5000N ..... CALL  
4000N/4000TN ..... 1349/1449  
6MP ..... 839  
4MV ..... 1999

**UMAX**

VISTA Astra 610S-Photo Deluxe ..... 149  
VISTA Astra 1200-Photo Deluxe/pPRO 249/449  
VISTA Astra POWERLOOKIII/III ..... 1249/CALL  
VISTA Astra POWERLOOK 3000 ..... CALL  
Mirage IISE w/Trans ..... 3699

**MINOLTA**

DIMAGE V ..... 495  
DIMAGE SCAN ..... CALL  
QUICKSCAN 35 ..... CALL

**GCC ELECTRONICS**

GCC ELITE XL-608 ..... 1499  
GCC ELITE XL-1212 ..... 1099  
GCC ELITE XL-616 ..... 1699  
GCC ELITE XL-808 ..... 2899  
GCC ELITE XL-1208/Plate Maker ..... 2899/3499

**AGFA**

SNAPSCAN 310 ..... 179  
SNAPSCAN 600 ..... 329  
SNAPSCAN 600 ART LINE ..... 379  
ARCUS II SOLO ..... 1199  
ARCUS II W/FULL PHOTO ..... 1399  
EPHOTO 1280 ..... 849

**JADE**

JADE ..... 449  
SAPHIR ..... 1389  
SAPHIR ULTRA ..... CALL

**OPAL**

OPAL ..... CALL  
OPAL ULTRA ..... CALL

**WACOM**

ARTZ II 6 X 8 ..... 269  
ARTZ II 12 X 12 ..... 379  
ARTZ II 6 X 8 W/PAINTER ..... 549  
ARTZ II 12 X 18 ..... 629

**iomega**

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB ..... 139  
ZIP DRIVE PLUS ..... 189  
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG ..... 549  
JAZZ DRIVE 1 GIG ..... 269  
ZIP CART 10 PACK ..... 109  
JAZZ CART ..... 79  
IOMEGA BUZ ..... 189

**PROCESSOR UPGRADES**

APPLE POWERMAC 132MHZ ..... 99  
APPLE POWERMAC 150 MHZ ..... 149  
APPLE POWERMAC 200MHZ ..... 189  
APPLE POWERMAC 233MHZ ..... 289

**Quantum**

AtlasII 2.2G SCSI/Wide ..... 225/225  
AtlasII 4.5G SCSI/Wide ..... 329/349  
AtlasII 9.1G SCSI/Wide ..... 649/749  
Stratus 3.2G/4.3G ..... 225/279  
Stratus 6.4G/8.4G ..... 349/449  
EXTERNAL CASE ..... 79

**VST**

3400 Auto Adapter ..... 69  
Exp. Bay Power Adapter ..... 139  
3400 5 Hour Battery ..... 129  
1400 Zip Drive ..... 249  
3400/5300/190 Zip Drive ..... 329  
1400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery ..... 199  
3400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery ..... 249

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOS. AND ASTERISK \*\*\*\*\* DENOTES A REBURNISHED PRODUCT. WE ARE NOT AN APPLE AUTHORIZED DEALER

# Save a Mac Foundation

## ORIGINAL APPLE 1.44 FLOPPY

We have original Macintosh floppy drives!

**Now \$99**



**NEW** PM8100 power supply  
**\$229**

## APPLE ADB MOUSE II

The original Apple ADB Mouse II. In stock! **ONLY \$49**



## NEW 8X Internal

- Matsushita CR-506-B
- Mounting kit optional
- Mac Bootable!

**NEW!**

**Only \$119!**

## PM7500 POWER SUPPLY

• Original Factory Part

**\$229 NEW**



## POWERMAC 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD

**\$149**

**BRAND NEW!**

*Buy Parts!*

Because a Mac is a terrible thing to waste.

## PowerMac 9600/233

- 32MB of RAM
  - 4GB Hard Drive
  - 12X CD-ROM
  - 233-MHz PowerPC 604e
- \$1549**  
• Refurbished

## WGS 9650/350

- 64MB of RAM
  - Dual Wide/Fast 4GB Hard Drives
  - 12X CD-ROM
  - 350-MHz PowerPC 604e
- \$2499**  
• Refurbished

## Powerbook 5300cs

- FREE ClarisWorks 3 and Carry Case
- 100-MHz PowerPC 603e
- 8MB RAM, 500MB hard drive
- 8-bit Dual-Scan Color Display
- Supports external video

**\$799 REFURBISHED**



## PowerMac 6500/225

32/2GB/12XCD  
pictured with optional ZIP Drive

**\$999**

Factory Refurbished

PM6500/250..\$1099

## Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- supports Mac, DOS, UNIX, even Windows
- true 600x600-dpi printing
- Color PhotoGrade
- prints up to 12-ppm
- LocalTalk, Ethernet, and Parallel ports

**\$2299**

REFURBISHED  
\*Color LaserWriter 12/660 only \$2499

Includes set-up kit

## Performa 6200/75

- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- Internal 14.4 fax/modem
- 15" Apple Multiscan
- keyboard & mouse

**\$899** 8/1GB/4XCD  
refurbished

**BUNDLE**



## Personal NT to NTR Upgrade

Turn your Personal NT printer into a Personal NTR with a simple logic board upgrade. The NTR features PostScript Level 2 and a fast RISC processor!

**NEW \$99**



## ATI XCLAIM VR With TV Option

- Features QuickDraw 3D RAVE acceleration
- XCLAIM TV tuner allows your Mac to receive broadcast television signals.
- Supports resolutions up to 1152x870

TV OPTION AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR \$69.

**WITH TV OPTION \$179**

## WGS 7350/180

- 180-MHz PowerPC 604e
- 48/4GB/12XCD/AppleShare
- Refurbished

**\$1399**



## PowerMac 7200/90

- 90-MHz PowerPC 601
- 16/500/4XCD configuration
- Refurbished

**\$749**



## Newton 130

**\$279**  
REFURBISHED

- 16/0 Configuration
- 33-MHz 68040
- 5 Nubus slots

**NEW! \$699**



**SHREVE Systems**



<http://www.shrevesystems.com>

## WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

**1-800-227-3971**

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987

Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791  
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

## PRINTERS

- \*\*Apple StyleWriter 1200 .....\$139.
- \*Apple Personal LaserWriter LS .....\$299.
- \*Apple LaserWriter 16/600 .....\$1199.
- \*\*LaserWriter Select 300 .....\$379.
- \*Personal LaserWriter NTR .....\$549.
- \*LaserWriter III w/5MB RAM .....\$749.
- \*LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM .....\$899.
- \*HP Deskwriter C .....\$219.
- \*\*Apple Stylewriter 1500 .....\$219.
- TI Micro Laser Pro E NEW .....\$749.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

## NEC SilentWriter 1765

**\$999 NEW!**  
17 pages per minute, True 600x600-dpi, 128 gray levels, built-in Ethernet, supports Mac, Unix, Windows

## MONITORS

- Apple 14" A/V NEW .....\$349.
- \*Apple MultiScan 17" .....\$499.
- \*\*Apple 15" MultiScan .....\$329.
- \*\*Radius IntelliColor/20e .....\$999.
- \*\*Hewlett-Packard 17" .....\$429.
- Artscan 17" new .....\$449.
- Voxon 14" Multiscan (NEW) .....\$249.
- Voxon 15" Multiscan (NEW) .....\$299.
- Apple 20" Multiscan .....\$1099.
- Apple 14" Multiscan .....\$279.
- Supercam 20" CM2086 .....\$649.
- Radius Color Pivot LE .....\$299.
- Radius Color Pivot .....\$279.
- Apple 12" RGB .....\$199.

## LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES

- Personal NT to NTR upgrade .....\$99.
- PowerMac 8100 to 8500/132 (exch) .....\$749.
- Quadra 950 to WGS 9150/120 (exch) .....\$749.
- Performa 5200/75 to Performa 5260/120 .....\$399.
- Performa 630 to 6200/75 (exch) .....\$349.
- Performa 630 to 6320/120 (exch) .....\$549.
- Performa 6200 to 6320/120 (exch) .....\$399.
- Quadra 800 to PowerMac 8100/80 (exch) .....\$449.
- Quadra 660 to PowerMac 6100/60 (exch) .....\$343.
- Powerbook 190/190cs PowerPC upgrade .....\$449.
- PowerBook 500 series PowerPC upgrade .....\$449.
- IIcx/IIci to Centris 650 (retrofit upgrade) .....\$249.

## VIDEO CARDS

- E-Machines DoubleColor SX NEW (NuBus) \$99.
- RasterOps 24MX NEW (NuBus) .....\$199.
- Supercam 8.24 PDO (NuBus) .....\$249.
- \*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB) .....\$199.
- \*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB) .....\$249.

## PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

- Pentium 166-MHz, 12" card (refurbished) .....\$399.
- 586 100-MHz, 7" card (refurbished) .....\$199.
- 486 66-MHz for PM 6100 NEW .....\$79.

\* indicates refurbished  
\*\*indicates factory refurbished

Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

# Graphic Professionals Now Have More Choices.

- ScanAce 1230 600x1200 dpi, 30-bit
- ScanAce 1236 600x1200 dpi, 36-bit
- ScanAce II 600x1200 dpi, 30-bit, legal size
- ScanAce III 600x1200 dpi, 36-bit, professional

**POWERCITY**  
Power Built for the Masses.  
www.powercity.com  
650-952-3898



MW ★★★★★  
October 1996

Dealers Inquiries  
Welcome

**Mac**  
**Sales**

**1-888-MACSALE**  
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts  
www.macs4sale.com

**PowerMac Bundle**

PowerMac 7100/80  
Apple 17" Multiscan Monitor  
Design Keyboard and Mouse  
ask about 20" Apple Multiscans

**Sale \$999**



Computers		Monitors	
Centris 610 12/230	\$299	13" Apple RGB Display	\$149
Quadra 660AV 8/230/CD	\$399	14" Apple Color Plus	\$199
Performa 635 8/250/CD	\$399	14" Apple Color Display	\$179
Server 80 8/500/CD/DAT	\$599	14" Apple Multiscan	\$229
Quadra 950 8/400	\$499	15" Apple Multiscan	\$229
PowerMac 7200/120	\$799	16" Apple Color RGB	\$249
PowerMac 7600/120	\$949	17" Apple Multiscan	\$399
PowerMac 7300/200	\$1099	20" Apple Multiscan	\$679

Powerbooks		Printers	
PowerBook 140 4/40/14.4	\$229	Laserwriter IINT/IIF	\$199/\$399
PowerBook 160 8/80/14.4	\$399	Laserwriter Select 300	\$199
PowerBook 170 8/120/14.4	\$349	Laserwriter Select 310	\$249
PowerBook 180 4/80/14.4	\$499	Laserwriter 4/600 600 dpi	\$499
Duo 230 12/120/14.4	\$199	Laserwriter Pro 600 600 dpi	\$549
add a Dock & 13" & Kyb for	\$199	*HP DeskWriter 320 Color	\$149

Extra's	
Power supply repairs from	\$49
Adobe Photoshop 2.5le	\$15
Apple 80mb 3.5" Hard Drive	\$29
PB 140-180c Batt Recharger	\$29
Replacement Floppy Drives	\$59
Personal LW NTR Upgrade	\$25
8*24 Nubus Video Cards	\$39
PowerBook Color Monitors	\$149

Buy • Sell 1-888-622-7253 Repair • Parts

Prices include all tax, delivery, & installation fees. \*Additional hardware sold separately. \*\*No rebate.

If you want the best prices and service around, call us today!

BUY/SELL/TRADE

# MediaGuide

Prices Listed  
Reflect a 3%  
Cash Discount

BUY/SELL/TRADE

**OLDER MACS**

Mac Plus 4/0.....\$49	SE 4/20 (800k).....\$59
SE FDHD 4/40.....\$99	Classic 4/40.....\$99
SE/30 8/80.....\$149	Classic II 4/40.....\$139
Mac II 4/40/Video.....\$49	LC 10/40.....\$99
IIcx 8/40/Video.....\$79	IIsi 5/40.....\$79
LC II 10/80.....\$89	IIsi 5/40.....\$79
IIci 8/80.....\$119	IIlx 8/80.....\$79
IIvx 8/160.....\$129	IIfx 8/160.....\$149

**QUADRA & CENTRIS**

Perf 475 8/230.....\$189	C610 16/500.....\$179
Q605 8/230.....\$199	Q610 16/500.....\$199
Q630 8/250.....\$249	C650 16/500.....\$299
Q650 16/500.....\$349	Q700 20/500.....\$299
Q800 16/500.....\$379	Q900 20/500.....\$399
Quadra 660AV 16/500/CD.....\$499	
Quadra 840AV 16/500/CD.....\$599	

**POWER MACS**

6100/60 8/500/CD/DOS.....\$499
7100/66 8/500/CD.....\$499
7100/80 8/500/CD.....\$549
8100/80 8/500/CD.....\$599
7200/75 8/500/CD.....\$549
7200/90 8/500/CD.....\$649
7500/100 16/1gig/CD.....\$899
8500/120 16/2gig/CD.....\$999
Many other Power Macs in stock.....CALL!!

**POWERBOOKS**

PB 140 4/40.....\$199	PB 170 8/80.....\$249
Powerbook 160 8/80/14.4.....\$399	Powerbook 165 12/120/14.4.....\$459
Powerbook 165c 12/120/14.4.....\$499	Powerbook 180 8/120/14.4.....\$499
Powerbook 180c 14/160/14.4.....\$599	Powerbook Duo 230 12/160/14.4.....\$199
Powerbook Duo 270c 12/240/14.4.....\$399	Powerbook 520 12/240/19.2.....\$649
Powerbook 520c 12/240/19.2.....\$749	Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2.....\$899
Powerbook 1400's & 3400's.....BEST PRICES!	

**MONITORS**

Apple 12" Mono.....\$79	Apple 12" RGB.....\$99
Apple 13" RGB.....\$149	Apple 14".....\$179
Apple 15" MS.....\$279	Apple 16" RGB.....\$299
Apple 17" MS.....\$399	Apple 20" MS.....\$899

**PRINTERS**

Imagewriter II.....\$99	Laserwriter.....\$99
Laserwriter IIInt.....\$149	LW IIIntx.....\$219
Laserwriter IIIf.....\$299	LW IIg.....\$399
LW Pro 630.....\$699	LW 16/600.....\$999
Laserwriter Pro 810.....\$1099	
Dye Subs.....from \$699	HP 4MV.....\$1399
HP Deskjet 1600c (new).....\$1299	
HP Deskwriter (no ink).....\$79	

**MISCELLANEOUS**

New Sony 24x external CD-ROM.....\$179	
Apple 1gig 2.5" Powerbook SCSI HD.....\$299	
Apple E-mate 300.....\$499	
Apple external HD case w/cable.....\$29	
256K L2 cache for 6100/7100.....\$9	
6100 486/66 DOS card (w/cable & sw).....\$49	
Syquest Cartridges 44/88/200.....\$10/\$20/\$49	
IIsi NuBus adaptor w/FPU.....\$29	
Curtis CommandCenter Plus Surge Prot.....\$59	
1MB 30-pin SIMM..\$5	4MB 30-pin SIMM..\$15
MS Excel 4.0.....\$39	MS Office 4.2.1.....\$149
MS Office '98.....\$299	Quicken 6.0.....\$19

**SOFTWARE**

MS Excel 4.0.....\$39	MS Office 4.2.1.....\$149
MS Office '98.....\$299	Quicken 6.0.....\$19

**POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES**

Powerbook video cable.....\$25
Powerbook HDI29 to DB25 SCSI cable.....\$20
Powerbook 5xx internal floppy drive.....\$129
Powerbook 1xx battery charger.....\$19
Powerbook Nylon carrying case.....\$19
Powerbook Leather carrying case.....\$59
PB Duo Floppy drive with adaptor.....\$159
Global Village 14.4 modem for PB1xx.....\$39
Global Village 19.2 modem for PB5xx.....\$99
Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo.....\$79
Logic boards, Power supplies, RAM — CALL!
Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!

**SUPER SPECIALS!!**

Powerbook 5300c 16/750.....\$849

Color Laserwriter 12/600.....\$1999  
w/kit & 1-year AppleCare warranty

Powerbook Duo 280c  
40/1gig/14.4.....\$699  
(add a Duo Dock for just \$99)

**BUNDLE SPECIALS**

(Listed CPU plus an Apple 13" RGB,  
Extended keyboard & mouse!)

IIci 8/80.....\$239	IIsi 9/80.....\$229
IIcx 8/80.....\$209	IIvx 8/80.....\$259
Quadra 610 8/1gig.....\$319	
Quadra 630 20/2gig.....\$349	
Quadra 650 16/1gig.....\$449	

**Toll free: (888) 466-2271**

Fax: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900 • Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204  
Sales E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • Purchasing E-mail: Purchasing@MediaGuide.com • http://www.mediaguide.com

"A Macworld never goes by without me checking to compare prices. I always look to see if what I need is there."  
—Owner,  
Computer Consultants

\*Source: NPD Group, Communications Measurement Report, January 1995

### Macworld

#### SHOPPER

## Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.  
BUY • SELL • TRADE  
UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

Call now for best prices!

**888-275-POWER**

Fax: 408-448-6132  
San Jose, California, 95123

www.theinternetcomputer  
superstorewithover30000topbrand  
computerproductsattheguaranteed  
lowestpricesonearthbuyonline  
andsavewiththeleader.com



BUYCOMP.COM

The Internet Computer Superstore™

# MacWorks 800-482-2705

"Low Prices, Great Service... And A Monkey!"

Voice 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111

e-mail: sales@macworks.com

• Prices & Specifications • Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount • We accept Visa and MasterCard • We only ship FedEx

## Own the Fastest Mac on the Planet! Apple Accessories

Nearly 1200 on MacBench! 4 1/2 Stars from MacWeek

### Daystar Millennium

- MacOS Compatible based on Daystar design
- 6 PCI slots, 7 hard drive bays, 1.44/2.0 bay
- 350-watt power supply, 3 internal cooling fans

Millennium 604/200 64-408/24CD/4MB \$1999  
Millennium 604e/400 64-408/24CD/4MB \$2299  
Millennium 63/325 34/208/24CD/4MB \$2999



### Apple PowerMac

Apple 604/132 \$19

DayStar 604e/200 \$199

Apple 604e/200MP \$399

Apple Geoport Adapter \$19

Newton Accessories from \$9

6100 Nubus Adapter \$149

### 6100 DOS Card Kit

• DOS Included

• All manuals/cables included

• Full Warranty

• Fits 6115/6116 also

• Add 16MB RAM only \$40

• Windows 3.1 Available



FROM \$59

### USED MAC BLOWOUT!

Quadra 605 - 12/160 \$249

Centris 610 - 12/160 \$249

Centris 650 - 12/160 \$329

PowerMac 6100/60 - 16/250 \$449

PowerMac 6100/66 - 16/250 \$499

PowerMac 7100/80 - 16/500 \$599

PowerMac 7200/90 - 16/500/CD \$649

Apple 13" Hi-Res RGB \$99

Apple 14" Color Display \$129

### Apple Video Upgrades

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

PowerMac AV Card \$149

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

PowerMac AV Card \$149

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

PowerMac AV Card \$149

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

PowerMac AV Card \$149

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

PowerMac AV Card \$149

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

PowerMac AV Card \$149

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

PowerMac AV Card \$149

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

PowerMac AV Card \$149

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

PowerMac AV Card \$149

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

PowerMac AV Card \$149

Apple Video System \$29

Apple TV/Video System \$49

Apple MPEG Media System \$20

Apple TV/Video System \$149

voice: 925-689-9488 fax: 925-689-9487 PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE Place Your Orders OnLine!

# 1-888-447-3728 • MacResQ • www.macresq.com

## MacWorld EXPO SPECIALS !!

### CD ROM Drives! (Internal)

Apple 300i+ (2x) \$49

Apple 600i (4x) \$79

CyberDrive 24x \$99

Toshiba 32x \$119

\*installed in an external case: \$60

\*internal mounting kits: \$25

\*Non Apple CD Rom's come w/ FWB cd rom toolkit

\$39

\*full version



Apple 17" Multi-scan \$399



1.44 (Sold on exchange)

Floppies

661-0474: auto \$49

661-0121: manual \$59

PB 100 & 500 Series: \$89

### Miscellaneous Items

PM 6100 DOS cards (N) \$59

Apple Comm. Slot II 28.8 modem \$29

### POWER SUPPLIES (EXCH. ONLY)

LC thru Q 605 \$19

Q 800 / 840 \$89

PERF. 6400 / 6500 \$89

Q 900 / 950 \$99

PM 7100 \$69

PM 8500 / 9500 \$109

Mac II cx/ci / Q 700/ IIsi \$49

PERF. 630 thru 6300 \$69

Duo Dock \$69

PM 8100 \$99

PM 6100, 610, 660av \$89

PM 8600 / 9600 \$149

Printer Special!

HP Deskwriter \$99 (B & W Inkjet printer)

PowerBook 160 8/80/modem \$399

PowerBook 170 8/80/modem \$449

PowerBook 165 8/80/modem \$499

PowerBook 520 12/160/19.2 \$599

PowerBook 520c 12/160/19.2 \$599

PowerBook 190cs 16/500 \$599

### 3.5" Internal SCSI Hard Drives



1 Gig \$99



1.2 Gig \$119

\*drives ship w/ FWB hard drive toolkit



Mac OS

New Hours! 6am-6pm Monday thru Friday, PDT  
Open Saturdays~ 9am-4pm

Tech Support hours: (925) 689-9293: Monday thru Friday, 8am - 5pm PDT

Mac-Res-Q

25% re-stocking fee: ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW - All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • Exch. Required For ALL Power Supplies: All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge.



EMAIL: SALES@MICROOUTLET.COM  
 HOURS:  
 Mon-Fri 7 AM TO 7 PM PST,  
 Sat 10:00 AM TO 2:00 PM PST



4455 TORRANCE BLVD., #789  
 TORRANCE, CA • 90503  
 PHONE: 310-533-0496  
 FAX: 310-320-4807



## DESKTOP MACS

**Apple PowerMac G3/300 MT**  
 • 64MB RAM, Zip  
 • 4GB HD, 24x CD, Modem  
 • Rasterops SuperScan 21" Monitor

**\$141.00** Per Month, For 36 Months

Model	Configuration	Buy/Lease
G3/300 MT	128/2x4/24xCD/6vtr	\$ 4199/\$145
G3/300 MT	64/4/24xCD/L2/Zip...	\$ 2895/\$104
G3/286 MT	32/8/24xCD/L2/Zip.....	\$ 2089/\$73
G3/233 DT	32/4/24xCD/L2.....	1350/47
G3/233 MT	32/4/24xCD/L2/Modem.....	1899/58
G3/286 DT	32/4/24xCD/Zip.....	1899/58
9800/350	64/4GB/24xCD/L2/Zip.....	2789/97
9800/300	64/4GB/24xCD/L2/Zip.....	2299/79
8600/300	32/4GB/24xCD/Zip.....	1899/68

**Apple PowerMac 8800/300 MHz**  
 • 32MB RAM/Zip  
 • 4GB HD, 24x CD  
 • Rasterops SuperScan 21" Monitor

**\$100.00** Per Month, For 36 Months

Model	Configuration	Buy/Lease
8600/200	32/4GB/24xCD/L2/Zip...	\$1399/\$48
7800/200	32/2GB/12xCD	1189/42
7800/200	32/2GB/12xCD/166MHz Pentium/DOS.....	1899/59
4400/200	32/2GB/12xCD/33.6/DOS.....	1099/38
4400/200	16/2GB/CD.....	995
8500/300	64/4GB/CD/Zip/8.8.....	1450/50
8500/300	64/4GB/CD.....	1199/42
8500/275	48/6GB/24xCD/56K/Zip/SB.....	1899/61
8500/250	32/4GB/24xCD/56K/Home...1349/47	
6400/180	All-In-One 18/1GB/8xCD/Built-in 15" Monitor.....	899
G3/233	All-In-One 32/4GB/24xCD/Built-in 15" Monitor.....	1850/57

**iMac COMING SOON**

**PowerMac G3/233**  
 32/4GB/CD/56K MOD/KB  
 ViewSonic 17" Monitor

**\$71.00** Per Month

**Power Mac 9600/G3-300**  
 64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP

**\$495**

## WORKGROUP SERVERS

**Apple WorkGroup G3/300**  
 128/2X4GB/CD/AS/ENet

**\$162.00** Per Month

Model	Configuration	Buy/Lease
G3/286	128/2x4GB-UX/CD/Internet	4185/145
G3/233	64/4GB-UX/CD/Internet	3095/108

Not An Apple Authorized Dealer

800 801-4822

800 801-4822

# 800 801-4MAC

## MONITORS

**Micro Outlet**  
 17" Monitor .26 1280/1024  
 Microphone & Speakers

**\$299**

Brand	Model	Price
Apple	Applevision 750 17"	885
	Multiscan 750AV 17"	789
	Multiscan 850AV 20"	1189
	NEW ColorSync 17"	749
	NEW ColorSync 20"	1499
	Superscan 17" .22mm	489
	Superscan MC801 .22 21"	1289
	RasterOps 21" Grayscale .250	1089
	PressView21SR	2285
	PrecisionView .28 21"	1589
	VisionMasterPro 500	1099
	VisionMasterPro 17"	559
	911xm 21"	1089
	Multisync M700 17"	549
	Multiscan 200ES 17"	529
	Multiscan 200GS 17"	589
	Multiscan 1008F .25 15"	289
	MO .28 19" 1024x1280	549
	MO .28 15" 1024x1280	149
	E841 14" .28	179
	GA655 15" .27 1280x1024	319
	6773 17" .26 1280x1200	449
	6780 19" .26 1800x1024	689
	P815 21" .25 1800x1440	1199
	68102 21" .25 1600x1200	899
	PT813 21" .261600x1200 85Hz	1299

**ViewSonic**  
 Optique 17" Monitor .26  
 1280x1024

**\$359**

## REMOVEABLE DRIVES

Zip w/100MB Cartridge Ext.....	\$ 139
Zip 100MB & Cartridge Int.....	129
Jaz 1GB Retail & Cart. Int.....	245
Jaz 1GB Retail & Cart. Ext.....	259
Jaz 2GB Retail & 1 Cart. Ext.....	439
Syjet 1.5GB & Cartridge Int.....	279
Syjet 1.5GB & Cartridge Ext.....	289
Syjet 1.5GB & Cart. House Ext.....	279
840 MB Dynamo Int.....	339
840 MB Dynamo Ext.....	449
230 MB PowerMO Ext.....	239
ZIP drive for PB1400.....	199
ZIP drive for PB3400.....	209
8Rx4W CDR w/Toast Ext.....	439
Smart & Friendly Rewrt 8x2x2.....	479
Jaz /Panasonic 8x4 CDR Combo	695

## LEASING

- Fast Approval • Tax Deductible
- Very Low Yield Rates
- Three Buyout Options
- Business or Personal Leasing
- Ask for the Leasing Department

**3 Year Extended Warranty Available!**

## PRINTERS

**Apple LaserWriter 8500**

**\$1850**

Apple	LaserWriter 12/640.....	955
	LaserWriter 16/600.....	1399
	NEW Stylus Color Photo EX.....	459
	NEW Stylus Color Photo 700.....	259
	Stylus Color 800 1440dpi.....	279
	Stylus Color 600 1440dpi.....	235
	Elite XL 808 800 DPI.....	2475
	Elite XL 1208 1200 DPI.....	3989
	Newgen DesignXP 600dpi Tabloid..1789	
	Newgen Design Express 1200.....	4799
	DeskJet 1600CM.....	1899
	LaserJet 6MP.....	879
	LaserJet 4MV.....	1999
	LaserJet 5000.....	1399
	Color LaserJet 5M.....	4799

## SCANNERS

**UMAX Astra**  
 1200S /Full Photoshp

**\$449.00**

AGFA	Arcus II Bundle.....	\$ 1099
AGFA	SnapScan 600.....	359
AGFA	SnapScan 310.....	199
	Express. 638 Artist.....	899
	Express. 638 Executive.....	899
	Express. 638 Profess.....	1255
	ScanJet 6100C.....	695
	Linocolor Jade II 600 dpi.....	359
	Scanmaker V800.....	189
	Scanmaker V310.....	119
	Scanmaker 5 Photo/Trans.....	2199
	Astra 1220s 600 dpi.....	219
	Astra 1200s w/PhotoDel.....	235
	Astra 610S 30-bit.....	129

## MODEMS

Global Village	Netopia (SDSN) PC Card.....	\$ 389
	Teleport 56K Fax X2 + OS8 Bundle.....	159
	Teleport 56K Fax v.90.....	149
	SupraExpress 33.6 Ext.....	79
	SupraExpress 56E V.90.....	119
	Express 56E Speakerphone.....	129
	Sportster 56K Ext.....	149
	Sportster 33.6 Ext.....	99
	56K V80 Dual Mode Ext.....	119
	56K V42 Ext.....	99
	33.6K V32 Ext.....	69

## PILOTS

3COM	NEW PalmPilot III.....	\$ 855
	PalmPilot Professional.....	255
	PalmPilot Modem.....	115

## POWERBOOKS

**NEW!**

**Apple PowerBook G3**  
 • G3/282 Mhz  
 • 64MB RAM  
 • 8 GB HD/20X CD  
 • 14.4" TFT  
 • 56K Modem

**\$190.00** Per Month, For 36 Months

G3/250	32/4/CD/13.3TFT/Mod	\$899/\$135
G3/233	32/2GB/CD/12.1DS/Mod	2579/89
G3/233	32/2GB/CD/12.1DS	2299/79
G3/233	32/4GB/CD/14.1TFT	3499/126
3400c/240	16/3GB/CD/Mod	2099/73
2400c/180	16/1.3GB	1499/61
1400cs/166	16/1.3GB/12xCD	1550/53

**PowerBook G3 Series/233**  
 32/2GB/20xCD/13.3 TFT

**\$100.00** Per Month

**PowerBook 1400C/166**  
 16/1.3GB/8xCD

**\$62.00** Per Month

## POWERBOOK ACCESS.

AGFA	AGFA	AGFA
EPSON	HEWLETT PACKARD	LINEAR
MICROTEK	UMAX	

**PB 1400:**  
 NUPower G3/216mhz 512k 8C@108mhz..649  
 NUPower G3/250mhz 1MB 8C@125mhz..899  
**PB 2400:**  
 NUPower G3/240mhz 512k8C@120mhz..789  
 VIEWpower 16-bit Video for 1400.....229  
 BookEndz Dock 500 series.....159  
 BookEndz Dock 1400.....159  
 BookEndz Dock 2400.....159  
 BookEndz Dock 3400.....159

VST	PowerBook Batteries 1400/5300/180..	\$118
	Zip 100MB for 3400/1400/G3/5300.....	219
	Charger 1400 w/AC Adapter & Battery...169	
	3400 Mobility Bundle (Charger, AC, Battery).....	299
	3400 Li-Ion Battery.....	148
	Auto Adapter 3400/1400/G3.....	94
	Power Adapter 3400/5300/G3/180.....	148
	Charger 3400, 5300/G3/180.....	148
	AC Adapter 3400/1400.....	64
	<b>Absolute</b>	
	Auto/Air Adapter for PB1400/180 series...69	
	Auto/Air Adapter for PB Duo.....	59
	Auto/Air Adapter for PB G3/3400/1400.....	59
	Battery for PB 500 series.....	109
	Battery for PB 140-180.....	39
	Battery for PB 5300/180.....	79
	Battery for 1400.....	89
	<b>BTI</b>	
	Mini AC Adapter for 3400.....	74
	Mini AC Adapter for 5300/180.....	79
	Mini AC Adapter for 100-180c.....	39
	<b>Targus</b>	
	Universal Notebook Case.....	59
	Leather Notebook Case.....	99

### POWERBOOK MODEMS



#### PC CARD MODEMS

Global Village	PowerPort 56K PC Card	165
Global Village	PowerPort 56K PC Card/Ether.	249
Megahertz	56K XJack PC Card	219
TDK	33.6K PC Card Datavoice	149
Zoom	56K V90 Dual Mode PC Card	139

### HARD DRIVES



Quantum Stratus 4.3 GB  
**\$359.00**

#### QUANTUM

Ultra SCSI-3 DRIVE	INT.	EXT.
Stratus SE 2.1GB 10ms	189	249
Stratus SE 3.2GB 10ms	225	275
Stratus SE 4.3GB 10ms	255	299
Viking 4.5GB 8ms	465	509
Stratus SE 6.4GB 10ms	339	388
Stratus SE 8.4GB 10ms	430	480
Atlas III 9.0GB 7.8ms	745	799
Atlas III 18.2GB 7.8ms	1289	1339
UltraWide SCSI-3 DRIVE		
Viking 4.5GB 7.5ms	459	499
Atlas III 9.1GB 7.8ms	795	845
Atlas III 18.2GB 7.8ms	1289	1339

#### IDE DRIVE

Stratus SE 2.1GB 10ms	129
Stratus SE 3.2GB 10ms	139
Stratus SE 4.3GB 10ms	159
Stratus SE 6.4GB 10ms	189
Stratus SE 8.4GB 10ms	209

#### SEAGATE

Ultra SCSI-3 DRIVE	INT.	EXT.
Cheetah 4.5GB 7.5ms	539	589
Medalist 1.1GB 9ms	509	559
Cheetah 9.0GB 7.5ms	839	889
Cheetah 18.0GB 6.7ms	1550	1649
Barracuda 18 18.2GB 7.1ms	1498	1648
23GB 13ms	1289	1399
UltraWide SCSI-3 DRIVE		
Cheetah 4.5GB 7.5ms	579	629
Medalist 1.1GB 9ms	509	559
Cheetah 9.0GB 7.5ms	899	949
Cheetah 18.0GB 6.7ms	1550	1699
Barracuda 18 18.2GB 7.1ms	1359	1459
23GB 13ms	1289	1425

#### IBM

DRIVE	INT.	EXT.
UltraStar ES 2.1GB 8.5ms	184	234
UltraStar 9ES 9.1GB 7.5ms	899	749
UltraStar 18XP 18.2GB 6.5ms	1848	1698

#### MICROOUTLET

DRIVE	INT.	EXT.
8GB Raid Single Channel 17ms		1199
8GB Raid Multi Channel 25ms		1399
18GB Raid Single Channel 17ms		1699
18GB Raid Multi Channel 25ms		1899
36GB Raid Single Channel 17ms		2850
36GB Raid Multi Channel 25ms		3399
72GB Raid Single Channel 17ms		5499
72GB Raid Multi Channel 17ms		5899

### VIDEO CARDS

ATI	Xclaim VR 4mb V-card	229
ATI	Xclaim 3D 8mb V-card	225
3M	Twin Turbo 4mb V-card	245
3M	Twin Turbo 8mb V-card	385
Radius	EditDV/FireWire	719
Radius	Thunder TX 1152	899
Radius	PrecisionColor 24/1600	899
Radius	Thunder 3D/PCI	1475
Radius	PhotoDV w/FireWire	439
Radius	Videovision V2.0	2249
TrueVision	Targa 1000 w/Premiere	1599
TrueVision	Targa 2000	2999
TrueVision	Targa 2000 Pro	3350

### MEMORY



#### TECHWORKS

8MB	72 Pin Simm	21
16MB	72 Pin Simm	29
32MB	72 Pin Simm	55
16MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	39
32MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	59
64MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	105
32MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	69
64MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	135
128MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	265
256MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	689

8MB	72 Pin Simm	19
16MB	72 Pin Simm	29
32MB	72 Pin Simm	49
64MB	72 Pin Simm	129
16MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	35
32MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	48
64MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	78
128MB	168 Pin Dimm 60ns	269
32MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	49
64MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	99
128MB	168 Pin Dimm SDRAM G3	189
16MB	168 Pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	45
32MB	168 Pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	59
64MB	168 Pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	89

32MB	Powerbook G3 Series (Wall St)	89
64MB	Powerbook G3 Series (Wall St)	119
128MB	Powerbook G3 Series (Wall St)	219
16MB	Powerbook Duo 2300 Module	89
20MB	Powerbook Duo 2300 Module	89
28MB	Powerbook Duo 2300 Module	125
36MB	Powerbook Duo 2300 Module	149
16MB	Powerbook 1400 Module	59
24MB	Powerbook 1400 Module	79
32MB	Powerbook 1400 Module	89

8MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	45
16MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	79
24MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	89
36MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	145
64MB	Powerbook 2400c Module	259

8MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	55
16MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	55
24MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	89
32MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	79
64MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	129
128MB	Powerbook 3400c Module	229
8MB	Powerbook 500 Module	79
14MB	Powerbook 500 Module	85
28MB	Powerbook 500 Module	110
4MB	Powerbook 165c/180c Module	109
8MB	Powerbook 165c/180c Module	149
8MB	Powerbook 165c/180c Module	175
10MB	Powerbook 165c/180c Module	205
4MB	Powerbook 140/170 Module	115
8MB	Powerbook 140/170 Module	129
2MB	G3 VRAM Module	45
4MB	G3 VRAM Module	59
Cache Card 256K for Performa 6400		49
Cache Card 256K for 72xx/75xx/85xx		48
Cache Card 512K for 7300		59

### SOFTWARE/ENTERTAINMENT

Carmen Sandiego Word Detective	34
Civilization	44
Deadlock	49
DukeNukem 3D	44
Jack Nicklaus	44
Real Pool	19
Myth: The Fallen Lords	44
Quake Mac	44
StarControl 3	49
TopGun: Fire at Will	44

### SOFTWARE



MACROMEDIA  
FREEHAND 8

**\$359**

Adobe Illustrator 7.0	359
Adobe PageMaker 6.5	529
Adobe Photoshop 5	599
Adobe Premier 5	548
Adobe After Effects 3.1	1189
Artist Bundle - Painter 5.0 & Wacom 6x8 graphics tablet	349
Bryce 2.0	159
Bryce 3-D	159
DreamWeaver	259
LightWave 3-D 5.5	1899
FinalEffects AP	129
MaskPro 1.0	249
CodeWarrior Pro R3	118
ClarisWorks 5.0	79
ConflictCatcher 4.0	58
Director Studio 6.5	899
Eudora Pro 4.0	59
FileMaker Pro 4.0	179
FireWorks 1.0	279
FlashBoard 1.1	59
Garden Hose 2.2	59
Fractals Photo CD	19
Homer Simpson Mousepad	9
InfinID 4.5	489
Inspire 3-D	369
Kal's Power Show	39
Kal's Photo Soap	39
Kal's PowerGoo	19
MYOB (Mind Your Own Business)	119
MacLinkPlus 8.7	119



MICROSOFT  
OFFICE '98

**\$419**

Microsoft Excel '98	350
Microsoft PowerPoint '98	349
Microsoft Word '98	349
MiniCAD 7.0.1	479
NetObjects Fusion 3.0	285
Norton Utilities 3.5.1	89
OmniPage Pro 8.0	459
Painter 3-D	249
Painter 5.0	249
PhotoTools 2.0	119
Quark XPress 4.0	699
RayDream Studio 5.0	249
RealPC	79
Retrospect 4.0	129
SoftWindows '95 5.0	189
SoundEdit 16+ Deck II	329
Studio Pro 2.5	839
Real Pool	69
Stuffit Deluxe 4.5	69
Total Xaos	149
VirtualScan 3.0	59
Virtual PC 2.0 Windows '95	129
WordPerfect 3.51	149

### ACCEL. CARDS

#### MAX Power G3 for G1xx

Maxpower G3 210mhz 512k BC@105mhz	498
Maxpower G3 240mhz 1MB BC@160mhz	649

#### MAX Power G3 for 7100&8100 Processors

Maxpower G3 210mhz 512k BC@105mhz	569
Maxpower G3 240mhz 1MB BC@160mhz	749

#### MAX Power G3 for 7300,7500,7600,8500,etc.

Maxpower G3 220mhz 512k BC@110mhz	599
Maxpower G3 250mhz 512k BC@125mhz	699
Maxpower G3 266mhz 1MB BC@133mhz	899
Maxpower G3 275mhz 1MB BC@183mhz	1199
Maxpower G3 275mhz 1MB BC@275mhz	1699

#### INTEREX G3 UPGRADES

XLR8 Mach Speed G3 233Mhz	\$ 659
XLR8 Mach Speed G3 266Mhz	\$ 699
XLR8 Mach Speed G3 275Mhz	\$ 1199
XLR8 Mach Speed G3 300Mhz	\$ 1399

### DIGITAL CAMERAS



AGFA	Ephoto 307	\$ 299
	MVCF07 Mavica Still/Floppy	599
	MVCF05 Mavica Still/Floppy	445
KODAK	DC200 Digital Camera 4MB	449
	DC120 Digital Camera Zoom	599
EPSON	PhotoPC 600	449

### DISKS & CARTRIDGES



#### REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

Conerlic	CDR Media	1.89
Syquest	EZ 135MB / 230MB	14.22
Imagem	Zip 100MB/10 Pack	11/109
	JAZ 1GB Cart/5 Pack	73/385
	JAZ 2GB Cart	85

### GRAPHICS TABLETS



Wacom	ArtZ II 6x8 w/Ultra Pen	\$ 279
Wacom	ArtZ II 12x12 w/Ultra Pen	379
Wacom	ArtZ II 12x18 w/Ultra Pen	625

# Systems & Peripherals Memory & Upgrades

# Macworld SHOPPER



Bringing buyers and sellers together since 1992

The Easiest Way to Buy & Sell Used Macs & More!

### Internet Systems:

- OnLine Exchange™ Individual-to-individual transactions
- BidMaster™ Volume seller-to-reseller transactions

What's It Worth? Download

MacAppraiser 2.x  
WWW.UCE.COM

800-755-3033

Tel: 770-612-1205 Fax: 770-612-1239

1690-A Enterprise Way Atlanta, Georgia 30067

**A&R COMPUTING** 1221 West 4th Street Ste. C Austin, TX 78753

## memory

1-800-832-8802  
CALL FOR CURRENT BEST PRICES

**PRICES UPDATED DAILY ON OUR WEBSITE!**  
WWW.ANRWEB.COM

shipping from \$5

32MB SIMM \$36  
64MB DIMM \$79  
64MB G3 DIMM \$89  
32MB G3 DIMM \$175

lifetime warranty!

OUR PRICES ARE THE BEST, NO MATTER WHAT'S BEEN ADVERTISED IN THIS MAGAZINE!

prices subject to change

WE ALSO HAVE OTHER ITEMS!  
VISA • Mastercard • Discover

9-5 PM SAT 10-5 PM CST

## MEMORY

G3 SDRAM DIMM 32MB/64/128.....\$45/105/199

PowerMac 168-P DIMM 16MB/32/64.....\$29/49/95

Apple 72-Pin SIMM 16MB/32/64.....\$20/40/145

PowerBook G3 SODIMM 32MB/64.....\$75/150

VISA / MC / AMEX / Discover / CCDs / POs  
Order: 800 - 639 - 1939 Fax: 415 - 642 - 1288  
E-mail: otech@flash.net  
619 Mississippi St. San Francisco, CA 94107

# 800-639-1939

## WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE

# 1-800-4-MEMORY

IS HERE

## WE CAN BEAT

ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE... PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

### CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS  
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

# MEMORY

"Computer Show Prices" Everyday!

## Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.

SIMMS ♦ DIMMS  
EDO ♦ ECC ♦ G3  
VRAM ♦ CACHE

POWERBOOK  
PRINTER  
CAMERAS

Viking® Memory Available

Fax: (978) 897-0009  
Email: simdim@mohawkmem.com

Webstore:  
www.mohawkmem.com

16A Waltham St.  
Maynard MA 01754  
Visa MC Discover  
AMEX - PO's O.A.C.  
Good Old-Fashioned New England Service

# 1(800) 986-6429

### "Custom Configuration Specialists"

- Dealers & International sales welcome!
- Govt., University & Corporate P.O.'s Welcome.
- Best Prices, Service & Delivery.

POWERMACS	PERFORMA
G3/233D2 32/4GB/24XCD/KB 1479	5200/75 8/800/CD* 1729
G3/233MT 32/4GB/24XCD/56K/KB 1729	5260/100 16/800/CD* 1729
G3/266DT 32/4GB/24XCD/ZIP 2189	5300/120 16/1GIG* 2189
G3/266MT 32/6GB/24XCD/ZIP/AV 3279	5400/180 16/1.2/CD* 3279
G3/266MT 128/4GW/24XCD/6MB 2979	6400/05 12/500/CD* 2979
G3/300MT 64/4GIG/24XCD/6MB 2979	6116/66 8/700/CD* 2979
G3/300MT 128/2-4GW/24XCD/8MB 4079	6200/75 8/1GB/CD* 4079
9600/350 64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP 2779	6300/100 16/1.2/CD* 2779
9600/300 64/4GB/15XCD/ZIP 2295	6360/160 16/1.2/CD* 2295
9600/233 32/4GB/12XCD 1795	6400/180 32/2GB/CD* 1795
9600/200MP 32/4G/12XCD 2195	6400/200 16/2.4/CD* 2195
8600/300 32/4GB/12XCD/ZIP 1795	6400/200VE 16/2.4/CD* 1795
8600/250 32/4GB/CD/ZIP 1495	
8600/200 32/2GB/12XCD 1395	
7600/132 16/1GB/8XCD* 995	04114 189
7300/200 32/2GB/24XCD/ZIP 1295	051/053 15" 199/229
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB 995	071 17" A655 15" 379/249
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/DOS 1875	073A/775 17" 429/489
7100/80 8/500 495	095 19" 115 21" 779/995
6500/300 32/4GB/12XCD 1149	0A771 17" E641 14" 529/139
6500/300 32/4GB/12XCD/33.8/AV 1329	E655 15" E71 17" 249/379
6500/250 32/4GB/24XCD/56K 849	E717 17" G790 13" 449/849
6500/225 32/3GB/CD/3F/KB 849	G800 20" G810 21" 949/1045
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS 995	G1775 17" P775 17" 595/495
WGS G3/233 64/4GW/24X/SHARE 3095	P810 21" P815 21" 1095/1249
WGS G3/266 128/2-4GW/24X/SH 4295	PT813 21" P655 15" 1295/289

### PRINTERS

LaserWriter 4/600 589

LaserWriter 12/640 949

LaserWriter 16/600 1195

LaserWriter Color 12/600 1995

LaserWriter 8500 1879

### MAGNAVOX 20" \$395.

\*Prices are cash discounted & subject to change w/o notice • Visa, MC, Amex, Govt., university & corporate P.O.'s welcome. \*factory reconditioned units.

# Infinity Micro

800-585-1231

POWERRBOOKS	HEWLETT PACKARD	AGFA
G3/250 32/4GB/24XCD/56K 3299	DeskJet 5MP 595	SnapScan 310/600 179/339
G3/233 32/4GB/20XCD/14.1" 3295	DeskJet 6MP 819	Snapscan 4.3GIG Ultra Scsi AV 689
G3/233 32/2GB/20XCD/13.3" 2795	DeskJet 8900xi 389	Cheetah 4.3GIG Ultra Scsi AV 779
G3/233 32/2GB/20X56K/12.1" 2495	DeskJet 1600CM 1395	ST34371W 4.3GIG Ultra W. Scsi 489
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/12.1" 2275	LaserJet 4000N 1089/1395	ST34371W 4.3GIG Ultra W. Scsi 489
G3/232 64/8GB/20X56K/14.1" 5195	LaserJet 4000TN 1529	Cheetah 9.1GIG Ultra Scsi AV 1095
3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD 2595	LaserJet 4Mv 1995	Cheetah 9.1GIG Ultra W. Scsi AV 1189
3400C/200 16/2GB/12XCD 2495	LaserJet 5000 1395	
3400C/180 16/1.3GB/8XCD 2095	LaserJet 5000N 1995	
1400C/166 16/2GB/8XCD 1495	LaserJet 5000GN 2495	
1400CS/166 16/2GB/8XCD 1495		
5300C 16/1GIG/16/750 1049/945		
5300CS 8/750/16/750 779/795		
2300C 20/1GIG/14.4" 1095		
2400C/180 16/1.3GIG 1545		
540C 32/500/19.2MDM 895		
180 14/120/14.4 Fax* 595		
Apple Duo Dock II 195		
PowerPort Mercury 192 49		
PowerBook carrying case Free w. order		

### NEWER TECHNOLOGY

MaxPower G3 210MHz 750 512K/105 449

MaxPower G3 240MHz 750 1MB/160 639

MaxPower G3 210MHz 750 512K/105 549

MaxPower G3 240MHz 750 1MB/160 729

MaxPower G3 220MHz 750 512K/105 599

MaxPower G3 250MHz 750 512K/125 729

MaxPower G3 266MHz 750 1MB/133 949

MaxPower G3 275MHz 750 1MB/183 1449

NIUPower G3 216MHz 750 512K/108 649

NIUPower G3 250MHz 750 1MB/125 899

NIUPower G3 240MHz 750 512K/120 789

### FARGO ELECTRONICS

Primera Pro 1249.

Pictura 310 Ethernet 3895.

### GLOBAL VILLAGE

TELEPORT 56K FLEX 149

TELEPORT 56K X2 139

POWERPORT 56K PC/MCIA 179

POWERPORT 56K ETHERNET 279

POWERPORT MERCURY/500 49

### SONY

100ES/100GS 349/379

200ES/200GS 629/689

200PS/400PS 845/1195

300SF/500PS 1145/1445

### NEC

E700 17" 619

E1100 21" 989

P1150 21" 1079

### SEAGATE

Cheetah 4.3GIG Ultra Scsi AV 689

Cheetah 4.3GIG Ultra Scsi AV 779

ST34371W 4.3GIG Ultra W. Scsi 489

Cheetah 9.1GIG Ultra Scsi AV 1095

Cheetah 9.1GIG Ultra W. Scsi AV 1189

### SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop version 4.0 295

Adobe Illustrator version 7.0 279

Adobe PageMaker vers. 6.5 279

Adobe After Effects 1195

Quark Express package 649

Microsoft Office package 295

### RASTEROPS

MC 620 17" 439

MC 6315 17" 585

MC 7515 19" 795

MC 801 21" 1095

MC 801HR 21" 1179

Rasterops 20" Black & white 195

### TRUEVISION

PressView 21SR w. Calibrator 2995

ColorMatch Daylight 2249

### TEKTRONIX

PHASER 460X 13995

PHASER 550 COLOR LASER 3899

PHASER 600 WIDE 11895

GE 4 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY FOR ANY PRODUCT.

\$1201. To \$ 2000. \$135.95

\$2001. To \$ 4000. \$165.95

\$4001. To \$ 6000. \$189.95

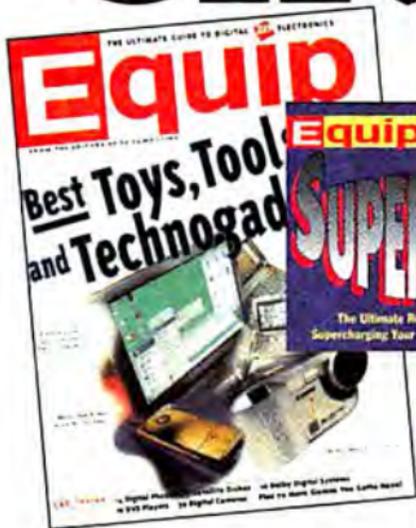
\$6001. To \$ 8000. \$219.95

\$8001. To \$ 10000. \$249.95

# Get a FREE Gift!

Send for your risk-FREE trial issue of *Equip*— the ultimate guide to computing, peripherals, software and digital electronics — and get a BONUS CD-ROM.

**YES!** Send me a risk-FREE trial issue of *Equip* to examine and enjoy — no risk, no obligation. If I like what I see, I'll sign on and get 11 more issues (a total of 12) for just \$19.97. Plus, send me *Equip's* SuperPac CD-ROM — **FREE** with my paid subscription.



**YOURS  
FREE!**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ (PLEASE PRINT) \_\_\_\_\_ 8HKB9

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

- Bill me later.  
 Payment enclosed.  
Send me my FREE CD-ROM right away!

Annual newsstand price \$47.88. Non-U.S. add US\$16 per year; Canadian GST included.

Check box to receive a one-year (12-issue) subscription to *Equip*.

Checkout our Website —  
<http://www.equip.com>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

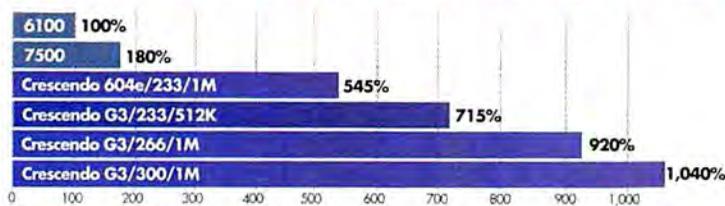
**Equip**

PO Box 55880  
Boulder CO 80323-5880



# MAKE YOUR MAC A G3 FOR \$499...

## WITH A POWER PC PROCESSOR UPGRADE FROM SONNET



Performance results based on MacBench 4.0 processor scores.

**SONNET™**  
SIMPLY FAST™

You can get all the speed you need and save thousands of dollars with reliable Sonnet Power PC™ and 68040 processor upgrade products. Sonnet cards are fast, inexpensive, easy-to-install, and 100% compatible with every application, including Mac OS 7 & 8<sup>1</sup>. In one easy

step you will have the power of G3 at your fingertips. You just plug in a new processor board. The rest of your computer system remains the same. You simply work faster. Sonnet backs every product with a three-year warranty and free technical support.

## UPGRADE VIRTUALLY ANY POWER MAC WITH A G3, 604E, OR CACHE... INCLUDING 6100/7100/8100



Transform your Power Macintosh computer into a G3 Powerhouse! The Crescendo™ G3 features

processor speeds up to 300 MHz and ultra high-speed backside cache at a 2:1 ratio, delivering up to a 1000% overall speed improvement. The cards run at fixed speed in PCI Power Macs, and automatically adjust to the highest possible processor speed in NuBus Power Macs, ensuring maximum performance. Sonnet supports a Power Mac 7100 or 8100 PDS AV or video card with an optional adapter kit.

Why buy a 604e? With the newly reduced 604e prices, the Crescendo 604e is an affordable upgrade choice for those

on the tightest of budgets. A 604e processor has a fast FPU and can run some applications faster than a G3.

Not ready for a processor upgrade? Level 2 cache is the most cost-effective way to run your Power Mac faster. Run up to 230% as fast by simply plugging in cache.

### CRESCENDO CARDS FOR PCI MACS

PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/  
8515/8600/9500/9515/9600 •  
Workgroup Server 7350/8550/9650 •  
PowerWave • UMAX J700/S900

604E 233 MHZ \$249  
G3 233 MHZ/512K CACHE \$499  
G3 266 MHZ/1M CACHE \$799  
G3 300 MHZ/1M CACHE \$1099

### CRESCENDO CARDS FOR NUBUS MACS

PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8115 •  
Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150 •  
Performa 6115/6116/6117/6118 •  
Power 100/120 • Radius 81/110

604E 180-220 MHZ \$299-\$399  
G3 215-225 MHZ/512K CACHE \$499  
G3 240-250 MHZ/1MB CACHE \$699  
G3 260-266 MHZ/1MB CACHE \$799  
ADAPTER 7100/8100 PDS AV/VIDEO \$99<sup>95</sup>

256K, 512K, & 1MB LEVEL 2 CACHE AVAILABLE FOR ANY POWER MAC \$39-\$199

## RUN YOUR '030 MAC UP TO 500% FASTER AND RUN OS 8

Mac LC/LC II • Color Classic • Mac IIcx/IIcx/IIsi/IIvi/IIvx •  
Performa 250/400/405/410/430/600

With a 68040-based Presto™ processor upgrade card, you can increase performance by up to 500%. The Presto 040 80/40 MHz with 128K level 2 cache for the Mac IIci, IIcx, IIsi, IIvi, IIvx, and Performa 600 is only \$199, with FPU \$299. (\$49 adapter required for Mac IIcx or IIsi.) The Presto 040 50/25 MHz for Mac LC, LCII, Color Classic, or Performa 250/400/405/410/430 is \$149, with FPU \$199. Adding a Presto card is the only way to run Mac OS 8 on '030 Macs (LC & IIcx Mac OS 7). Run Mac II, Mac SE, SE/30, or Performa 400-430 twice as fast or more with with a 33MHz '030 Allegro starting at \$69.



## DOUBLE YOUR QUADRA SPEED!

Quadra 610/660av/700/900 •  
Centris 610/650/660av • Workgroup Server 60

Plug QuadDoubler™ 040 100/50 MHz processor upgrade card into your Quadra, Centris, or Workgroup Server 60 and double your speed for \$299. The Centris 610 version runs at 80/40 MHz and is value priced at \$199. Compatible with Mac OS 8.1. All QuadDoubler include an FPU.



**SONNET™**  
SIMPLY FAST™

**800-786-6260**

<http://www.sonnettech.com>

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.  
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614  
Tel: 714-261-2800 Fax: 714-261-2461  
E-mail: [sales@sonnettech.com](mailto:sales@sonnettech.com)

Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education PO's welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logotype, Allegro, Crescendo, Presto, QuadDoubler and the Simply Fast logotype are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. Power PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. \*Mac LC compatible through System 7.6.1. Mac IIcx compatible through System 7.5.5. Allegro '030 cards support the maximum Mac OS version that Apple supports on the companion Macintosh. ©1998 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.

# MEMORY

**ABSOLUTELY,  
POSITIVELY  
THE BEST  
PRICES!**

Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

We are proud to be an Apple® Authorized Value-Added Reseller and a Compaq Authorized Reseller

All prices are subject to change. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. #0522

**WE'LL  
BEAT  
ANY PRICE!!**

168 Pin DIMMs		SIMMs 72 & 30 pin		SDRAM-In Stock!			
16/32 mb	\$ 27/44	72 16mb/32mb	\$ 21/39	32/64mb	\$ 39/83		
64mb	\$ 82	30 4mb	\$ 10	128/256 mb	\$ 168/640		
64 mb 3.3vEDO	\$ 84	30 8mb/16mb	\$ 25/34	4mb G3 VRAM	\$ 32		
PowerBook 5/53/14/34			Cache/VRAM		Specials		
16/32	500	\$ 53/87	61/7100	256k	\$ 10	Quantum 2.1 gb	\$ 225
16/24/32	1400	\$ 48/64/87	44/64/65	512k	\$ 45	Quantum 3.2 gb	\$ 250
32/48	5300	\$ 87/118	72/86	512k	\$ 65	Quantum 4.3 gb	\$ 290
32/64	G3/3400	\$ 77/127	73/85/86	1mb	\$ 165	Quantum 6.4 gb	\$ 390
128	G3/3400	\$ 233	1 mb	VRAM	\$ 18	Mac IICI 8mb/0	\$ 75

**WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!**

11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025  
Fax: (310) 966-4433

Order Online at [www.macsolutions.com](http://www.macsolutions.com)

University & School P.O.'s Welcome  
VISA-Discover/MC-AMEX no surcharge



**MAC**  
Solutions

**(800) 873-3RAM**



**Data Memory Systems**

## Mac & PC Memory

NEVER UNDERSOLD ON MEMORY PRODUCTS

LIFETIME MEMORY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

Data Memory Systems

24 Keewaydin Dr.

Salem, NH 03079

Tel: 603-898-7750

Fax: 603-898-6585

E-mail: [sales@datamem.com](mailto:sales@datamem.com)

•SIMMs •DIMMs •SDRAM •VRAM  
•EDO Memory •CACHE  
•Printer Memory •Modems  
•Network Products  
•PowerBook & Notebook Memory  
Upgrades

Secure On-line Ordering

**FOCUS**

Display your Mac or PC  
Screen on any size TV



View

Networking Products

HUBS • LocalTalk &  
EtherLAN Connectors  
Complete Line..CALL

**NewerTECH**



More Power!

In Stk. CPU upgrades for  
PowerMacs / Clones 220MHz /  
233MHz / 266MHz / 275MHz -  
300MHz / G3

**GLOBAL VILLAGE**



56K Modems  
For Macs & PCs

**UMAX**  
Full Page  
COLOR  
Scanners



**zip**  
drives  
Do More  
With Zip



**Mac PowerBook  
Batteries**

All models in stock  
From \$39.00



ORDER ON-LINE 24 HOURS @ <http://www.datamem.com/macworld>

**CALL 1-800-662-7466 TOLL FREE**

University, Government & Corporate P.O.s with Approved Credit



**WE SPECIALIZE IN  
WHOLESALE WATERLESS  
COLOR PRINTING**

**1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100** Sug. retail price \$179  
**1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149** Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

GRAPHIC DESIGN, ADVERTISING & WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT

**Leslie Ratliff**  
Graphic Designer/Photographer  
www.carforit.com/ratliff

Tel. 910/452-5152  
Fax 910/452-5730

PO Box 4065  
Wilmington, North Carolina 28406

**Retail Catalog Now Available!**

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

YOUR SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY REAL ESTATE RESOURCE

**LORA ROSENFELD ASPER**

Bus: (949) 458-1033, ext. 214  
Res: (949) 458-0469  
Pgr: (949) 729-4738  
Fax: (949) 458-0478

24166 Alicia Parkway, Mission Viejo, CA 92691

**FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN  
WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING**

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

**4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL**

**1,000 8.5X11 8-PG BOOKLETS**

Printed 4-Color Process (4/4) from your files on 80 lb. gloss text with FREE aqueous coating. Includes full bleed, folding, collating & stitching.

**Get 5,000 Booklets for only \$2,695**

**\$1699** SUGGESTED RETAIL \$2,699

GRAPHIC ARTS AVAILABLE



4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305

**QUARK**  
Authorized Service Bureau

Factory Authorized **COREL** Service Bureau

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

**1.800.794.5594**

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit <http://www.copycraft.com> for more 4-Color Specials!

Choose 416 at [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) GetInfo

**MacTECHS**

INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades

24 Hour Turnaround

Powerbook Specialists

Component Level Repair

Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
Phone: 650.845.6400  
Fax: 650.845.6411  
www.mactechsinc.com  
Visit our booth #1100

**1-888-622-3493**

WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM



Free Shipping Call for details

**Digital Output Overnight**  
PC or Mac

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

**DIGITAL 4 COLOR OFFSET PRINTING**

QuickMaster  
**HEIDELBERG**  
Print all you need!

**indigo**  
Print only what you need!

Color press proofs overnight. Upon approval, finished job in 24/48 hours. Brochures, Business Cards, Labels, Postcards, Newsletters, Booklets...

**IMAGERS**  
Digital Production Center

INFO & QUOTES on the web  
**800.672.7029/404.351.5800**  
1575 Northside Dr., Ste. 490 Atlanta 30318  
[www.imagers.com](http://www.imagers.com)

Choose 417 at [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) GetInfo

**PLUG IN!**

Create Your Own Full Color Custom Promotional Cards To Market Your Business, Products & Services • Feature Websites, CDs & New Technology • Ideal For Mailers, Self-Promotion, Invitations & More! • Call Now for More Information & Free Samples!

**Full Color Promo Cards**

**\$95**

500 copies

**Modern Postcard™**  
**1-800-959-8365**  
[www.modernpostcard.com](http://www.modernpostcard.com)

©1993 Modern Postcard. All rights reserved.

**Digital Imaging**

- Slides & Negatives \$3.75
- 4x5 Chromes/Negs \$30
- Large Posters & Displays \$45
- Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
- Kodak Photo CD Scans
- Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output
- Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads
- Slide & Desktop Presentations
- Studio Photography
- Photo Retouching

**15% Discount**  
ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$100  
(with this ad only offer expires 12/98)

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018  
212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

# Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.



Working at the speed of business.

**800-341-DATA**

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

Choose 419 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

# MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY  
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE



DT & T  
MACINTOSH  
SERVICES, INC.

- Specialize in component repairs:
  - Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges

**800-622-7977**

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459  
<http://www.ditservice.com>

# DIRECTORY

## GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

### REUNION® 5- New upgrade!

"SPECTACULAR" ★★★★★ MacWorld, 1/98. Sound & video, Web publishing, drag-and-drop editing. Unlimited individuals, events, facts and sources. Create large wall charts: Ancestor and Descendant, plus new Relative and Timeline charts with photos - great for family reunions. To order, call MacWarehouse 800-255-6227. Visit our Web site: [www.LeisterPro.com](http://www.LeisterPro.com)

#### LEISTER PRODUCTIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 289 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
tel: (717)697-1378 • e-mail: [info@LeisterPro.com](mailto:info@LeisterPro.com)

Choose 437 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## BUSINESS CARDS

### FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS

For Resale: Get the full spectrum of colors at 2400 dpi for only \$89.00 for 1,000.

Price includes: Design, Printing, & Delivery to your door.

Stock weight: 12pt. coated; screen res. stochastic

#### COLOR VISION BUSINESS CARDS

1-800-475-9332

[WWW.COLORV.COM](http://WWW.COLORV.COM)

Choose 438 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## CD ROM

### CD-ROM Production Services

- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Modes
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- Mass Replication available, any quantity
- Personal, Knowledgeable Service for 10 Years!
- Certified Apple Developer • Low prices/fast delivery

#### NORTHEASTERN DIGITAL RECORDING

2 Hidden Meadow Ln, Southboro, MA 01772  
508-481-9322 Fx:508-624-6437 CDNDR@aol.com

Choose 439 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

### INSURES YOUR MAC

The Computerowners<sup>TM</sup> insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. \$49 a year covers up to \$2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! \$50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492.

#### SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.

5620 N. High Street, PO Box 656  
Columbus, Ohio 43085

Choose 440 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## CD-ROM DUPLICATION

### CD-ROM REPLICATION

- Quantities from 500 discs to 10,000,000 +
- ISO 9000-certified manufacturing
- Complete, innovative printing & packaging: cardboard, jewel-box, Tyvek®, and the patented Oasis Jewel-Free Box.

#### OASIS® DUPLICATION

[www.oasisCD.com](http://www.oasisCD.com)

[micah@oasiscd.com](mailto:micah@oasiscd.com) • 800/697-5734

Fax 540/675-2500 • Flint Hill, VA 22627

Choose 441 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## RELIGION

### Bible Study on Disk or CD-Rom

Full Featured, Fast & Friendly Bible study software.

As the leader in Bible study software since 1981

we have continued to listen to our customers

and provide them with the tools they need.

Call for a FREE catalog. <http://www.brs-inc.com/bible>

#### BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304, Austin, TX 78728  
(800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

Choose 442 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## MACS AND MONITORS

### 20" SONY TRINITRON MONITORS \$425

Super Fine Pitch Trinitron .28 DP

20" GDM-1934 (OEM HP A2094A) 1152x872 \$425.00

17" Next with Sony Trinitron screen .26 DP \$265.00

Refurbished with WARRANTY

We also buy and sell MACS!

#### IMAGWERKS COMPUTERS

4706 Narrot St., Torrance CA 90503

Toll Free: 1-888-313-4209. [www.imagwerkscomputers.com](http://www.imagwerkscomputers.com)

Choose 443 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## DIGITAL CAMERAS & SUPPLIES

### BEST DIGICAM MEDIA SOURCE!

Whether you use SmartMedia, CompactFlash, ATA Flash or PC Card Hard Drives, EPC has what you need at prices that you'll like. We feature media and memory from Viking and SanDisk. Card Readers from Internart and much, much more. Call, e-mail or shop online for your best price! Visa/MC/Amex/Discover Accepted.

#### ERUDITE PRODUCTS CORP.

Tel: 800-310-8505, 409 Grand Ave., Englewood, NJ 07631

EMail: [sales@epc-online.com](mailto:sales@epc-online.com), [www.epc-online.com](http://www.epc-online.com)

Choose 444 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## BIBLE STUDY SOFTWARE

### FULLY INTERACTIVE BIBLE ATLAS

Accordance Bible Atlas lets you explore Bible lands, fly through 3-D landscapes, animate routes of journeys and battles, even build your own maps! A single click links the Bible

to a place on the map. Only \$69

See us at MacWorld Booth #1005

#### OAKTREE SOFTWARE, INC.

498 Palm Springs Drive, Suite 100, Altamonte Springs, FL

32701 Orders toll free: 1-877-339-5855

[www.OakSoft.com](http://www.OakSoft.com)

Choose 445 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

**We Take Product Testing**  
**Seriously.**



# The Macworld **Lab.**

In fact, we think product testing is so important to helping Macworld readers make the right buying decisions, only Macworld has...

## A **New** Lab

State-of-the-art showcase of Macworld's testing prowess. Built from the ground up for more product tests and head-to-head shootouts.

## **Cross-Platform** Benchmarks

To help readers deal with integrating Macs with Windows NT, and the issues of interoperability.

## Continued Development of **MacBench**

The industry's only publicly available benchmark tool for CPU, graphics cards and storage devices.

## Further Enhancements to **SpeedMark**

The standard for real world application-based Mac performance tests.



# The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

## Goofus International and Gallant Microsystems

HOSTILE OR CHARMING: WHICH KIND OF SOFTWARE COMPANY ARE YOU?

**D**O YOU REMEMBER reading *Highlights for Children* as a kid—or having it read to you? Your mom would recite the magazine's preschooler-friendly lumps of moral and intellectual fiber, which were all done up in simple line drawings and noun-verb sentences.

I was deeply affected by one *Highlights* feature in particular: "Goofus and Gallant." In successive panels, you'd see how two young boys—a surly punk named Goofus and an angelic tot named Gallant—reacted to the same social situation. You know: "Goofus spends his after-school hours smoking and throwing rocks at puppies. Gallant brings adult-literacy programs to underprivileged communities."

We won't dwell on the fact that *any* kid with a name like Goofus is obviously the offspring of psychotic parents and can be forgiven for having antisocial tendencies. Instead, let's all agree that the world has too few Gallants and too many Goofuses.

I was installing some crummy software the other day, wishing there were a similar primer for *software companies*. There isn't, to my knowledge, a magazine for parents of aspiring programmers to read to their offspring. Who's the role model for these kids—Bill Gates? Oh, great. How will they learn how software should behave in public?

Allow me to offer a tale of two companies: Goofus International and Gallant Microsystems. Ready, junior engineers? Brush your teeth, get under the covers, and have Mommy read *this* to you:

Goofus International ships its software on a CD—but prints the 56-digit serial number *on* the disc. Gallant Microsystems' programs don't require a serial number at all.

The Goofus installer requires you to restart the Mac after installation. Gallant's installer lets you know that the software

was successfully installed but won't be available until *you* choose to restart.

GoofusWriter Pro won't launch without a bunch of extensions. GallantWrite runs—in 900K of RAM—even if the shift key was down at start-up.

Goofus saves \$4.25 per copy by eliminating a printed manual. Every Gallant program, on the other hand, comes with a proofread, well-indexed, Mac-specific manual—and online help.

The designers at Goofus have been brainwashed by Microsoft. Their programs eat up screen space with rows and rows of microscopic, unlabeled tool-bar

number *before* speaking to a technician—even if you're calling to report a bug. Gallant Microsystems recognizes that professional, free phone help is one of the few remaining distinctions between commercial software and shareware.

At [www.goofus.com](http://www.goofus.com), huge graphics, worthless Java applets, and things that blink make the site about as much fun to visit as a meat locker. At [www.gallant.com](http://www.gallant.com), on the other hand, you'll find an attractive, clean, quickly downloaded design—no Java, no frames, no graphics the size of Tulsa—that includes a tech-support message board monitored by Gallant's staff.

Goofusware does the bare minimum. Gallant applications go the extra mile: drag-and-drop editing, contextual menus, and a Print One Copy command. And in dialog boxes, you can tab to jump forward, shift-tab to jump backward, hold down the ⌘ key to see keyboard shortcuts, and press ⌘-period to dismiss the box.

The Mac versions of Goofus products come out months after their Windows counterparts. At Gallant, the versions debut simultaneously. (Gallant's accountants have done the math, too: Mac fans buy proportionally more software

than Windows users, and Gallantware is much more likely to be a major player in the less crowded Mac market.)

Goofus doesn't attend Macworld Expo. (And when it *does* go to trade shows, it makes its customers perform like chimps to qualify for free T-shirts.) Gallant makes a point of presenting a friendly face to its customers at trade shows and gives away cool freebies to all. ■



icons. Software from Gallant includes menu-command equivalents for *every* tool-bar icon—and the icons are labeled.

Goofus lavishly updates version numbers when only minor changes have been made. Gallant follows correct version-numbering etiquette, revising the first digit of a program's version number only when the *file format* changes, bumping up the first decimal place when new features are added, and adding a second decimal point for free updates.

Goofus charges \$35 per tech-support call. You have to provide your credit-card

DAVID POGUE ([www.pogue.com](http://www.pogue.com)) is the author of *The Microslab Joke Book* and *The Great Macintosh Easter Egg Hunt* (Berkley Books, 1998).

# Stranded Without the ESSENTIALS?

Get **CANVAS 5**, the only complete graphics and publishing solution.



➤ **D**TP in Photoshop™? **Nope.** Image editing in Illustrator™? **Yeah, right.** Industrial strength vector illustration in XPress® 4? **In their dreams.** Web publishing out-of-the-box in any of these? **Not a chance.**

It's simple; with Canvas 5, you get all the illustration, photo editing, page layout, and web publishing tools you need in one fully integrated, easy-to-use application.

Vector and raster art — create both in Canvas 5. Text editing, page layout, and graphics production — Canvas 5 can handle it. Scanning and photo editing? You can do that, too. And web work? Use Colada™, our Java™ - based publishing tool, to instantly convert any document to a web page or an entire web site.

**So pack the essentials. Get your hands on a free, 30-day trial copy of Canvas 5. Call 800.622-6827 (305.596.5644) or visit our web site at [www.deneba.com/macworld/](http://www.deneba.com/macworld/) And if you're already convinced you can't survive without it, visit CompUSA or your favorite reseller today.**

This ad was created using nothing but Canvas 5. Try *that* with any other single graphics program.

© Copyright 1998 Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Limited time offer valid only in North America.

**NEW!** Get up to speed fast with the Canvas 5 Video Workshop Series (\$59.95 SRP each). Discover the many uses of Canvas 5 with guided, in-depth instruction.

Whether you're a graphic designer or a business communicator, you'll thrive with Canvas 5!

**Corporations love Canvas because it's powerful and easy to use.**

"My employees learn Canvas first because it does so many things — I don't have to train them to use a bunch of programs."  
-Alex Mann, multimedia producer, Mann Consulting

**Illustrators and designers love Canvas for its precision and flexibility.**

"Canvas is ideal for composing graphics, text and images in one program, especially for manipulating medical drawings and photographs."  
Jamie Simon, senior illustrator, Salk Institute for Biological Studies

**Small businesses love Canvas because it streamlines workflow and ramps up productivity.**

"I used to work with four graphics programs. Now I use Canvas. It synthesizes everything in one package."  
-Bradley Touchstone, architect, Elliot, Marshall and Innes, Inc.

**800.6CANVAS**



Estimated Street Price \$399.95  
Competitive Upgrade \$149.95

Available at:  
**COMPU**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE



Choose 57 at [www.macworld.com/Getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/Getinfo)

# Think Kensington.



Here's to the crazy ones. To those who've stuck with their Macs through thick and thin. To those who've endured the scorn of PC geeks, and the infuriating rise of the Redmond Empire. We salute you Mac loyalists, and we're going to keep right on bringing you the very best in Mac input devices—like our high performance Turbo Mouse<sup>®</sup> and Orbit<sup>®</sup> trackballs, our wildly popular Mouse-in-a-Box<sup>®</sup> and our new, smartly-designed Keyboard-in-a-Box<sup>™</sup>. After all, it's not just craziness that makes Mac users so resolute. It's also your totally superior intelligence.

**KENSINGTON**

[www.kensington.com](http://www.kensington.com)

Kensington, Mouse-in-a-Box, Turbo Mouse and Orbit are registered trademarks and Keyboard-in-a-Box is a trademark of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1999 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.

Choose 1 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)